Instructional Notations

Includes:
The word "Includes" appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means "NOT CODED HERE!" An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is for used for when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2
A type 2 excludes note represents "Not included here". An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Secondary Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a "use additional code" note at the etiology code, and a "code first" note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, "in diseases classified elsewhere." Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/
manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. "In diseases classified elsewhere" codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principle diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

**Code Also:**
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

7th character extensions
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character extension a place holder x should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The extension is only for use at the 7th character of a code.

CHAPTER 1

**Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)**

Includes:  diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible
Use additional code for any associated drug resistance (Z16)
Excludes:  carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
  certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters
  infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
  infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
  influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

A00-A09  Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19  Tuberculosis
A20-A28  Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49  Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64  Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69  Other spirochetal diseases
A70-A74  Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79  Rickettsioses
A80-A89  Viral infections of the central nervous system
**Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)**

**A00  Cholera**
- A00.0  Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
  - Classical cholera
- A00.1  Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor
  - Cholera eltor
- A00.9  Cholera, unspecified

**A01  Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers**
- A01.0  Typhoid fever
  - Infection due to Salmonella typhi
    - A01.00  Typhoid fever, unspecified
    - A01.01  Typhoid meningitis
    - A01.02  Typhoid fever with heart involvement
      - Typhoid endocarditis
      - Typhoid myocarditis
    - A01.03  Typhoid pneumonia
    - A01.04  Typhoid arthritis
    - A01.05  Typhoid osteomyelitis
    - A01.09  Typhoid fever with other complications
      - A01.1  Paratyphoid fever A
      - A01.2  Paratyphoid fever B
      - A01.3  Paratyphoid fever C
      - A01.4  Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
        - Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

**A02  Other salmonella infections**
- Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than
S. typhi and S. paratyphi

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A02.0 | Salmonella enteritis  
Salmonellosis |
| A02.1 | Salmonella sepsis  
Localized salmonella infections |
| A02.2 |  
| A02.20 | Localized salmonella infection, unspecified  
Salmonella meningitis |
| A02.21 | Salmonella pneumonia |
| A02.22 | Salmonella arthritis |
| A02.23 | Salmonella osteomyelitis |
| A02.24 | Salmonella tuberculosis |
| A02.25 | Salmonella pyelonephritis  
Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy |
| A02.29 | Salmonella with other localized infection |
| A02.8 | Other specified salmonella infections |
| A02.9 | Salmonella infection, unspecified |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A03 | Shigellosis  
Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery] |
| A03.0 | Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae |
| A03.1 | Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri  
Group B shigellosis |
| A03.2 | Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii  
Group C shigellosis |
| A03.3 | Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei  
Group D shigellosis |
| A03.8 | Other shigellosis |
| A03.9 | Shigellosis, unspecified  
Bacillary dysentery NOS |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A04 | Other bacterial intestinal infections  
Excludes 1: foodborne intoxications, bacterial (A05.-)  
tuberculous enteritis (A18.32) |
| A04.0 | Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection  
Escherichia coli enteritis NOS |
| A04.1 | Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection |
| A04.2 | Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection |
| A04.3 | Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection |
| A04.4 | Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections |
| A04.5 | Campylobacter enteritis |
| A04.6 | Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica  
Excludes 1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2) |
| A04.7 | Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile |
| A04.8 | Other specified bacterial intestinal infections |
A04.9  Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified
      Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05  Other bacterial foodborne intoxications
      Excludes 1: Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
            listeriosis (A32.-)
            salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
            toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0  Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication

A05.1  Botulism
      Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum

A05.2  Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication
      Enteritis necroticans
      Pig-bel

A05.3  Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication

A05.4  Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication

A05.5  Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication

A05.8  Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications

A05.9  Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06  Amebiasis
      Includes:  infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
      Excludes 1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

A06.0  Acute amebic dysentery
      Acute amebiasis
      Intestinal amebiasis NOS

A06.1  Chronic intestinal amebiasis

A06.2  Amebic nondysenteric colitis

A06.3  Ameboma of intestine
      Ameboma NOS

A06.4  Amebic liver abscess
      Hepatic amebiasis

A06.5  Amebic lung abscess
      Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)

A06.6  Amebic brain abscess
      Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7  Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8  Amebic infection of other sites

A06.81  Amebic cystitis

A06.82  Other amebic genitourinary infections
      Amebic balanitis
      Amebic vesiculitis
      Amebic vulvovaginitis
A06.89  Other amebic infections
    Amebic appendicitis
    Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9  Amebiasis, unspecified

A07  Other protozoal intestinal diseases
A07.0  Balantidiasis
    Balantidial dysentery
A07.1  Giardiasis [lambliasis]
A07.2  Cryptosporidiosis
A07.3  Isosporiasis
    Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
    Intestinal coccidiosis
    Isosporosis
A07.4  Cyclosporiasis
A07.8  Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
    Intestinal trichomoniasis
    Sarcocystosis
    Sarcosporidiosis
A07.9  Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
    Flagellate diarrhea
    Protozoal colitis
    Protozoal diarrhea
    Protozoal dysentery

A08  Viral and other specified intestinal infections
    Excludes 1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J10.81)
A08.0  Rotaviral enteritis
A08.1  Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
    Small round structured virus enteritis
A08.2  Adenoviral enteritis
A08.3  Other viral enteritis
A08.4  Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
    Viral enteritis NOS
    Viral gastroenteritis NOS
    Viral gastroenteropathy NOS
A08.8  Other specified intestinal infections

A09  Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
    Includes:  infectious colitis NOS
                infectious enteritis NOS
                infectious gastroenteritis NOS
    Excludes 1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
enteritis NOS (K52.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)
Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis
Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
  pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis (J65)
  sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
  silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis
A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung
  Tuberculous bronchiectasis
  Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
  Tuberculous pneumonia
  Tuberculous pneumothorax
A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
  Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
  Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
  Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes
  Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)
A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus
  Tuberculosis of bronchus
  Tuberculosis of glottis
  Tuberculosis of larynx
  Tuberculosis of trachea
A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy
  Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema
  Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)
A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis
A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis
  Mediastinal tuberculosis
  Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
  Tuberculosis of nose
  Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]
A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system
A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
  Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
Tuberculous leptomeningitis
Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs
A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
Pott's disease or curvature of spine
Tuberculoma of spine
Tuberculoma osteomyelitis of spine
Tuberculoma spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculosis of other joints
Tuberculoma of hip (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
Tuberculoma of other bones
Tuberculoma mastoiditis
Tuberculoma osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
Tuberculoma of other bones and joints
Tuberculoma osteomyelitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system
A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified
A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter
A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder
A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
Tuberculoma of bladder

A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate
A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs
A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix
A18.17 Tuberculoma of female pelvic inflammatory disease
Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18  Tuberculosis of other female genital organs
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2  Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
Tuberculous adenitis
Excludes 2:
tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3  Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

A18.31  Tuberculous peritonitis
Tuberculous ascites

A18.32  Tuberculous enteritis
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39  Retroperitoneal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4  Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Excludes 2:
lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
lupus NOS (M32.9)
systemic (M32.-)

A18.5  Tuberculosis of eye
Excludes 3:
lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50  Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51  Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52  Tuberculous keratitis
Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53  Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54  Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59  Other tuberculosis of eye
Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6  Tuberculosis of ear
Tuberculous otitis media
Excludes 2:
tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7  Tuberculosis of adrenal glands
Tuberculous Addison's disease
A18.8  Tuberculosis of other specified organs
   A18.81  Tuberculosis of thyroid gland
   A18.82  Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands
      Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
      Tuberculosis of thymus gland
   A18.83  Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified
      Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)
   A18.84  Tuberculosis of heart
      Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
      Tuberculous endocarditis
      Tuberculous myocarditis
      Tuberculous pericarditis
   A18.85  Tuberculosis of spleen
   A18.89  Tuberculosis of other sites
      Tuberculosis of muscle
      Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19  Miliary tuberculosis
   Includes: disseminated tuberculosis
            generalized tuberculosis
            tuberculous polyserositis
   A19.0  Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site
   A19.1  Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites
   A19.2  Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
   A19.8  Other miliary tuberculosis
   A19.9  Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20  Plague
   Includes: infection due to Yersinia pestis
   A20.0  Bubonic plague
   A20.1  Cellulocutaneous plague
   A20.2  Pneumonic plague
   A20.3  Plague meningitis
   A20.7  Septicemic plague
   A20.8  Other forms of plague
      Abortive plague
      Asymptomatic plague
      Pestis minor
   A20.9  Plague, unspecified
A21  Tularemia
   Includes:  deer-fly fever
              infection due to Francisella tularensis
              rabbit fever
   A21.0  Ulceroglandular tularemia
   A21.1  Oculoglandular tularemia
          Ophthalmic tularemia
   A21.2  Pulmonary tularemia
   A21.3  Gastrointestinal tularemia
          Abdominal tularemia
   A21.7  Generalized tularemia
   A21.8  Other forms of tularemia
   A21.9  Tularemia, unspecified

A22  Anthrax
   Includes:  infection due to Bacillus anthracis
   A22.0  Cutaneous anthrax
          Malignant carbuncle
          Malignant pustule
   A22.1  Pulmonary anthrax
          Inhalation anthrax
          Ragpicker's disease
          Woolsorter's disease
   A22.2  Gastrointestinal anthrax
   A22.7  Anthrax sepsis
   A22.8  Other forms of anthrax
          Anthrax meningitis
   A22.9  Anthrax, unspecified

A23  Brucellosis
   Includes:  malta fever
              mediterranean fever
              undulant fever
   A23.0  Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis
   A23.1  Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus
   A23.2  Brucellosis due to Brucella suis
   A23.3  Brucellosis due to Brucella canis
   A23.8  Other brucellosis
   A23.9  Brucellosis, unspecified

A24  Glanders and melioidosis
   A24.0  Glanders
          Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
Malleus

A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
   Melioidosis pneumonia
   Melioidosis sepsis

A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis

A24.3 Other melioidosis

A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
   Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
   Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers

A25.0 Spirillois
   Sodoku

A25.1 Streptobacillosis
   Epidemic arthritic erythema
   Haverhill fever
   Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
   Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
   Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
   Weil’s disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis
   A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis
   A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
   Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis
   Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
   plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified
Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30  Leprosy [Hansen’s disease]
  Includes:  infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
  Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)
  A30.0  Indeterminate leprosy
         I leprosy
  A30.1  Tuberculoid leprosy
         TT leprosy
  A30.2  Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
         BT leprosy
  A30.3  Borderline leprosy
         BB leprosy
  A30.4  Borderline lepromatous leprosy
         BL leprosy
  A30.5  Lepromatous leprosy
         LL leprosy
  A30.8  Other forms of leprosy
  A30.9  Leprosy, unspecified

A31  Infection due to other mycobacteria
  Excludes3: leprosy (A30-)
            tuberculosis (A15-A19)
  A31.0  Pulmonary mycobacterial infection
         Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
         Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
         Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii
  A31.1  Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
         Buruli ulcer
         Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
         Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans
  A31.2  Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
         MAC sepsis
  A31.8  Other mycobacterial infections
  A31.9  Mycobacterial infection, unspecified
         Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
         Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32  Listeriosis
  Includes:  listerial foodborne infection
  Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)
A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis
A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis
  A32.11 Listerial meningitis
  A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis
A32.7 Listerial sepsis
A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis
  A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis
  A32.82 Listerial endocarditis
  A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
    Listerial cerebral arteritis
A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus
  Tetanus NOS
  Excludes1: tetanus neonatorum (A33):
    obstetrical tetanus (A34)

A36 Diphtheria
  A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria
    Diphtheritic membranous angina
    Tonsillar diphtheria
  A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
  A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria
    Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis
  A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria
    Excludes3: erythrasma (L08.1)
  A36.8 Other diphtheria
    A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
      Diphtheritic myocarditis
    A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis
    A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis
    A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
    A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis
    A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis
    A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
      Diphtheritic peritonitis
  A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough
  A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
A37.00  Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
A37.01  Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia
A37.1  Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
A37.10  Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
A37.11  Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia
A37.8  Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
A37.80  Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
A37.81  Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia
A37.9  Whooping cough, unspecified species
A37.90  Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
A37.91  Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38  Scarlet fever
   Includes: scarlatina
   Excludes 2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
A38.0  Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1  Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8  Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9  Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
       Scarlet fever, NOS

A39  Meningococcal infection
A39.0  Meningococcal meningitis
A39.1  Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
       Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
       Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
A39.2  Acute meningococcemia
A39.3  Chronic meningococcemia
A39.4  Meningococcemia, unspecified
A39.5  Meningococcal heart disease
       A39.50  Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
       A39.51  Meningococcal endocarditis
       A39.52  Meningococcal myocarditis
       A39.53  Meningococcal pericarditis
A39.8  Other meningococcal infections
       A39.81  Meningococcal encephalitis
       A39.82  Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
       A39.83  Meningococcal arthritis
       A39.84  Postmeningococcal arthritis
A39.89  Other meningococcal infections
       Meningococcal conjunctivitis
A39.9  Meningococcal infection, unspecified
Meningococcal disease NOS

A40  Streptococcal sepsis
Code first: postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
     streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
     streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
     (O03-O07, O08.0)
     streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
     streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection
     (T80.2)
Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
     puerperal sepsis (O85)
     sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)
A40.0  Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A
A40.1  Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B
A40.3  Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
     Pneumococcal sepsis
A40.8  Other streptococcal sepsis
A40.9  Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41  Other sepsis
Code first: postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
     sepsis during labor (O75.3)
     sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
     sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
     sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)
Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
     neonatal (P36.-)
     puerperal sepsis (O85)
     sepsis NOS (R78.81)
     streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)
Excludes3: sepsis (due to) (in):
     actinomycotic (A42.7)
     anthrax (A22.7)
     candidal (B37.7)
     Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
     extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
     gonococcal (A54.86)
     herpessviral (B00.7)
     listerial (A32.7)
     meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
     tularemia (A21.7)
     melioidosis (A24.1)
plague (A20.7)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus
A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
    Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus
A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae
A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes
    gas gangrene (A48.0)
A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms
    A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
        Gram-negative sepsis NOS
    A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]
    A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
        Pseudomonas aeruginosa
    A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia
    A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis
A41.8 Other specified sepsis
    A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus
    A41.89 Other specified sepsis
A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified

A42 Actinomycosis
    Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
    A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis
    A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis
    A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis
    A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis
    A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis
        A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis
        A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis
        A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis
    A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43 Nocardiosis
    A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis
    A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis
    A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis
    A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44 Bartonellosis
    A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis
        Oroya fever
A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
   Verruga peruana
A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis
A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas
   Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.8)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
A48.0 Gas gangrene
   Clostridial cellulitis
   Clostridial myonecrosis
A48.1 Legionnaires' disease
A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]
A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
   Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
   Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
   sepsis NOS (A41.9)
A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
   Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection
A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
   Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
   chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
   meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
   rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
   spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)
A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified
A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified
A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified
A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified
A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site
A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
   Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
(A50-A64)
   Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
   Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 18 June 2003
### A50 Congenital syphilis

#### A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
*Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.*

- **A50.01** Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy
- **A50.02** Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
- **A50.03** Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis
  - Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis
- **A50.04** Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia
- **A50.05** Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis
- **A50.06** Early cutaneous congenital syphilis
- **A50.07** Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis
- **A50.08** Early visceral congenital syphilis
- **A50.09** Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

#### A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
*Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.*

#### A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
*Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.*

#### A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy
Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

- **A50.30** Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified
- **A50.31** Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis
- **A50.32** Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis
- **A50.39** Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

#### A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]
*Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder.*
Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

- **A50.40** Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified
  - Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS
- **A50.41** Late congenital syphilitic meningitis
- **A50.42** Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis
- **A50.43** Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy
- **A50.44** Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy
- **A50.45** Juvenile general paresis
  - Dementia paralytica juvenilis
  - Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis
- **A50.49** Other late congenital neurosyphilis
  - Juvenile tabes dorsalis

#### A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
*Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A50.51</td>
<td>Clutton's joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.52</td>
<td>Hutchinson's teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.53</td>
<td>Hutchinson’s triad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.54</td>
<td>Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.55</td>
<td>Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.56</td>
<td>Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.57</td>
<td>Syphilitic saddle nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.59</td>
<td>Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.6</td>
<td>Late congenital syphilis, latent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.7</td>
<td>Late congenital syphilis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A50.9</td>
<td>Congenital syphilis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51</td>
<td>Early syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.0</td>
<td>Primary genital syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilitic chancre NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.1</td>
<td>Primary anal syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.2</td>
<td>Primary syphilis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.3</td>
<td>Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.31</td>
<td>Condyloma latum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.32</td>
<td>Syphilitic alopecia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.39</td>
<td>Other secondary syphilis of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilitic leukoderma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilitic mucous patch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.4</td>
<td>Other secondary syphilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.41</td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.42</td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.43</td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic oculopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic uveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.44</td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic nephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.45</td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic hepatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.46</td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic osteopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.49</td>
<td>Other secondary syphilitic conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary syphilitic myositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A51.5</td>
<td>Early syphilis, latent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A51.9  Early syphilis, unspecified

A52  Late syphilis
   A52.0  Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis
      A52.00  Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified
      A52.01  Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta
      A52.02  Syphilitic aortitis
      A52.03  Syphilitic endocarditis
         Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
         Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
         Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation
      A52.04  Syphilitic cerebral arteritis
      A52.05  Other cerebrovascular syphilis
         Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
         Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis
      A52.06  Other syphilitic heart involvement
         Syphilitic coronary artery disease
         Syphilitic myocarditis
         Syphilitic pericarditis
      A52.09  Other cardiovascular syphilis
      A52.1  Symptomatic neurosyphilis
      A52.10  Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified
      A52.11  Tabes dorsalis
         Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
         Tabetic neurosyphilis
      A52.12  Other cerebrospinal syphilis
      A52.13  Late syphilitic meningitis
      A52.14  Late syphilitic encephalitis
      A52.15  Late syphilitic neuropathy
         Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
         Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
         Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
         Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis
      A52.16  Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)
      A52.17  General paresis
         Dementia paralytica
      A52.19  Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
         Syphilitic parkinsonism
      A52.2  Asymptomatic neurosyphilis
      A52.3  Neurosyphilis, unspecified
         Gumma (syphilitic)
         Syphilis (late)
         Syphiloma
A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71 Late syphilitic oculopathy
  Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
  Late syphilitic episcleritis

A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus

A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs

A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera
  Late syphilitic peritonitis

A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter
  Syphilitic glomerular disease

A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
  Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease

A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint

A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
  Late syphilitic bursitis
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon

A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis
  Late syphilitic leukoderma
  Syphilis of adrenal gland
  Syphilis of pituitary gland
  Syphilis of thyroid gland
  Syphilitic splenomegaly
  Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

A52.8 Late syphilis, latent
  Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis

A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late
  Latent syphilis NOS
  Positive serological reaction for syphilis

A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified
  Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
  Syphilis (acquired) NOS
  Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

A54 Gonococcal infection

A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A54.00</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.01</td>
<td>Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.02</td>
<td>Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.03</td>
<td>Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.09</td>
<td>Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.1</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.2</td>
<td>Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.21</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.22</td>
<td>Gonococcal prostatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.23</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal epididymitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal orchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.24</td>
<td>Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal pelviperitonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.29</td>
<td>Other gonococcal genitourinary infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.3</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.30</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.31</td>
<td>Gonococcal conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.32</td>
<td>Gonococcal iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.33</td>
<td>Gonococcal keratitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.39</td>
<td>Other gonococcal eye infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal endophthalma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.4</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.40</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.41</td>
<td>Gonococcal spondylopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.42</td>
<td>Gonococcal arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.43</td>
<td>Gonococcal osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.49</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal myositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal synovitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal tenosynovitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.5</td>
<td>Gonococcal pharyngitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.6</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.8</td>
<td>Other gonococcal infections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:**
- gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
- gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)

**Excludes2:**
- gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A54.81</td>
<td>Gonococcal meningitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.82</td>
<td>Gonococcal brain abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.83</td>
<td>Gonococcal heart infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal endocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal myocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal pericarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.84</td>
<td>Gonococcal pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.85</td>
<td>Gonococcal peritonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.86</td>
<td>Gonococcal sepsis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.89</td>
<td>Other gonococcal infections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal keratoderma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gonococcal lymphadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A54.9</td>
<td>Gonococcal infection, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)**

Includes:
- climatic or tropical bubo
- Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
- Esthiomene
- lymphogranuloma inguinale

**A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases**

Includes:
- sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis

Excludes 1:
- neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
- neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)

Excludes 2:
- chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
- conditions classified to A74.-

**A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A56.00</td>
<td>Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A56.01</td>
<td>Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A56.02</td>
<td>Chlamydial vulvovaginitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A56.09</td>
<td>Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chlamydial cervicitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A56.11</td>
<td>Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A56.19</td>
<td>Other chlamydial genitourinary infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chlamydial epididymitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chlamydial orchitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified**

**A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum**

**A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx**

**A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites**
A57  **Chancroid**
    Ulcus molle

A58  **Granuloma inguinale**
    Donovonosis

A59  **Trichomoniasis**
    Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)
    A59.0  Urogenital trichomoniasis
      A59.00  Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
        Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
        Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
      A59.01  Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
      A59.02  Trichomonal prostatitis
      A59.03  Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis
      A59.09  Other urogenital trichomoniasis
        Trichomonas cervicitis
    A59.8  Trichomoniasis of other sites
    A59.9  Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60  **Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections**
    A60.0  Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
      A60.00  Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified
      A60.01  Herpesviral infection of penis
      A60.02  Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs
      A60.03  Herpesviral cervicitis
      A60.04  Herpesviral vulvovaginitis
        Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
        Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis
        Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis
      A60.09  Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract
    A60.1  Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
    A60.9  Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63  **Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified**
    Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
      papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
    A63.0  Anogenital (venereal) warts
      Condyloma acuminatum
      Infection due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
    A63.8  Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases
A64  Unspecified sexually transmitted disease
   A64.0  Venereal cystitis and urethritis
   A64.1  Venereal infection of penis
   A64.2  Venereal disease of other male genital organs
   A64.3  Venereal disease of vagina
   A64.4  Venereal disease of other female genital organs
   A64.8  Venereal disease of other urinary organs
   A64.9  Venereal disease, unspecified

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)

Excludes3: leptospirosis (A27.-)
  syphilis (A50-A53)

A65  Nonvenereal syphilis
  Bejel
  Endemic syphilis
  Njovera

A66  Yaws
  Includes:  bouba
            frambesia (tropica)
            pian
  A66.0  Initial lesions of yaws
         Chancre of yaws
         Frambesia, initial or primary
         Initial frambesial ulcer
         Mother yaw
  A66.1  Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
         Frambesioma
         Pianoma
         Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws
  A66.2  Other early skin lesions of yaws
         Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
         Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
         Frambeside of early yaws
  A66.3  Hyperkeratosis of yaws
         Ghoul hand
         Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
         Worm-eaten soles
  A66.4  Gummata and ulcers of yaws
         Gummatous frambeside
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

**A66.5 Gangosa**  
Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

**A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws**  
Yaws ganglion  
Yaws goundou  
Yaws gumma, bone  
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis  
Yaws hydrarthrosis  
Yaws osteitis  
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

**A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws**  
Juxta-articular nodules of yaws  
Mucosal yaws

**A66.8 Latent yaws**  
Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

**A66.9 Yaws, unspecified**

**A67 Pinta [carate]**

**A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta**  
Chancre (primary) of pinta  
Papule (primary) of pinta

**A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta**  
Erythematous plaques of pinta  
Hyperchromic lesions of pinta  
Hyperkeratosis of pinta  
Pintids

**A67.2 Late lesions of pinta**  
Achromic skin lesions of pinta  
Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta  
Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

**A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta**  
Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

**A67.9 Pinta, unspecified**

**A68 Relapsing fevers**

Includes: recurrent fever  
Excludes 3: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

**A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever**  
Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

**A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever**  
Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

**A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified**
A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
   Cancrum oris
   Fusospirochetal gangrene
   Noma
   Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections
   Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
   Spirochetal stomatitis
   Trench mouth
   Vincent's angina
   Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
   Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified

A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
   Cranial neuritis
   Meningoencephalitis
   Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
   Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections

A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
   Ornithosis
   Parrot fever
   Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma
   Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
   Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
Trachomatous pannus
A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiace
Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)
Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
Paratrachoma
A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases
A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis
A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases
A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
Chlamydiace NOS

Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever
Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.2)
A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii
Classical typhus (fever)
Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus
A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
Brill-Zinsser disease
A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
Murine (flea-borne) typhus
A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
Tsutsugamushi fever
A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified
Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]
A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii
Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Sao Paulo fever
A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii
African tick typhus
Boutonnable fever
India tick typhus
Kenya tick typhus
Marseilles fever
Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica
North Asian tick fever
Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis
Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis
A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified
A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]
A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers
A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified
Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever
Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses
A79.0 Trench fever
Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever

A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari
Kew Garden fever
Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses
A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu
A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified
Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis
A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A80.1</td>
<td>Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A80.2</td>
<td>Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A80.3</td>
<td>Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A80.30</td>
<td>Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A80.39</td>
<td>Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A80.4</td>
<td>Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A80.9</td>
<td>Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A80.9** Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

### A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system
Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A81.0</td>
<td>Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A81.1</td>
<td>Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A81.2</td>
<td>Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A81.8</td>
<td>Other slow virus infections of central nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A81.9</td>
<td>Slow virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A81.9** Slow virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified

### A82 Rabies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A82.0</td>
<td>Sylvatic rabies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A82.1</td>
<td>Urban rabies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A82.9</td>
<td>Rabies, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A82.9** Rabies, unspecified

### A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis

Excludes 3: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)

West Nile fever (A92.3-)

West Nile virus (A92.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A83.0</td>
<td>Japanese encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A83.1</td>
<td>Western equine encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A83.2</td>
<td>Eastern equine encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A83.3</td>
<td>St Louis encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A83.4</td>
<td>Australian encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A83.5</td>
<td>California encephalitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A83.6</td>
<td>Rocio virus disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A83.8</td>
<td>Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A83.8** Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis
Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis
A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]
A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis
A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
  Louping ill
  Powassan virus disease
A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified
Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
specifed viral meningoencephalitis NEC
Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
  encephalitis due to:
    cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
    herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
    measles virus (B05.0)
    mumps virus (B26.2)
    poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
    zoster (B02.0)
    lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)
A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis
Enteroviral encephalomyelitis
A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis
Adenoviral meningoencephalitis
A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
Excludes1: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)
A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis
Encephalitis lethargica
Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis
Includes: viral encephalomyelitis NOS
viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis
Excludes1: meningitis due to:
  herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
  measles virus (B05.1)
  mumps virus (B26.1)
  poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
  zoster (B02.1)
A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis
   Coxsackievirus meningitis
   Echovirus meningitis
A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis
A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
   Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis
A87.8 Other viral meningitis
A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified

A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
       viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)
A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]
A88.1 Epidemic vertigo
A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]
   Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers
   Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)
A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
   Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever
A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever
A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
   Venezuelan equine encephalitis
   Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease
A92.3 West Nile fever
   West Nile virus
A92.30 West Nile fever without encephalitis
   West Nile fever NOS
A92.31 West Nile fever with encephalitis
A92.4 Rift Valley fever
A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers
A92.9  Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93  Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified
A93.0  Oropouche virus disease
  Oropouche fever
A93.1  Sandfly fever
  Pappataci fever
  Phlebotomus fever
A93.2  Colorado tick fever
A93.8  Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
  Piry virus disease
  Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94  Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
  Includes:  arboviral fever NOS
            arbovirus infection NOS

A95  Yellow fever
A95.0  Sylvatic yellow fever
  Jungle yellow fever
A95.1  Urban yellow fever
A95.9  Yellow fever, unspecified

A96  Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever
A96.0  Junin hemorrhagic fever
  Argentinian hemorrhagic fever
A96.1  Machupo hemorrhagic fever
  Bolivian hemorrhagic fever
A96.2  Lassa fever
A96.8  Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers
A96.9  Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98  Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
             dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)
A98.0  Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
  Central Asian hemorrhagic fever
A98.1  Omsk hemorrhagic fever
A98.2  Kyasanur Forest disease
A98.3  Marburg virus disease
A98.4  Ebola virus disease
A98.5  Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
  Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
  Korean hemorrhagic fever
Russian hemorrhagic fever
Hantaan virus disease
Nephropathia epidemica
A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
   Excludes1: congenital herpetic infections (P35.2)
   Excludes2: anogenital herpetic infection (A60.-)
   gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
   herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum
   Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis
   Herpes simplex facialis
   Herpes simplex labialis
   Herpes simplex otitis externa
   Vesicular dermatitis of ear
   Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis
   Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis
   Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
   Simian B disease

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease
   B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified
   B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis
   Herpesviral iritis
   Herpesviral uveitis, anterior
   B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis
   Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis
   B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis
   B00.59 Other herpetic disease of eye
   Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid

B00.7 Disseminated herpetic disease
   Herpesviral sepsis
   B00.8 Other forms of herpetic infections

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 35 June 2003
B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis
B00.89 Other herpesviral infection
     Herpesviral whitlow
B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified
     Herpes simplex infection NOS

B01 Varicella [chickenpox]
B01.0 Varicella meningitis
B01.1 Varicella encephalitis
     Postchickenpox encephalitis
     Varicella encephalomyelitis
B01.2 Varicella pneumonia
B01.8 Varicella with other complications
     B01.81 Varicella keratitis
     B01.89 Other varicella complications
B01.9 Varicella without complication
     Varicella NOS

B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]
     Includes: shingles
             zona
B02.0 Zoster encephalitis
     Zoster meningoencephalitis
B02.1 Zoster meningitis
B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement
     B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis
     B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
     B02.23 Postherpetic polynueropathy
     B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
             Postherpetic radiculopathy
B02.3 Zoster ocular disease
     B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified
     B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis
     B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis
     B02.33 Zoster keratitis
             Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
     B02.34 Zoster scleritis
     B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease
             Zoster blepharitis
B02.7 Disseminated zoster
B02.8 Zoster with other complications
     Herpes zoster otitis externa
B02.9 Zoster without complications

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 36 June 2003
Zoster NOS

**B03 Smallpox**

In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

**B04 Monkeypox**

**B05 Measles**

Includes: morbilli

Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

**B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis**

Postmeasles encephalitis

**B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis**

Postmeasles meningitis

**B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia**

Postmeasles pneumonia

**B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media**

Postmeasles otitis media

**B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications**

**B05.8 Measles with other complications**

**B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis**

**B05.89 Other measles complications**

**B05.9 Measles without complication**

Measles NOS

**B06 Rubella [German measles]**

Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

**B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications**

**B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified**

**B06.01 Rubella encephalitis**

Rubella meningoencephalitis

**B06.02 Rubella meningitis**

**B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella**

**B06.8 Rubella with other complications**

**B06.81 Rubella pneumonia**

**B06.82 Rubella arthritis**

**B06.89 Other rubella complications**

**B06.9 Rubella without complication**

Rubella NOS

**B07 Viral warts**

Includes: verruca simplex

verruca vulgaris
viral warts due to Human papillomavirus
Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
  papilloma of bladder (D30.3)
  papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
  papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)
B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections
  Cowpox
  Orf virus disease
  Pseudocowpox [milker's node]
  Vaccinia
  Excludes1: monkeypox (B04)
B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum
B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
  Hand, foot and mouth disease
B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
  Herpangina
B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
  Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
  Foot-and-mouth disease
  Tanapox virus disease
  Yaba pox virus disease

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
  Includes: viral enanthema NOS
            viral exanthema NOS

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)
Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A
  B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma
  B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B
- B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma
- B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
- B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
- B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
  Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis
- B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
- B17.1 Acute hepatitis C
- B17.2 Acute hepatitis E
- B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis
  Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis
- B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
- B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
  Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
- B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C
- B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis
- B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis
- B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with coma
- B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis C
  - B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
  - B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
- B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without coma
  Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
  Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
  AIDS-related complex [ARC]
  HIV infection, symptomatic
  Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection.
  Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
  exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
  inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 39 June 2003
Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25  Cytomegaloviral disease
    Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
                   cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)
        B25.0  Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis
        B25.1  Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
        B25.2  Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
        B25.8  Other cytomegaloviral diseases
                   Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
        B25.9  Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26  Mumps
    Includes:  epidemic parotitis
                   infectious parotitis
        B26.0  Mumps orchitis
        B26.1  Mumps meningitis
        B26.2  Mumps encephalitis
        B26.3  Mumps pancreatitis
        B26.8  Mumps with other complications
                   Mumps hepatitis
        B26.81  Mumps myocarditis
        B26.82  Mumps nephritis
        B26.84  Mumps polyneuropathy
        B26.85  Mumps arthritis
        B26.89  Other mumps complications
        B26.9  Mumps without complication
                   Mumps NOS
                   Mumps parotitis NOS

B27  Infectious mononucleosis
    Includes:  glandular fever
                   monocytic angina
                   Pfeiffer's disease
        B27.0  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
                   Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
                   Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
        B27.00  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
        B27.01  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
        B27.09  Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
                   Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular    Page 40    June 2003
B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
  B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
  B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
  B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
  B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication

  Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
  B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
  B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
  B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
  B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication

  Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
  B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
  B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
  B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
  B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication

  Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis

  Excludes1: herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
  ocular zoster (B02.3)

  B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
    Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
    Shipyard eye

  B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
    Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
    Swimming-pool conjunctivitis

  B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis

  B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
    Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
    Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
    Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

  B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
    Newcastle conjunctivitis

  B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified
  B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
    Bornholm disease

  B33.1 Ross River disease
    Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
    Ross River fever
B33.2 Viral carditis
   Coxsackie (virus) carditis
B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified
B33.21 Viral endocarditis
B33.22 Viral myocarditis
B33.23 Viral pericarditis
B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy
B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
   Retrovirus infection NOS
B33.4 Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome
   Sin nombre virus
B33.8 Other specified viral diseases
   Excludes1: human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site
   Excludes1: cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
   herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
   human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
   retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
   viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified
B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified
   Coxsackievirus infection NOS
   Echovirus infection NOS
B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified
B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified
B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified
B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site
B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified
   Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)
   Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
   mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis
   Includes: favus
   infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
   tinea, any type except those in B36.-
B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis
   Beard ringworm
   Kerion

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 42 June 2003
Scalp ringworm
Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium
Dermatophytic onychia
Dermatophytosis of nail
Onychomycosis
Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum
Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis
Athlete's foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis
Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata
Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris
Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses
Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified
Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor
Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra
Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra
Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis
Includes: candidosis
moniliasis
Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis
Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis
Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail
Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia
Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)

B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina
Candidal vulvovaginitis
Monilial vulvovaginitis
Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
  B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis
  B37.42 Candidal balanitis
  B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis
    Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis
Disseminated candidiasis
Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
  B37.81 Candidal esophagitis
  B37.82 Candidal enteritis
    Candidal proctitis
  B37.83 Candidal cheilitis
  B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
  B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
    Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis
  B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
  B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
  B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
  B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
  B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
   Generalized coccidioidomycosis
B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
   B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
   B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis
   Code first associated AIDS (B20)
   Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
      endocarditis (I39)
      meningitis (G02)
      pericarditis (I32)
      retinitis (H32)
B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
   Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
   American histoplasmosis
B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisi
   African histoplasmosis
B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified

B40 Blastomycosis
   Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
      keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis
   Generalized blastomycosis
B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis
   B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
      Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
   B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis
   Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
      Lutz’ disease
B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
   Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B42 Sporotrichosis
B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis
B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis
   Generalized sporotrichosis
B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis
   B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis
      Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
   B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis
   B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess
B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis
   Dermatitis verrucosa
B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
   Cerebral chromomycosis
B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis
   Includes: aspergilloma
B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis
B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis
   Generalized aspergillosis
B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis
   B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
   B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis
B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis
B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis
   Cryptococcal meningitis
   Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis
B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis
B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis
  Generalized cryptococcosis
B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis
B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis
B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis
B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis
  Subcutaneous mucormycosis
B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis
  Generalized mucormycosis
B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified
B46.8 Other zygomycoses
  Entomophthoromycesis
B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified
  Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma
B47.0 Eumycetoma
  Madura foot, mycotic
  Maduromycosis
B47.1 Actinomycetoma
B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified
  Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified
B48.0 Lobomycosis
  Keloidal blastomycosis
  Lobo’s disease
B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis
B48.2 Allescheriasis
  Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii
  Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)
B48.3 Geotrichosis
  Geotrichum stomatitis
B48.4 Penicillosis
B48.8 Other specified mycoses
  Adiaspiromycosis
  Infection of tissue and organs by alternaria
Infection of tissue and organs by dreschlera
Infection of tissue and organs by fusarium
Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis
Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)
Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)  
other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species
B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
Cerebral malaria NOS
B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS
B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum
Excludes1: Plasmodium vivax with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen
B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications
B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax
Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)
B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy
B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications
B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria
B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria
Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia
   Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis
   B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis
      Kala-azar
      Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis
   B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis
   B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis
   B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis
   B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis
      Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
      West African sleeping sickness
   B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis
      East African sleeping sickness
      Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense
   B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
      Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease
   Includes: American trypanosomiasis
              infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi
   B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement
      Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis
   B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement
      Acute Chagas' disease NOS
   B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement
      American trypanosomiasis NOS
      Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
      Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
      Trypanosomiasis NOS
   B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement
      B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified
      B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease
      B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease
B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease
B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease
B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease
B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease
B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis
Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii
Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy
   B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified
   B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis
   B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy
      Toxoplasma uveitis
B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis
B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis
B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis
B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
   B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis
   B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis
   B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
      Toxoplasma pyelonephritis
   B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)
      isosporiasis (A07.3)
B60.0 Babesiosis
   Piroplasmosis
B60.1 Acanthamebiasis
   B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified
   B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)
   B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
   B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
   B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease
B60.2 Naegleriasis
   Primary amebic meningoencephalitis
B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases
   Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
   Includes:  snail fever
   B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]
   B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]
   B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
      Asiatic schistosomiasis
   B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis
      Swimmer's itch
   B65.8 Other schistosomiasis
      Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
      Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
      Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi
   B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections
   B66.0 Opisthorchiasis
      Infection due to cat liver fluke
      Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)
   B66.1 Clonorchiasis
      Chinese liver fluke disease
      Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
      Oriental liver fluke disease
   B66.2 Dicroceliasis
      Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
      Lancet fluke infection
   B66.3 Fascioliasis
      Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
      Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
      Infection due to Fasciola indica
      Sheep liver fluke disease
   B66.4 Paragonimiasis
      Infection due to Paragonimus species
      Lung fluke disease
      Pulmonary distomiasis
   B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis
Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
Intestinal distomiasis

B66.8 Other specified fluke infections
Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis

B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified

B67 Echinococcosis
Includes: hydatidosis

B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone
B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites
  B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland
  B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites
  B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites
B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites
  B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites
  B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites
B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
  B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified
    Echinococcosis NOS
  B67.99 Other echinococcosis

B68 Taeniasis
Excludes1: cysticercosis (B69.-)

B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis
  Pork tapeworm (infection)

B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis
  Beef tapeworm (infection)
    Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata

B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis
Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium

B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system
B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye
B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites
   B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis
   B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites
B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis
   B70.0 Diphyllobothriasis
      Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
      Fish tapeworm (infection)
      Excludes 2: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)
   B70.1 Sparganosis
      Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
      Infection due to Spirometra larva
      Larval diphyllobothriasis
      Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections
   B71.0 Hymenolepiasis
      Dwarf tapeworm infection
      Rat tapeworm (infection)
   B71.1 Dipylidiasis
      Dog tapeworm (infection)
   B71.8 Other specified cestode infections
      Coenurosis
   B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
      Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis
   Includes: guinea worm infection
      infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis
   Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
      onchodercosis
      river blindness
   B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease
      B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified
      B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis
      B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma
      B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
      Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis
   B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease
B74  **Filariasis**
Excludes: onchocerciasis (B73)
    tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)
B74.0  **Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti**
    Bancroftian elephantiasis
    Bancroftian filariasis
B74.1  **Filariasis due to Brugia malayi**
B74.2  **Filariasis due to Brugia timori**
B74.3  **Loiasis**
    Calabar swelling
    Eyeworm disease of Africa
    Loa loa infection
B74.4  **Mansonelliasis**
    Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
    Infection due to Mansonella perstans
    Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca
B74.8  **Other filariases**
    Dirofilariasis
B74.9  **Filariasis, unspecified**

B75  **Trichinellosis**
Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
    trichiniasis

B76  **Hookworm diseases**
Includes: uncinariasis
B76.0  **Ancylostomiasis**
    Infection due to Ancylostoma species
B76.1  **Necatoriasis**
    Infection due to Necator americanus
B76.8  **Other hookworm diseases**
B76.9  **Hookworm disease, unspecified**
    Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77  **Ascariasis**
Includes: ascaridiasis
    roundworm infection
B77.0  **Ascariasis with intestinal complications**
B77.8  Ascariasis with other complications
    B77.81  **Ascariasis pneumonia**
    B77.89  **Ascariasis with other complications**
B77.9  **Ascariasis, unspecified**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B78</th>
<th>Strongyloidiasis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B78.0</td>
<td>Intestinal strongyloidias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B78.1</td>
<td>Cutaneous strongyloidias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B78.7</td>
<td>Disseminated strongyloidias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B78.9</td>
<td>Strongyloidias, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B79</th>
<th>Trichuriasis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: trichocephalasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>whipworm (disease)(infection)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B80</th>
<th>Enterobiasis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: oxyuriasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pinworm infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>threadworm infection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B81</th>
<th>Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B81.0</td>
<td>Anisakiasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Anisakis larva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B81.1</td>
<td>Intestinal capillariasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capillariasis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B81.2</td>
<td>Trichostrongyliasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B81.3</td>
<td>Intestinal angiostrongyliasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus costaricensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B81.4</td>
<td>Mixed intestinal helminthiases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed helminthias NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B81.8</td>
<td>Other specified intestinal helminthiases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B82</th>
<th>Unspecified intestinal parasitism</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B82.0</td>
<td>Intestinal helminthias, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B82.9</td>
<td>Intestinal parasitism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B83</th>
<th>Other helminthiases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B83.0</td>
<td>Visceral larva migrans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Toxocariasis

**B83.1 Gnathostomiasis**
Wandering swelling

**B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Paragonimus westermani**
Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Paragonimus westermani
Excludes: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

**B83.3 Syngamiasis**
Syngamosis

**B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis**
Excludes: intestinal hirudiniasis (B88.3)

**B83.8 Other specified helminthiases**
Acanthocephaliasis
Gongylonemiasis
Hepatic capillariasis
Metastrongyliasis
Thelaziasis

**B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified**
Worms NOS
Excludes: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

**Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)**

**B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis**

**B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis**
Head-louse infestation

**B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis**
Body-louse infestation

**B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified**

**B85.3 Phthiriasis**
Infestation by crab-louse
Infestation by Phthirus pubis

**B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis**
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0- B85.3

**B86 Scabies**
Includes: sarcoptic itch

**B87 Myiasis**
Includes: infestation by larva of flies

**B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis**
Creeping myiasis

**B87.1 Wound myiasis**
Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis
B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis
   Laryngeal myiasis
B87.4 Aural myiasis
B87.8 Myiasis of other sites
   B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis
   B87.82 Intestinal myiasis
   B87.89 Myiasis of other sites
B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations

B88.0 Other acarasis
   Acarine dermatitis
   Dermatitis due to Demodex species
   Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
   Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
   Trombiculosis
   Excludes2: scabies (B86)
B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]
B88.2 Other arthropod infestations
   Scarabiasis
B88.3 External hirudiniasis
   Leech infestation NOS
   Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)
B88.8 Other specified infestations
   Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
   Linguatulosis
   Porocephalasis
B88.9 Infestation, unspecified
   Infestation (skin) NOS
   Infestation by mites NOS
   Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.
Use additional code to identify sequelae
B90  **Sequelae of tuberculosis**
   B90.0  Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
   B90.1  Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
   B90.2  Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
   B90.8  Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
      Excludes: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)
   B90.9  Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
      Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91  **Sequelae of poliomyelitis**

B92  **Sequelae of leprosy**

B94  **Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases**
   B94.0  Sequelae of trachoma
   B94.1  Sequelae of viral encephalitis
   B94.2  Sequelae of viral hepatitis
   B94.8  Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
   B94.9  Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

**Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)**

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify

of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.0  Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.1  Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.2  Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.3  Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.4  Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.5  Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.6  Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.7  Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B95.8  Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96  **Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
   B96.0  Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]

B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.6 Bacillus fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-1] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases
   B99.8 Other infectious disease
   B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease

CHAPTER 2

Neoplasms (C00-D48)

This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:
C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
C00-C14 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26 Digestive organs
C30-C39 Respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41 Bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44 Skin
C45-C49 Mesothelial and soft tissue
C50 Breast
C51-C58 Female genital organs
C60-C63 Male genital organs
C64-C68 Urinary tract
C69-C72 Eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75 Thyroid and other endocrine glands
C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites
C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D00-D09 In situ neoplasms
D10-D36 Benign neoplasms
D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior
D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior
Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of vermillion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of vermillion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of vermillion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified
C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
   malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
   malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue
   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue
   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
   C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
   Excludes 2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)
   C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue
   C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae
   C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS
   C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil
   Excludes 2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)
   C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of tongue whose point of origin cannot be classified to any
   one of the categories C01-C02.4
   C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
   malignant neoplasm of gingiva
   Excludes 2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)
   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum
C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum
C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
    Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction
C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth
C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth
C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate
C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate
    Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)
C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula
C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate
C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa**
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

**C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth**
- Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
- Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

**C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area**

**C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth**

**C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth**

**C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth**

**C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified**
- Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified side
- Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

**C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland**
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands**
Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts
Excludes 1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
Excludes 2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
- malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
C08.0  Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
   Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland
C08.1  Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland
C08.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of major salivary glands
   Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands whose point of origin cannot be
classified to any one of the categories C07-C08.1
C08.9  Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09  Malignant neoplasm of tonsil
   Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
      malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)
   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
C09.0  Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
C09.1  Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)
C09.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil
C09.9  Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
   Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10  Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
   Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)
   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
C10.0  Malignant neoplasm of vallecula
C10.1  Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
   Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)
Excludes:
- Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx
C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx
C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
   Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]
C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx
C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx
C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
   Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
   Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
   Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess
C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
   Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
   Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum
C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx
C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
Includes: malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region
C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold marginal zone
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx
C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx
C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified
C14.1 Malignant neoplasm of laryngopharynx
C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring
C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C00-C14.2
Excludes1:"book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.8)

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus
C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus
C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)
C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus
C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia
  Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
  Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
  Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
  Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction
C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach
C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach
C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
  Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum
C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus
  Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
  Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal
C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4
C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4
C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach
C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified
  Gastric cancer NOS
C17  **Malignant neoplasm of small intestine**
   C17.0  Malignant neoplasm of duodenum
   C17.1  Malignant neoplasm of jejunum
   C17.2  Malignant neoplasm of ileum
      Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)
   C17.3  Meckel's diverticulum
   C17.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine
   C17.9  Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18  **Malignant neoplasm of colon**
   C18.0  Malignant neoplasm of cecum
      Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve
   C18.1  Malignant neoplasm of appendix
   C18.2  Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon
   C18.3  Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure
   C18.4  Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon
   C18.5  Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure
   C18.6  Malignant neoplasm of descending colon
   C18.7  Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon
      Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)
      Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)
   C18.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon
   C18.9  Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified
      Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19  **Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction**
   Includes:  malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
      malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)

C20  **Malignant neoplasm of rectum**
   Includes:  malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla

C21  **Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal**
   Excludes3: malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
      malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
      malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
      malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.51)
      malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.51)
      malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.51)
   C21.0  Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified
   C21.1  Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
      Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter
   C21.2  Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone
C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
   Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
   Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
   Malignant neoplasm of rectum, anus and anal canal whose point of origin cannot
   be classified to any one of the categories C20-C21.1

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
      secondary malignant neoplasm of liver (C78.7)
   Use additional code to identify:
      alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
      alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
      hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
      hepatitis C (B17.1, B18.2)
C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma
   Hepatocellular carcinoma
   Hepatoma
C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
   Cholangiocarcinoma
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)
C22.2 Hepatoblastoma
C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver
   Kupffer cell sarcoma
C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver
C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver
C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type
C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)
C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
   Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
   Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
   Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct
C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater
C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
   Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
   Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract whose point of origin cannot be classified to
   any one of the categories C22.0-C24.1
C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas
C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas
C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas
C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct
C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
   Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
   Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas
C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas
C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)
C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS
C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen
   Excludes1: Hodgkin's disease (C81.-)
      non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (C82-C85)
C26.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of digestive system
   Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs whose point of origin cannot be classified
to any one of the categories C15-C26.1
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of anus and rectum (C21.8)
      malignant neoplasm of cardio-oesophageal junction (C16.0)
      malignant neoplasm of colon and rectum (C19)
C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
   Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
      malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
(C30-C39)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear
Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)
C30  Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0  Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
- Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
- Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
- Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
- Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
- Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
- malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
- malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
- malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
- malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (C43.39, C44.39)
- malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

C30.1  Malignant neoplasm of middle ear
- Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
- Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
- Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
- Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
- Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
- Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-, C44.2-)
- malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
- malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
- malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-, C44.2-)

C31  Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

C31.0  Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus
- Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

C31.1  Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

C31.2  Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus

C31.3  Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus

C31.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses

C31.9  Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32  Malignant neoplasm of larynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis
- Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
- Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
- Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprathyroid portion) NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
- Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
- Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
- Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
  - malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (C13.1)
  - hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
  - marginal zone (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis

C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage

C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx

C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea
Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C34.00</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.01</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.10</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, right bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.30</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.31</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.32</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.80</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.81</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.82</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.90</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.91</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right bronchus or lung, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34.92</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left bronchus or lung, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C37** Malignant neoplasm of thymus

**C38** Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes 1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C38.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of pericardium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C38.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C38.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C38.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C38.4</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of pleura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C38.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C39** Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Excludes 1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
C39.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of respiratory and intrathoracic organ
  Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C30-C39.0
C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Includes:
  - malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
  - malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1:
  - malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.8)
  - malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs
  C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
    C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side
    C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
    C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb
  C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
    C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side
    C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
    C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
  C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
    C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side
    C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
    C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
  C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
    C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side
    C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
    C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
  C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
    C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
cartilage of limb, unspecified side
C40.81  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb
C40.82  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb
C40.9  Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified
C40.90  Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified, unspecified side
C40.91  Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of right limb, unspecified
C40.92  Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of left limb, unspecified

C41  Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of:
  ear (C49.0)
  eyelid (C49.0)
  larynx (C32.3)
  limbs (C40.-)
  nose (C30.0)

C41.0  Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone
Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  maxillary sinus (C31.0)
  upper jaw (C03.0)
  malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1  Malignant neoplasm of mandible
  Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
  Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone
Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  jaw NOS (C03.9)
  lower (C03.1)
  malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2  Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3  Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4  Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage
  Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage whose point of origin cannot
  be classified to any one of the categories C40-C41.4
C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /3

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

C43.10 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus
C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

C43.20 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal
C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face

C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk

Excludes3: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
Malignant melanoma of anal margin
Malignant melanoma of perianal skin

C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast
C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder

C43.60 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip

C43.70 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Overlapping malignant melanoma of skin

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 77 June 2003
C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
   Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
   malignant neoplasm of sweat glands
   Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
   malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
   malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)

C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
   Malignant neoplasm of basal cell carcinoma of lip
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)
C44.1 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
   Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
   C44.10 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
   C44.11 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
   C44.12 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.2 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
   Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
   C44.20 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
   C44.21 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
   C44.22 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
C44.3 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
   C44.30 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
   C44.39 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

C44.4 Malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.5 Malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
   Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
   scrotum (C63.2)
   C44.51 Malignant neoplasm of anal skin
      Malignant neoplasm of anal margin
      Malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
   C44.52 Malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
   C44.59 Malignant neoplasm of other part of trunk
C44.6 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   C44.60 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
   C44.61 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   C44.62 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.7 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C44.70</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.71</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.72</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)**

**C45** Mesothelioma
- Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /3
  - **C45.0** Mesothelioma of pleura
    - Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)
  - **C45.1** Mesothelioma of peritoneum
    - Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
    - Mesothelioma of mesentery
    - Mesothelioma of mesocolon
    - Mesothelioma of omentum
    - Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)
    - Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)
  - **C45.2** Mesothelioma of pericardium
    - Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)
  - **C45.7** Mesothelioma of other sites
  - **C45.9** Mesothelioma, unspecified

**C46** Kaposi's sarcoma
- Use additional morphology code M9140 with behavior code /3
  - Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  - **C46.0** Kaposi's sarcoma of skin
  - **C46.1** Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue
    - Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
    - Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
    - Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
    - Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
    - Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
    - Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle
    - Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)
  - **C46.2** Kaposi's sarcoma of palate
  - **C46.3** Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes
  - **C46.4** Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites
  - **C46.5** Kaposi's sarcoma of lung
C46.50  Kaposi's sarcoma of lung, unspecified side
C46.51  Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
C46.52  Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung
C46.7   Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites
C46.9   Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified

C47  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Includes:  malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

C47.0  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

C47.1  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder

C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder

C47.2  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip

C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip

C47.3  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax
C47.4  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
C47.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.9  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified

C48  Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
      mesothelioma (C45.-)

C48.0  Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum
C48.1  Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
      Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
      Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
      Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
Malignant neoplasm of omentum
Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum

**C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified**

**C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**

### C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue

Includes:
- malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
- malignant neoplasm of bursa
- malignant neoplasm of cartilage
- malignant neoplasm of fascia
- malignant neoplasm of fat
- malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
- malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
- malignant neoplasm of muscle
- malignant neoplasm of synovia
- malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)

Excludes 1:
- malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
  - articular (C40-C41)
  - larynx (C32.3)
  - nose (C30.0)
  - malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of:
    - breast (C50.-)
  - malignant neoplasm of internal organs-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

Excludes 2:
- Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
- malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
- malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
- malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
- malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
- malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
- mesothelioma (C45.-)

#### C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes 1:
- connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

#### C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

- **C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
- **C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder**
- **C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb**
including shoulder
C49.2  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
  C49.20  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
  C49.21  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
  C49.22  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip
C49.3  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
  Malignant neoplasm of axilla
  Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
  Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
    malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
    malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
    malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
C49.4  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen
  Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
  Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium
C49.5  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
  Malignant neoplasm of buttock
  Malignant neoplasm of groin
  Malignant neoplasm of perineum
C49.6  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of back NOS
C49.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue
  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C47-C49.6
C49.9  Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)

C50  Malignant neoplasm of breast
  Includes:  connective tissue of breast
    Paget's disease of breast
    Paget's disease of nipple
  Excludes1: skin of breast (C43.5, C44.5)
  C50.0  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola
    C50.00  Malignant neoplasm of female nipple and areola, unspecified side
    C50.01  Malignant neoplasm of right female nipple and areola
    C50.02  Malignant neoplasm of left female nipple and areola
    C50.03  Malignant neoplasm of right male nipple and areola
C50.04 Malignant neoplasm of left male nipple and areola
C50.05 Malignant neoplasm of male nipple and areola, unspecified side
C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast
  C50.10 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of female breast, unspecified side
  C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
  C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
  C50.13 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
  C50.14 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
  C50.15 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of male breast, unspecified side
C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
  C50.20 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of female breast, unspecified side
  C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
  C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
  C50.23 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
  C50.24 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
  C50.25 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of male breast, unspecified side
C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast
  C50.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of female breast, unspecified side
  C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
  C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
  C50.33 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
  C50.34 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
  C50.35 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of male breast, unspecified side
C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
  C50.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of female breast, unspecified side
  C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
  C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
  C50.43 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
  C50.44 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
  C50.45 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of male breast, unspecified side
C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
  C50.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of female breast, unspecified side
  C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
  C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.53 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.54 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.55 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of male breast, unspecified side

C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
C50.60 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of female breast, unspecified side
C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
C50.63 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
C50.64 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
C50.65 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of male breast, unspecified side

C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
C50.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female breast, unspecified side
C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
C50.83 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
C50.84 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
C50.85 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male breast, unspecified side

C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified
C50.90 Malignant neoplasm of female breast, unspecified, unspecified side
C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of right female breast, unspecified
C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of left female breast, unspecified
C50.93 Malignant neoplasm of right male breast, unspecified
C50.94 Malignant neoplasm of left male breast, unspecified
C50.95 Malignant neoplasm of male breast, unspecified side

**Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

**C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)

C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland

C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus

C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris

C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva

C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
Malignant neoplasm of pudendum
C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
   C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
   C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
   C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
   C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
   C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
      Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
   C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
   C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
   C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
   C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
   C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity
   C56.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
   C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
   C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
   C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
      Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
      Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
      C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube, unspecified side
      C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
      C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
   C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
      C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament, unspecified side
      C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
      C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament
   C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
      C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament, unspecified side
      C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
      C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament
C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
    Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS
C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified
C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
    Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct
C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
    Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be
classified to any one of the categories C51-C57.7, C58
    Tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm
    Utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm
C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
    Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
    chorionepithelioma NOS
    Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
    hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
    invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
    male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
    malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)
    Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis
    C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
        Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
    C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
    C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
        Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
    C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis
    C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
        Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
    Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis
    Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
    C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
        Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
Malignant neoplasm of retained testis
C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis, unspecified side
C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis
C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis
C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis
C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis, unspecified side
C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis
C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis
C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified
C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified, unspecified side
C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified
C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified

C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs
C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis
C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side
C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis
C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis
C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord
C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord, unspecified side
C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord
C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord
C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum
Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum
C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C60-C63.7
C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)

C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)
C64.0 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.9  Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis, unspecified side

C65  Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
Includes:  malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
         malignant neoplasm of renal calyces
C65.0  Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis
C65.1  Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
C65.9  Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side

C66  Malignant neoplasm of ureter
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)
C66.0  Malignant neoplasm of right ureter
C66.1  Malignant neoplasm of left ureter
C66.9  Malignant neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side

C67  Malignant neoplasm of bladder
C67.0  Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder
C67.1  Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder
C67.2  Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder
C67.3  Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder
C67.4  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder
C67.5  Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
         Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice
C67.6  Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice
C67.7  Malignant neoplasm of urachus
C67.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder
C67.9  Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
         malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
C68.0  Malignant neoplasm of urethra
         Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)
C68.1  Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands
C68.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs
         Malignant neoplasm of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be classified
         to any one of the categories C64-C68.1
C68.9  Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
         Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS
Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
  malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)
C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva
  C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side
  C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva
  C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva
C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea
  C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side
  C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea
  C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea
C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
  C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of retina, unspecified side
  C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina
  C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina
C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid
  C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side
  C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid
  C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid
C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body
  Malignant neoplasm of eyeball
  C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side
  C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body
  C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body
C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
  Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
  Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
  C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side
  C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
  C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct
C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit
  Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
  Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
  Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
  Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)
C69.60  Malignant neoplasm of orbit, unspecified side
C69.61  Malignant neoplasm of right orbit
C69.62  Malignant neoplasm of left orbit
C69.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa
C69.80  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa, unspecified side
C69.81  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa
C69.82  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa
C69.9  Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified
C69.90  Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side
C69.91  Malignant neoplasm of right eye, unspecified
C69.92  Malignant neoplasm of left eye, unspecified

C70  Malignant neoplasm of meninges
C70.0  Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
C70.1  Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
C70.9  Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71  Malignant neoplasm of brain
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)
C71.0  Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
Malignant neoplasm of corpus callosum
Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS
C71.1  Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe
C71.2  Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe
C71.3  Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe
C71.4  Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe
C71.5  Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)
C71.6  Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum
C71.7  Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS
C71.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain
C71.9  Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72  Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
C72.0  Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 90  June 2003
Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
      C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland, unspecified side
      C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
      C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland
   C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
      C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland, unspecified side
      C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
      C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland
   C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified
      C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified, unspecified side
C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland, unspecified
C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland, unspecified

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
   malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
   malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
   malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56-)
   malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
   malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
   malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
   malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
   malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
   malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)
C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
   Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS
C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
   Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
   Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen
C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
   Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
   Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
   Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm
C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb
   C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb, unspecified side
   C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb
   C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb
C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb
   C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb, unspecified side
   C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb
   C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb
C76.7 Malignant neoplasm of other ill-defined sites
C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88, C96-)
C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face
   and neck
   Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes
C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes
C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph
   nodes
C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb
   lymph nodes
   Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes
C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb
   lymph nodes
C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes
C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple
   regions
C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive
   organs
Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
   C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung, unspecified side
   C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
   C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung
C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum
C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura
C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
   C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
   C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs
C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine
C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum
C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
   Malignant ascites NOS
C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver
C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
   C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
   C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other sites
   Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
   C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis, unspecified side
   C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
   C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis
C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
   C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
   C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
   C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs
C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
   C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
   C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
   C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
   C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system
C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
   C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
   C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow
C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
   C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side
   C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
   C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side
   C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
   C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland
C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
   C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
   C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
   C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
C80  Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
Includes:  Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
          Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
          Carcinomatosis unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
          Generalized cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
          Generalized malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
          Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
          Malignant cachexia
          Multiple cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
          Primary site unknown

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
Use additional morphology codes M959-M994 with behavior code /3
Excludes: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
          secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
          secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
          secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81  Hodgkin’s disease
Use additional morphology codes M965-M966 with behavior code /3
C81.0  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease
        Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease
        C81.00  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site
        C81.01  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
        C81.02  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
        C81.03  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
        C81.04  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
        C81.05  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
        C81.06  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
        C81.07  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, spleen
        C81.08  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
        C81.09  Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
C81.1 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease

C81.10 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site
C81.11 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.12 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.13 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.14 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.15 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.16 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.17 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, spleen
C81.18 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.19 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.2 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease

C81.20 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site
C81.21 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.22 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.23 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.24 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.25 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.26 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.27 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, spleen
C81.28 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.29 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease

C81.30 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site
C81.31 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.32 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.33 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.34 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.37  Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, spleen
C81.38  Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39  Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
C81.7  Other Hodgkin’s disease
C81.70  Other Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site
C81.71  Other Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72  Other Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73  Other Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74  Other Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75  Other Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76  Other Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77  Other Hodgkin’s disease, spleen
C81.78  Other Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.79  Other Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
C81.9  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease
C81.90  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, unspecified site
C81.91  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.92  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.93  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.94  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.95  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.96  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.97  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, spleen
C81.98  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99  Unspecified Hodgkin’s disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82  Follicular [nodular] non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
Includes:  follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma with or without diffuse areas
Use additional morphology code M969 with behavior code /3
C82.0  Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C82.00  Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.01  Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02  Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03  Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C82.04</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.05</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.06</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.07</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.08</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.09</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.1</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.10</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.11</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.12</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.13</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.14</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.15</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.16</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.17</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.18</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.19</td>
<td>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.2</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.20</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.21</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.22</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.23</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.24</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.25</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.26</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.27</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.28</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.29</td>
<td>Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.7</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.70</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.71</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.72</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.73</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.74</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.75</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.76</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.77</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.78</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.79</td>
<td>Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.9</td>
<td>Follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.90</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.91</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.92</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.93</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.94</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.95</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.96</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.97</td>
<td>Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C82.98  Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.99  Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83  Diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
    Use additional morphology codes M9593, M9595, M967-M968 with behavior code /3
C83.0  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
    C83.00  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
    C83.01  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
    C83.02  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
    C83.03  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
    C83.04  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
    C83.05  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
    C83.06  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
    C83.07  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
    C83.08  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
    C83.09  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
    C83.10  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
    C83.11  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
    C83.12  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
    C83.13  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
    C83.14  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
    C83.15  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
    C83.16  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
    C83.17  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
    C83.18  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C83.19</td>
<td>Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.20</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.21</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.22</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.23</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.24</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.25</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.26</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.27</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.28</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.29</td>
<td>Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.3</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.30</td>
<td>Reticulum cell sarcoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.31</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.32</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.33</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.34</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.35</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.36</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.37</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.38</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.39</td>
<td>Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
organ sites

C83.4 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
   C83.40 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
   C83.41 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C83.42 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C83.43 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
   C83.44 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
   C83.45 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
   C83.46 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
   C83.47 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
   C83.48 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
   C83.49 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
   C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
   C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
   C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
   C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
   C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
   C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
   C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
   C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.6 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
   C83.60 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
   C83.61 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes
of head, face, and neck
C83.62 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.63 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.64 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.65 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.66 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.67 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.68 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.69 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7 Burkitt's tumor
C83.70 Burkitt's tumor, unspecified site
C83.71 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72 Burkitt's tumor, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73 Burkitt's tumor, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76 Burkitt's tumor, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77 Burkitt's tumor, spleen
C83.78 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79 Burkitt's tumor, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.8 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C83.80 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma of spleen
C83.88 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of
multiple sites
C83.89 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.9 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C83.90 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.91 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.92 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.93 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.94 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.95 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.96 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.97 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.98 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.99 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Peripheral and cutaneous T-cell lymphomas
Use additional morphology code M970 with behavior code /3
C84.0 Mycosis fungoides
C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site
C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen
C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites
C84.1 Sézary's disease
C84.10 Sézary's disease, unspecified site
C84.11 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.12 Sézary's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.13 Sézary's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.14 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.15 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.16 Sézary's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17 Sézary's disease, spleen
C84.18 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.2 T-zone lymphoma
  C84.20 T-zone lymphoma, unspecified site
  C84.21 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C84.22 T-zone lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C84.23 T-zone lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C84.24 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C84.25 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C84.26 T-zone lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C84.27 T-zone lymphoma, spleen
  C84.28 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C84.29 T-zone lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.3 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
  Lennert's lymphoma
  C84.30 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, unspecified site
  C84.31 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C84.32 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C84.33 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C84.34 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C84.35 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C84.36 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C84.37 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, spleen
  C84.38 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C84.39 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma
  C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
  C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C84.45 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C84.46 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C84.47 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, spleen
  C84.48 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C84.49 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.5 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a
specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C84.50  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas unspecified site
C84.51  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.52  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.53  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.54  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.55  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.56  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.57  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.58  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.59  Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85  Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma

Use additional morphology codes M9590-M9592, M9594, M971 with behavior code /3

C85.0  Lymphosarcoma
C85.00  Lymphosarcoma, unspecified site
C85.01  Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.02  Lymphosarcoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.03  Lymphosarcoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.04  Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.05  Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.06  Lymphosarcoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.07  Lymphosarcoma, spleen
C85.08  Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.09  Lymphosarcoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.1  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.11  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.12  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.13  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.14  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.15  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.16  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.17  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.18 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.19 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C85.7 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
Malignant reticuloendotheliosis
Malignant reticulosis
Microglioma
C85.70 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.71 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.72 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.73 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.74 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.75 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.76 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.77 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C85.78 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.79 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C85.9 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma NOS
C85.90 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.91 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.95 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C85.98 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of
C85.99 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases
Use additional morphology code M976 with behavior code /3
C88.0 Waldenström's macroglobulinemia
C88.1 Alpha heavy chain disease
C88.2 Gamma heavy chain disease
Franklin's disease
C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
Mediiterranean disease
C88.7 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases
C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms
Use additional morphology codes M973, M9830 with behavior code /3
C90.0 Multiple myeloma
Kahler's disease
Myelomatosis
Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.2-)
C90.00 Multiple myeloma not in remission
Multiple myeloma NOS
C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission
C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia
C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not in remission
Plasma cell leukemia NOS
C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission
C90.2 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary
Malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
Plasmacytoma NOS
Solitary myeloma
C90.20 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary not in remission
Plasmacytoma, extramedullary NOS
C90.21 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary in remission

C91 Lymphoid leukemia
Use additional morphology codes M982, M9940-M9941 with behavior code /3
C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia
Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.10)
C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, not in remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C91.01</td>
<td>Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.1</td>
<td>Chronic lymphocytic leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.10</td>
<td>Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic lymphocytic leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.11</td>
<td>Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.2</td>
<td>Subacute lymphocytic leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.20</td>
<td>Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subacute lymphocytic leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.21</td>
<td>Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.3</td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.30</td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.31</td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.4</td>
<td>Hairy-cell leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.40</td>
<td>Hairy-cell leukemia, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hairy-cell leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.41</td>
<td>Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.5</td>
<td>Adult T-cell leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.50</td>
<td>Adult T-cell leukemia, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult T-cell leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.51</td>
<td>Adult T-cell leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.7</td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.70</td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.71</td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.9</td>
<td>Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.90</td>
<td>Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.91</td>
<td>Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C92 Myeloid leukemia**

Includes: leukemia granulocytic

leukemia myelogenous

Use additional morphology codes M986-M988, M9930 with behavior code /3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C92.0</td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C92.00</td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C92.01</td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C92.1</td>
<td>Chronic myeloid leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C92.10</td>
<td>Chronic myeloid leukemia, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic myeloid leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C92.11  Chronic myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.2  Subacute myeloid leukemia
   C92.20  Subacute myeloid leukemia, not in remission
   Subacute myeloid leukemia NOS
   C92.21  Subacute myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.3  Myeloid sarcoma
   Chloroma
   Granulocytic sarcoma
   C92.30  Myeloid sarcoma, not in remission
   Myeloid sarcoma NOS
   C92.31  Myeloid sarcoma, in remission
C92.4  Acute promyelocytic leukemia
   C92.40  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not in remission
   Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS
   C92.41  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.5  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
   C92.50  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not in remission
   Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
   C92.51  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.7  Other myeloid leukemia
   C92.70  Other myeloid leukemia, not in remission
   Other myeloid leukemia NOS
   C92.71  Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.9  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified
   C92.90  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission
   Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS
   C92.91  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission

C93  Monocytic leukemia
Includes:  monocytoid leukemia
Use additional morphology code M989 with behavior code /3
C93.0  Acute monocytic leukemia
   Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (C93.10)
   C93.00  Acute monocytic leukemia, not in remission
   Acute monocytic leukemia NOS
   C93.01  Acute monocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.1  Chronic monocytic leukemia
   C93.10  Chronic monocytic leukemia, not in remission
   Chronic monocytic leukemia NOS
   C93.11  Chronic monocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.2  Subacute monocytic leukemia
   C93.20  Subacute monocytic leukemia, not in remission
   Subacute monocytic leukemia NOS
C93.21  Subacute monocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.7  Other monocytic leukemia
  C93.70  Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission
    Other monocytic leukemia NOS
  C93.71  Other monocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.9  Monocytic leukemia, unspecified
  C93.90  Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not in remission
    Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS
  C93.91  Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C94  Other leukemias of specified cell type
Use additional morphology codes M984, M9850, M9900, M9910, M9931-M9932 with
behavior code /3
Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
  plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)
C94.0  Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia
  Acute erythremic myelosis
  Di Guglielmo's disease
  C94.00  Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, not in remission
    Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia NOS
  C94.01  Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in remission
C94.1  Chronic erythremia
  Heilmeyer-Schöner disease
  C94.10  Chronic erythremia, not in remission
    Chronic erythremia NOS
  C94.11  Chronic erythremia, in remission
C94.2  Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
  Megakaryoblastic (acute) leukemia
  Megakaryocytic (acute) leukemia
  C94.20  Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, not in remission
    Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS
  C94.21  Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission
C94.3  Mast cell leukemia
  C94.30  Mast cell leukemia, not in remission
    Mast cell leukemia NOS
  C94.31  Mast cell leukemia, in remission
C94.4  Acute panmyelosis
  C94.40  Acute panmyelosis, not in remission
    Acute panmyelosis NOS
  C94.41  Acute panmyelosis, in remission
C94.5  Acute myelofibrosis
  C94.50  Acute myelofibrosis, not in remission
    Acute myelofibrosis NOS
C94.51 Acute myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.7 Other specified leukemias
  Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia
C94.70 Other specified leukemias, not in remission
  Other specified leukemias NOS
C94.71 Other specified leukemias, in remission

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type
Use additional morphology code M980 with behavior code /3
C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
  Blast cell leukemia
  Stem cell leukemia
  Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)
C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type
C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
  Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS
C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.2 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type
C95.20 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
  Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS
C95.21 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.7 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
C95.70 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
  Other leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS
C95.71 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified
C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified, not in remission
  Leukemia, unspecified NOS
C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Use additional morphology codes M972, M974 with behavior code /3
C96.0 Letterer-Siwe disease
  Nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis
  Nonlipid reticulosis
C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis
  Histiocytic medullary reticulosis
C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor
  Malignant mastocytoma
  Malignant mastocytosis
Mast cell sarcoma
Excludes1: mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.3 True histiocytic lymphoma
C96.8 Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erthroplasia
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia
Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /2

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis:
NOS (D02.0)
suprahypoid portion (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site
D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border
D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa
D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate
D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate
D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth
D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue
D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx
   Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
   Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
   Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold
D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus
D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)
D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction
D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum
D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
   carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
   carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)
D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)
D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine
D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine
D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
   Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater
D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
   Carcinoma in situ of pancreas
D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx
   Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
   Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS
      (D00.08)
   carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea
D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung
   D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung, unspecified side
   D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung
   D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
   Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
   Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
   Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes:
   1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
   carcinoma in situ of nose NOS (D09.7)
   carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /2

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip
   D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus
      D03.10 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
      D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus
      D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus
   D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal
      D03.20 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
      D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal
      D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal
   D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
      D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face
      D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face

D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck
   D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk
      D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
      Melanoma in situ of anal margin
      Melanoma in situ of perianal skin
      D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)
   D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk
   D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder
      D03.60 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
      D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder
      D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder
   D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip
D03.70 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip
D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip

D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites
Melanoma in situ of scrotum
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)

D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified

D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin
Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)

D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus
   D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
   D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
   D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal
   D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
   D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
   D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck

D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)

D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
   D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 116 June 2003
D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip
D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)
D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.00 Lobular carcinoma in situ of female breast, unspecified side
  D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right female breast
  D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left female breast
  D05.03 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right male breast
  D05.04 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left male breast
  D05.05 Lobular carcinoma in situ of male breast, unspecified side
D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.10 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of female breast, unspecified side
  D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right female breast
  D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left female breast
  D05.13 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right male breast
  D05.14 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left male breast
  D05.15 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of male breast, unspecified side
D05.7 Other carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.70 Other carcinoma in situ of female breast, unspecified side
  D05.71 Other carcinoma in situ of right female breast
  D05.72 Other carcinoma in situ of left female breast
  D05.73 Other carcinoma in situ of right male breast
  D05.74 Other carcinoma in situ of left male breast
  D05.75 Other carcinoma in situ of male breast, unspecified side
D05.9 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.90 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of female breast, unspecified side
  D05.91 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of right female breast
  D05.92 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of left female breast
  D05.93 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of right male breast
  D05.94 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of left male breast
  D05.95 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of male breast unspecified side

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri
Includes: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without severe
dysplasia
Excludes1: melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
severe dysplasia of cervix NOS (N87.2)
D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs
Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)
D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium
D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia
Excludes1: severe dysplasia of vulva NOS (N90.2)
D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia
Excludes1: severe dysplasia of vagina NOS (N89.2)
D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs
D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs
D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS
D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs
D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03. -)
D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder
D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs
D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs
D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1 -)
D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of eye, unspecified side
D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye
D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
  carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
  carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)
D09.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified
Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /0

D10  Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0  Benign neoplasm of lip
Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1  Benign neoplasm of tongue
Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2  Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3  Other and unspecified parts of mouth
D10.30  Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth
D10.39  Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS
Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
    benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
    benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4  Benign neoplasm of tonsil
Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
    benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
    benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
    benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5  Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
Benign neoplasm of vallecula
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
    benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahypoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6  Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx
Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7  Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9  Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11  Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands
Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
    benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)
D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland
D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands
    Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
    Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland
D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal
D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum
    Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve
D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix
D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon
D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon
    Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
    Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure
D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon
D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon
D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified
    Adenomatosis of colon
    Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
    Polyposis (hereditary) of colon
D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum
D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
    Benign neoplasm of anus NOS
    Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
    benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
    benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system
D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus
D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach
D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum
D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine
    Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)
    D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine
    D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine
D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver
    Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts
D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts
D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas
    Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
Islet cell tumor
Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system**
Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

**D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system**

**D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses**
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2, D23.2)
  - benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
  - benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
  - benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
  - benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2, D23.2)
  - benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
  - benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
  - benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
  - benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
  - polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
  - polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
  - polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

**D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx**
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
  - polyp of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

**D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea**

**D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung**

**D14.30 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung, unspecified side**

**D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung**

**D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung**

**D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified**

**D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs**
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

**D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus**

**D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart**
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

**D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum**

**D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs**

**D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified**
D16  Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
    Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
        benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
        benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
        benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
        benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)
    D16.0  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
        D16.00  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side
        D16.01  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
        D16.02  Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb
    D16.1  Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
        D16.10  Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side
        D16.11  Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
        D16.12  Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
    D16.2  Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
        D16.20  Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side
        D16.21  Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
        D16.22  Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
    D16.3  Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
        D16.30  Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side
        D16.31  Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
        D16.32  Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
    D16.4  Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
        Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
        Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
        Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)
    D16.5  Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
    D16.6  Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
        Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)
    D16.7  Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
    D16.8  Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
    D16.9  Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

D17  Benign lipomatous neoplasm
    Use additional morphology codes M885-M888 with behavior code /0
    D17.0  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck
    D17.1  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
    D17.2  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
        D17.20  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg
D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites
D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs
D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)
D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord
D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum
D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
Use additional morphology codes M912-M917 with behavior code /0
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
nevus NOS (D22.-)
vascular nevus (Q82.5)
D18.0 Hemangioma
Angioma NOS
Cavernous nevus
D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site
D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures
D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites
D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /0
D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
  Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)
    benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)
D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum
D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
  Includes:
    benign neoplasm of blood vessel
    benign neoplasm of bursa
    benign neoplasm of cartilage
    benign neoplasm of fascia
    benign neoplasm of fat
    benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
    benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
    benign neoplasm of muscle
    benign neoplasm of synovia
    benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
    benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
    benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
    benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
    benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
    benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
    benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
    benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
    benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
    hemangioma (D18.0-)
    lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
    lymphangioma (D18.1)
    uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
  Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
  Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)
D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including
shoulder

D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder

D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip

D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax

Benign neoplasm of axilla

Benign neoplasm of diaphragm

Benign neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)

benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)

benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)

uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi

Includes: atypical nevus

blue hairy pigmented nevus

nevus NOS

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /0

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus

D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus

D22.12 Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal

D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

D22.21 Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal
D22.22  Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal
D22.3  Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face
  D22.30  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face
  D22.39  Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face
D22.4  Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck
D22.5  Melanocytic nevi of trunk
  Melanocytic nevi of anal margin
  Melanocytic nevi of anal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast
D22.6  Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.60  Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
  D22.61  Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.62  Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder
D22.7  Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
  D22.70  Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
  D22.71  Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip
  D22.72  Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip
D22.9  Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

D23  Other benign neoplasms of skin
  Includes:  benign neoplasm of hair follicles
  benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
  benign neoplasm of sweat glands
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
    melanocytic nevi (D22.-)
D23.0  Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)
D23.1  Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  D23.10  Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
  D23.11  Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  D23.12  Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
D23.2  Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  D23.20  Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
  D23.21  Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  D23.22  Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
D23.3  Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  D23.30  Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
  D23.39  Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
   Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
   Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)
D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
   D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
   D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
   Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
   benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
   fibroadenoma of breast
   Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
   benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
   benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
   benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
   fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)
D24.0 Benign neoplasm of female breast
   D24.00 Benign neoplasm of female breast, unspecified side
   D24.01 Benign neoplasm of right female breast
   D24.02 Benign neoplasm of left female breast
D24.1 Benign neoplasm of male breast
   D24.10 Benign neoplasm of male breast, unspecified side
   D24.11 Benign neoplasm of right male breast
   D24.12 Benign neoplasm of left male breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus
   Includes: uterine fibroid
   uterine fibromyoma
   uterine myoma

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 127 June 2003
Use additional morphology code M889 and behavior code /0

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus
D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
   Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus
D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
   Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus
D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
Excludes 2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
   corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
   endometrial cyst (N80.1)
   follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
   graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
   ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)
   ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)
D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary
D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary
D27.9 Benign neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
Includes: adenomatous polyp
   benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
   benign teratoma
Excludes 1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
   fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
   Gartner's duct cyst (Q50.5)
   parovarian cyst (Q50.5)
D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva
D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina
D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
   Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
   Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)
D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 128 June 2003
Includes:  benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

**D29.0** Benign neoplasm of penis

**D29.1** Benign neoplasm of prostate

Excludes1: hyperplasia of prostate (adenomatous) (N40.2-)
- prostatic adenoma (N40.2-)
- prostatic enlargement (N40.0-)
- prostatic hypertrophy (N40.0-)

**D29.2** Benign neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

- **D29.20** Benign neoplasm of testis, unspecified side
- **D29.21** Benign neoplasm of right testis
- **D29.22** Benign neoplasm of left testis

**D29.3** Benign neoplasm of epididymis

- **D29.30** Benign neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side
- **D29.31** Benign neoplasm of right epididymis
- **D29.32** Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

**D29.4** Benign neoplasm of scrotum

Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

**D29.7** Benign neoplasm of other male genital organs

- Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
- Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
- Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

**D29.9** Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

---

**D30** Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

**D30.0** Benign neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
- benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

- **D30.00** Benign neoplasm of kidney, unspecified side
- **D30.01** Benign neoplasm of right kidney
- **D30.02** Benign neoplasm of left kidney

**D30.1** Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis

- **D30.10** Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side
- **D30.11** Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis
- **D30.12** Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

**D30.2** Benign neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

- **D30.20** Benign neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side
- **D30.21** Benign neoplasm of right ureter
- **D30.22** Benign neoplasm of left ureter

**D30.3** Benign neoplasm of bladder

- Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
- Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder
D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.7 Benign neoplasm of other urinary organs
   Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
   Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
      benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
      benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva
   D31.00 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side
   D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
   D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea
   D31.10 Benign neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side
   D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea
   D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina
   Excludes1: hemangioma of retina (D18.09)
   D31.20 Benign neoplasm of retina, unspecified side
   D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
   D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid
   D31.30 Benign neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side
   D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
   D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
   D31.40 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side
   D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
   D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
   Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
   Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
   D31.50 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side
   D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
   D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

D31.6 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified
   Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
   Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
   Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
   Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
Excludes: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)
D31.60  Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified, unspecified side
D31.61  Benign neoplasm of right orbit, unspecified
D31.62  Benign neoplasm of left orbit, unspecified
D31.9  Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified
D31.90  Benign neoplasm of right eye, unspecified
D31.91  Benign neoplasm of left eye, unspecified

D32  Benign neoplasm of meninges
D32.0  Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1  Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9  Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
Meningioma NOS

D33  Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system
Excludes: angioma (D18.0-)
  benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
  benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
  hemangioma (D18.0-)
  neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)
  retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)
D33.0  Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
  Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
  Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
  Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
  Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
  Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
  Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe
  Excludes: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)
D33.1  Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
  Benign neoplasm of brain stem
  Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
  Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle
D33.2  Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified
D33.3  Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
  Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb
D33.4  Benign neoplasm of spinal cord
D33.7  Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system
D33.9  Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
  Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS
D34  Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D35  Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
   benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
   benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
   benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0  Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland
   D35.00  Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side
   D35.01  Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland
   D35.02  Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1  Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

D35.2  Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland

D35.3  Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

D35.4  Benign neoplasm of pineal gland

D35.5  Benign neoplasm of carotid body

D35.6  Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
   Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

D35.7  Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands

D35.8  Benign neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement

D35.9  Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

D36  Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

D36.0  Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes
   Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)

D36.1  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
   neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)

D36.10  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified

D36.11  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck

D36.12  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder

D36.13  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip

D36.14  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax

D36.15  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified
D36.7  Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
Benign neoplasm of nose NOS
D36.9  Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made. Such neoplasms are assigned behavior code /1 in the classification of the morphology of neoplasms.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49-)

D37  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs
D37.0  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0):
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahypoid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)
D37.01  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilon border of lip
D37.02  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue
D37.03  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands
D37.030  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands
D37.031  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands
D37.032  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands
D37.039  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified
D37.04  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other digestive organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahypopharyngeal portion)
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung
D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura
D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum
D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus
D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities
    Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
        neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
        neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)
D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs
D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus
D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary
    Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
        D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary, unspecified side
        D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary
        D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary
D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta
    Chorioadenoma desruens
    Invasive hydatidiform mole
    Malignant hydatidiform mole
    Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
D39.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other female genital organs
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs
D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs
D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate
D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis
        D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis, unspecified side
        D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis
        D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis
D40.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other male genital organs
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs
D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney
    Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
        D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney, unspecified side
D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney
D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney
D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis
D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis, unspecified side
D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis
D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter, unspecified side
D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter
D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other urinary organs
D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organ, unspecified

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges
D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)
D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)
D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle
D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified
D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves
D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord
D43.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other parts of central nervous system
D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS
D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)
D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland
D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland, unspecified side
D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland
D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland
D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland
D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct
D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland
D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body
D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia
D44.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior with pluriglandular involvement
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis
D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine gland, unspecified

D45 Polycythemia vera
Use additional morphology code M995 with behavior code /1.
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes
Use additional morphology code M998 with behavior code /1.
D46.0 Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, so stated
D46.1 Refractory anemia with sideroblasts
D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts
D46.3 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts with transformation
D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified
D46.7 Other myelodysplastic syndromes
D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
Myelodysplasia NOS
Preleukemia (syndrome) NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Use additional morphology codes M974, M976, M996-M997 with behavior code /1.
D47.0 Histioctytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
Mast cell tumor NOS
Mastocytoma NOS
Excludes 1: mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
Myelofibrosis (with myeloid metaplasia)
Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites
Excludes 1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.7, D40.7)
eoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)
D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)
D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female breast, unspecified side
D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right female breast
D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left female breast
D48.63 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right male breast
D48.64 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left male breast
D48.65 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male breast, unspecified side
D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)
D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior
Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term “mass”, unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.
Includes: "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS
Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)
D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system
Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)
D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system
D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin
Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.9)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast
   Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain
   Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
   neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system
   Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites
   Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
   neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
   neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
   neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

CHAPTER 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes 2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
   certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
   complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
   congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
   endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
   neoplasms (C00-D49)
   symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias
D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia
Includes: asiderotic anemia
hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)
Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia
Kelly-Paterson syndrome
Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias
Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
Addison anemia
Biermer anemia
Pernicious (congenital) anemia
Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption
with proteinuria
Imerslund (-Gräsbeck) syndrome
Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency

D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
Vegan anemia

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52 Folate deficiency anemia
Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia
Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias
D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
  Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53 Other nutritional anemias
Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy
D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia
  Amino-acid deficiency anemia
  Orotaciduric anemia
  Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)
D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
  Megaloblastic anemia NOS
  Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)
D53.2 Scorbatic anemia
  Excludes1: scurvy (E54)
D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias
  Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
  Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
  Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc
  Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
    copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
    molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
    zinc deficiency NOS (E60)
D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified
  Simple chronic anemia
  Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders
  Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)
D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency
  Favism
  G6PD deficiency anemia
D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism
  Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose
  monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
  Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I
D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes
  Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
  Hexokinase deficiency anemia
  Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia
Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 **Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism**
D55.8 **Other anemias due to enzyme disorders**
D55.9 **Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified**

### D56 Thalassemia

Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

**D56.0 Alpha thalassemia**
- Alpha thalassemia major
- Hemoglobin H disease
- Severe alpha thalassemia
- Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia
  Excludes1: alpha thalassemia minor (D56.3)
  - asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
  - hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)

**D56.1 Beta thalassemia**
- Beta thalassemia major
- Cooley's anemia
- Homozygous beta thalassemia
- Severe beta thalassemia
- Thalassemia intermedia
  Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
  - delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

**D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia**
- Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
  Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)

**D56.3 Thalassemia minor**
- Alpha thalassemia minor
- Alpha thalassemia trait
- Beta thalassemia minor
- Delta-beta thalassemia minor
  Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
  - beta thalassemia (D56.1)
  - delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

**D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]**

**D56.8 Other thalassemias**
- Excludes1: sickle cell anemia (D57.-)
  - sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

**D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified**
- Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
- Thalassemia (minor) (mixed) (with other hemoglobinopathy)
D57 Sickle-cell disorders

Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis
  Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
  Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain
  D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified
  D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome
  D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis
  Hb-SS disease without crisis
  Sickle-cell anemia NOS
  Sickle-cell disease NOS
  Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
  Hb-SC disease
  Hb-S/Hb-C disease
  D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis
  D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
    D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome
    D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration
    D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified
      Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait
  Hb-S trait
  Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia
  Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
  Thalassemia Hb-S disease
  D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
    Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS
    D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
      Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain
      D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome
      D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration
      D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified
        Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders
  Hb-SD disease
  Hb-SE disease
  D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis
    D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis
      D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 144 June 2003
D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration
D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified
Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias
Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
Acholuric (familial) jaundice
Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
Elliptocytosis (congenital)
Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies
Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
Congenital Heinz body anemia
Hb-C disease
Hb-D disease
Hb-E disease
Hemoglobinopathy NOS
Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
Hb-M disease (D74.0)
hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
methemoglobinemia (D74.-)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Excludes1: Evans' syndrome (D69.3)
hemolytic disease of fetus and newborn (P55.-)
paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)
D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia
   Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome
D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
   Mechanical hemolytic anemia
   Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
   Toxic hemolytic anemia
D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)
D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
   Hemoglobinuria from exertion
   March hemoglobinuria
   Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria
   Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)
D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias
D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
   Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]
   Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)
D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia
D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia
D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias
D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias
   Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)
D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia
   Fanconi’s anemia
   Pancytopenia with malformations
   Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.4)
D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause
D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia
D61.4 Congenital red cell aplasia
   Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
Familial hypoplastic anemia
Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants
Excludes1: acquired pure red cell aplasia (D60.-)
  constitutional aplastic anemia (D61.0)

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias
D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
  Hypoplastic anemia NOS
  Medullary hypoplasia
  Panmyelophthisis

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
  blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
  congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere
  D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease
    Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)
  D63.1 Anemia in chronic renal failure
    Anemia in end-stage renal disease
    Erythropoietin-resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
    Code first underlying renal disease
  D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
      diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
      hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
      hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
      malaria (B50.0-B54)
      symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
      tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias
Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)
  D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
    Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia
  D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease
    Code first underlying disease
  D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins
    Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin
  D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias
    Sideroblastic anemia NOS
Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]
Includes: afibrinogenemia, acquired
consumption coagulopathy
diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
fibrinolytic purpura
purpura fulminans
Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
in newborn (P60)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency
Includes: classical hemophilia
deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
hemophilia NOS
hemophilia A
Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency
Includes: christmas disease
factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
hemophilia B
plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects
Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.2)
couagulation defects complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

**D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease**
Angiohemophilia
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
Vascular hemophilia
Excludes 1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
  factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
  factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

**D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency**
Hemophilia C
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
Rosenthal’s disease

**D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors**
AC globulin deficiency
Congenital afibrinogenemia
Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
Deficiency of factor V [labile]
Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
Hypoproconvertinemia
Owren's disease
Proaccelerin deficiency

**D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants**
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa
Hyperheparinemia
Excludes 1: drug induced hemorrhagic disorder (D68.5)

**D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency**
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
Excludes 1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

**D68.5 Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder**
Code first (T45.5-) to identify any administered anticoagulant
Excludes 1: hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants (D68.3)
D68.6 Hypercoagulable states
Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant (D68.81)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
D68.61 Primary hypercoagulable states
  D68.610 Activated protein C resistance
    Factor V Leiden mutation
  D68.611 Prothrombin gene mutation
  D68.618 Other primary hypercoagulable states
    Antithrombin III deficiency
    Hypercoagulable state NOS
    Protein C deficiency
    Protein S deficiency

D68.62 Secondary hypercoagulable state
D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects
Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)
  D68.81 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
    Lupus anticoagulant
    Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
  D68.89 Other specified coagulation defects

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
Excludes1: benign hyperglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
  cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
  essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytopenia (D47.3)
  hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia (D47.3)
  purpura fulminans (D65)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
  Waldenström's hyperglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura
  Allergic vasculitis
  Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
  Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
  Purpura anaphylactoid
  Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
  Purpura rheumatica
  Vascular purpura

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects
  Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
  Glanzmann's disease
  Grey platelet syndrome
  Thrombasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
  Thrombocytopathy
Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

**D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura**
- Purpura NOS
- Purpura simplex
- Senile purpura

**D69.3 Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura**
- Evans' syndrome

**D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia**
Excludes1: thrombocytopenia with absent radius (Q87.2)
- transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
- Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

**D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia**
Excludes1: transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

**D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified**

**D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions**
- Capillary fragility (hereditary)
- Vascular pseudohemophilia

**D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified**

### Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D78)

**D70 Neutropenia**
Includes: agranulocytosis
Excludes1: transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

**D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis**
- Congenital neutropenia
- Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
- Kostmann's disease

**D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy**
Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug
Code also underlying neoplasm

**D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**D70.3 Other agranulocytosis**

**D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia**
- Periodic neutropenia

**D70.8 Other neutropenia**

**D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified**

**D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils**
Includes: cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
congenital dysphagocytosis
progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells
Excludes1: basophilia (D75.8)
  immunity disorders (D80-D89)
  neutropenia (D70)
  preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Alder syndrome
Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
Hereditary leukocytic hypossegmentation
Hereditary leukomelanopathy
May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
May-Hegglin syndrome
Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Huët syndrome
Excludes1: Chediak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia
Allergic eosinophilia
Hereditary eosinophilia
Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
  pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)
  leukocytosis (R72.0)
  lymphocytosis (symptomatic) (R72.0)
  lymphopenia (R72.1)
  monocytosis (symptomatic) (R72.0)
  plasmacytosis (R72.0)

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism
Atrophy of spleen
Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
  postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism
Excludes1: splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D73.2</td>
<td>Chronic congestive splenomegaly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D73.3</td>
<td>Abscess of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D73.4</td>
<td>Cyst of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D73.5</td>
<td>Infarction of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splenic rupture, nontraumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torsion of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D73.8</td>
<td>Other diseases of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibrosis of spleen NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perisplenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splenitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D73.9</td>
<td>Disease of spleen, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D74 Methemoglobinemia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D74.0</td>
<td>Congenital methemoglobinemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methemoglobinemia, hereditary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D74.8</td>
<td>Other methemoglobinemias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic methemoglobinemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D74.9</td>
<td>Methemoglobinemia, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D75 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs**

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D75.0</td>
<td>Familial erythrocytosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign polycythemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Familial polycythemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D75.1</td>
<td>Secondary polycythemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acquired polycythemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emotional polycythemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypoxemic polycythemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrogenous polycythemia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
Polycythemia due to high altitude
Polycythemia due to stress
Relative polycythemia
Excludes 1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
   polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.2 Essential thrombocytosis
   Excludes 1: essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
   Basophilia

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Certain diseases involving lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system
   Excludes 1: Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
       malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)
       histiocytic medullary reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.1)
       leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
       lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)
       malignant reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C85.7-)
       nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.0)

D76.0 Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified
   Eosinophilic granuloma
   Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
   Histiocytosis X (chronic)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
   Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
   Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes other than Langerhans' cells NOS

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
   Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
   Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
   Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
   Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
       amyloidosis (E85)
       congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
       echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
       malaria (B50.0-B54)
schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
vitamin C deficiency (E54)
Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
  splenitis, splenomegaly in:
  late syphilis (A52.79)
  tuberculosis (A18.85)

D78  **Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of procedures on spleen**
D78.0  Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating procedures on the spleen
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure on the spleen (D78.1-)
D78.01  Intraoperative hemorrhage of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen
D78.02  Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ or structure during a procedure on the spleen
D78.03  Intraoperative hematoma of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen
D78.04  Intraoperative hematoma of other organ or structure during a procedure on the spleen
D78.05  Postprocedural hemorrhage of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen
D78.06  Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ or structure following a procedure on the spleen
D78.07  Postprocedural hematoma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen
D78.08  Postprocedural hematoma of other organ or structure following a procedure on the spleen
D78.1  Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure on the spleen
D78.11  Accidental puncture or laceration of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen
D78.12  Accidental puncture or laceration of other organ or structure during a procedure on the spleen
D78.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of procedures on the spleen
D78.81  Other intraoperative complications of procedures on the spleen
D78.89  Other postprocedural complications of procedures on the spleen
Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system
immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoidosis

Excludes:
1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
   functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80  Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0  Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia
   Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
   X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1  Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia
   Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
   Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
   Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2  Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

D80.3  Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

D80.4  Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.5  Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.6  Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia

D80.7  Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy

D80.8  Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects
   Kappa light chain deficiency

D80.9  Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81  Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes:
1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

D81.0  Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis

D81.1  Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers

D81.2  Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers

D81.3  Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency

D81.4  Nezelof's syndrome

D81.5  Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency

D81.6  Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
   Bare lymphocyte syndrome

D81.7  Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency

D81.8  Other combined immunodeficiencies
D81.81  Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
       Multiple carboxylase deficiency
       Excludes: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency
D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
       Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
       Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
       Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

D81.89  Other combined immunodeficiencies
D81.9   Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
       Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82    Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects
       Excludes: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
D82.0  Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
       Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema
D82.1  Di George's syndrome
       Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
       Thymic aplasia
       Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency

D82.2  Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature
D82.3  Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
       X-linked lymphoproliferative disease
D82.4  Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D82.8  Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects
D82.9  Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83    Common variable immunodeficiency
       D83.0  Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function
D83.1  Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2  Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8  Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9  Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84    Other immunodeficiencies
       D84.0  Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1  Defects in the complement system
       C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8  Other specified immunodeficiencies  
D84.9  Immunodeficiency, unspecified  

D86  Sarcoidosis  
D86.0  Sarcoidosis of lung  
D86.1  Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes  
D86.2  Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes  
D86.3  Sarcoidosis of skin  
D86.8  Sarcoidosis of other sites  
   D86.81  Sarcoid meningitis  
   D86.82  Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis  
   D86.83  Sarcoid iridocyclitis  
   D86.84  Sarcoid pyelonephritis  
      Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis  
   D86.85  Sarcoid myocarditis  
   D86.86  Sarcoid arthropathy  
      Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis  
   D86.87  Sarcoid myositis  
   D86.89  Sarcoidosis of other sites  
      Hepatic granuloma  
      Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]  

D86.9  Sarcoidosis, unspecified  

D89  Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)  
   monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)  
Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)  
D89.0  Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia  
   Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura  
   Polyclonal gammopathy NOS  
   Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)  
D89.1  Cryoglobulinemia  
   Cryoglobulinemic purpura  
   Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis  
   Essential cryoglobulinemia  
   Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia  
   Mixed cryoglobulinemia  
   Primary cryoglobulinemia  
   Secondary cryoglobulinemia  
D89.2  Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified  
D89.8  Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
CHAPTER 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
- E08-E14 Diabetes mellitus
- E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
- E20-E36 Disorders of other endocrine glands
- E40-E46 Malnutrition
- E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
- E65-E68 Obesity and other hyperalimentation
- E70-E89 Metabolic disorders

**Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)**

**E00** Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated mental retardation.

Excludes1: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

- **E00.0** Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
  Endemic cretinism, neurological type
- **E00.1** Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type
  Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
  Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type
- **E00.2** Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
  Endemic cretinism, mixed type
- **E00.9** Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
E01  Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
    Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
        subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)
    E01.0  Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter
        Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter
    E01.1  Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
    E01.2  Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
        Endemic goiter NOS
    E01.8  Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
        Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02  Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03  Other hypothyroidism
    Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
        postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)
    E03.0  Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
        Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
        Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS
        Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)
    E03.1  Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
        Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
        Congenital atrophy of thyroid
        Congenital hypothyroidism NOS
    E03.2  Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
        Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
    E03.3  Postinfectious hypothyroidism
    E03.4  Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
        Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)
    E03.5  Myxedema coma
    E03.8  Other specified hypothyroidism
    E03.9  Hypothyroidism, unspecified
        Myxedema NOS

E04  Other nontoxic goiter
    Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
        iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)
    E04.0  Nontoxic diffuse goiter
        Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
        Simple nontoxic goiter
    E04.1  Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

**E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter**
Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

**E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter**

**E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified**
Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

**E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]**
Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

**E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter**
Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease
Toxic diffuse goiter

**E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule**
Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter

**E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter**
Toxic nodular goiter NOS

**E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue**

**E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia**

**E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis**
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone

**E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
Hyperthyroidism NOS
E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06 Thyroiditis
Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)
E06.0 Acute thyroiditis
Abscess of thyroid
Pyogenic thyroiditis
Suppurative thyroiditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis
de Quervain thyroiditis
Giant-cell thyroiditis
Granulomatous thyroiditis
Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
Viral thyroiditis
Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)
E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis
Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)
E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis
Hashimoto's thyroiditis
Hashitoxicosis (transient)
Lymphadenoid goiter
Lymphocytic thyroiditis
Struma lymphomatosa
E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis
Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
Chronic thyroiditis NOS
Ligneous thyroiditis
Riedel thyroiditis
E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid
E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin
C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin
E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter
Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
Pendred's syndrome
Excludes:1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)
E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid
   E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome
      Euthyroid sick-syndrome
   E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid
      Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
      Hemorrhage of thyroid
      Infarction of thyroid
E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E14)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition
Code first the underlying condition, such as:
   Congenital rubella (P35.0)
   Cushing’s syndrome (E24.-)
   Cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
   Malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
   Malnutrition (E40-E46)
   Pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes:1: drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
   gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
   type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
   type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
   unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.-)
E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity
   E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity
      without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
   E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity
      with coma
E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis
   E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis
      without coma
   E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with
      coma
E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with renal complications
   E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic
      nephropathy
      Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary
      glomerulosclerosis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
E08.22  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Ebstein's disease**
       Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition
E08.23  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic renal failure**
       Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with renal failure in conditions classified to .21 and .22
E08.29  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic renal complication**

E08.3  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications
E08.30  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified**
E08.31  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic background retinopathy**
       Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic retinopathy NOS
E08.32  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic proliferative retinopathy**
E08.33  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract**
E08.39  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**

E08.4  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications
E08.40  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
E08.41  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy**
E08.42  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy**
       Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia
E08.43  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
       Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis
E08.44  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy**
       Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic myasthenia
E08.49  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication**

E08.5  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications
E08.51  **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E08.52</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.59</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.6</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.61</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.610</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.618</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.62</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.620</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.621</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.622</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.628</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.63</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.630</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.638</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.64</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.640</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.641</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.65</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.69</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.8</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.7)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
  gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
  type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
  unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.-)
E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
  E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
  without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
  E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
   with coma
E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
  E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
   without coma
  E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with
   coma
E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal complications
  E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary
glomerulosclerosis
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary
glomerulonephrosis
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson
disease
  E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease
   Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular
degeneration
  E09.23 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal
   failure
   Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal failure in
   conditions classified to .21 and .22
  E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal
   complication
E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
  E09.30 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic
   ophthalmic complication, unspecified
  E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic
   background retinopathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic retinopathy NOS
E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy
E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy
E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication
E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
E09.60 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications
E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatis

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 167 June 2003
necrobiosis lipoidica

**E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

**E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

**E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications**

**E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications**

**E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease**

**E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications**

**E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia**

**E09.640 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**

**E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma**

**E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia**

**E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**
Use additional code to identify complication

**E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications**

**E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications**

**E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus**
Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destructionidiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-) drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-) gestational diabetes (O24.4-) type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-) unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.-)

**E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis**

**E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma**

**E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma**

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 168 June 2003
E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal complications
   E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
   E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration
   E10.23 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal failure
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal failure in conditions classified to .21 and .22
   E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal complication
E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
   E10.30 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified
   E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic background retinopathy
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic retinopathy NOS
   E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy
   E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
   E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
   E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
   E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
   E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
   E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
   E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
   E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
   E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy
      without gangrene
   E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
   E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
   E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
   E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 169 June 2003
E10.618  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
E10.62  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications
E10.620  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
E10.621  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
E10.622  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
E10.628  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
E10.63  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications
E10.630  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
E10.638  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E10.64  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
E10.640  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E10.641  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E10.65  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E10.69  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication
E10.8  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E10.9  Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11  Type 2 diabetes mellitus
Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.7)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.-)
E11.0  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolality
E11.00  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolality without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E11.01  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolality with coma
E11.2  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal complications
E11.21  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
E11.22  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E11.23</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.29</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.3</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.30</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.31</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic background retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.32</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.33</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.39</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.4</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.40</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.41</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.42</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.43</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.44</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.49</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.5</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.51</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.52</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.59</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.6</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.61</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.610</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.618</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.62</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.620</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.621</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E11.622  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E11.628  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E11.63  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications
E11.630  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
E11.638  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E11.64  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
E11.640  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E11.641  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E11.65  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E11.69  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E11.9  Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13  Other specified diabetes mellitus
Includes:  diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.7)
Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.0-)
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell
destruction (E10.0-)
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.0-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.0-)
gestational diabetes (O24.44)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.0-)
unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.0-)

E13.0  Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E13.00  Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E13.01  Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E13.1  Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
E13.10  Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E13.11  Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E13.2  Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complications
E13.21  Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E13.22  Other specified diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease
### Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

**E13.23** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal failure
Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal failure in conditions classified to .21 and .22

**E13.29** Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal complication

### Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

**E13.3** Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

**E13.30** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified

**E13.31** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic background retinopathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic retinopathy NOS

**E13.32** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy

**E13.33** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

**E13.39** Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

### Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

**E13.4** Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

**E13.40** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

**E13.41** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

**E13.42** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

**E13.43** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

**E13.44** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

**E13.49** Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

### Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

**E13.5** Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

**E13.51** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

**E13.52** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

**E13.59** Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

### Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

**E13.6** Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

**E13.61** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

**E13.610** Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E13.618</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.62</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.620</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.621</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.622</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.628</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.63</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.630</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.638</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.64</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.640</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.641</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.65</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.69</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.8</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13.9</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E14 Unspecified diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) NOS  
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.7)  
Excludes: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)  
          drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)  
          gestational diabetes (O24.4-)  
          type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)  
          type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)  

- E14.0 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
- E14.00 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)  
- E14.01 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar (NKHHC) coma
E14.1 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
E14.10 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E14.11 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
E14.2 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complications
E14.21 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
E14.22 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration
E14.23 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal failure
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal failure in conditions classified
to .21 and .22
E14.29 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal complication
E14.3 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
E14.30 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ophthalmic complication,
  unspecified
E14.31 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic background retinopathy
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic retinopathy NOS
E14.32 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy
E14.33 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E14.39 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic
  complication
E14.4 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E14.40 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E14.41 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E14.42 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E14.43 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic
  (poly)neuropathy
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E14.44 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
E14.49 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological
  complication
E14.5 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E14.51 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy
  without gangrene
E14.52 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy
  with gangrene
  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
E14.59 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E14.6 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
E14.61  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
  E14.610  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
  E14.618  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
E14.62  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with skin complications
  E14.620  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
    Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipidica
  E14.621  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
    Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
  E14.622  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
    Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
  E14.628  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
E14.63  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with oral complications
  E14.630  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
  E14.638  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E14.64  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
  E14.640  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
  E14.641  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E14.65  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E14.69  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
    Use additional code to identify complication
E14.8  Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E14.9  Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15  Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma
    Includes:  drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16  Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
  E16.0  Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma
    Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E16.1 Other hypoglycemia
Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
Excludes1:hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
         neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin
Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
         Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
         Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)
Excludes1:galactorrhea (N64.3)
         gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism
Excludes1:Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
         postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
         tetany NOS (R29.0)
         transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism

E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
         Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland
Excludes1:adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
         ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.8)

E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia (E83.52)

E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland

E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland
Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism
Overproduction of growth hormone
Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia
E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone
E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland
Central precocious puberty

E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland
Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus
Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism
Fertile eunuch syndrome
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
Kallmann's syndrome
Lorain-Levi short stature
Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
Panhypopituitarism
Pituitary cachexia
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Pituitary short stature
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds' disease

**E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**E23.2 Diabetes insipidus**
Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

**E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

**E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland**
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

**E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified**

**E24 Cushing's syndrome**
Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

**E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease**
Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

**E24.1 Nelson's syndrome**

**E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome**

**E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome**

**E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome**

**E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified**

**E25 Adrenogenital disorders**
Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
female:
adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
male:
isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
macrogenitosomia praecox
sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
virilization (female)

**E25.0** Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
21-Hydroxylase deficiency
Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

**E25.8** Other adrenogenital disorders
Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

**E25.9** Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

**E26** Hyperaldosteronism

**E26.0** Primary hyperaldosteronism
Aldosteronism NOS
Hyperaldosteronism NOS
Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

**E26.1** Secondary hyperaldosteronism

**E26.8** Other hyperaldosteronism

**E26.81** Bartter’s syndrome

**E26.82** Conn’s syndrome

**E26.83** Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
Familial aldosteronism type I

**E26.89** Other hyperaldosteronism

**E27** Other disorders of adrenal gland

**E27.0** Other adrenocortical overactivity
Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing’s disease
Premature adrenarche
Excludes 1: Cushing’s syndrome (E24.-)

**E27.1** Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
Addison's disease
Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
Autoimmune adrenalitis
Excludes 1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.428)
amyloidosis (E85)
tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

**E27.2** Addisonian crisis
Adrenal crisis
Adrenocortical crisis

**E27.3** Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**E27.4** Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
Adrenal hemorrhage
Adrenal infarction
Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
Hypoaldosteronism
Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3-)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.5 **Adrenomedullary hyperfunction**
Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8 **Other specified disorders of adrenal gland**
Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

E27.9 **Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified**

**E28 Ovarian dysfunction**
Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 **Estrogen excess**

E28.1 **Androgen excess**
Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens

E28.2 **Polycystic ovarian syndrome**
Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 **Primary ovarian failure**
Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 **Premature menopause**

E28.310 **Symptomatic premature menopause**
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause

E28.319 **Asymptomatic premature menopause**
Premature menopause NOS

E28.39 **Other primary ovarian failure**
Decreased estrogen
Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 **Other ovarian dysfunction**
Ovarian hyperfunction NOS
Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.9 **Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified**

**E29 Testicular dysfunction**
Excludes1: androgen resistance syndrome (E34.5)
azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)
testicular feminization (syndrome) (E34.5)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction
Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
Testicular hypogonadism NOS
Excludes 1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction
E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified
E30.0 Delayed puberty
Constitutional delay of puberty
Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty
Precocious menstruation
Excludes 1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
central precocious puberty (E22.8)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty
Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction
Excludes 1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.1)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure
Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction
Excludes 1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (D44.8)

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction
E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus
Excludes 1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
Hypertrophy of thymus
E32.1 Abscess of thymus
E32.8 Other diseases of thymus
   Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
   thymoma (D15.0)
E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders
Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)
E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome
   Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated
   with a carcinoid tumour.
E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones
E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)
E34.3 Short stature, not elsewhere classified
   Constitutional short stature
   Laron-type short stature
   Psychosocial short stature
   Short stature NOS
   Excludes1: progeria (E34.8)
      Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
      short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
      short stature:
         achondroplastic (Q77.4)
         hypochondroplastic (Q77.4)
         in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see
            Alphabetical Index
      nutritional (E45)
      pituitary (E23.0)
      renal (N25.0)
E34.4 Constitutional tall stature
   Constitutional gigantism
E34.5 Androgen resistance syndrome
   Male pseudohermaphroditism with androgen resistance
   Peripheral hormonal receptor disorder
   Reifenstein's syndrome
   Testicular feminization syndrome
E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
   Pineal gland dysfunction
   Progeria
   Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)
E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified
   Endocrine disturbance NOS
Hormone disturbance NOS

**E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)
- tuberculous calcification of adrenal gland (B90.8)

Excludes 1:
- Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
- meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
- syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
- tuberculosis of:
  - adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
  - endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
  - thyroid gland (A18.81)
  - Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

**E36 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of endocrine procedures**
Excludes 1:
- postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating an endocrine procedure

Excludes 1:
- intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during an endocrine procedure (E36.1-)

- **E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage of an endocrine organ during an endocrine procedure**
- **E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ during an endocrine procedure**
- **E36.03 Intraoperative hematoma of an endocrine organ during an endocrine procedure**
- **E36.04 Intraoperative hematoma of other organ during an endocrine procedure**
- **E36.05 Postprocedural hemorrhage of an endocrine organ following an endocrine procedure**
- **E36.06 Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ following an endocrine procedure**
- **E36.07 Postprocedural hematoma of an endocrine organ following an endocrine procedure**
- **E36.08 Postprocedural hematoma of other organ following an endocrine procedure**

- **E36.1 Accidental puncture or laceration of an endocrine organ during an endocrine procedure**
- **E36.11 Accidental puncture or laceration of an endocrine organ during an endocrine procedure**
E36.12 Accidental puncture or laceration of other organs during an endocrine procedure
E36.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of endocrine procedures
E36.81 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine procedures
E36.89 Other postprocedural complications of endocrine procedures

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes 1: intestinal malabsorption (K90-)
  sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)
Excludes 2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
  starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor
  Includes: severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair
  Excludes 1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus
  Includes: severe malnutrition with marasmus
  Excludes 1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor
  Includes: severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus
  intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
  Includes: starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree
  E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition
  E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
  Includes: nutritional short stature
  nutritional stunting
  physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
  Includes: malnutrition NOS
  protein-calorie imbalance NOS
  Excludes 1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)
Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency
Excludes: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)
E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis
E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
   Bitot's spot in the young child
E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis
E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis
E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia
E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness
E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea
E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
   Xerophthalmia NOS
E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
   Follicular keratosis
   Xeroderma
E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
   Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency
Excludes: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)
E51.1 Beriberi
   E51.11 Dry beriberi
      Beriberi NOS
      Beriberi with polyneuropathy
   E51.12 Wet beriberi
      Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
      Cardiovascular beriberi
      Shoshin disease
E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy
E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency
E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
Includes: niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
   nicotinamide deficiency
   pellagra (alcoholic)
Excludes: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)
E53  **Deficiency of other B group vitamins**
Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0  **Riboflavin deficiency**  
Ariboflavinosis  
Vitamin B<sub>2</sub> deficiency

E53.1  **Pyridoxine deficiency**  
Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency
Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8  **Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins**  
Biotin deficiency  
Cyanocobalamin deficiency  
Folate deficiency  
Folic acid deficiency  
Pantothenic acid deficiency  
Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency
Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9  **Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified**

E54  **Ascorbic acid deficiency**
Includes: deficiency of vitamin C  
scurvy
Excludes1: scurbutic anemia (D53.2)  
sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55  **Vitamin D deficiency**  
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)  
osteoporosis (M80-)  
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0  **Rickets, active**  
Infantile Osteomalacia  
Juvenile Osteomalacia
Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)  
Crohn's rickets (K50.-)  
hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)  
inactive rickets (E64.3)  
renal rickets (N25.0)  
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)  
vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9  **Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified**  
Avitaminosis D
E56 Other vitamin deficiencies
Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)
E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E
E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K
  Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)
  vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)
E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins
E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58 Dietary calcium deficiency
Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5)
  sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59 Dietary selenium deficiency
Includes: Keshan disease
Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60 Dietary zinc deficiency

E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements
Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
  iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
  sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)
E61.0 Copper deficiency
E61.1 Iron deficiency
  Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
E61.2 Magnesium deficiency
E61.3 Manganese deficiency
E61.4 Chromium deficiency
E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency
E61.6 Vanadium deficiency
E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements
E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements
E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63 Other nutritional deficiencies
Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)
  failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
  failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
  feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
  sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)
E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency
E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake
E63.8  Other specified nutritional deficiencies  
E63.9  Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

**E64  Sequelea of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies**  
This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present.  
Code also the underlying condition, if present.  

E64.0  Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition  
Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)

E64.1  Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency

E64.2  Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency

E64.3  Sequelae of rickets

E64.8  Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies

E64.9  Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

**Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)**

**E65  Localized adiposity**  
Includes:  fat pad

**E66  Obesity**  
Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)  
lipomatisis NOS (E88.2)  
lipomatisis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)  
Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0  Obesity due to excess calories  
E66.01  Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories  
Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation  
(E66.2)

E66.09  Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1  Drug-induced obesity  
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E66.2  Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation  
Pickwickian syndrome

E66.8  Other obesity

E66.9  Obesity, unspecified  
Obesity NOS

**E67  Other hyperalimentation**
E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A
E67.1 Hypercarotinemia
E67.2 Megavitamin-B6 syndrome
E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D
E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

Excludes1: androgen resistance syndrome (E34.5)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemas
E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)
E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified
E70.21 Tyrosinemia
Hypertyrosinemia
E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Alkaptonuria
Ochronosis

E70.3 Albinism

E70.30 Albinism, unspecified
E70.31 Ocular albinism
E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism
E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism
E70.318 Other ocular albinism
E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified

E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism
Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)
E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism
Albinism I
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E70.321</td>
<td>Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Albinism II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.328</td>
<td>Other oculocutaneous albinism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.329</td>
<td>Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.33</td>
<td>Albinism with hematologic abnormality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.330</td>
<td>Chediak-Higashi syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.331</td>
<td>Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.338</td>
<td>Other albinism with hematologic abnormality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.339</td>
<td>Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.39</td>
<td>Other specified albinism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piebaldism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.4</td>
<td>Disorders of histidine metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.40</td>
<td>Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.41</td>
<td>Histidinemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.49</td>
<td>Other disorders of histidine metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.5</td>
<td>Disorders of tryptophan metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.8</td>
<td>Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E70.9</td>
<td>Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism**

- **E71.0** Maple-syrup-urine disease
- **E71.1** Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
  - **E71.11** Branched-chain organic acidurias
    - **E71.110** Isovaleric acidemia
    - **E71.111** 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
    - **E71.118** Other branched-chain organic acidurias
  - **E71.12** Disorders of propionate metabolism
    - **E71.120** Methylmalonic acidemia
    - **E71.121** Propionic acidemia
    - **E71.128** Other disorders of propionate metabolism
  - **E71.19** Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
    - Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
    - Hypervalinemia

- **E71.2** Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
  - **E71.3** Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
    - Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
      - Refsum's disease (G60.1)
      - Schilder’s disease (G37.0)
    - Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)

- **E71.30** Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation
   E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
          LCAD
          VLCAD
   E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
          MCAD
   E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
          SCAD
   E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II
          Glutaric aciduria type II A
          Glutaric aciduria type II B
          Glutaric aciduria type II C
          Excludes:1: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)
   E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency
   E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism
E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism
   Excludes:1: Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency (E71.314)
   E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified
   E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency
   E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism
          Code also associated inborn error or metabolism
   E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency
          Carnitine deficiency due to:
          hemodialysis
          Valproic acid therapy
   E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency
      E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome
      E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders
   Excludes:1: Schilder’s disease (G37.0)
   E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified
   E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
      Group 1 peroxisomal disorders
      Excludes:1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)
      E71.510 Zellweger syndrome
      E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy
      Excludes:1: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)
      E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
   E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
      E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy
E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
  Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
  Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified
E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders
E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders
  E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata
    Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)
  E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome
  E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders
  E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Excludes1: disorders of:
  aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
  branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
  fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
  purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
  gout (M10.-)
E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport
Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)
  E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified
  E72.01 Cystinuria
  E72.02 Hartnup's disease
  E72.03 Lowe's syndrome
    Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
  E72.04 Cystinosis
    Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis
    Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis
      (E72.09)
  E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
    Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified
E72.1 Disorders of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
  cystinuria (E72.01)
  transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)
  E72.10 Disorders of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
  E72.11 Homocystinuria
    Cystathionine synthase deficiency
  E72.12 Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency
  E72.19 Other disorders of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Cystathioninuria
Methioninemia
Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
Hyperammonemia
Excludes1: transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Argininemia
E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria
E72.23 Citrullinemia
E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinemia
Hyperlysinemia
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency
Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism
E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified
E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia
E72.52 Trimethylaminuria
E72.53 Hyperoxaluria
 Oxalosis
 Oxaluria
E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
 D-glycericacidemia
 Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
 Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
 Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle
E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance
E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency
E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency
E73.8 Other lactose intolerance
E73.9  Lactose intolerance, unspecified

**E74  Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism**

Excludes 1: diabetes mellitus (E09-E13)
  - hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
  - increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
  - mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0--E76.3)

E74.0  Glycogen storage disease
  - E74.00  Glycogen storage disease, unspecified
  - E74.01  Von Gierke's disease
    Type I glycogen storage disease
  - E74.02  Pompe's disease
    Cardiac glycogenosis
    Type II glycogen storage disease
  - E74.03  Cori's disease
    Forbes' disease
    Type III glycogen storage disease
  - E74.04  McArdle's disease
    Type V glycogen storage disease
  - E74.09  Other glycogen storage disease
    Andersen's disease
    Hers' disease
    Tauri's disease
    Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
    Liver phosphorylase deficiency
    Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1  Disorders of fructose metabolism
  Excludes 1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)
  - E74.10  Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified
  - E74.11  Essential fructosuria
    Fructokinase deficiency
  - E74.12  Hereditary fructose intolerance
    Fructosuria
  - E74.19  Other disorders of fructose metabolism
    Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2  Disorders of galactose metabolism
  - E74.20  Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified
  - E74.21  Galactosemia
  - E74.29  Other disorders of galactose metabolism
    Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3  Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
  Excludes 2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
  - E74.31  Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency
E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
Glucose-galactose malabsorption
Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis
Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase
Excludes 1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia
(D55.-)
Leigh’s syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
Essential pentosuria
Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders
Excludes 1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM₂ gangliosidosis

E75.00 GM₂ gangliosidosis, unspecified

E75.01 Sandhoff disease
E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease

E75.09 Other GM₂ gangliosidosis
Adult GM₂ gangliosidosis
Juvenile GM₂ gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis

E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
Gangliosidosis NOS

E75.11 Mucolipidosis IV

E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
GM₁ gangliosidosis
GM₃ gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis
Excludes 1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.30)

E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease
E75.22 Gaucher disease
E75.23 Krabbe disease
E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease
E75.240  Niemann-Pick disease type A
E75.241  Niemann-Pick disease type B
E75.242  Niemann-Pick disease type C
E75.243  Niemann-Pick disease type D
E75.248  Other Niemann-Pick disease
E75.249  Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified

E75.25  Metachromatic leukodystrophy
E75.29  Other sphingolipidosis
  Farber's syndrome
  Sulfatase deficiency
  Sulfatide lipidosis

E75.3  Sphingolipidosis, unspecified
E75.4  Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis
  Batten disease
  Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
  Kufs disease
  Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

E75.5  Other lipid storage disorders
  Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
  Wolman's disease

E75.6  Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76  Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.0  Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
  E76.01  Hurler’s syndrome
  E76.02  Hurler-Scheie syndrome
  E76.03  Scheie’s syndrome

E76.1  Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
  Hunter's syndrome

E76.2  Other mucopolysaccharidoses
  E76.21  Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses
  E76.210  Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
    Classic Morquio syndrome
    Morquio syndrome A
    Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA
  E76.211  Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
    Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
    Morquio-like syndrome
    Morquio syndrome B
    Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB
  E76.219  Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified
    Morquio syndrome
    Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV
E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses
    Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
    Sanfilippo A syndrome
    Sanfilippo B syndrome
    Sanfilippo C syndrome
    Sanfilippo D syndrome
E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
    beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
    Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
    Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified
E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism
E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism
E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
    Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
    Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]
E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation
    Aspartylglucosaminuria
    Fucosidosis
    Mannosidosis
    Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]
E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism
E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias
Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)
E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
    Familial hypercholesterolemia
    Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
    Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
    Hyperlipidemia, Group A
    Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
    Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
    Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
    Hyperlipidemia, group B
    Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
    Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
    Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
    Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
Hypercholesterolemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum
Excludes:1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)

**E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia**
Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

**E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia**
Familial combined hyperlipidaemia

**E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified**

**E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency**
Abetalipoproteinemia
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

**E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism**
Excludes:1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

**E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified**

**E78.71 Barth syndrome**

**E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome**

**E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism**

**E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism**

**E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis**

**E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders**

**E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified**

**E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**
Excludes:1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
Bloom’s syndrome (Q82.8)
Cockayne’s syndrome (Q87.1)
calculus of kidney (N20.0)
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
Fanconi’s anemia (D61.0)
gout (M10.-)
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
progeria (E34.8)
Werner’s syndrome (E34.8)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
   Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
   HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
   Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism
   Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
   Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
   Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria
   E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
      Porphyria NOS
   E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria
   E80.29 Other porphyria
      Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
   Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert's syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
   Dubin-Johnson syndrome
   Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism
   Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
      parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
      vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism
   E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified
   E83.01 Wilson's disease
   E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism
      Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism
   Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10  Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified
E83.11  Hemochromatosis
E83.19  Other disorders of iron metabolism

E83.2  Disorders of zinc metabolism
Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3  Disorders of phosphorus metabolism
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80)

E83.30  Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified
E83.31  Familial hypophosphatemia
Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets
Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32  Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)
25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-V-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39  Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism
Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4  Disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.40  Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified
E83.41  Hypermagnesemia
E83.42  Hypomagnesemia

E83.49  Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5  Disorders of calcium metabolism
Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50  Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism
E83.51  Hypocalcemia
E83.52  Hypercalcemia
Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59  Other disorders of calcium metabolism
Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8  Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9  Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84  Cystic fibrosis
Includes: mucoviscidosis

E84.0  Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations
Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)
E84.1 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis  
Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to Cystic fibrosis (P75)

E84.2 Cystic fibrosis with gastrointestinal manifestations  
Excludes2: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.1)

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations  
E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis  
Includes: amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)  
familial Mediterranean fever  
hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis  
hereditary amyloid nephropathy  
heredofamilial (neuropathic) (non-neuropathic) amyloidosis  
localized amyloidosis  
organ-limited amyloidosis  
secondary systemic amyloidosis  
Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0)

E86 Volume depletion  
Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)  
hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)  
postoperative hypovolemic shock (T81.1)  
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

E86.0 Dehydration  
E86.1 Hypovolemia  
Depletion of volume of plasma or extracellular fluid

E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance  
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)  
electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)  
electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)  
familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia  
Sodium [Na] excess  
Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia  
Sodium [Na] deficiency  
Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

E87.2 Acidosis  
Acidosis NOS  
Lactic acidosis  
Metabolic acidosis
Respiratory acidosis
Excludes 1: diabetic acidosis (E10.1)

E87.3 Alkalosis
Alkalosis NOS
Metabolic alkalosis
Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance

E87.5 Hyperkalemia
Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia
Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload
Excludes 1: edema NOS (R60.−)

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders
Excludes 1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (D76.0)
E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes 1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.−)
monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

E88.01 Alpha-1-Antitrypsin deficiency
E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
Lipodystrophy NOS
Excludes 1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
Lipomatosis NOS
Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders
Excludes 1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.22)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
E88.30 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified
E88.31 MELAS syndrome
Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis, strokelike episodes
E88.32 MERRF syndrome
Myoclonic epilepsy and ragged-red fibers
E88.39 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders
E88.81 Dysmetabolic syndrome X
E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders
Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis
Trimethylaminuria

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural complications of endocrine procedures (E36.-)

E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism
Postirradiation hypothyroidism
Postsurgical hypothyroidism
E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia
Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism
Parathyroprival tetany
E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism
Postirradiation hypopituitarism
E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure
E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause

E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction
E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction
E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders
E89.9 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorder, unspecified

CHAPTER 5
Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development
Excludes 2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Note: For definitions of the psychiatric terms and conditions used in this chapter reference the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, fourth edition, text revision, (DSM-IV-TR) published by the American Psychiatric Association

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
- F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
- F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
- F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
- F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
- F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
- F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
- F70-F79 Mental retardation
- F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
- F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
- F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01  Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.
F01.5  Vascular dementia

F01.50  Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance
F01.51  Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance

Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
Vascular dementia with combative behavior
Vascular dementia with violent behavior
Vascular dementia with wandering off

F02  Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

- Alzheimer's (G30.-)
- cerebral lipidosis (E75.-)
- dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
- epilepsy (G40.-)
- frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
- hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
- hypercalcemia (E83.52)
- hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
- intoxications (T36-T65)
- multiple sclerosis (G35)
- neurosyphilis (A52.17)
- niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
- Parkinson's disease (G20)
- Pick's disease (G31.01)
- polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
- trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
- vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes:
- dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
- vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8  Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.80  Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, without behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS

F02.81  Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, with behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with wandering off
F03 **Unspecified dementia**
Includes: presenile dementia NOS
presenile psychosis NOS
primary degenerative dementia NOS
senile dementia NOS
senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
senile psychosis NOS
Excludes1: senility NOS (R54)
Excludes2: senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F04 **Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition**
Includes: Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)
Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 **Delirium due to known physiological condition**
Includes: acute or subacute brain syndrome
acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
acute or subacute infective psychosis
acute or subacute organic reaction
acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
delirium of mixed etiology
delirium superimposed on dementia
sundowning
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)
Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.931)

F06 **Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition**
Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
mental disorders due to somatic illness
mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)
Excludes: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
   dementia as classified in F01-F02
   other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive
   substances (F10-F19)

**F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition**
   Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)
   Excludes: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other
   psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
   schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition**
   Excludes: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
   stupor NOS (R40.1)
   Excludes: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
   dissociative stupor (F44.2)

**F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition**
   Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
   Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy
   Excludes: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250,
   .950)
   brief psychotic disorder (F23)
   delusional disorder (F22)
   schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition**
   Excludes: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances
   (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
   mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or
   unspecified (F30-F39)

**F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified**  
**F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features**  
**F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode**  
**F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features**  
**F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features**  

**F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition**
   Excludes: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances
   (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
   anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or
   unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

**F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition**
   Epileptic psychosis NOS
Mild cognitive disorder
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

**F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition**
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition

**F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**
Code first the underlying physiological condition

**F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition**
Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome
Code first underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: postconcussional syndrome (F07.8)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.8)
Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

**F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**

**F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome**

**F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**
Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

**F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition**
Organic psychosyndrome

**F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition**
Includes: organic brain syndrome NOS
          organic mental disorder NOS
          organic psychosis NOS
          symptomatic psychosis NOS
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)
Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

F10 Alcohol-related disorders
Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1 Alcohol abuse
Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
   alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated
F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication
   F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium
   F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder
F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
   F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders
   F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
   F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
   F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
   F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence
Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
   alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)
Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated
F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission
F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication
   Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)
   F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
   F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal
   Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)
   F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium
F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder
F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders
F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified
Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1)
alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication
F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder
F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders
  F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
  F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
  F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
  F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F11 Opioid-related disorders
  F11.1 Opioid abuse
    Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
      opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
  F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated
  F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication
    F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
    F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
    F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified
  F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
  F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
    F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
  F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
    F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
    F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
    F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.2 Opioid dependence
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
    opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
  Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0--T40.2-)
  F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
  F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission
  F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication
    Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)
Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified

Opioid dependence with withdrawal
Excludes opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)

Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder

Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

Opioid use, unspecified
  opioid abuse (F11.1-)
  opioid dependence (F11.2-)

Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
Excludes opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)

Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal
Excludes opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)

Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F11.98</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.981</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.982</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.988</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11.99</td>
<td>Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F12 Cannabis-related disorders**

Includes: marijuana

**F12.1 Cannabis abuse**

Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

- cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

**F12.10 Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated**

**F12.12 Cannabis abuse with intoxication**

- F12.120 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
- F12.121 Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
- F12.122 Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
- F12.129 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified

**F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder**

- F12.150 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions
- F12.151 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F12.159 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified

**F12.18 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder**

- F12.180 Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
- F12.188 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder

**F12.19 Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder**

**F12.2 Cannabis dependence**

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)

- cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)

**F12.20 Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated**

**F12.21 Cannabis dependence, in remission**

**F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication**

- F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
- F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium
- F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
- F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified

**F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F12.250</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.251</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.259</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.28</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.280</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.288</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.29</td>
<td>Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.9</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: cannabis abuse (F12.1)  
- cannabis dependence (F12.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F12.90</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.92</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.920</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.921</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.922</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.929</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.95</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.950</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.951</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.959</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.98</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.980</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.988</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.99</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-related disorders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F13.1</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2)  
- sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F13.10</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.12</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 215 June 2003
Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F13.229</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.23</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.230</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.231</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.232</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.239</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.24</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.25</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.250</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.251</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.259</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.26</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.27</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.28</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.280</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.281</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.282</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.288</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F13.29  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
F13.9  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
F13.90  Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F13.92  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication
Excludes sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)
F13.920  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F13.921  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F13.929  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F13.93  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal
Excludes sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)
F13.930  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F13.931  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
F13.932  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances
F13.939  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
F13.94  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
F13.95  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder
F13.950  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F13.951  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F13.959  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F13.96  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F13.97  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia
F13.98  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.980  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.981  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.982  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.988  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.99  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14  Cocaine-related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1  Cocaine abuse

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

F14.10  Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated

F14.12  Cocaine abuse with intoxication

F14.120  Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F14.121  Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium

F14.122  Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F14.129  Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F14.14  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder

F14.15  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder

F14.150  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F14.151  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F14.159  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.18  Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.180  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder

F14.181  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction

F14.182  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder

F14.188  Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.19  Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.2  Cocaine dependence

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 219 June 2003
cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated
F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission
F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
       F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
       F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
       F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
       F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)

F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
       F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
       F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
       F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
       F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
       F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
       F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
       F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified
   Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
       cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication
       F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
       F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
       F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
       F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.95  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
        F14.950  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
        F14.951  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
        F14.959  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.98  Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
        F14.980  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
        F14.981  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
        F14.982  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
        F14.988  Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.99  Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F15  Other stimulant-related disorders
     Includes:  amphetamine-related disorders
               caffeine
     Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14-)

F15.1  Other stimulant abuse
       Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
               other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated
F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication
        F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
        F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium
        F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
        F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
        F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
        F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
        F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
        F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 221  June 2003
F15.181  Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.182  Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.188  Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.19  Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
F15.2  Other stimulant dependence
  Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
  other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)
F15.20  Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated
F15.21  Other stimulant dependence, in remission
F15.22  Other stimulant dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1:  other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)
  Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.220  Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.221  Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium
F15.222  Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.229  Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F15.23  Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1:  other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)
F15.24  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder
F15.25  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
F15.250  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.251  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.259  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.28  Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.280  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.281  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.282  Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.288  Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.29  Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
  F15.9  Other stimulant use, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F15</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.90</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.92</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.920</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.921</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.922</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.929</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.93</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.94</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.95</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.951</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.959</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.98</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.981</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.982</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.988</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.99</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16</td>
<td>Hallucinogen-related disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: extasy, PCP, phencyclidine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 223 June 2003**
F16.10  Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated
F16.12  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
   F16.120  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.121  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
   F16.122  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F16.129  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F16.14  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.15  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.150  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F16.151  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F16.159  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.18  Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
   F16.180  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
   F16.183  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
   F16.188  Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.19  Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.2  Hallucinogen dependence
   Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
      hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
F16.20  Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
F16.21  Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
F16.22  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
   F16.220  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.221  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
   F16.229  Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F16.24  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.25  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.250  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F16.251  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F16.259  Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F16.28</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.280</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.283</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.288</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.29</td>
<td>Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.90</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.92</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.920</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.921</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.929</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.94</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.95</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.950</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.951</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.959</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.98</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.980</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.983</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.988</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16.99</td>
<td>Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F17 Nicotine dependence
Excludes 1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)
tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)
Excludes 2: tobacco use during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)
F17.2 Nicotine dependence
F17.20 Nicotine dependence, unspecified
F17.200 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
F17.201 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
F17.203 Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
F17.208 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.209 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.21 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes
F17.210 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, uncomplicated
F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, in remission
F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, with withdrawal
F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.22 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
### F18 Inhalant-related disorders
Includes: volatile solvents

**F18.1 Inhalant abuse**

Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)

- inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

**F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated**

**F18.12** Inhalant abuse with intoxication

- **F18.120** Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
- **F18.121** Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium
- **F18.129** Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

**F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder**

**F18.15** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

- **F18.150** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- **F18.151** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- **F18.159** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

**F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia**

**F18.18** Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders

- **F18.180** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
- **F18.188** Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder

**F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder**

**F18.2 Inhalant dependence**

Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)

- inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

**F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated**

**F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission**

**F18.22** Inhalant dependence with intoxication

- **F18.220** Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
- **F18.221** Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
- **F18.229** Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

**F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder**

**F18.25** Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

- **F18.250** Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- **F18.251** Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- **F18.259** Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

**F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia**

**F18.28** Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders
Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder

Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder

Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

Inhalant use, unspecified

Excludes 1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)

inhalant dependence (F18.2-)

Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication

Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium

Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder

Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia

Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders

Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder

Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder

Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

Other psychoactive substance-related disorders

Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)

Other psychoactive substance abuse

Excludes 1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)

other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated

Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication

Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with delirium
F19.122  Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances
F19.129  Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F19.14  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.15  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.150  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.151  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.159  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F19.16  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.17  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.18  Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.180  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.181  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.182  Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.188  Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.19  Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.2  Other psychoactive substance dependence
F19.20  Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated
F19.21  Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission
F19.22  Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication
Excludes1: Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)
F19.220  Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F19.221  Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium
F19.222  Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F19.229  Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F19.23  Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal
Excludes1: Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication
  F19.22-
F19.230  Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F19.231  Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium
F19.232  Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F19.239  Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
F19.24  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.25  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.250  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.251  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.259  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F19.26  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.27  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.28  Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.280  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.281  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.282  Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.288  Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.29  Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F19.9</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.90</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.92</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(F19.93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.920</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.921</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.922</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.929</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.93</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(F19.92-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.930</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.931</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.932</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.939</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.94</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.95</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.950</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.951</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.959</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.96</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.97</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.98  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.980  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.981  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.982  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.988  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.99  Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20  Schizophrenia
Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
    cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
    mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
    schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
    schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)
Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
    alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
    brain disease (F06.2)
    epilepsy (F06.2)
    psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)
    schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0  Paranoid schizophrenia
Paraphrenic schizophrenia
Excludes1: involitional paranoid state (F22)
    paranoia (F22)

F20.1  Disorganized schizophrenia
Hebephrenic schizophrenia
    Hebephrenia

F20.2  Catatonic schizophrenia
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
    Schizophrenic catalepsy
    Schizophrenic catatonia
    Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea
F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia
   Atypical schizophrenia
   Excludes 1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)
   Excludes 2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)
F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
   Restzustand (schizophrenic)
   Schizophrenic residual state
F20.8 Other schizophrenia
   F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
       Schizophreniform psychosis NOS
   F20.89 Other schizophrenia
       Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
       Simple schizophrenia
F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder
   Includes:
       borderline schizophrenia
       latent schizophrenia
       latent schizophrenic reaction
       prepsychotic schizophrenia
       prodromal schizophrenia
       pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
       pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
       schizotypal personality disorder
   Excludes 2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
       schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders
   Includes:
       delusional dysmorphophobia
       involutional paranoid state
       paranoia
       paranoia querulans
       paranoid psychosis
       paranoid state
       paraphrenia (late)
       Sensitiver Beziehungswahn
   Excludes 1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
   Excludes 2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
   paranoid psychosis, psychogen (F23)
   paranoid reaction (F23)
**F23 Brief psychotic disorder**
Includes: paranoid reaction
psychogenic paranoid psychosis
Excludes: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

**F24 Shared psychotic disorder**
Includes: folie à deux
induced paranoid disorder
induced psychotic disorder

**F25 Schizoaffective disorders**
Excludes: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

- **F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type**
  Cyclic schizophrenia
  Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
  Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
  Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
  Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

- **F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type**
  Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
  Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

- **F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders**

- **F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified**
  Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

**F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Includes: chronic hallucinatory psychosis

**F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Includes: psychosis NOS
Excludes: mental disorder NOS (F99)

unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

**Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)**

**F30 Manic episode**
Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
mixed affective episode
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
  major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms
  F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
  F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
  F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
  F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms
F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
  Manic stupor
  Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission
F30.4 Manic episode in full remission
F30.8 Other manic episodes
  Hypomania
F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
  Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder
Includes: manic-depressive illness
  manic-depressive psychosis
  manic-depressive reaction
Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
  major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
  major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)
F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic
F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
  F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
  F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
  F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
  F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe
F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.3  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
  F31.30  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
  F31.31  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
  F31.32  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate
F31.4  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features
F31.5  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
F31.6  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
  F31.60  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
  F31.61  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
  F31.62  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
  F31.63  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
  F31.64  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.7  Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
  F31.70  Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
  F31.71  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.72  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.73  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.74  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.75  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.76  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.77  Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
  F31.78  Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.8  Other bipolar disorders
  F31.81  Bipolar II disorder
  F31.89  Other bipolar disorder
    Recurrent manic episodes
F31.9  Bipolar disorder, unspecified

F32  Major depressive disorder, single episode
Includes:  single episode of agitated depression
   single episode of depressive reaction
   single episode of major depression
   single episode of psychogenic depression
   single episode of reactive depression
   single episode of vital depression
Excludes 1: bipolar disorder (F31-)
   manic episode (F30-)
   recurrent depressive disorder (F33-)
Excludes 2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0  Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild
F32.1  Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate
F32.2  Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features
F32.3  Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
   Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
   Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
   Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
   Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
   Single episode of psychotic depression
   Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis
F32.4  Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission
F32.5  Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission
F32.8  Other depressive episodes
   Atypical depression
   Post-schizophrenic depression
   Single episode of “masked” depression NOS

F32.9  Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
   Depression NOS
   Depressive disorder NOS

F33  Major depressive disorder, recurrent
Includes:  recurrent episodes of:
   depressive reaction
   endogenous depression
   major depression
   psychogenic depression
   reactive depression
   seasonal depressive disorder
   vital depression
Excludes 1: bipolar disorder (F31-)
   manic episode (F30-)

F33.0  Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild
F33.1  Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate
F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features
F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms
Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis
F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission
F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified
F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission
F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission
F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders
Recurrent brief depressive episodes
F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders
F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
Affective personality disorder
Cycloid personality
Cyclothymia
Cyclothymic personality
F34.1 Dysthymic disorder
Depressive neurosis
Depressive personality disorder
Dysthymia
Neurotic depression
Persistent anxiety depression
Excludes: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)
F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders
F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
Includes: affective psychosis NOS
Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40  Phobic anxiety disorders
    F40.0  Agoraphobia
        F40.00  Agoraphobia, unspecified
        F40.01  Agoraphobia with panic disorder
            Panic disorder with agoraphobia
            Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)
        F40.02  Agoraphobia without panic disorder
    F40.1  Social phobias
        Anthropophobia
        Social anxiety disorder of childhood
        Social neurosis
        F40.10  Social phobia, unspecified
        F40.11  Social phobia, generalized
    F40.2  Specific (isolated) phobias
        Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
            nosophobia (F45.22)
        F40.21  Animal type phobia
            F40.210  Arachnophobia
                Fear of spiders
            F40.218  Other animal type phobia
        F40.22  Natural environment type phobia
            F40.220  Fear of thunderstorms
            F40.228  Other natural environment type phobia
        F40.23  Blood, injection, injury type phobia
            F40.230  Fear of blood
            F40.231  Fear of injections and transfusions
            F40.232  Fear of other medical care
            F40.233  Fear of injury
        F40.24  Situational type phobia
            F40.240  Claustrophobia
            F40.241  Acrophobia
            F40.242  Fear of bridges
            F40.243  Fear of flying
            F40.248  Other situational type phobia
        F40.29  Other specified phobia
            F40.290  Androphobia
                Fear of men
            F40.291  Gynephobia
Fear of women

F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders
Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
Phobia NOS
Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders
Excludes 2: anxiety in:
  acute stress reaction (F43.0)
  transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
  neurasthenia (F48.8)
  psychophysiological disorders (F45.-)
  separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia
Panic attack
Panic state
Excludes 1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
Anxiety neurosis
Anxiety reaction
Anxiety state
Overanxious disorder
Excludes 2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders
Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)
Anxiety hysteria
Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified
Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder
Includes: anankastic neurosis
obsessive-compulsive neurosis
Excludes 2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
depression (F32-F33)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction
Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder
Traumatic neurosis
F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children
Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)
F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress
F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders
Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis
Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia
Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)
Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder
(F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue
Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
    stupor NOS (R40.1)
Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
    depressive stupor (F32, F33)
    manic stupor (F30, F31)

**F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit**
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphony
Psychogenic dysphonia

**F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions**
Dissociative convulsions

**F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit**
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

**F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation**
Other dissociative and conversion disorders

**F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder**
Multiple personality disorder

**F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

**F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified**
Dissociative disorder NOS

**F45 Somatoform disorders**
Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)
    factitious disorders (F68.1-)
    hair-plucking (F63.3)
    lalling (F80.0)
    lisping (F80.0)
    malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
    nail-biting (F98.8)
    psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases
    classified elsewhere (F54)
    sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition
    (F52.-)
    thumb-sucking (F98.8)
    tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
    Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
    trichotillomania (F63.3)

**F45.0 Somatization disorder**
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

**F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder**
Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

**F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders**
Excludes 2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22) fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

**F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified**

**F45.21 Hypochondriasis**
Hypochondriacal neurosis

**F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder**
Dysmorphoephobia (nondelusional)
Nosophobha

**F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders**

**F45.4 Pain disorder**
Psychalgia
Psychogenic backache
Psychogenic headache
Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)
Excludes 2: acute pain (R52.0)
backache NOS (M54.9-)
chronic pain (R52.2)
intractable pain (R52.1)
pain NOS (R52.9)
tension headache (G44.2)

**F45.8 Other somatoform disorders**
Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
Psychogenic dysphagia, including "globus hystericus"
Psychogenic pruritus
Psychogenic torticollis
Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
Teeth-grinding

**F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified**
Psychosomatic disorder NOS

**F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders**

**F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome**

**F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders**
Briquet's disorder
Dhat syndrome
Neurasthenia
Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis
Psychogenic syncope

**F48.9  Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified**
Neurosis NOS

**Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)**

**F50  Eating disorders**
Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
  feeding difficulties and mismanagement (R63.3)
  polyphagia (R63.2)
Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)
F50.0  Anorexia nervosa
  Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
  psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)
  **F50.00  Anorexia nervosa, unspecified**
  F50.01  Anorexia nervosa, restricting type
  F50.02  Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type
  Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

**F50.2  Bulimia nervosa**
Bulimia NOS
Hyperophagia nervosa
Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

**F50.8  Other eating disorders**
Pica in adults
Psychogenic loss of appetite
Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

**F50.9  Eating disorder, unspecified**
Atypical anorexia nervosa
Atypical bulimia nervosa

**F51  Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Excludes2: sleep disorders (organic) (G47.-)

**F51.0  Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Primary insomnia
Excludes2: insomnia (due to known physiological condition) (G47.0)

**F51.1  Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Excludes2: hypersomnia (due to known physiological condition) (G47.1)
  narcolepsy (G47.4)

F51.2  Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Psychogenic inversion of sleep rhythm
Excludes 2: disorders of the sleep-wake schedule (due to a known physiological condition) (G47.2)

F51.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified type
F51.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, jet-lag type
F51.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, shift-work type
F51.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, delayed sleep phase type
F51.29 Other sleep disorder of circadian rhythm not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]
F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]
F51.5 Nightmare disorder
Dream anxiety disorder
F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition
F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes 2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
Anhedonia (sexual)
Lack or loss of sexual desire
Excludes 1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
Failure of genital response

F52.21 Male erectile disorder
Psychogenic impotence
Excludes 1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
Inhibited orgasm
Psychogenic anorgasmy
F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder
F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder
F52.4 Premature ejaculation
F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Psychogenic vaginismus
   Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)
F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Psychogenic dyspareunia
   Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)
F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Excessive sexual drive
   Nymphomania
   Satyriasis
F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis
   Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
   postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
   psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere
   Psychological factors affecting physical conditions
   Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
   asthma (J45.-)
   dermatitis (L23-L25)
   gastric ulcer (K25.-)
   mucous colitis (K58.-)
   ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
   urticaria (L50.-)
   Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances
   Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
F55.0 Abuse of antacids
F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2 Abuse of laxatives
F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones
F55.4 Abuse of vitamins
F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
Includes: psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
Fanatic personality (disorder)
Querulant personality (disorder)
Paranoid personality (disorder)
Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)
Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
paranoia querulans (F22)
paranoid psychosis (F22)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder
Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)
Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder
Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)
Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder
Hysterical personality (disorder)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F60.5</td>
<td><strong>Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder</strong>&lt;br&gt;Anankastic personality (disorder)&lt;br&gt;Compulsive personality (disorder)&lt;br&gt;Obsessional personality (disorder)&lt;br&gt;Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F60.6</td>
<td><strong>Avoidant personality disorder</strong>&lt;br&gt;Anxious personality disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F60.7</td>
<td><strong>Dependent personality disorder</strong>&lt;br&gt;Asthenic personality (disorder)&lt;br&gt;Inadequate personality (disorder)&lt;br&gt;Passive personality (disorder)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| F60.8 | Other specific personality disorders
| F60.81 | **Narcissistic personality disorder** |
| F60.89 | **Other specific personality disorders**
| | Eccentric personality disorder
| | "Haltlose" type personality disorder
| | Immature personality disorder
| | Passive-aggressive personality disorder
| | Psychoneurotic personality disorder
| | Self-defeating personality disorder |
| F60.9 | **Personality disorder, unspecified**
| | Character disorder NOS
| | Character neurosis NOS
| | Pathological personality NOS |
| F63 | **Impulse disorders**
| | Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19) impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-) |
| F63.0 | **Pathological gambling**
| | Compulsive gambling
| | Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)
| | Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31) gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2) |
| F63.1 | **Pyromania**
| | Pathological fire-setting
| | Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
| | adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
| | alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
| | conduct disorders (F91.-)
| | mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
| | schizophrenia (F20.-) |
| F63.2 | **Kleptomania** |
Pathological stealing
Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)
Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
F63.3 **Trichotillomania**
Hair plucking
Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)
F63.8 Other impulse disorders
   F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder
   F63.89 Other impulse disorders
F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified
   Impulse control disorder NOS

**F64 Gender identity disorders**
F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
   Dual role transvestism
   Transsexualism
   Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.81)
   Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
   Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)
F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood
   Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)
   Excludes2: egodystonic sexual orientation (F66)
   sexual maturation disorder (F66)
F64.8 Other gender identity disorders
F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified
   Gender-role disorder NOS

**F65 Paraphilias**
F65.0 Fetishism
F65.1 Transvestic fetishism
   Fetishistic transvestism
F65.2 Exhibitionism
F65.3 Voyeurism
F65.4 Pedophilia
F65.5 Sadomasochism
   F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified
   F65.51 Sexual masochism
   F65.52 Sexual sadism
F65.8 Other paraphilias
F65.81 Frotteurism
F65.89 Other paraphilias
Necrophilia
F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified
Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders
Includes: egodystonic sexual orientation
sexual maturation disorder
sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior
F68.1 Factitious disorder
Compensation neurosis
Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
Hospital hopper syndrome
Münchhausen's syndrome
Peregrinating patient
Excludes 2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)
F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified
F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms
F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms
F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Mental retardation (F70-F79)
Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders
Excludes 1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild mental retardation
Includes: IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate mental retardation
Includes: IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
moderate mental subnormality
F72 Severe mental retardation
Includes: IQ 20-25 to 35-40
     severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound mental retardation
Includes: IQ level below 20-25
     profound mental subnormality

F78 Other mental retardation

F79 Unspecified mental retardation
Includes: mental deficiency NOS
         mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language
   F80.0 Phonological disorder
         Dyslalia
         Functional speech articulation disorder
         Lalling
         Lisping
         Phonological developmental disorder
         Speech articulation developmental disorder
         Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.0)
         speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)
         Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (H90-H91)
         speech articulation impairment due to mental retardation (F70-F79)
         speech articulation impairment with expressive language
devitational disorder (F80.1)
         speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive
language developmental disorder (F80.2)
   F80.1 Expressive language disorder
         Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type
         Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
         dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.0)
         Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
         selective mutism (F94.0)
         mental retardation (F70-F79)
         pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
   F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
         Congenital auditory imperception
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia
Word deafness
Excludes
1: dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.0)
   expressive language disorder (F80.1)
   expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
Excludes
2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
   pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
   selective mutism (F94.0)
   language delay due to deafness (H90-H91)
   mental retardation (F70-F79)

F80.3 Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]
Excludes
1: aphasia NOS (R47.0)
Excludes
2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech or language

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech or language, unspecified
Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.0 Specific reading disorder
"Backward reading"
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation
Excludes
1: alexia NOS (R48.0)
   dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

F81.2 Mathematics disorder
Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome
Excludes
1: acalculia NOS (R48.8)
Excludes
2: arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
   arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
   arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.81 Disorder of written expression
Specific spelling disorder

F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified
Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS
Learning disorder NOS
**F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function**
Includes: clumsy child syndrome
dev placing coordination disorder
dev placing dyspraxia
Excludes 1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26-)
lack of coordination (R27-)
Excludes 2: lack of coordination secondary to mental retardation (F70-F79)

**F84 Pervasive developmental disorders**
Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and mental retardation.

**F84.0 Autistic disorder**
Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome
Excludes 1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

**F84.2 Rett's syndrome**
Excludes 1: Asperger’s syndrome (F84.5)
Autistic disorder (F84.0)
Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

**F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder**
Dementia infantilis
Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
Symbiotic psychosis
Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.
Excludes 1: Asperger’s syndrome (F84.5)
Autistic disorder (F84.0)
Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

**F84.5 Asperger's syndrome**
Asperger’s disorder
Autistic psychopathy
Schizoid disorder of childhood

**F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders**
Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements

**F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified**
Atypical autism

**F88 Other disorders of psychological development**
Includes: developmental agnosia

**F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development**
Includes: developmental disorder NOS
Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood.

**F90** Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders
Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity
Excludes 2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

- **F90.0** Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type
- **F90.1** Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type
- **F90.2** Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type
- **F90.8** Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type
- **F90.9** Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type
  - Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
  - Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

**F91** Conduct disorders
Excludes 1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
Excludes 2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

- **F91.0** Conduct disorder confined to family context
- **F91.1** Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
  - Unsocialized conduct disorder
  - Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
  - Unsocialized aggressive disorder
- **F91.2** Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
  - Socialized conduct disorder
  - Conduct disorder, group type
- **F91.3** Oppositional defiant disorder
- **F91.8** Other conduct disorders
- **F91.9** Conduct disorder, unspecified
  - Behavioral disorder NOS
Conduct disorder NOS
Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood
   F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood
      Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
      nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
      phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
      social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders
      Identity disorder
      Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence
   F94.0 Selective mutism
      Elective mutism
      Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.0-)
      schizophrenia (F20.0-)
      specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.0-)
      transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children
      (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood
      Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth
      retardation
      Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
      normal variation in pattern of selective attachment
      Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
      maltreatment syndromes (T74.0-)
      sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial
      problems (Z61.4-Z61.6)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood
      Affectionless psychopathy
      Institutional syndrome
      Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)
      Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
      attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.0-)
      hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning
F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder
F95.0  Transient tic disorder
F95.1  Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
F95.2  Tourette’s disorder
       Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
       Tourette’s syndrome
F95.8  Other tic disorders
F95.9  Tic disorder, unspecified
       Tic NOS

F98  Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.8)
       gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
       Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.8)
       obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
       sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition
       (F51.-)
F98.0  Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
       Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
       Functional enuresis
       Psychogenic enuresis
       Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin
       Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
F98.1  Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
       Functional encopresis
       Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
       Psychogenic encopresis
       Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.
       Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15)
F98.2  Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood
       Excludes1: feeding difficulties and mismanagement (R63.3)
       Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
       feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
       pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)
F98.21  Rumination disorder of infancy
F98.29  Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood
F98.3  Pica of infancy and childhood
F98.4  Stereotyped movement disorders
       Stereotype/habit disorder
       Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)
       Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
       hair plucking (F63.3)
       movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
nail-biting (F98.8)
nose-picking (F98.8)
stereotopies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Stuttering [stammering]
Excludes2: cluttering (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Cluttering
Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
Includes: mental illness NOS
Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.9)

CHAPTER 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
G00-G09  Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G13  Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26  Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32  Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37  Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47  Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59  Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G64  Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73  Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83  Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G90-G99  Other disorders of the nervous system

Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
(G00-G09)

G00  Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified
   Includes: bacterial arachnoiditis
             bacterial leptomeningitis
             bacterial meningitis
             bacterial pachymeningitis
   Excludes: bacterial:
             meningencephalitis (G04.2)
             meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis
   Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis
   Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
   Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.6-B95.8)

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis
   Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
   Meningitis due to Friedländer bacillus
   Meningitis due to Klebsiella
   Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified
   Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
   Purulent meningitis NOS
   Pyogenic meningitis NOS
   Suppurative meningitis NOS
G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes 1: meningitis (in):
  - gonococcal (A54.81)
  - leptospirosis (A27.81)
  - listeriosis (A32.11)
  - Lyme disease (A69.21)
  - meningococcal (A39.0)
  - neurosyphilis (A52.13)
  - tuberculosis (A17.0)
  - meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
poliovirus infection (A80.-)
Excludes 1: meningitis (due to):
  - candidal (B37.5)
  - coccidioidomycosis (B38.4)
  - cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
  - herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
  - infectious mononucleosis (B27.-2)
  - measles (B05.1)
  - mumps (B26.1)
  - rubella (B06.02)
  - varicella [chickenpox] (B01.0)
  - zoster (B02.1)
  - meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes
Includes:
  - arachnoiditis NOS
  - leptomeningitis NOS
  - meningitis NOS
  - pachymeningitis NOS
Excludes 1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
  - meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
  - Aseptic meningitis
  - Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis
G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]
G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes
G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified
  Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
  Includes:  acute ascending myelitis
             meningoencephalitis
             meningomyelitis
  Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)
  Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3)
    alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
    benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
    toxic encephalopathy (G92)
    multiple sclerosis (G35)
    subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis
  Encephalitis, postimmunization
  Encephalomyelitis, postimmunization

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
  Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
  Includes:  meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    poliovirus (A80.-)
    suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
    trichinelllosis (B75)
  Excludes1: encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in):
    adenoviral (A85.1)
    cytomegaloviral (B25.8)
    enteroviral (A85.0)
    herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
    listerial (A32.12)
    measles (B05.0)
    meningococcal (A39.81)
    mumps (B26.2)
    postchickenpox (B01.1)
rubella (B06.01)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
toxoplasmosis (B58.2)
congenital (P37.1)
zoster (B02.0)
eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)

G06  Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0  Intracranial abscess and granuloma
Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
Cerebral abscess (embolic)
Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
Otogenic abscess (embolic)
Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1  Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma
Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2  Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07  Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first, underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)
Excludes1: abscess of brain:
amebic (A06.6)
chromomycotic (B43.1)
gonococcal (A54.82)
tuberculous (A17.81)
tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08  Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Includes: septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
  abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
  pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
  nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)
  nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelea of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system
Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to
G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae"
include conditions specified as residuals.

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)

G10 Huntington's disease
  Includes: Huntington's chorea
  Huntington’s dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia
  Excludes2: hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
    infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)
    metabolic disorders (E70-E90)
  G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia
  G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
    Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
    Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
    Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
    Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
    X-linked recessive spino-cerebellar ataxia
  G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia
  G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
    Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]
    Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
      other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
      xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)
  G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
  G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias
  G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
    Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
    Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
    Hereditary cerebellar disease
Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12  Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes
   G12.0  Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]
   G12.1  Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
      Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
      Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
      Distal spinal muscular atrophy
      Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
      Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
      Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy
   G12.2  Motor neuron disease
      G12.20  Motor neuron disease, unspecified
      G12.21  Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
         Progressive spinal muscle atrophy
      G12.22  Progressive bulbar palsy
      G12.29  Other motor neuron disease
         Familial motor neuron disease
         Primary lateral sclerosis
   G12.8  Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes
   G12.9  Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13  Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in
diseases classified elsewhere
   G13.0  Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
      Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
      Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]
      Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)
   G13.1  Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in
      neoplastic disease
      Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy
      Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)
   G13.8  Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases
classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
         cerebellar ataxia (in):
         hypothryoidism (E03.-)
         myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20  Parkinson's disease
Includes:  hemiparkinsonism  
idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease  
paralysis agitans  
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS  
primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G21.0</td>
<td>Malignant neuroleptic syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G21.1</td>
<td>Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G21.2</td>
<td>Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G21.3</td>
<td>Postencephalitic parkinsonism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G21.8</td>
<td>Other secondary parkinsonism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G21.9</td>
<td>Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G23.0</td>
<td>Hallervorden-Spatz disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pigmentary pallidal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G23.1</td>
<td>Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G23.2</td>
<td>Striatonigral degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G23.8</td>
<td>Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calcification of basal ganglia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G23.9</td>
<td>Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G24.0</td>
<td>Drug-induced dystonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G24.00</td>
<td>Drug-induced dystonia, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G24.01</td>
<td>Drug-induced acute dystonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G24.02</td>
<td>Drug-induced tardive dyskinesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G24.09</td>
<td>Other drug-induced dystonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G24.1</td>
<td>Idiopathic familial dystonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idiopathic dystonia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G24.2</td>
<td>Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
   hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
   ocular torticollis (R29.891)
   psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
   torticollis NOS (M43.6)
   traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
   Orofacial dyskinesia

G24.5 Blepharospasm

G24.8 Other dystonia

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified
   Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.0 Essential tremor
   Familial tremor
   Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor
   Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus
   Drug-induced myoclonus
   Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
   myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.5 Other chorea
   Chorea NOS
   Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
   Huntington’s chorea (G10)
   rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
   Sydenham’s chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug-induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.61 Drug-induced tics
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.69 Other tics of organic origin
   Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
   tic NOS (F95.9)
   Tourette’s syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug-induced movement disorders
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 265 June 2003
G25.70 Drug-induced movement disorder, unspecified
G25.71 Drug-induced akathisia
G25.79 Other drug-induced movement disorders
G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders
  Restless legs syndrome
  Stiff-man syndrome
G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underling disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease
  Includes: Alzheimer’s dementia senile and presenile forms
  Use additional code for any associated:
    behavioral disturbance (F02.-)
    delirium (F05)
  Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
    senile dementia NOS (F03)
    senility NOS (R54)
  G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset
  G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset
  G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease
  G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
  G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia
    Use additional code to identify behavioral disturbance (F02.-)
  G31.01 Pick's disease
    Circumscribed brain atrophy
    Progressive isolated aphasia
  G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia
    Frontal dementia
  G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
      senility NOS (R54)
  G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
Alcoholic encephalopathy
Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol
G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system
  G31.81 Alpers’ disease
    Grey-matter degeneration
  G31.82 Leigh’s disease
    Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy
  G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies
    Dementia with Parkinsonism
    Lewy body dementia
    Lewy body disease
    Use additional code to identify behavioral disturbance (F02.-)
  G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system
G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
  G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
    Dana-Putnam syndrome
    Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
      vitamin B\textsubscript{12} deficiency (E53.8)
      anemia (D51.9)
      dietary (D51.3)
      pernicious (D51.0)
    Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)
  G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
    Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
      cerebral degeneration (due to):
        amyloid (E85)
        hypothyroidism (E00.-, E03.-)
        neoplasm (C00-D48)
        vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)
    Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)
Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35  Multiple sclerosis
   Includes:
   disseminated multiple sclerosis
   generalized multiple sclerosis
   multiple sclerosis NOS
   multiple sclerosis of brain stem
   multiple sclerosis of cord

G36  Other acute disseminated demyelination
   Excludes:
   1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.8)
   G36.0  Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
      Demyelination in optic neuritis
      Excludes1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)
   G36.1  Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]
   G36.8  Other specified acute disseminated demyelination
   G36.9  Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37  Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
   G37.0  Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system
      Periaxial encephalitis
      Schilder's disease
      Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42)
   G37.1  Central demyelination of corpus callosum
   G37.2  Central pontine myelinolysis
   G37.3  Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
      Acute transverse myelitis NOS
      Excludes1: multiple sclerosis (G35)
      neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)
   G37.4  Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system
   G37.5  Concentric sclerosis [Baló] of central nervous system
   G37.8  Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
   G37.9  Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40  Epilepsy and seizures
   Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
   Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0  Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset
Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms
Excludes: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1- , G40.2-)

G40.00  Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without mention of intractability
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

G40.001  Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009  Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.01  Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011  Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019  Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without mention of intractability
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

G40.101  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 269  June 2003
G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable

G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms

Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without mention of intractability

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable

G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy
Benign neonatal convulsions (familial)
Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening
Grand mal seizure NOS
Juvenile absence epilepsy
Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]
Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
Petit mal seizure NOS
G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without mention of intractability
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
Infantile spasms
Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
Salaam attacks
Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy
West's syndrome
G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without mention of intractability
Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
Epileptic seizures related to drugs
Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
Epileptic seizures related to stress
G40.50 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable
   Special epileptic syndromes without mention of intractability
   Special epileptic syndromes NOS
   G40.501 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.509 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.51 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable
   G40.511 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.519 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.8 Other epilepsy and seizures
   Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized
G40.80 Other epilepsy, not intractable
   Other epilepsy without mention of intractability
   Other epilepsy NOS
   G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.809 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.81 Other epilepsy, intractable
   G40.811 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.819 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus
G40.89 Other seizures
   Excludes1: seizure NOS (R56.9)
G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified
G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
   Epilepsy, unspecified, without mention of intractability
   G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus
   G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
   Epilepsy NOS
   Epileptic convulsions NOS
   Epileptic fits NOS
   Epileptic seizures NOS
G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
Intractable seizure disorder NOS
G40.911  Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.919  Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43  Migraine
Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
G43.0  Migraine without aura [common migraine]
   G43.00  Migraine without aura, without status migrainosus
           Migraine without aura NOS
   G43.01  Migraine without aura, with status migrainosus
G43.1  Migraine with aura [classical migraine]
   Basilar migraine
   Familial hemiplegic migraine
   Migraine equivalents
   Migraine with acute-onset aura
   Migraine with aura without headache
   Migraine with prolonged aura
   Migraine with typical aura
   G43.10  Migraine with aura, without status migrainosus
           Migraine with aura NOS
   G43.11  Migraine with aura, with status migrainosus
G43.3  Complicated migraine
G43.8  Other migraine
   Ophthalmoplegic migraine
   Retinal migraine

G44  Other headache syndromes
Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)
   trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)
G44.0  Cluster headache syndrome
   Chronic cluster headache
   Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania
   Episodic cluster headache
G44.1  Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
   Vascular headache NOS
G44.2  Tension-type headache
   Chronic tension-type headache
   Episodic tension headache
   Tension headache NOS
G44.3  Chronic post-traumatic headache
G44.4  Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
        Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
G44.8  Other specified headache syndromes

G45  Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
        transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
G45.0  Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
G45.1  Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
G45.2  Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
G45.3  Amaurosis fugax
G45.4  Transient global amnesia
        Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
G45.8  Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
G45.9  Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
        Spasm of cerebral artery
        Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46  Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)
G46.0  Middle cerebral artery syndrome
G46.1  Anterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.2  Posterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.3  Brain stem stroke syndrome
        Benedikt syndrome
        Claude syndrome
        Foville syndrome
        Millard-Gubler syndrome
        Wallenberg syndrome
        Weber syndrome
G46.4  Cerebellar stroke syndrome
G46.5  Pure motor lacunar syndrome
G46.6  Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
G46.7  Other lacunar syndromes
G46.8  Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47  Organic sleep disorders

Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
        nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
        sleep terrors (F51.4)
        sleepwalking (F51.3)
G47.0  Organic disorders of initiating and maintaining sleep [organic insomnias]
Insomnia NOS
Excludes2: insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   (F51.0)
   sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.1 Organic disorders of excessive somnolence [organic hypersomnias]
   Hypersomnia NOS
   Excludes2: hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   (F51.1)
   sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.2 Organic disorders of the sleep-wake schedule
   Organic delayed sleep phase syndrome
   Organic irregular sleep-wake pattern
   Sleep-wake schedule disorder NOS
   Excludes1: circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known
   physiological condition (F51.2-)

G47.3 Sleep apnea
   Code also any associated underlying condition
   Excludes1: pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
   sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
   Sleep apnea NOS

G47.31 Central sleep apnea

G47.32 Obstructive sleep apnea

G47.33 Mixed sleep apnea

G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy

G47.8 Other organic sleep disorders
   Kleine-Levin syndrome

G47.9 Organic sleep disorder, unspecified
   Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body
   region
   neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
   neuritis NOS (M79.2)
   peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
   radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve
   Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
   Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
Tic douloureux
G50.1 Atypical facial pain
G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve
G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders
Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve
G51.0 Bell's palsy
Facial palsy
G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome
Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome
G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm
G51.4 Facial myokymia
G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve
G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves
Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
    disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
    paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)
G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve
Disorders of 1st cranial nerve
G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve
Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve
Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve
G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
Disorders of 12th cranial nerve
G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
Polyneuritis cranialis
G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves
G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
    neoplasm (C00-D48)
Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
    multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
    postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
    postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)
G54  **Nerve root and plexus disorders**
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
  intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
  neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  neuritis or radiculitis:
    brachial NOS (M54.13)
    lumbar NOS (M54.16)
    lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
    thoracic NOS (M54.14)
    radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
    radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
  spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0  **Brachial plexus disorders**
  Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1  **Lumbosacral plexus disorders**

G54.2  **Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified**

G54.3  **Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified**

G54.4  **Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified**

G54.5  **Neuralgic amyotrophy**
  Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
  Shoulder-girdle neuritis

G54.6  **Phantom limb syndrome with pain**

G54.7  **Phantom limb syndrome without pain**
  Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8  **Other nerve root and plexus disorders**

G54.9  **Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified**

G55  **Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  neoplasm (C00-D48)
Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in):
  ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
  dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
  intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
  spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
  spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56  **Mononeuropathies of upper limb**
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region
G56.0  **Carpal tunnel syndrome**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G56.00</td>
<td>Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.01</td>
<td>Carpal tunnel syndrome, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.02</td>
<td>Carpal tunnel syndrome, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.1</td>
<td>Other lesions of median nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.10</td>
<td>Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.11</td>
<td>Other lesions of median nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.12</td>
<td>Other lesions of median nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.2</td>
<td>Lesion of ulnar nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.20</td>
<td>Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.21</td>
<td>Lesion of ulnar nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.22</td>
<td>Lesion of ulnar nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.3</td>
<td>Lesion of radial nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.30</td>
<td>Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.31</td>
<td>Lesion of radial nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.32</td>
<td>Lesion of radial nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.4</td>
<td>Causalgia of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.40</td>
<td>Causalgia of upper limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.41</td>
<td>Causalgia of upper limb, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.42</td>
<td>Causalgia of upper limb, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.8</td>
<td>Other mononeuropathies of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.80</td>
<td>Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.81</td>
<td>Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.82</td>
<td>Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.9</td>
<td>Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.90</td>
<td>Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.91</td>
<td>Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G56.92</td>
<td>Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, left side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb**

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G57.0</td>
<td>Lesion of sciatic nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.00</td>
<td>Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.01</td>
<td>Lesion of sciatic nerve, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.02</td>
<td>Lesion of sciatic nerve, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.1</td>
<td>Meralgia paresthetica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.1</td>
<td>Meralgia paresthetica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G57.1</td>
<td>Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 278 June 2003
G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified side
G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right side
G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left side

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
   G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified side
   G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right side
   G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left side

G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
   Peroneal nerve palsy
   G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified side
   G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right side
   G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left side

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
   G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified side
   G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right side
   G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left side

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
   G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side
   G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right side
   G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left side

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
   Morton's metatarsalgia
   G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified side
   G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right side
   G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left side

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
   Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb
   Excludes: complex regional pain syndrome I (G90.52-)
   reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.52-)
   G57.70 Causalgia of lower limb, unspecified side
   G57.71 Causalgia of lower limb, right side
   G57.72 Causalgia of lower limb, left side

G57.8 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb
   Interdigital neuroma of lower limb
   G57.80 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, unspecified side
   G57.81 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, right side
   G57.82 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, left side

G57.9 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified
   G57.90 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side
   G57.91 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, right side
   G57.92 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, left side

G58 Other mononeuropathies
G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy
G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex
G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies
G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes 1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E09-E14 with .41)
  syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
  syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
  tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)
Excludes 1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
  neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
  radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy
G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
  Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
  Déjerine-Sottas disease
  Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
  Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
  Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
  Roussy-Lévy syndrome
G60.1 Refsum's disease
  Infantile Refsum disease
G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia
G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy
G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
  Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
  Morvan's disease
  Nelaton's syndrome
  Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy
G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy
G61.0 Guillain-Barré syndrome
  Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
G61.1 Serum neuropathy
Code first (T50.9-) to identify serum.
G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies
   G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis
   G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies
G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies
   G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy
       Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy
   G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
       Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.
   G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies
      G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy
          Acute motor neuropathy
      G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy
          Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause
   G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies
   G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified
       Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
       amyloidosis (E85)
       endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
       metabolic diseases (E70-E89)
       neoplasm (C00-D48)
       nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)
       uremia (N19)
   Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):
       diabetes mellitus (E09-E14 with .42)
       diphtheria (A36.83)
       infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
       Lyme disease (A69.22)
       mumps (B26.84)
       postherpetic (B02.23)
       rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
       scleroderma (M34.83)
       systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
   Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies
G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barre syndrome
G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy
G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders
Excludes1: botulism (A05.1)
    transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)
G70.0 Myasthenia gravis
    G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
        Myasthenia gravis NOS
    G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
        Myasthenia gravis in crisis
G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.
G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia
G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles
Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
    metabolic disorders (E70-E90)
    myositis (M60-)
G71.0 Muscular dystrophy
    Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne
        or Becker muscular dystrophy
    Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
    Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures
        [Emery-Dreifuss]
    Distal muscular dystrophy
    Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
    Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
    Ocular muscular dystrophy
    Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
    Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
    Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy
    Excludes1: congenital muscular dystrophy NOS (G71.2)
        congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological
        abnormalities of the muscle fiber (G71.2)

G71.1 Myotonic disorders
    Chondrodystrophic myotonia

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular         Page 282       June 2003
Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen]
Drug-induced myotonia
Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
Myotonia congenita NOS
Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita
Pseudomyotonia
Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker]
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies
Central core disease
Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
  Leber’s disease (H47.21)
  Leigh’s encephalopathy (G31.82)
  mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.3-)
  Reye’s syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles
G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
  dermatomyositis (M33.-)
  ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
  myositis (M60.-)
  polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy
Use additional code to identify:
  alcoholism (F10.-)
  history of alcoholism (F10.11)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

**G72.3 Periodic paralysis**
- Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
- Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
- Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
- Normokalemic paralysis (familial)

**G72.4 Inflammatory myopathy, not elsewhere classified**

**G72.8 Other specified myopathies**

**G72.81 Critical illness myopathy**
- Acute necrotizing myopathy
- Acute quadriplegic myopathy
- Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
- Myopathy of critical illness

**G72.89 Other specified myopathies**

**G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified**

**G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere**

**G73.1 Eaton-Lambert syndrome**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- malignant neoplasm of lung (C34.-)
- other neoplastic disease (C00-D48)

**G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- neoplasm (C00-D498)
- thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

Excludes1: myasthenic syndromes in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

**G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
- glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
- lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

Excludes1: myopathy in:
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
- sarcoidosis (D86.87)
- scleroderma (M34.82)
- sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80  Infantile cerebral palsy
    Includes:  Little's disease
    Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)
    G80.0  Spastic cerebral palsy
           Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
    G80.1  Spastic diplegia
    G80.2  Infantile hemiplegia
    G80.3  Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
           Athetoid cerebral palsy
    G80.4  Ataxic cerebral palsy
    G80.8  Other infantile cerebral palsy
           Congenital quadriplegia
           Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes
    G80.9  Infantile cerebral palsy, unspecified
           Cerebral palsy NOS

G81  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis
    Note:  This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported
           without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified
           cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of
           hemiplegia resulting from any noncongenital neurolgic cause.
    Excludes1: congenital and infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)
           hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequel of cerebrovascular disease
           (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.45-, I69.85-, I69.95-)
    G81.0  Flaccid hemiplegia
           G81.00  Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
           G81.01  Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
           G81.02  Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
           G81.03  Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
           G81.04  Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side
    G81.1  Spastic hemiplegia
           G81.10  Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
           G81.11  Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
           G81.12  Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
           G81.13  Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
           G81.14  Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side
    G81.9  Hemiplegia, unspecified
           G81.90  Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
           G81.91  Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
G81.92  Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
G81.93  Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
G81.94  Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82  Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)

Note:  This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any noncongenital neurologic cause.

Excludes1: congenital and infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)
          functional quadriplegia (R26.3)
          hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2  Paraplegia
Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
Paraparesis (lower) NOS
Paraplegia (lower) NOS

G82.20  Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21  Paraplegia, complete
G82.22  Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5  Quadriplegia

G82.50  Quadriplegia, unspecified
G82.51  Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
G82.52  Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
G82.53  Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
G82.54  Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83  Other paralytic syndromes

Note:  This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes:  paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0  Diplegia of upper limbs
Diplegia (upper)
Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1  Monoplegia of lower limb
Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequel of cerebrovascular disease
          (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.44-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

G83.10  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
G83.11  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side
G83.12  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side
G83.13  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side
G83.14  Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side
G83.2  Monoplegia of upper limb
Paralysis of upper limb
Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease
(I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.43-, I69.83-, I69.93-)
G83.20  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
G83.21  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side
G83.22  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side
G83.23  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side
G83.24  Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side
G83.3  Monoplegia, unspecified
G83.30  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
G83.31  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
G83.32  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
G83.33  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
G83.34  Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side
G83.4  Cauda equina syndrome
Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome
Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
G83.5  Locked-in state
G83.8  Other specified paralytic syndromes
Excludes1:paralytic syndromes due to spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord
injury (S14, S24, S34)
G83.81  Brown-Sequard syndrome
G83.82  Anterior cord syndrome
G83.83  Posterior cord syndrome
G83.84  Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)
G83.89  Other specified paralytic syndromes
G83.9  Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G90-G99)

G90  Disorders of autonomic nervous system
Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)
G90.0  Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
Carotid sinus syncope
G90.1  Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]
G90.2  Horner's syndrome
Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
G90.3  Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system
Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]
Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

**G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia**
Use additional code to identify the underlying cause, such as:
- decubitus ulcer (L89.-)
- fecal impaction (K56.4)
- urinary tract infection (N39.0)

**G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)**
Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
- causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

**G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome, unspecified**

**G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome of upper limb**
- **G90.511** Complex regional pain syndrome of right upper limb
- **G90.512** Complex regional pain syndrome of left upper limb
- **G90.513** Complex regional pain syndrome of upper limb, bilateral
- **G90.519** Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified upper limb

**G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb**
- **G90.521** Complex regional pain syndrome of right lower limb
- **G90.522** Complex regional pain syndrome of left lower limb
- **G90.523** Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb, bilateral
- **G90.529** Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified lower limb

**G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome of other specified site**

**G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system**

**G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified**

**G91 Hydrocephalus**
Includes: acquired hydrocephalus
Excludes1: congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)

**G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus**

**G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus**

**G91.2 Normal-pressure hydrocephalus**

**G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified**

**G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying condition, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
- neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
G91.8 Other hydrocephalus
G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G93 Other disorders of brain
G93.0 Cerebral cysts
Arachnoid cyst
Porencephalic cyst, acquired
Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
neonatal anoxia (P28.9)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome
Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis
Chronic fatigue syndrome, postviral
Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Encephalopathy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified
G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy
Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy

G93.5 Compression of brain
Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
Compression of brain (stem)
Herniation of brain (stem)
Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema
Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome
Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain
Postradiation encephalopathy
G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
    encephalopathy in influenza (J10.89)
    encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
    hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord
Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
G95.1 Vascular myelopathies
    Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)
G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
    Anoxia of spinal cord
    Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord
G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies
    Edema of spinal cord
    Hematomyelia
    Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
    Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Cord compression, unspecified
G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
    Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
    neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
    neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion
        (N31.-)
G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome
G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
    Cord bladder NOS
    Drug-induced myelopathy
    Radiation-induced myelopathy

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
    Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak
    Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
    Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)
G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system
G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified
G97  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
G97.0  Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture
G97.1  Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
G97.2  Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting
G97.3  Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a nervous system procedure

Excludes 1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a nervous system procedure (G97.4-)

G97.31  Intraoperative hemorrhage of a nervous system organ during a nervous system procedure
G97.32  Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ during a nervous system procedure
G97.33  Intraoperative hematoma of a nervous system organ during a nervous system procedure
G97.34  Intraoperative hematoma of other organ during a nervous system procedure
G97.35  Postprocedural hemorrhage of a nervous system organ following a nervous system procedure
G97.36  Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ following a nervous system procedure
G97.37  Postprocedural hematoma of a nervous system organ following a nervous system procedure
G97.38  Postprocedural hematoma of other organ following a nervous system procedure

G97.4  Accidental puncture or laceration during a nervous system procedure
G97.41  Accidental puncture or laceration of a nervous system structure during a nervous system procedure
G97.42  Accidental puncture or laceration of other organs or structure during a nervous system procedure

G97.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system
G97.81  Other intraoperative complications of nervous system procedure
G97.82  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system procedure

G97.9  Intraoperative and postprocedural complication and disorder of the nervous system, unspecified

G98  Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified

Includes: nervous system disorder NOS
G98.0  Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified
     Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC
Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC
Excludes 1: spondylopathy (in):
  syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
  tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system
Nervous system disorder NOS

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85)
  gout (M10.-)
  hyperthyroidism (E05.-)
Excludes 1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E09-14 with .43)

G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  neoplasm (C00-D48)
Excludes 1: myelopathy in:
  intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
  spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disorder, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85)
  avitaminosis (E56.9)
  uremia (N19)
Excludes 1: nervous system involvement in:
  cysticercosis (B69.0)
  rubella (B06.0-)
  syphilis (A52.1-)

CHAPTER 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Excludes 2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
  certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
  complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
  congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
  diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-, E14.3-)
  endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Block Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H00-H05</td>
<td>Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10-H13</td>
<td>Disorders of conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15-H21</td>
<td>Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25-H28</td>
<td>Disorders of lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30-H36</td>
<td>Disorders of choroid and retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H40-H42</td>
<td>Glaucoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H43-H45</td>
<td>Disorders of vitreous body and globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H46-H47</td>
<td>Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H49-H52</td>
<td>Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53-H54</td>
<td>Visual disturbances and blindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H55-H59</td>
<td>Other disorders of eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)**

Excludes 2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

**H00 Hordeolum and chalazion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H00.0</td>
<td>Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.01</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hordeolum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.011</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.012</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.013</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.014</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.015</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.016</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.019</td>
<td>Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.02</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection of meibomian gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.021</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.022</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 293 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H00.023</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.024</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.025</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.026</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.029</td>
<td>Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.03</td>
<td>Abscess of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Furuncle of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.031</td>
<td>Abscess of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.032</td>
<td>Abscess of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.033</td>
<td>Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.034</td>
<td>Abscess of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.035</td>
<td>Abscess of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.036</td>
<td>Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.039</td>
<td>Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.1</td>
<td>Chalazion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meibomian (gland) cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.11</td>
<td>Chalazion right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.12</td>
<td>Chalazion right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.13</td>
<td>Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.14</td>
<td>Chalazion left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.15</td>
<td>Chalazion left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.16</td>
<td>Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.19</td>
<td>Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

#### H01.0 Blepharitis

- Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)
- H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis
  - H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
  - H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
  - H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
  - H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
  - H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

- H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
  - H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
  - H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
  - H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
  - H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 294 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H01.016</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.019</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.02</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.021</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.022</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.023</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.024</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.025</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.026</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.029</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.1</td>
<td>Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.11</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.111</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.112</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.113</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.114</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.115</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.116</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.119</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.12</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.121</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.122</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.123</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.124</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.125</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.126</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.129</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematous of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.13</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.131</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.132</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.133</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.134</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.135</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.136</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.139</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H01.141</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.142</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.143</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.144</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.145</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.146</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.149</td>
<td>Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid**

**H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid**

*Inflammation of eyelid NOS*

**H02 Other disorders of eyelid**

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

H02.00 Unspecified entropion of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.001</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.002</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.003</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.004</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.005</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.006</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.009</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H02.01 Cicatricial entropion of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.011</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.012</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.013</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.014</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.015</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.016</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.019</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H02.02 Mechanical entropion of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.021</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.022</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.023</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.024</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.025</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.026</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.029</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.031</td>
<td>Senile entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 296  June 2003
H02.032  Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.033  Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.034  Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.035  Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.036  Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.039  Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.04  Spastic entropion of eyelid
H02.041  Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.042  Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.043  Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.044  Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.045  Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.046  Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.049  Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.05  Trichiasis without entropian
H02.051  Trichiasis without entropian right upper eyelid
H02.052  Trichiasis without entropian right lower eyelid
H02.053  Trichiasis without entropian right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.054  Trichiasis without entropian left upper eyelid
H02.055  Trichiasis without entropian left lower eyelid
H02.056  Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.059  Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.1  Ectropion of eyelid
H02.10  Unspecified ectropion of eyelid
H02.101  Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.102  Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.103  Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.104  Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.105  Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.106  Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.109  Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.11  Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid
H02.111  Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.112  Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.113  Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.114  Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.115  Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.116  Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.119  Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid
H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid
H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid
H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2 Lagophthalmos
H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos
H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.22</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.221</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.222</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.223</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.224</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.225</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.226</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.229</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.23</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.231</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.232</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.233</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.234</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.235</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.236</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.239</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.3</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.30</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.31</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.32</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.33</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.34</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.35</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.36</td>
<td>Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.4</td>
<td>Ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.40</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.401</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.402</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.403</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.409</td>
<td>Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.41</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.411</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.412</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.413</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.419</td>
<td>Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.42</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.421</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.422</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.423</td>
<td>Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.429  Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid
H02.43  Paralytic ptosis of eyelid
  Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid
  H02.431  Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid
  H02.432  Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid
  H02.433  Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
  H02.439  Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid
H02.5  Other disorders affecting eyelid function
  Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)
    organic tic (G25.69)
    psychogenic tic (F95.-)
  H02.51  Abnormal innervation syndrome
    H02.511  Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid
    H02.512  Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
    H02.513  Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.514  Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid
    H02.515  Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid
    H02.516  Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.519  Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.52  Blepharophimosis
    Ankyloblepharon
    H02.521  Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid
    H02.522  Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid
    H02.523  Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.524  Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid
    H02.525  Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid
    H02.526  Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.529  Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid
  H02.53  Eyelid retraction
    Eyelid lag
    H02.531  Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid
    H02.532  Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid
    H02.533  Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.534  Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid
    H02.535  Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid
    H02.536  Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.539  Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid
  H02.59  Other disorders affecting eyelid function
    Deficient blink reflex
    Sensory disorders
H02.6  Xanthelasma of eyelid
  H02.60  Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.61  Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid
  H02.62  Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid
  H02.63  Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.64  Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid
  H02.65  Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid
  H02.66  Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.7  Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
  H02.70  Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
    Dyspigmentation of eyelid
    Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
    H02.711  Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.712  Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area
    H02.713  Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    H02.714  Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.715  Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area
    H02.716  Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    H02.719  Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

  H02.72  Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area
    Hypotrichosis of eyelid
    H02.721  Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.722  Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area
    H02.723  Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    H02.724  Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.725  Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area
    H02.726  Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    H02.729  Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

  H02.73  Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area
    Hypopigmentation of eyelid
    H02.731  Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.732  Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area
    H02.733  Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    H02.734  Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.735  Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.736</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.739</td>
<td>Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.79</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.81</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S00.25-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.811</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.812</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.813</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.814</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.815</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.816</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.819</td>
<td>Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.82</td>
<td>Cysts of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sebaceous cyst of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.821</td>
<td>Cysts of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.822</td>
<td>Cysts of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.823</td>
<td>Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.824</td>
<td>Cysts of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.825</td>
<td>Cysts of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.826</td>
<td>Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.829</td>
<td>Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.83</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.831</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.832</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.833</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.834</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.835</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.836</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.839</td>
<td>Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.84</td>
<td>Edema of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hyperemia of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.841</td>
<td>Edema of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.842</td>
<td>Edema of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.843</td>
<td>Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.844</td>
<td>Edema of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.845</td>
<td>Edema of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.846</td>
<td>Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 302 June 2003
H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid
H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.86 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
H02.861 Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid
H02.862 Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
H02.863 Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.864 Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
H02.865 Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
H02.866 Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.869 Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.87 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
H02.871 Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
H02.872 Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid

H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid

Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system
Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)
H04.0 Dacryoadenitis
H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis
H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H04.019</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.02</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.021</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.022</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.023</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.029</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.03</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.031</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.032</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.033</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.039</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.1</td>
<td>Other disorders of lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.11</td>
<td>Dacryops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.111</td>
<td>Dacryops of right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.112</td>
<td>Dacryops of left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.113</td>
<td>Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.119</td>
<td>Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.12</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tear film insufficiency, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.121</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.122</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.123</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.129</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.13</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lacrimal cystic degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.131</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.132</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.133</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.139</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.14</td>
<td>Primary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.141</td>
<td>Right primary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.142</td>
<td>Left primary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.143</td>
<td>Bilateral primary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.149</td>
<td>Unspecified primary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.15</td>
<td>Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.151</td>
<td>Right secondary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.152</td>
<td>Left secondary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.153</td>
<td>Bilateral secondary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.159</td>
<td>Unspecified secondary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.16</td>
<td>Lacrimal gland dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.161</td>
<td>Right lacrimal gland dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.162</td>
<td>Left lacrimal gland dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.163</td>
<td>Bilateral lacrimal gland dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.169</td>
<td>Unspecified lacrimal gland dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.19</td>
<td>Other disorders of lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.2</td>
<td>Epiphora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.20</td>
<td>Unspecified epiphora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.201</td>
<td>Epiphora, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.202</td>
<td>Epiphora, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.203</td>
<td>Epiphora, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.209</td>
<td>Epiphora, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.21</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.211</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.212</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.213</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.219</td>
<td>Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.22</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.221</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.222</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.223</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.229</td>
<td>Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.3</td>
<td>Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.30</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.301</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.302</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.303</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.309</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.31</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.311</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.312</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.313</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.319</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.32</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.321</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.322</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.323</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.329</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.33</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.331</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.332</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.333</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.339</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.4</td>
<td>Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.41</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.411</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.412</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.413</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.419</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.42</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.421</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.422</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.423</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.429</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.43</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.431</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.432</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.433</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.439</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.5</td>
<td>Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.51</td>
<td>Dacryolith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.511</td>
<td>Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.512</td>
<td>Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.513</td>
<td>Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.519</td>
<td>Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.52</td>
<td>Eversion of lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.521</td>
<td>Eversion of right lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.522</td>
<td>Eversion of left lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.523</td>
<td>Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.529</td>
<td>Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.53</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.531</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.532</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.533</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.539</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.54</td>
<td>Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.541</td>
<td>Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.542</td>
<td>Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)
H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi
H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum
H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac
H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit
Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)
H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit
H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit
Abscess of orbit
H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit
H05.02  Osteomyelitis of orbit
   H05.021  Osteomyelitis of right orbit
   H05.022  Osteomyelitis of left orbit
   H05.023  Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
   H05.029  Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03  Periostitis of orbit
   H05.031  Periostitis of right orbit
   H05.032  Periostitis of left orbit
   H05.033  Periostitis of bilateral orbits
   H05.039  Periostitis of unspecified orbit

H05.04  Tenonitis of orbit
   H05.041  Tenonitis of right orbit
   H05.042  Tenonitis of left orbit
   H05.043  Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
   H05.049  Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1  Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
   H05.10  Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.11  Granuloma of orbit
   Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
   H05.111  Granuloma of right orbit
   H05.112  Granuloma of left orbit
   H05.113  Granuloma of bilateral orbits
   H05.119  Granuloma of unspecified orbit

H05.12  Orbital myositis
   H05.121  Orbital myositis, right orbit
   H05.122  Orbital myositis, left orbit
   H05.123  Orbital myositis, bilateral
   H05.129  Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2  Exophthalmic conditions
   H05.20  Unspecified exophthalmos

H05.21  Displacement (lateral) of globe
   H05.211  Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
   H05.212  Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
   H05.213  Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
   H05.219  Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye

H05.22  Edema of orbit
   Orbital congestion
   H05.221  Edema of right orbit
   H05.222  Edema of left orbit
   H05.223  Edema of bilateral orbit
   H05.229  Edema of unspecified orbit

H05.23  Hemorrhage of orbit
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.231</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.232</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.233</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.239</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.24</td>
<td>Constant exophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.241</td>
<td>Constant exophthalmos, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.242</td>
<td>Constant exophthalmos, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.243</td>
<td>Constant exophthalmos, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.249</td>
<td>Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.25</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.251</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.252</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.253</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.259</td>
<td>Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.26</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.261</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.262</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.263</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.269</td>
<td>Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.3</td>
<td>Deformity of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.30</td>
<td>Unspecified deformity of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.31</td>
<td>Atrophy of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.311</td>
<td>Atrophy of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.312</td>
<td>Atrophy of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.313</td>
<td>Atrophy of bilateral orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.319</td>
<td>Atrophy of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.32</td>
<td>Deformity of orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.321</td>
<td>Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.322</td>
<td>Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.323</td>
<td>Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.329</td>
<td>Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.33</td>
<td>Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.331</td>
<td>Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.332</td>
<td>Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.333</td>
<td>Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.339</td>
<td>Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.34</td>
<td>Enlargement of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.341</td>
<td>Enlargement of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.342</td>
<td>Enlargement of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.343</td>
<td>Enlargement of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Excludes 1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
hypertelorism (Q75.2)*
H05.349 Enlargement of unspecified orbit
H05.35 Exostosis of orbit
  H05.351 Exostosis of right orbit
  H05.352 Exostosis of left orbit
  H05.353 Exostosis of bilateral orbits
  H05.359 Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4 Enophthalmos
  H05.40 Unspecified enophthalmos
    H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye
    H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye
    H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral
    H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye
  H05.41 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
    H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye
    H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye
    H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral
    H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye
  H05.42 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
    H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye
    H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye
    H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral
    H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
Retrobulbar foreign body
Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
  retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

  H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit
  H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit
  H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit
  H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8 Other disorders of orbit
  H05.81 Cyst of orbit
    Encephalocele of orbit
      H05.811 Cyst of right orbit
      H05.812 Cyst of left orbit
      H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits
H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit
H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles
  H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit
  H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit
  H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral
  H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit
H05.89 Other disorders of orbit
  H05.89 Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)

H10 Conjunctivitis
  Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)
  H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis
    H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis
      H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
    H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
      H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
  H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis
    Acute papillary conjunctivitis
      H10.10 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
      H10.11 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.12 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.13 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis
    H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis
      H10.211 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.212 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.213 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.219 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
    H10.22 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
      H10.221 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.222 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.223 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.229 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
  H10.23 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 311 June 2003
Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)

H10.231 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
H10.232 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
H10.233 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
H10.239 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis
Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)
H10.30 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.31 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.32 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis
H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis
H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis
Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5 Blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.50 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.501 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
H10.502 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
H10.503 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.509 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis
H10.511  Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.512  Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.513  Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.519  Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.52  Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
  H10.521  Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.522  Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.523  Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.529  Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.53  Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
  H10.531  Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H10.532  Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H10.533  Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H10.539  Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8  Other conjunctivitis
H10.9  Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11  Other disorders of conjunctiva
Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)
H11.0  Pterygium of eye
  Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)
  H11.00  Unspecified pterygium of eye
    H11.001  Unspecified pterygium of right eye
    H11.002  Unspecified pterygium of left eye
    H11.003  Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
    H11.009  Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye
  H11.01  Amyloid pterygium
    H11.011  Amyloid pterygium of right eye
    H11.012  Amyloid pterygium of left eye
    H11.013  Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
    H11.019  Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye
  H11.02  Central pterygium of eye
    H11.021  Central pterygium of right eye
    H11.022  Central pterygium of left eye
    H11.023  Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
    H11.029  Central pterygium of unspecified eye
  H11.03  Double pterygium of eye
    H11.031  Double pterygium of right eye
    H11.032  Double pterygium of left eye
    H11.033  Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
    H11.039  Double pterygium of unspecified eye
  H11.04  Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
    H11.041  Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.042</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.043</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.049</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.05</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.051</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.052</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.053</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.059</td>
<td>Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.06</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.061</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.062</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.063</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.069</td>
<td>Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H11.1** Conjunctival degenerations and deposits

Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.10</td>
<td>Unspecified conjunctival degenerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.11</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.111</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.112</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.113</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.119</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.12</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.121</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.122</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.123</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.129</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.13</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.131</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.132</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.133</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.139</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.14</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.141</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.142</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.143</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.149</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.15</td>
<td>Pinguecula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.151</td>
<td>Pinguecula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.152</td>
<td>Pinguecula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.153</td>
<td>Pinguecula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 314 June 2003
H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2 Conjunctival scars
   H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)
      H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye
      H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye
      H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral
      H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye
   H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma
      H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
      H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
      H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
      H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified
   H11.23 Symblepharon
      H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
      H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
      H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
      H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye
   H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
      H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
      H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
      H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
      H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage
   Subconjunctival hemorrhage
      H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
      H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
      H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
      H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
   H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
      Conjunctival aneurysm
         H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
         H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
         H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
         H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
   H11.42 Conjunctival edema
      H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
      H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
      H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
      H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye
H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia
   H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
   H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
   H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
   H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye
H11.44 Conjunctival cysts
   H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
   H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
   H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
   H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye
H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
   H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
      H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
      H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
      H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
      H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
   H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
      H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
      H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
      H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
      H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye
   H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H21)

H15 Disorders of sclera
   H15.0 Scleritis
      H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
         H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
         H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
         H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
         H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye
      H15.01 Anterior scleritis
         H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
         H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
         H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
         H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye
   H15.02 Brawny scleritis
      H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
      H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
      H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
H15.029  Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.03  Posterior scleritis

  Sclerotenonitis

  H15.031  Posterior scleritis, right eye
  H15.032  Posterior scleritis, left eye
  H15.033  Posterior scleritis, bilateral
  H15.039  Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.04  Scleritis with corneal involvement

  H15.041  Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
  H15.042  Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
  H15.043  Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
  H15.049  Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H15.05  Scleromalacia perforans

  H15.051  Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
  H15.052  Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
  H15.053  Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
  H15.059  Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye

H15.09  Other scleritis

  Scleral abscess

  H15.091  Other scleritis, right eye
  H15.092  Other scleritis, left eye
  H15.093  Other scleritis, bilateral
  H15.099  Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1  Episcleritis

  H15.10  Unspecified episcleritis

    H15.101  Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
    H15.102  Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
    H15.103  Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
    H15.109  Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.11  Episcleritis periodica fugax

  H15.111  Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
  H15.112  Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
  H15.113  Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
  H15.119  Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye

H15.12  Nodular episcleritis

  H15.121  Nodular episcleritis, right eye
  H15.122  Nodular episcleritis, left eye
  H15.123  Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
  H15.129  Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8  Other disorders of sclera

  Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)
    degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

  H15.81  Equatorial staphyloma
H15.811  Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
H15.812  Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
H15.813  Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
H15.819  Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.82  Localized anterior staphyloma
H15.821  Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
H15.822  Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
H15.823  Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
H15.829  Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.83  Staphyloma posticum
H15.831  Staphyloma posticum, right eye
H15.832  Staphyloma posticum, left eye
H15.833  Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
H15.839  Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye

H15.84  Scleral ectasia
H15.841  Scleral ectasia, right eye
H15.842  Scleral ectasia, left eye
H15.843  Scleral ectasia, bilateral
H15.849  Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye

H15.85  Ring staphyloma
H15.851  Ring staphyloma, right eye
H15.852  Ring staphyloma, left eye
H15.853  Ring staphyloma, bilateral
H15.859  Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.89  Other disorders of sclera
H15.9  Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16  Keratitis
H16.0  Corneal ulcer
H16.00  Unspecified corneal ulcer
H16.001  Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.002  Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.003  Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.009  Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.01  Central corneal ulcer
H16.011  Central corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.012  Central corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.013  Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.019  Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.02  Ring corneal ulcer
H16.021  Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.022  Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.023  Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 318  June 2003
H16.029  Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.03  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
  H16.031  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
  H16.032  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
  H16.033  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
  H16.039  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye
H16.04  Marginal corneal ulcer
  H16.041  Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.042  Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.043  Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.049  Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.05  Mooren’s corneal ulcer
  H16.051  Mooren’s corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.052  Mooren’s corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.053  Mooren’s corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.059  Mooren’s corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.06  Mycotic corneal ulcer
  H16.061  Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.062  Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.063  Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.069  Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.07  Perforated corneal ulcer
  H16.071  Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.072  Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.073  Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.079  Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.1  Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
H16.10  Unspecified superficial keratitis
  H16.101  Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
  H16.102  Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
  H16.103  Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
  H16.109  Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye
H16.11  Macular keratitis
  Areolar keratitis
  Nummular keratitis
  Stellate keratitis
  Striate keratitis
  H16.111  Macular keratitis, right eye
  H16.112  Macular keratitis, left eye
  H16.113  Macular keratitis, bilateral
  H16.119  Macular keratitis, unspecified eye
H16.12  Filamentary keratitis
  H16.121  Filamentary keratitis, right eye
H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.13 Photokeratitis
Snow blindness
Welders’ keratitis
H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14 Punctate keratitis
H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis
H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
Excludes1: Sjogren’s syndrome (M35.01)
H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye

H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa
H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye

H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis
H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis
H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis
H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.31 Corneal abscess
H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye

H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
Cogan’s syndrome
H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis
H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye  
H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye  
H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral  
H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye  
H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis  
H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye  
H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye  
H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral  
H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye  
H16.4 Corneal neovascularization  
H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization  
H16.401 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye  
H16.402 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye  
H16.403 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral  
H16.409 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye  
H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)  
H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye  
H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye  
H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral  
H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye  
H16.42 Pannus (corneal)  
H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye  
H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye  
H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral  
H16.429 Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye  
H16.43 Localized vascularization of cornea  
H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye  
H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye  
H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral  
H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye  
H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea  
H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye  
H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye  
H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral  
H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye  
H16.8 Other keratitis  
H16.9 Unspecified keratitis  

H17 Corneal scars and opacities  
H17.0 Adherent leukoma  
H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye  
H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye  
H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye
| H17.03 | Adherent leukemia, bilateral |
| H17.1  | Central corneal opacity |
| H17.10 | Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye |
| H17.11 | Central corneal opacity, right eye |
| H17.12 | Central corneal opacity, left eye |
| H17.13 | Central corneal opacity, bilateral |
| H17.8  | Other corneal scars and opacities |
| H17.81 | Minor opacity of cornea |
|        | Corneal nebula |
| H17.811| Minor opacity of cornea, right eye |
| H17.812| Minor opacity of cornea, left eye |
| H17.813| Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral |
| H17.819| Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye |
| H17.82 | Peripheral opacity of cornea |
| H17.821| Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye |
| H17.822| Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye |
| H17.823| Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral |
| H17.829| Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye |
| H17.89 | Other corneal scars and opacities |
| H17.9  | Unspecified corneal scar and opacity |

**H18 Other disorders of cornea**

<p>| H18.0  | Corneal pigmentations and deposits |
| H18.00 | Unspecified corneal deposit |
| H18.001| Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye |
| H18.002| Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye |
| H18.003| Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral |
| H18.009| Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye |
| H18.01 | Anterior corneal pigmentations |
|        | Staehli's line |
| H18.011| Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye |
| H18.012| Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye |
| H18.013| Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral |
| H18.019| Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye |
| H18.02 | Argentous corneal deposits |
| H18.021| Argentous corneal deposits, right eye |
| H18.022| Argentous corneal deposits, left eye |
| H18.023| Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral |
| H18.029| Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye |
| H18.03 | Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders |
|        | Code also associated metabolic disorder |
| H18.031| Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye |
| H18.032| Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.033</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.039</td>
<td>Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.04</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.041</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.042</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.043</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.049</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.05</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.051</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.052</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.053</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.059</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.06</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.061</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.062</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.063</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.069</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.1</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.10</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.11</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.12</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.13</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.2</td>
<td>Other and unspecified corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.20</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.21</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.211</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.212</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.213</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.219</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.22</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.221</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.222</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.223</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.229</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.23</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.231</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.232</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.233</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.239</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes

H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change
H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane
  H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, right eye
  H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, left eye
  H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, bilateral
  H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, unspecified eye
H18.32 Folds in Descemet’s membrane
  H18.321 Folds in Descemet’s membrane, right eye
  H18.322 Folds in Descemet’s membrane, left eye
  H18.323 Folds in Descemet’s membrane, bilateral
  H18.329 Folds in Descemet’s membrane, unspecified eye
H18.33 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane
  H18.331 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, right eye
  H18.332 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, left eye
  H18.333 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, bilateral
  H18.339 Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4 Corneal degeneration

Excludes:
1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
   recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)

H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration
H18.41 Arcus senilis
   Senile corneal changes
   H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye
   H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye
   H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral
   H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye
H18.42 Band keratopathy
   H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye
   H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye
   H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral
   H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43 Other calcereous corneal degeneration
H18.44 Keratomalacia
   Excludes:
   keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)
   H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye
   H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye
   H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral
   H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye

H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration
   H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
   H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.453</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.459</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.46</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.461</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.462</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.463</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.469</td>
<td>Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.49</td>
<td>Other corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.5</td>
<td>Hereditary corneal dystrophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.50</td>
<td>Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.51</td>
<td>Endothelial corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fuchs’ dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.52</td>
<td>Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.53</td>
<td>Granular corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.54</td>
<td>Lattice corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.55</td>
<td>Macular corneal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.59</td>
<td>Other hereditary corneal dystrophies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.6</td>
<td>Keratoconus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.60</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.601</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.602</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.603</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.609</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.61</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.611</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.612</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.613</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.619</td>
<td>Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.62</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute hydrops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.621</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.622</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.623</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.629</td>
<td>Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.7</td>
<td>Other and unspecified corneal deformities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.70</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal deformity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.71</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.711</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.712</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.713</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.719</td>
<td>Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.72</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 326 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.721</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.722</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.723</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.729</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.73</td>
<td>Descemetocoele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.731</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.732</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.733</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.739</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.81</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.811</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.812</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.813</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.819</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.82</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.821</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.822</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.823</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.829</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.83</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.831</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.832</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.833</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.839</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20</td>
<td>Iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H20.0</td>
<td>Acute and subacute iridocyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute anterior uveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute cyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute iritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subacute anterior uveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subacute cyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subacute iritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with .39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diphtheria (A36.89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gonococcal (A54.32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>herpes (simplex) (B00.51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>herpes zoster (B02.32)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 327 June 2003
late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
late syphilis (A52.71)
sarcoidosis (D86.83)
syphilis (A51.43)
toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
tuberculosis (A18.54)

**H20.00** Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

**H20.01** Primary iridocyclitis

**H20.011** Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
**H20.012** Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
**H20.013** Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
**H20.019** Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

**H20.02** Recurrent acute iridocyclitis

**H20.021** Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
**H20.022** Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
**H20.023** Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
**H20.029** Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

**H20.03** Secondary infectious iridocyclitis

**H20.031** Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
**H20.032** Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
**H20.033** Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
**H20.039** Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

**H20.04** Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis

**H20.041** Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
**H20.042** Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
**H20.043** Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
**H20.049** Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

**H20.05** Hypopyon

**H20.051** Hypopyon, right eye
**H20.052** Hypopyon, left eye
**H20.053** Hypopyon, bilateral
**H20.059** Hypopyon, unspecified eye

**H20.1** Chronic iridocyclitis

Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

**H20.10** Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
**H20.11** Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
**H20.12** Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
**H20.13** Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

**H20.2** Lens-induced iridocyclitis

**H20.20** Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
**H20.21** Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
**H20.22** Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
**H20.23** Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

**H20.8** Other iridocyclitis

Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)

**H20.81** Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis

**H20.811** Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
**H20.812** Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
**H20.813** Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
**H20.819** Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye

**H20.82** Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome

**H20.821** Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
**H20.822** Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
**H20.823** Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
**H20.829** Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

**H20.9** Unspecified iridocyclitis
Uveitis NOS

**H21** Other disorders of iris and ciliary body

Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

**H21.0** Hyphema

Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)

**H21.00** Hyphema, unspecified eye
**H21.01** Hyphema, right eye
**H21.02** Hyphema, left eye
**H21.03** Hyphema, bilateral

**H21.1** Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
Rubeosis iridis
Rubeosis of iris

**H21.10** Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
**H21.11** Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
**H21.12** Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
**H21.13** Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral

**H21.2** Degeneration of iris and ciliary body

**H21.21** Degeneration of chamber angle

**H21.211** Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
**H21.212** Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
**H21.213** Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
**H21.219** Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye

**H21.22** Degeneration of ciliary body

**H21.221** Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
**H21.222** Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)
Translucency of iris
H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye

H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye

H21.25 Iridoschisis
H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye

H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye

H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye

H21.29 Other iris atrophy

H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
Excludes: miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)

H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.312</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.313</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.319</td>
<td>Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.32</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.321</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.322</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.323</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.329</td>
<td>Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.33</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.331</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.332</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.333</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.339</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.34</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.341</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.342</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.343</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.349</td>
<td>Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.35</td>
<td>Exudative cyst of pars plana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.351</td>
<td>Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.352</td>
<td>Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.353</td>
<td>Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.359</td>
<td>Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H21.4 Pupillary membranes

- Iris bombé
- Pupillary occlusion
- Pupillary seclusion

Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.40</td>
<td>Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.41</td>
<td>Pupillary membranes, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.42</td>
<td>Pupillary membranes, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.43</td>
<td>Pupillary membranes, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)
H21.50  Unspecified adhesions of iris
    Synechia (iris) NOS
    H21.501  Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye
    H21.502  Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
    H21.503  Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
    H21.509  Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body,
             unspecified eye
H21.51  Anterior synechiae (iris)
    H21.511  Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
    H21.512  Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
    H21.513  Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
    H21.519  Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.52  Goniosynechiae
    H21.521  Goniosynechiae, right eye
    H21.522  Goniosynechiae, left eye
    H21.523  Goniosynechiae, bilateral
    H21.529  Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye
H21.53  Iridodialysis
    H21.531  Iridodialysis, right eye
    H21.532  Iridodialysis, left eye
    H21.533  Iridodialysis, bilateral
    H21.539  Iridodialysis, unspecified eye
H21.54  Posterior synechiae (iris)
    H21.541  Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
    H21.542  Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
    H21.543  Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
    H21.549  Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.55  Recession of chamber angle
    H21.551  Recession of chamber angle, right eye
    H21.552  Recession of chamber angle, left eye
    H21.553  Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
    H21.559  Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye
H21.56  Pupillary abnormalities
    Deformed pupil
    Ectopic pupil
    Rupture of sphincter,pupil
    Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)
    H21.561  Pupillary abnormality, right eye
    H21.562  Pupillary abnormality, left eye
    H21.563  Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
    H21.569  Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye
H21.8  Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.9  Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body
## Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

### H25 Age-related cataract

- **Senile cataract**
- Excludes: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

#### H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H25.01</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.011</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.012</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.013</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.019</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H25.03</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.031</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.032</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.033</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.039</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H25.04</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.041</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.042</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.043</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.049</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Other age-related incipient cataract**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H25.09</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.091</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.092</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.093</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.099</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract

- **Cataracta brunescens**
- **Nuclear sclerosis cataract**

#### H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

#### H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H25.12</td>
<td>Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.13</td>
<td>Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.2</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.20</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.21</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.22</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.23</td>
<td>Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.8</td>
<td>Other age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.81</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.811</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.812</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.813</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.819</td>
<td>Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.89</td>
<td>Other age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.9</td>
<td>Unspecified age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H26 Other cataract

Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H26.0</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.00</td>
<td>Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.001</td>
<td>Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.002</td>
<td>Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.003</td>
<td>Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.009</td>
<td>Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.01</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.011</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.012</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.013</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.019</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.03</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.031</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.032</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.033</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.039</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.04</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.041</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.1 Traumatic cataract
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
H26.10 Unspecified traumatic cataract
H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
H26.102 Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
H26.103 Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral
H26.109 Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.11 Localized traumatic opacities
H26.111 Localized traumatic opacities, right eye
H26.112 Localized traumatic opacities, left eye
H26.113 Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral
H26.119 Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye

H26.12 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
H26.121 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye
H26.122 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye
H26.123 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral
H26.129 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.13 Total traumatic cataract
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H26.131</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.132</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.133</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.139</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.2</td>
<td>Complicated cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.20</td>
<td>Unspecified complicated cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cataracta complicata NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.21</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated condition, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.211</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.212</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.213</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.219</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.22</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(inflammatory) Code also associated ocular disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.221</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(inflammatory), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.222</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(inflammatory), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.223</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(inflammatory), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.229</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(inflammatory), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.23</td>
<td>Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.231</td>
<td>Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.232</td>
<td>Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.233</td>
<td>Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.239</td>
<td>Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.3</td>
<td>Drug-induced cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.30</td>
<td>Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.31</td>
<td>Drug-induced cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.32</td>
<td>Drug-induced cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.33</td>
<td>Drug-induced cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.4</td>
<td>Secondary cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.40</td>
<td>Unspecified secondary cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.41</td>
<td>Soemmering's ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.411</td>
<td>Soemmering's ring, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.412</td>
<td>Soemmering's ring, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.413</td>
<td>Soemmering's ring, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular   Page 336   June 2003
H26.419  Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
H26.49  Other secondary cataract
  H26.491  Other secondary cataract, right eye
  H26.492  Other secondary cataract, left eye
  H26.493  Other secondary cataract, bilateral
  H26.499  Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8  Other specified cataract
H26.9  Unspecified cataract

H27  Other disorders of lens

Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
  mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
  pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0  Aphakia
  Acquired absence of lens
  Acquired aphakia
  Aphakia due to trauma

Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
  congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
  congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00  Aphakia, unspecified eye
H27.01  Aphakia, right eye
H27.02  Aphakia, left eye
H27.03  Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1  Dislocation of lens

H27.10  Unspecified dislocation of lens
H27.11  Subluxation of lens
  H27.111  Subluxation of lens, right eye
  H27.112  Subluxation of lens, left eye
  H27.113  Subluxation of lens, bilateral
  H27.119  Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.12  Anterior dislocation of lens
  H27.121  Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye
  H27.122  Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye
  H27.123  Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
  H27.129  Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.13  Posterior dislocation of lens
  H27.131  Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye
  H27.132  Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye
  H27.133  Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
  H27.139  Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.8  Other specified disorders of lens
H27.9  Unspecified disorder of lens
H28  Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
  myotonia (G71.1)
  myxedema (E03.-)
  protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)
Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.33, E09.33, E10.33, E11.33, E13.33, E14.33)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30  Chorioretinal inflammation
  H30.0  Focal chorioretinal inflammation
    Focal chorioretinitis
    Focal choroiditis
    Focal retinitis
    Focal retinochoroiditis
  H30.00  Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation
    Focal chorioretinitis NOS
    Focal choroiditis NOS
    Focal retinitis NOS
    Focal retinochoroiditis NOS
  H30.001  Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
  H30.002  Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  H30.003  Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
  H30.009  Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
  H30.01  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary
    H30.011  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
    H30.012  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
    H30.013  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
    H30.019  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye
  H30.02  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
    H30.021  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
    H30.022  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.023  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.029  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
H30.03  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
H30.031  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
H30.032  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.033  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.039  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
H30.04  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
H30.041  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
H30.042  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
H30.043  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
H30.049  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye

H30.1  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
  Disseminated chorioretinitis
  Disseminated choroiditis
  Disseminated retinitis
  Disseminated retinochoroiditis
  Excludes 2: exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)
H30.10  Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
  Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
  Disseminated choroiditis NOS
  Disseminated retinitis NOS
  Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS
H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.102 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.11  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
H30.111  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.112  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H30.113</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.119</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.12</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.121</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.122</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.123</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.129</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.13</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.131</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.132</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.133</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.139</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.14</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.141</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.142</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.143</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.149</td>
<td>Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.2</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pars planitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.20</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.21</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.22</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.23</td>
<td>Posterior cyclitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.8</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harada's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.80</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.81</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.82</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.83</td>
<td>Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H30.9  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
Chorioretinitis NOS
Choroiditis NOS
Neuroretinitis NOS
Retinitis NOS
Retinocchoroiditis NOS
H30.90  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
H30.91  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified, right eye
H30.92  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified, left eye
H30.93  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified, bilateral

H31  Other disorders of choroid
H31.0  Chorioretinal scars
H31.00  Unspecified chorioretinal scars
  H31.001  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
  H31.002  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
  H31.003  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
  H31.009  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
H31.01  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
  Excludes1:  postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
  H31.011  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
  H31.012  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
  H31.013  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
  H31.019  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye
H31.02  Solar retinopathy
  H31.021  Solar retinopathy, right eye
  H31.022  Solar retinopathy, left eye
  H31.023  Solar retinopathy, bilateral
  H31.029  Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye
H31.09  Other chorioretinal scars
  H31.091  Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
  H31.092  Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
  H31.093  Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
  H31.099  Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.1  Choroidal degeneration
  Excludes2: angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)
H31.10  Unspecified choroidal degeneration
  Choroidal sclerosis NOS
  H31.101  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 341  June 2003
H31.102  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
H31.103  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
H31.109  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye
H31.11  Age-related choroidal atrophy
H31.111  Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
H31.112  Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
H31.113  Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
H31.119  Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye
H31.12  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
H31.121  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
H31.122  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
H31.123  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
H31.129  Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye
H31.2  Hereditary choroidal dystrophy
  Excludes2: hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
  ornithinemia (E72.4)
H31.20  Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
H31.21  Choroideremia
H31.22  Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)
H31.23  Gyrate atrophy, choroid
H31.29  Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy
H31.3  Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture
H31.30  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage
H31.301  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
H31.302  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
H31.303  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
H31.309  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H31.31  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
H31.311  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
H31.312  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
H31.313  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
H31.319  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H31.32  Choroidal rupture
H31.321  Choroidal rupture, right eye
H31.322  Choroidal rupture, left eye
H31.323  Choroidal rupture, bilateral
H31.329  Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye
H31.4  Choroidal detachment
H31.40  Unspecified choroidal detachment
H31.401  Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
H31.402  Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
H31.403  Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
H31.409  Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
  H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
  H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid
H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
    histoplasmosis (B39.-)
    leprosy (A30.-)
  Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
    toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
    tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks
  Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)
H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break
  Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment
  Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)
H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break
  H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
  H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
  H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
  H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye
H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break
  H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
  H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
  H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
  H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye
H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks
  H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H33.022</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.023</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.029</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.03</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.031</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.032</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.033</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.039</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.04</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.041</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.042</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.043</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.049</td>
<td>Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.05</td>
<td>Total retinal detachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.051</td>
<td>Total retinal detachment, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.052</td>
<td>Total retinal detachment, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.053</td>
<td>Total retinal detachment, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.059</td>
<td>Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.1</td>
<td>Retinoschisis and retinal cysts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.10</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.101</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.102</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.103</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.109</td>
<td>Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.11</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.111</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.112</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.113</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.119</td>
<td>Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.12</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.121</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.122</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.123</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.129</td>
<td>Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.19</td>
<td>Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.191</td>
<td>Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.192</td>
<td>Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H33.193</td>
<td>Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1) microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 344 June 2003
H33.199  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2  Serous retinal detachment
  Retinal detachment NOS
  Retinal detachment without retinal break
  Excludes1: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

**H33.20**  Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
**H33.21**  Serous retinal detachment, right eye
**H33.22**  Serous retinal detachment, left eye
**H33.23**  Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3  Retinal breaks without detachment
  Excludes1: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
  peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

**H33.30**  Unspecified retinal break
  **H33.301**  Unspecified retinal break, right eye
  **H33.302**  Unspecified retinal break, left eye
  **H33.303**  Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
  **H33.309**  Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye

**H33.31**  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
  Operculum of retina without detachment
  **H33.311**  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
  **H33.312**  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
  **H33.313**  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
  **H33.319**  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

**H33.32**  Round hole of retina without detachment
  **H33.321**  Round hole, right eye
  **H33.322**  Round hole, left eye
  **H33.323**  Round hole, bilateral
  **H33.329**  Round hole, unspecified eye

**H33.33**  Multiple defects of retina without detachment
  **H33.331**  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
  **H33.332**  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
  **H33.333**  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
  **H33.339**  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

**H33.4**  Traction detachment of retina
  Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment
  **H33.40**  Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
  **H33.41**  Traction detachment of retina, right eye
  **H33.42**  Traction detachment of retina, left eye
  **H33.43**  Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

**H33.5**  Other retinal detachments
H34 Retinal vascular occlusions
Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion
  H34.00 Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.01 Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  H34.02 Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye

H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion
  H34.10 Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.11 Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  H34.12 Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
  H34.13 Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions
  H34.21 Partial retinal artery occlusion
    Hollenhorst's plaque
    Retinal microembolism
      H34.211 Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
      H34.212 Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
      H34.213 Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
      H34.219 Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.23 Retinal artery branch occlusion
    H34.231 Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
    H34.232 Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
    H34.233 Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
    H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions
  H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion
    H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
    H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
    H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
    H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.82 Venous engorgement
    Incipient retinal vein occlusion
    Partial retinal vein occlusion
      H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye
      H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye
      H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral
      H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye
  H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion
    H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
    H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
    H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.839  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9  Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35  Other retinal disorders


H35.0  Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Use additional code to identify any associated hypertension (I10)

H35.00  Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01  Changes in retinal vascular appearance

Retinal vascular sheathing

H35.011  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
H35.012  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
H35.013  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
H35.019  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02  Exudative retinopathy

Coats retinopathy

H35.021  Exudative retinopathy, right eye
H35.022  Exudative retinopathy, left eye
H35.023  Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
H35.029  Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03  Hypertensive retinopathy

H35.031  Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
H35.032  Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
H35.033  Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral
H35.039  Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.04  Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS

H35.041  Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, right eye
H35.042  Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, left eye
H35.043  Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, bilateral
H35.049  Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified eye

H35.05  Retinal neovascularization NOS

H35.051  Retinal neovascularization NOS, right eye
H35.052  Retinal neovascularization NOS, left eye
H35.053  Retinal neovascularization NOS, bilateral
H35.059  Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified eye

H35.06  Retinal vasculitis

Eales disease
Retinal perivasculitis

H35.061  Retinal vasculitis, right eye
H35.062  Retinal vasculitis, left eye
H35.063  Retinal vasculitis, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.069</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.07</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.071</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.072</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.073</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.079</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.07</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.071</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.072</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.073</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.079</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.09</td>
<td>Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinal varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.1</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retrorenal fibroplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.2</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retinal detachment (H33.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.20</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.21</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.22</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.23</td>
<td>Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.3</td>
<td>Degeneration of macula and posterior pole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.30</td>
<td>Unspecified macular degeneration (age-related)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.31</td>
<td>Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atrophic age-related macular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.32</td>
<td>Exudative age-related macular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.33</td>
<td>Angiod streaks of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.34</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.341</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.342</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.343</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.349</td>
<td>Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.35</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.351</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.352</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.353</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.359</td>
<td>Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.36</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.361</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.362</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.363</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.369</td>
<td>Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.37</td>
<td>Puckering of macula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.371</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.372</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.373</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.379</td>
<td>Puckering of macula, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular

Page 348

June 2003
H35.38 Toxic maculopathy
   H35.381 Toxic maculopathy, right eye
   H35.382 Toxic maculopathy, left eye
   H35.383 Toxic maculopathy, bilateral
   H35.389 Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye

H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration
Excludes 1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
   peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)

H35.40 Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration

H35.41 Lattice degeneration of retina
   Palisade degeneration of retina
   H35.411 Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye
   H35.412 Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye
   H35.413 Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral
   H35.419 Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina
   H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
   H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
   H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
   H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina
   H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
   H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
   H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
   H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina
   H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
   H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
   H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
   H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
   H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
   H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
   H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
   H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration
   H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
   H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
   H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
   H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy
   Excludes 1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.50</td>
<td>Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.51</td>
<td>Vitreoretinal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.52</td>
<td>Pigmentary retinal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Albipunctate retinal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinitis pigmentosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tapetoretinal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.53</td>
<td>Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stargardt's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.54</td>
<td>Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vitelliform retinal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.6</td>
<td>Retinal hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.60</td>
<td>Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.61</td>
<td>Retinal hemorrhage, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.62</td>
<td>Retinal hemorrhage, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.63</td>
<td>Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.7</td>
<td>Separation of retinal layers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.70</td>
<td>Unspecified separation of retinal layers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.71</td>
<td>Central serous chorioretinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.711</td>
<td>Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.712</td>
<td>Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.713</td>
<td>Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.719</td>
<td>Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.72</td>
<td>Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.721</td>
<td>Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.722</td>
<td>Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.723</td>
<td>Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.729</td>
<td>Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.73</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.731</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.732</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.733</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.739</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders
Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81  Retinal edema
         Retinal cotton wool spots
H35.82  Retinal ischemia
H35.89  Other specified retinal disorders
H35.9   Unspecified retinal disorder

H36  Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
         lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
         sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
         diabetic (background) retinopathy (E08.31, E09.31, E10.31, E11.31, E13.31, E14.31)
         diabetic proliferative retinopathy (E08.32, E09.32, E10.32, E11.32, E13.32, E14.32)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40  Glaucoma
Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
         congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
         traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)
H40.0  Glaucoma suspect
         Ocular hypertension
H40.1  Open-angle glaucoma
        H40.10  Unspecified open-angle glaucoma
        H40.11  Primary open-angle glaucoma
         Chronic simple glaucoma
        H40.12  Low-tension glaucoma
         H40.121  Low-tension glaucoma, right eye
         H40.122  Low-tension glaucoma, left eye
         H40.123  Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral
         H40.129  Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye
        H40.13  Pigmentary glaucoma
         H40.131  Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye
         H40.132  Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye
         H40.133  Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral
         H40.139  Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye
        H40.14  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens
         H40.141  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 351     June 2003
H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye

H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma
H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
  Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
    malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)
H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma
H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
  H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
  H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
  H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
  H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
  H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
  H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
  H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
  H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
  H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
  H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
  H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
  H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
  H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
  H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
  H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
  H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma
  Code also underlying condition
  H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
  H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
  H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
  H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation
Code also underlying condition
H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders
Code also underlying condition
H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral

H40.8 Other glaucoma
H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
  H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
  H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
  H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
  H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye
H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma
  H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
  H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
  H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
  H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.83 Aqueous misdirection
  Malignant glaucoma
  H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye
  H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye
  H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
  H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye

H40.89 Other specified glaucoma

H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying condition, such as:

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular       Page 353       June 2003
amyloidosis (E85)
aniridia (Q13.1)
Lowe’s syndrome (E72.03)
Reiger’s anomaly (Q13.81)
specified metabolic disorder (E70-E90)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):
onchocerciasis (B73.02)
syphilis (A52.71)
tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse
Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye
H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye
H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage

H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body

H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities

H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands

H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye

H43.39 Other vitreous opacities
Vitreous floaters

H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body
   Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
   Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)

H43.81 Vitreous degeneration
   Vitreous detachment
      H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye
      H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye
      H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral
      H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye

H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body

H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe
   Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
   Use additional code to identify organism
   H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis
      H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye
      H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye
      H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral
      H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye

H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)
   H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye
   H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye
   H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral
   H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye

H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)
   H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye
   H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye
   H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral
   H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye

H44.1 Other endophthalmitis
   Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)
   H44.11 Panuveitis
      H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye
      H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye
      H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral
      H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye

H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS
   H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, right eye
   H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, left eye
   H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.129</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.13</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.131</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.132</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.133</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.139</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.19</td>
<td>Other endophthalmitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.2</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant myopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.20</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.21</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.22</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.23</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.3</td>
<td>Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.30</td>
<td>Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.31</td>
<td>Chalcosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.311</td>
<td>Chalcosis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.312</td>
<td>Chalcosis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.313</td>
<td>Chalcosis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.319</td>
<td>Chalcosis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.32</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.321</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.322</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.323</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.329</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.39</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.391</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.392</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.393</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.399</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.4</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.40</td>
<td>Unspecified hypotony of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.41</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.411</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.412</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.413</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.419</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.42</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.421</td>
<td>Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.422</td>
<td>Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.423</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.429</td>
<td>Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.43</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.431</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.432</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.433</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.439</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.44</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.441</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.442</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.443</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.449</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.5</td>
<td>Degenerated conditions of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.50</td>
<td>Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.51</td>
<td>Absolute glaucoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.511</td>
<td>Absolute glaucoma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.512</td>
<td>Absolute glaucoma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.513</td>
<td>Absolute glaucoma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.519</td>
<td>Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.52</td>
<td>Atrophy of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.521</td>
<td>Atrophy of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.522</td>
<td>Atrophy of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.523</td>
<td>Atrophy of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.529</td>
<td>Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.53</td>
<td>Leucocoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.531</td>
<td>Leucocoria, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.532</td>
<td>Leucocoria, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.533</td>
<td>Leucocoria, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.539</td>
<td>Leucocoria, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.6</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
<td>retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.60</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.601</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.602</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.603</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.609</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.61</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body
H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.691</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.692</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.693</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.699</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.7</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.70</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.701</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.702</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.703</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.709</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.71</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.711</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.712</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.713</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.719</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.72</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.721</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.722</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.723</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.729</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.73</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.731</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.732</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.733</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.739</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.74</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.741</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.742</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.743</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.749</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.75</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.751</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.752</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.753</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.759</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.79</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.791</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.792</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.793</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.799</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.8</td>
<td>Other disorders of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.81</td>
<td>Hemophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.811</td>
<td>Hemophthalmos, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.812</td>
<td>Hemophthalmos, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.813</td>
<td>Hemophthalmos, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.819</td>
<td>Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.82</td>
<td>Luxation of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.821</td>
<td>Luxation of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46  Optic neuritis

Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)
H46.0  Optic papillitis
    H46.00  Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
    H46.01  Optic papillitis, right eye
    H46.02  Optic papillitis, left eye
H46.1  Retrobulbar neuritis
    Retrobulbar neuritis NOS
    Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)
    H46.10  Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
    H46.11  Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
    H46.12  Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
H46.2  Nutritional optic neuropathy
H46.3  Toxic optic neuropathy
H46.8  Other optic neuritis
H46.9  Unspecified optic neuritis

H47  Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0  Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
    H47.01  Ischemic optic neuropathy
        H47.011  Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
        H47.012  Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
        H47.013  Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
        H47.019  Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye
    H47.02  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
        H47.021  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
        H47.022  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
        H47.023  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
        H47.029  Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye
H47.09  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
    Compression of optic nerve
        H47.091  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema
   H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
   H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
   H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
   H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
   H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
      H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
      H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
      H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
      H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy
   H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
   H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
      H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
      H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
      H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
      H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
   H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
      Leber’s optic atrophy
   H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy
      H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
      H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
      H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
      H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
   H47.29 Other optic atrophy
      Temporal pallor of optic disc
      H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
      H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
      H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
      H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
   H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
      H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
      H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
      H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
      H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
   H47.32 Drusen of optic disc

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 362 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H47.321</td>
<td>Drusen of optic disc, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.322</td>
<td>Drusen of optic disc, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.323</td>
<td>Drusen of optic disc, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.329</td>
<td>Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.33</td>
<td>Pseudopapilledema of optic disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.331</td>
<td>Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.332</td>
<td>Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.333</td>
<td>Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.339</td>
<td>Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.39</td>
<td>Other disorders of optic disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.391</td>
<td>Other disorders of optic disc, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.392</td>
<td>Other disorders of optic disc, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.393</td>
<td>Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.399</td>
<td>Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.4</td>
<td>Disorders of optic chiasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also underlying condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.41</td>
<td>Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.42</td>
<td>Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.43</td>
<td>Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.49</td>
<td>Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.5</td>
<td>Disorders of other visual pathways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also underlying condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.51</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.511</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.512</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.519</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.52</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.521</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.522</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.529</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.53</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.531</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.532</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H47.539</td>
<td>Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disorders of visual cortex

Code also underlying condition

H47.61 Cortical blindness

H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain

H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders

H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm

H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders

H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.7 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
          internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
          progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy

H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.03  Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral
H49.1  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy
  H49.10  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
  H49.11  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
  H49.12  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
  H49.13  Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral
H49.2  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
  H49.20  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
  H49.21  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
  H49.22  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
  H49.23  Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral
H49.3  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
  H49.30  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H49.31  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H49.32  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  H49.33  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
H49.4  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
  Excludes: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)
  H49.40  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H49.41  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H49.42  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  H49.43  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
H49.8  Other paralytic strabismus
  H49.81  Kearns-Sayre syndrome
    Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy
    Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
    heart block (I45.9)
    H49.811  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
    H49.812  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
    H49.813  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
    H49.819  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye
H49.88  Other paralytic strabismus
  External ophthalmoplegia NOS
    H49.881  Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
    H49.882  Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
    H49.883  Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
    H49.889  Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye
H49.9  Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50  Other strabismus
  H50.0  Esotropia
    Convergent concomitant strabismus
    Excludes: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H50.00</td>
<td>Unspecified esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.01</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.011</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.012</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.02</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with A pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.021</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.022</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.03</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with V pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.031</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.032</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.04</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.041</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.042</td>
<td>Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.05</td>
<td>Alternating esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.06</td>
<td>Alternating esotropia with A pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.07</td>
<td>Alternating esotropia with V pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.08</td>
<td>Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.1</td>
<td>Exotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Divergent concomitant strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.10</td>
<td>Unspecified exotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.11</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.111</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.112</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.12</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with A pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.121</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.122</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.13</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with V pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.131</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.132</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.14</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.141</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.142</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.15</td>
<td>Alternating exotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.16</td>
<td>Alternating exotropia with A pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.17</td>
<td>Alternating exotropia with V pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.18</td>
<td>Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.2</td>
<td>Vertical strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.3</td>
<td>Intermittent heterotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.30</td>
<td>Unspecified intermittent heterotropia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
  H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
  H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
  H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
  H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia

H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
  H50.41 Hypertropia
    H50.411 Hypertropia, right eye
    H50.412 Hypertropia, left eye
  H50.42 Hypotropia
    H50.421 Hypotropia, right eye
    H50.422 Hypotropia, left eye
  H50.43 Cyclotropia
    H50.431 Cyclotropia, right eye
    H50.432 Cyclotropia, left eye
H50.44 Monofixation syndrome
H50.45 Accommodative component in esotropia

H50.5 Heterophoria
H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
H50.51 Esophoria
H50.52 Exophoria
H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
H50.54 Cyclophoria
H50.55 Alternating heterophoria

H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
  H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
  H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
  Strabismus due to adhesions
  Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle

H50.8 Other specified strabismus
H50.81 Duane's syndrome
  H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
  H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
H50.89 Other specified strabismus

H50.9 Unspecified strabismus
H51 Other disorders of binocular movement

H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
  H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
  H51.12 Convergence excess
H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
  H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement

H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation

H52.0 Hypermetropia
  H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
  H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye
  H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye
  H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral
H52.1 Myopia
  Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
  H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye
  H52.11 Myopia, right eye
  H52.12 Myopia, left eye
  H52.13 Myopia, bilateral
H52.2 Astigmatism
  H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism
    H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
    H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
    H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
    H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye
  H52.21 Irregular astigmatism
    H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye
    H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye
    H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
    H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye
  H52.2 Regular astigmatism
    H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
    H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
    H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
    H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye
H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
H52.31 Anisometropia
H52.32 Aniseikonia
H52.4 Presbyopia
H52.5 Disorders of accommodation
   H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
      H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
      H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
      H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
      H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye
   H52.52 Paresis of accommodation
      H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
      H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
      H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
      H52.529 Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye
   H52.53 Spasm of accommodation
      H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
      H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
      H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
      H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye
H52.6 Other disorders of refraction
H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53 Visual disturbances
   H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
      Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
   H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia
      H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
      H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
      H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
      H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye
   H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia
      H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
      H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
      H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
      H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye
   H53.02 Refractive amblyopia
      H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye
      H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye
      H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 369 June 2003
H53.029  Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.03  Strabismic amblyopia
   Excludes1:  strabismus (H50.-)
   H53.031  Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
   H53.032  Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
   H53.033  Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
   H53.039  Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.1  Subjective visual disturbances
   Excludes1:  subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
              visual hallucinations (R44.1)
   H53.10  Unspecified subjective visual disturbances
   H53.11  Day blindness
   Hemeralopia
   H53.12  Transient visual loss
   Scintillating scotoma
   Excludes1:  amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
              transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
   H53.121  Transient visual loss, right eye
   H53.122  Transient visual loss, left eye
   H53.123  Transient visual loss, bilateral
   H53.129  Transient visual loss, unspecified eye
   H53.13  Sudden visual loss
   H53.131  Sudden visual loss, right eye
   H53.132  Sudden visual loss, left eye
   H53.133  Sudden visual loss, bilateral
   H53.139  Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye
   H53.14  Visual discomfort
   Asthenopia
   Photophobia
   H53.141  Visual discomfort, right eye
   H53.142  Visual discomfort, left eye
   H53.143  Visual discomfort, bilateral
   H53.149  Visual discomfort, unspecified
   H53.18  Visual distortions of shape and size
   Metamorphopsia
   H53.19  Other subjective visual disturbances
   Visual halos

H53.2  Diplopia
   Double vision
H53.3  Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision
   H53.30  Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
   H53.31  Abnormal retinal correspondence
   H53.32  Fusion with defective stereopsis
H53.33  Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
H53.34  Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4  Visual field defects

H53.40  Unspecified visual field defects
H53.41  Scotoma involving central area
   Central scotoma
   H53.411  Scotoma involving central area, right eye
   H53.412  Scotoma involving central area, left eye
   H53.413  Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
   H53.419  Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye

H53.42  Scotoma of blind spot area
   Enlarged blind spot
   H53.421  Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
   H53.422  Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
   H53.423  Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
   H53.429  Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye

H53.43  Sector or arcuate defects
   Arcuate scotoma
   Bjerrum scotoma
   H53.431  Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
   H53.432  Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
   H53.433  Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
   H53.439  Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye

H53.45  Other localized visual field defect
   Peripheral visual field defect
   Ring scotoma NOS
   Scotoma NOS
   H53.451  Other localized visual field defect, right eye
   H53.452  Other localized visual field defect, left eye
   H53.453  Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
   H53.459  Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye

H53.46  Homonymous bilateral field defects
   Homonymous hemianop(s)ia
   Quadrant anop(s)ia

H53.47  Heteronymous bilateral field defects
   Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia

H53.48  Generalized contraction of visual field
   H53.481  Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
   H53.482  Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
   H53.483  Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
   H53.489  Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye

H53.5  Color vision deficiencies
   Color blindness
Excludes2: day blindness (H53.11)
H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies
Color blindness NOS
H53.51 Achromatopsia
H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency
H53.53 Deuteranomaly
Deuteranopia
H53.54 Protanomaly
Protanopia
H53.55 Tritanomaly
Tritanopia
H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies
H53.6 Night blindness
Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
H53.60 Unspecified night blindness
H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
H53.62 Acquired night blindness
H53.63 Congenital night blindness
H53.69 Other night blindness
H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies
H53.71 Glare sensitivity
H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity
H53.8 Other visual disturbances
H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision
Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below
Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness
Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)
H54.0 Blindness, both eyes
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.
H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.
H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes
H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye
H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye
H54.2 Low vision, both eyes
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.
H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.
H54.4 Blindness, one eye
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]
Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye
H54.40

Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.41

Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye
H54.42

Low vision, one eye
H54.5

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye
H54.50

Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.51

Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye
H54.52

Unqualified visual loss, one eye
H54.6

Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified
H54.60

Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.61

Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye
H54.62

Unspecified visual loss
H54.7

Visual impairment category 9 NOS

Legal blindness, as defined in USA
H54.8

Blindness NOS according to USA definition

Excludes: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.¹

The term "low vision" in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of visual impairment</th>
<th>Visual acuity with best possible correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum less than: Minimum equal to or better than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6/18 6/60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 373 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Visuoscopy</th>
<th>Acuity</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/60</td>
<td>1/60 (finger counting at one meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/20 (0.05)</td>
<td>1/50 (0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20/400</td>
<td>5/300 (20/1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/60 (finger counting at one meter)</td>
<td>Light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/50 (0.02)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No light perception</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Undetermined or unspecified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)**

**H55  Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements**

- **H55.0  Nystagmus**
  - **H55.00  Unspecified nystagmus**
  - **H55.01  Congenital nystagmus**
  - **H55.02  Latent nystagmus**
  - **H55.03  Visual deprivation nystagmus**
  - **H55.04  Dissociated nystagmus**
  - **H55.09  Other forms of nystagmus**

- **H55.8  Other irregular eye movements**
  - **H55.81  Saccadic eye movements**
  - **H55.89  Other irregular eye movements**

**H57  Other disorders of eye and adnexa**

- **H57.0  Anomalies of pupillary function**
  - **H57.00  Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function**
  - **H57.01  Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical**
    - Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)
  - **H57.02  Anisocoria**
  - **H57.03  Miosis**
  - **H57.04  Mydriasis**
H57.05  Tonic pupil
  H57.051  Tonic pupil, right eye
  H57.052  Tonic pupil, left eye
  H57.053  Tonic pupil, bilateral
  H57.059  Tonic pupil, unspecified eye
H57.09  Other anomalies of pupillary function
H57.1  Ocular pain
  H57.10  Ocular pain, unspecified eye
  H57.11  Ocular pain, right eye
  H57.12  Ocular pain, left eye
  H57.13  Ocular pain, bilateral
H57.8  Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
H57.9  Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

H59  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery (Z98.8)
  mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
  mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and
  grafts (T85.3)
  pseudophakia (Z96.1)
  secondary cataracts (H26.4-)
H59.0  Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery
  Vitreous touch syndrome
  H59.00  Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
  H59.01  Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery, right eye
  H59.02  Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery, left eye
  H59.03  Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.1  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery
  H59.10  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
  H59.11  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
  H59.12  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
  H59.13  Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.2  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery
  H59.20  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
  H59.21  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
  H59.22  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
  H59.23  Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.3  Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a
  procedure on the eye and adnexa
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or
laceration during a procedure on the eye and adnexa (H59.4-)

H59.31  Intraoperative hemorrhage of the eye and adnexa during a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.32  Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ or structure during a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.33  Intraoperative hematoma of the eye and adnexa during a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.34  Intraoperative hematoma of other organ or structure during a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.35  Postprocedural hemorrhage of the eye and adnexa following a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.36  Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ or structure following a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.37  Postprocedural hematoma of the eye and adnexa following a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.38  Postprocedural hematoma of other organ or structure following a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.4  Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.41  Accidental puncture or laceration of the eye and adnexa during a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.42  Accidental puncture or laceration of other organ or structure during a procedure on the eye and adnexa
H59.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa
H59.81  Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment
H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye
H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye
H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral
H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye
H59.88  Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa
H59.89  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa
H59.9  Unspecified intraoperative and postprocedural complication and disorder of eye and adnexa
H59.90  Unspecified intraoperative complication of eye and adnexa
H59.91  Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of eye and adnexa
CHAPTER 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Excludes:
- certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
- neoplasms (C00-D48)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H60-H62 Diseases of external ear
H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear
H90-H95 Other disorders of ear

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa
  H60.0 Abscess of external ear
    Boil of external ear
    Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
    Furuncle of external ear
  H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.01 Abscess of right external ear
  H60.02 Abscess of left external ear
  H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral
  H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear
    Cellulitis of auricle
    Cellulitis of external auditory canal
  H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear
  H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear
  H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral
H60.2 Malignant otitis externa
  H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear
  H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear
  H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral

H60.3 Other infective otitis externa
  H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa
    H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear
    H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear
    H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa
    H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear
    H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear
    H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.33 Swimmer's ear
    H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear
    H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear
    H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral
    H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear
  H60.39 Other infective otitis externa
    H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear
    H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear
    H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear
  Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)
  Excludes2: cholesteatoma of middle ear (  
    recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (  
  H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear
  H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear
  H60.43 Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa
  H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
    Acute otitis externa NOS
      H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
      H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
      H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear

  H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa
H60.511  Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
H60.512  Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
H60.513  Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
H60.519  Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.52  Acute chemical otitis externa
H60.521  Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
H60.522  Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
H60.523  Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
H60.529  Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.53  Acute contact otitis externa
H60.531  Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
H60.532  Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
H60.533  Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
H60.539  Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.54  Acute eczematoid otitis externa
H60.541  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
H60.542  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
H60.543  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
H60.549  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.55  Acute reactive otitis externa
H60.551  Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
H60.552  Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
H60.553  Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
H60.559  Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.59  Other noninfective acute otitis externa
H60.591  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
H60.592  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
H60.593  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
H60.599  Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.6  Unspecified chronic otitis externa
H60.60  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
H60.61  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
H60.62  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral
H60.63  Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.8  Other otitis externa
H60.8x  Other otitis externa
H60.8x1  Other otitis externa, right ear
H60.8x2  Other otitis externa, left ear
H60.8x3  Other otitis externa, bilateral
H60.8x9  Other otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.9  Unspecified otitis externa
H60.90  Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.91  Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
H60.92  Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
H60.93  Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61  Other disorders of external ear
H61.0  Perichondritis of external ear
   Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis
   Perichondritis of auricle
   Perichondritis of pinna
   H61.00  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
   H61.001  Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
   H61.002  Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
   H61.003  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
   H61.009  Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
   H61.01  Acute perichondritis of external ear
   H61.011  Acute perichondritis of right external ear
   H61.012  Acute perichondritis of left external ear
   H61.013  Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
   H61.019  Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
   H61.02  Chronic perichondritis of external ear
   H61.021  Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
   H61.022  Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
   H61.023  Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
   H61.029  Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
   H61.1  Noninfective disorders of pinna
   Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
   gouty tophi of ear (M10.-)
   H61.10  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
      Disorder of pinna NOS
      H61.101  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
      H61.102  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
      H61.103  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
      H61.109  Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear
   H61.11  Acquired deformity of pinna
      Acquired deformity of auricle
      Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
      H61.111  Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
      H61.112  Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
      H61.113  Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
      H61.119  Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear
   H61.12  Hematoma of pinna
      Hematoma of auricle

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 380  June 2003
H61.121  Hematoma of pinna, right ear
H61.122  Hematoma of pinna, left ear
H61.123  Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
H61.129  Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear
H61.19  Other noninfective disorders of pinna
  H61.191  Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
  H61.192  Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
  H61.193  Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
  H61.199  Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear
H61.2  Impacted cerumen
  Wax in ear
  H61.20  Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
  H61.21  Impacted cerumen, right ear
  H61.22  Impacted cerumen, left ear
  H61.23  Impacted cerumen, bilateral
H61.3  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
  Collapse of external ear canal
  Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)
  H61.30  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
    H61.301  Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
    H61.302  Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
    H61.303  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
    H61.309  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear
  H61.31  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
    H61.311  Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
    H61.312  Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
    H61.313  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
    H61.319  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear
  H61.32  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
    H61.321  Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
    H61.322  Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
    H61.323  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
H61.329  Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear
H61.39  Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
H61.391  Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
H61.392  Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
H61.393  Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H61.399  Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear
H61.8  Other specified disorders of external ear
H61.81  Exostosis of external canal
H61.811  Exostosis of right external canal
H61.812  Exostosis of left external canal
H61.813  Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
H61.819  Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear
H61.89  Other specified disorders of external ear
H61.891  Other specified disorders of right external ear
H61.892  Other specified disorders of left external ear
H61.893  Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
H61.899  Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear
H61.9  Disorder of external ear, unspecified
H61.90  Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
H61.91  Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
H61.92  Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
H61.93  Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62  Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.4  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   - erysipelas (A46)
   - impetigo (L01.0)
   Excludes1: otitis externa (in):
   - candidiasis (B37.84)
   - herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
   - herpes zoster (B02.8)
H62.40  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H62.41  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H62.42  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H62.43  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H62.8  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   - gout (M10.-)
H62.8x  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H62.8x1</td>
<td>Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H62.8x2</td>
<td>Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H62.8x3</td>
<td>Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H62.8x9</td>
<td>Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

**H65  Nonsuppurative otitis media**

Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**H65.0  Acute serous otitis media**

Acute and subacute secretory otitis

- **H65.00  Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear**
- **H65.01  Acute serous otitis media, right ear**
- **H65.02  Acute serous otitis media, left ear**
- **H65.03  Acute serous otitis media, bilateral**
- **H65.04  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear**
- **H65.05  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear**
- **H65.06  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral**
- **H65.07  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear**

**H65.1  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media**

Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)

- otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)
- **H65.11  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)**
  - **H65.111  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear**
  - **H65.112  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear**
  - **H65.113  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral**
  - **H65.114  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear**
H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear
H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media
H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media
Chronic tubotympanal catarrh
H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral
H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media
Chronic mucinous otitis media
Chronic secretory otitis media
Chronic transudative otitis media
Glue ear
Excludes 1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)
H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral
H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H65.41</td>
<td>Chronic allergic otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.411</td>
<td>Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.412</td>
<td>Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.413</td>
<td>Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.419</td>
<td>Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.49</td>
<td>Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic exudative otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic seromucinous otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.491</td>
<td>Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.492</td>
<td>Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.493</td>
<td>Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.499</td>
<td>Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.9</td>
<td>Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allergic otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catarrhal otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exudative otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mucoid otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secretory otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seromucinous otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serous otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transudative otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.90</td>
<td>Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.91</td>
<td>Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.92</td>
<td>Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H65.93</td>
<td>Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media**

Includes: with myringitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H66.0</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.00</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.001</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.001</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.002</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.003</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.004</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.005</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.006</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.007</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.009</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.011</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.012</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.013</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.014</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.015</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.016</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.017</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.019</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media

Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic tubotympanic disease

H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoadental suppurative otitis media

Chronic atticoadental disease

H66.20 Chronic atticoadental suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H66.21 Chronic atticoadental suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.22 Chronic atticoadental suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.23  Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3  Other chronic suppurative otitis media
  Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
  Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
H66.3x  Other chronic suppurative otitis media
  H66.3x1  Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
  H66.3x2  Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
  H66.3x3  Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
  H66.3x9  Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
  Purulent otitis media NOS
    H66.40  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
    H66.41  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
    H66.42  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
    H66.43  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9  Otitis media, unspecified
  Otitis media NOS
  Acute otitis media NOS
  Chronic otitis media NOS
  H66.90  Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
  H66.91  Otitis media, unspecified, right ear
  H66.92  Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
  H66.93  Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67  Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    viral disease NEC (B00-B34)
  Excludes1: otitis media in:
    influenza (J10.89)
    measles (B05.3)
    scarlet fever (A38.0)
    tuberculosis (A18.6)
H67.1  Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H67.2  Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H67.3  Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H67.9  Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68  Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction
  H68.0  Eustachian salpingitis
    H68.00  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis
      H68.001  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
      H68.002  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
      H68.003  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.009  Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear
H68.01  Acute Eustachian salpingitis
H68.011  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.012  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.013  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.019  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear
H68.02  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
H68.021  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.022  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.023  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.029  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube

Stenosis of Eustachian tube
Stricture of Eustachian tube
H68.10  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.101  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.102  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.103  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.109  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.111  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.112  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.113  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.119  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.121  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.122  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.123  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.129  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.13 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
Compression of Eustachian tube
H68.131  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.132  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.133  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.139  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube,
H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube

H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube
   H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
   H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
   H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
   H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
   H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
   H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
   H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
   H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder
   H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
   H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
   H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
   H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis
   Abscess of mastoid
   Empyema of mastoid
   H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
      H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
      H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
      H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
      H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear
   H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
      H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
      H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
      H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
      H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear
   H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
      H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
      H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
      H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
      H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis
   Caries of mastoid
   Fistula of mastoid

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 389 June 2003
H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis
Inflammation of petrous bone
H70.20 Unspecified petrositis
  H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear
  H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear
  H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
  H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.21 Acute petrositis
  H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
  H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
  H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
  H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.22 Chronic petrositis
  H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
  H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
  H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
  H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
  sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)
H70.81 Postauricular fistula
  H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
  H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
  H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
  H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear

H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
  H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
  H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
  H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
  H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
  H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
  H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
  H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
  H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
Excludes 2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
  recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0  Cholesteatoma of attic
  H71.00  Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
  H71.01  Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
  H71.02  Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
  H71.03  Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral

H71.1  Cholesteatoma of tympanum
  H71.10  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
  H71.11  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
  H71.12  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
  H71.13  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2  Cholesteatoma of mastoid
  H71.20  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
  H71.21  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
  H71.22  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
  H71.23  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3  Diffuse cholesteatosis
  H71.30  Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
  H71.31  Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
  H71.32  Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
  H71.33  Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9  Unspecified cholesteatoma
  H71.90  Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
  H71.91  Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
  H71.92  Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
  H71.93  Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72  Perforation of tympanic membrane

Includes:  persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
  postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

Excludes 1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane
  (H66.01-)
  traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0  Central perforation of tympanic membrane
  H72.00  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H72.01  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
  H72.02  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
  H72.03  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
  Perforation of pars flaccida
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H72.10</td>
<td>Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.11</td>
<td>Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.12</td>
<td>Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.13</td>
<td>Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.2</td>
<td>Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.2x</td>
<td>Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.2x1</td>
<td>Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.2x2</td>
<td>Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.2x3</td>
<td>Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.2x9</td>
<td>Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.8</td>
<td>Other perforations of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.81</td>
<td>Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.811</td>
<td>Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.812</td>
<td>Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.813</td>
<td>Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.819</td>
<td>Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.82</td>
<td>Total perforations of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.821</td>
<td>Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.822</td>
<td>Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.823</td>
<td>Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.829</td>
<td>Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.9</td>
<td>Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.90</td>
<td>Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.91</td>
<td>Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.92</td>
<td>Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H72.93</td>
<td>Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H73.00</td>
<td>Specified acute myringitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.001</td>
<td>Acute myringitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.002</td>
<td>Acute myringitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.003</td>
<td>Acute myringitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.009</td>
<td>Acute myringitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.01</td>
<td>Bullous myringitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.011</td>
<td>Bullous myringitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.012</td>
<td>Bullous myringitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.013</td>
<td>Bullous myringitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.019</td>
<td>Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.09</td>
<td>Other acute myringitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.091</td>
<td>Other acute myringitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.092</td>
<td>Other acute myringitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.093</td>
<td>Other acute myringitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.099</td>
<td>Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.1</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.10</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.11</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.12</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.13</td>
<td>Chronic myringitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.2</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.20</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.21</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.22</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.23</td>
<td>Unspecified myringitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.81</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.811</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.812</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.813</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.819</td>
<td>Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.82</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.821</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.822</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.823</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.829</td>
<td>Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.891</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.892</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.893</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.899</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H73.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid

Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis
  H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear
  H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear
  H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral
  H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
  Adhesive otitis
  Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)
  H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
  H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
  H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
  H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
  H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
  H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
  H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
  H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
  H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles
    H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
    H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
    H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
    H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
  H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles
    H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
    H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
    H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
    H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
  H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
    H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
    H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
    H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
    H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear
  H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
H74.41  Polyp of right middle ear
H74.42  Polyp of left middle ear
H74.43  Polyp of middle ear, bilateral
H74.8  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
    H74.8x  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
        H74.8x1  Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
        H74.8x2  Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
        H74.8x3  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
        H74.8x9  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
H74.9  Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid
    H74.90  Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
    H74.91  Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
    H74.92  Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid

elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
H75.0  Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
    Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
        syphilis (A52.77)
        tuberculosis (A18.03)
    H75.00  Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
    H75.01  Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
    H75.02  Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
    H75.03  Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H75.8  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
    H75.80  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
    H75.81  Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
    H75.82  Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
    H75.83  Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80  Otosclerosis
   Includes:  Otospongiosis
      H80.0  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
         H80.00  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear
         H80.01  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear
         H80.02  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear
         H80.03  Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral
      H80.1  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
         H80.10  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
         H80.11  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
         H80.12  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
         H80.13  Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral
      H80.2  Cochlear otosclerosis
         Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
         Otosclerosis involving round window
         H80.20  Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
         H80.21  Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
         H80.22  Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
         H80.23  Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral
      H80.8  Other otosclerosis
         H80.80  Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
         H80.81  Other otosclerosis, right ear
         H80.82  Other otosclerosis, left ear
         H80.83  Other otosclerosis, bilateral
      H80.9  Unspecified otosclerosis
         H80.90  Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
         H80.91  Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
         H80.92  Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
         H80.93  Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81  Disorders of vestibular function
   Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
   vertigo NOS (R42)
      H81.0  Ménière's disease
         Labyrinthine hydrops
         Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
         H81.01  Ménière's disease, right ear
         H81.02  Ménière's disease, left ear
         H81.03  Ménière's disease, bilateral
H81.09  Ménière's disease, unspecified ear
H81.1  Benign paroxysmal vertigo
  H81.10  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
  H81.11  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
  H81.12  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
  H81.13  Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral
H81.2  Vestibular neuronitis
  H81.20  Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
  H81.21  Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
  H81.22  Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
  H81.23  Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral
H81.3  Other peripheral vertigo
  H81.31  Aural vertigo
    H81.311  Aural vertigo, right ear
    H81.312  Aural vertigo, left ear
    H81.313  Aural vertigo, bilateral
    H81.319  Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
  H81.39  Other peripheral vertigo
    Lermoyez' syndrome
    Otogenic vertigo
    Peripheral vertigo NOS
      H81.391  Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
      H81.392  Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
      H81.393  Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
      H81.399  Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear
H81.4  Vertigo of central origin
  Central positional nystagmus
    H81.41  Vertigo of central origin, right ear
    H81.42  Vertigo of central origin, left ear
    H81.43  Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
    H81.49  Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear
H81.8  Other disorders of vestibular function
  H81.8x  Other disorders of vestibular function
    H81.8x1  Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.8x2  Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.8x3  Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
    H81.8x9  Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear
H81.9  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
  Vertiginous syndrome NOS
    H81.90  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
    H81.91  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.92  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.93  Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral
H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear
H83.0 Labyrinthitis
  H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear
  H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear
  H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral
  H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear
H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula
  H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
  H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
  H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
  H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear
H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction
  Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
  Labyrinthine hypofunction
  Labyrinthine loss of function
  H83.2x Labyrinthine dysfunction
    H83.2x1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
    H83.2x2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
    H83.2x3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
    H83.2x9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear
H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear
  Acoustic trauma of inner ear
  Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear
  H83.3x Noise effects on inner ear
    H83.3x1 Noise effects on right inner ear
    H83.3x2 Noise effects on left inner ear
    H83.3x3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
    H83.3x9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear
H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
  H83.8x Other specified diseases of inner ear
    H83.8x1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
    H83.8x2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
    H83.8x3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
    H83.8x9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear
H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
  H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
  H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
  H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
  H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
Excludes 1: deaf mutism NEC (H91.3)
  deafness NOS (H91.9-)
  hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
  noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
  ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
  sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)
H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
  Conductive deafness NOS
H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
  Central hearing loss NOS
  Neural hearing loss NOS
  Perceptive hearing loss NOS
  Sensorineural deafness NOS
  Sensory hearing loss NOS
  Excludes 1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2)
    psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 399 June 2003
H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

**H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss**
Excludes:
- abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
- hearing loss as classified in H90.-
- impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
- noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
- psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
- transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

**H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss**
Code first (T36-T65) to identify toxic agent
H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

**H91.1 Presbycusis**
Presbyacusia
H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear
H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear
H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear
H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

**H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss**
Sudden hearing loss NOS
H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

**H91.3 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classified**
H91.8 Other specified hearing loss
H91.8x Other specified hearing loss
H91.8x1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
H91.8x2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
H91.8x3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
H91.8x9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

**H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss**
Congenital deafness NOS
Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness
H91.90  Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.91  Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
H91.92  Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
H91.93  Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92  Otalgia and effusion of ear

H92.0  Otalgia
H92.01  Otalgia, right ear
H92.02  Otalgia, left ear
H92.03  Otalgia, bilateral
H92.09  Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1  Otorrhea
Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
H92.10  Otorrhea, unspecified ear
H92.11  Otorrhea, right ear
H92.12  Otorrhea, left ear
H92.13  Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2  Otorrhagia
Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
H92.20  Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
H92.21  Otorrhagia, right ear
H92.22  Otorrhagia, left ear
H92.23  Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93  Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0  Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
H93.01  Transient ischemic deafness
H93.011  Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
H93.012  Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
H93.013  Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
H93.019  Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear
H93.09  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
H93.091  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
H93.092  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
H93.093  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.099  Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1  Tinnitus
H93.11  Tinnitus, right ear
H93.12  Tinnitus, left ear
H93.13  Tinnitus, bilateral
H93.19  Tinnitus, unspecified ear
H93.2   Other abnormal auditory perceptions
        Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)
H93.21  Auditory recruitment
    H93.211  Auditory recruitment, right ear
    H93.212  Auditory recruitment, left ear
    H93.213  Auditory recruitment, bilateral
    H93.219  Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear
H93.22  Diplacusis
    H93.221  Diplacusis, right ear
    H93.222  Diplacusis, left ear
    H93.223  Diplacusis, bilateral
    H93.229  Diplacusis, unspecified ear
H93.23  Hyperacusis
    H93.231  Hyperacusis, right ear
    H93.232  Hyperacusis, left ear
    H93.233  Hyperacusis, bilateral
    H93.239  Hyperacusis, unspecified ear
H93.24  Temporary auditory threshold shift
    H93.241  Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
    H93.242  Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
    H93.243  Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
    H93.249  Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear
H93.29  Other abnormal auditory perceptions
    H93.291  Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
    H93.292  Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
    H93.293  Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral
    H93.299  Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3  Disorders of acoustic nerve
        Disorder of 8th cranial nerve
        Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)
        syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)
H93.3x Disorders of acoustic nerve
    H93.3x1  Disorders of right acoustic nerve
    H93.3x2  Disorders of left acoustic nerve
    H93.3x3  Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
    H93.3x9  Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8  Other specified disorders of ear
H93.8x Other specified disorders of ear
    H93.8x1  Other specified disorders of right ear
    H93.8x2  Other specified disorders of left ear

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 402       June 2003
H93.8x3  Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.8x9  Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9  Unspecified disorder of ear
H93.90  Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear
H93.91  Unspecified disorder of right ear
H93.92  Unspecified disorder of left ear
H93.93  Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94  Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.0  Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  parasitic disease (B65-B89)
Excludes1: acoustic neuritis (in):
  herpes zoster (B02.29)
  syphilis (A52.15)
H94.00  Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.01  Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H94.02  Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H94.03  Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H94.8  Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital syphilis (A50.0)
Excludes1: aural myiasis (B87.4)
  syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)
H94.80  Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.81  Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.82  Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.83  Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H95  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
H95.0  Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.00  Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
  H95.01  Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
  H95.02  Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
  H95.03  Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
H95.1 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
  H95.11 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy
    H95.111 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy, right side
    H95.112 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy, left side
    H95.113 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy, bilateral
    H95.119 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy, unspecified side
  H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
    H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
    H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
    H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
    H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
  H95.13 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy
    H95.131 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy, right side
    H95.132 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy, left side
    H95.133 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy, bilateral
    H95.139 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy, unspecified side
  H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
    H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right side
    H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left side
    H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral
    H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified side

H95.2 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a procedure of the ear and mastoid process
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture of laceration during a procedure on the ear (H95.3-)
    H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure of the ear and mastoid process
    H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ or structure during a procedure of the ear and mastoid process
    H95.23 Intraoperative hematoma of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure of the ear and mastoid process
    H95.24 Intraoperative hematoma of other organ or structure during a procedure of the ear and mastoid process
    H95.25 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the ear and mastoid process following a procedure of the ear and mastoid process
    H95.26 Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ or structure following a procedure of the ear and mastoid process
H95.27 Postprocedural hematoma of the ear and mastoid process following a procedure of the ear and mastoid process
H95.28 Postprocedural hematoma of other organ or structure following a procedure of the ear and mastoid process
H95.3 Accidental puncture or laceration during an ear procedure
H95.31 Accidental puncture or laceration of the ear during an ear procedure
H95.32 Accidental puncture or laceration of other organ or structure during an ear procedure
H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process
Excludes1: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)
H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal
  H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal
  H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal
  H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
  H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal
H95.82 Other intraoperative complications of the ear and mastoid process
  H95.821 Other intraoperative complications of the right ear and mastoid process
  H95.822 Other intraoperative complications the left ear and mastoid process
  H95.829 Other intraoperative complications of unspecified ear and mastoid process
H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process
  H95.891 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the right ear and mastoid process
  H95.892 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the left ear and mastoid process
  H95.899 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of unspecified ear and mastoid process
H95.9 Unspecified intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorder of the ear and mastoid process
H95.91 Unspecified intraoperative complication and disorder of the ear and mastoid process
  H95.911 Unspecified intraoperative complication and disorder of the right ear and mastoid process
  H95.912 Unspecified intraoperative complication and disorder of the left ear and mastoid process
  H95.919 Unspecified intraoperative complication and disorder of...
unspecified ear and mastoid process
H95.99 Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of the ear and mastoid process

H95.991 Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of the right ear and mastoid process
H95.992 Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of the left ear and mastoid process
H95.999 Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of unspecified ear and mastoid process

CHAPTER 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system
Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00  **Rheumatic fever without heart involvement**
Includes:  arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 - I01.9)

I01  **Rheumatic fever with heart involvement**
Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0  **Acute rheumatic pericarditis**
Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)
Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1  **Acute rheumatic endocarditis**
Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2  **Acute rheumatic myocarditis**
Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8  **Other acute rheumatic heart disease**
Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9  **Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified**
Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

I02  **Rheumatic chorea**
Includes:  Sydenham's chorea
Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
Huntington’s chorea (G10)

I02.0  **Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement**
Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9  **Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement**
Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05  **Rheumatic mitral valve diseases**
Includes:  conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not
Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I05.0  Rheumatic mitral stenosis
Mitralling (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1  Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral incompetence
Rheumatic mitral regurgitation
Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2  Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8  Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases
Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9  Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06  Rheumatic aortic valve diseases
Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)
aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I06.0  Rheumatic aortic stenosis
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1  Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic incompetence
Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2  Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8  Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

I06.9  Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07  Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
Includes:  rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases whether specified as rheumatic or not
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-) those with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I07.0  Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis
Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

I07.1  Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency
Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

I07.2  Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

I07.8  Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

I07.9  Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS
I08  **Multiple valve diseases**
Includes: multiple valve diseases whether specified as rheumatic or not
Excludes 1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
        rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)
I08.0  **Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves**
    Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves whether specified as rheumatic or not
I08.1  **Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves**
I08.2  **Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves**
I08.3  **Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves**
I08.8  **Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases**
I08.9  **Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified**

I09  **Other rheumatic heart diseases**
I09.0  **Rheumatic myocarditis**
    Excludes 1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)
I09.1  **Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified**
    Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
    Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)
    Excludes 1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
I09.2  **Chronic rheumatic pericarditis**
    Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
    Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
    Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis
    Excludes 1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)
I09.8  **Other specified rheumatic heart diseases**
I09.81  **Rheumatic heart failure**
    Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
I09.89  **Other specified rheumatic heart diseases**
    Rheumatic disease of pulmonic valve
I09.9  **Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified**
    Rheumatic carditis
    Excludes 1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

**Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)**

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension
Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease
Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
Any condition in I50.- with hypertension
Hypertensive heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive renal disease
Includes: any condition in N18.- with any condition in I10
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis
Excludes1: renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)
Excludes2: acute renal failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive renal disease with chronic renal failure
Any condition in N18.- with hypertension
Hypertensive renal failure

I12.9 Hypertensive renal disease without renal failure
Hypertensive renal disease NOS

I13 Hypertensive heart and renal disease
Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and renal disease with heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and renal disease with chronic renal failure
I13.2  Hypertensive heart and renal disease with both heart failure and chronic renal failure
   Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
I13.9  Hypertensive heart and renal disease, unspecified

I15  Secondary hypertension
   Excludes1: postoperative hypertension (I97.3)
   Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
   secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)
I15.0  Renovascular hypertension
I15.1  Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders
I15.2  Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders
I15.8  Other secondary hypertension
I15.9  Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)
   Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)
I20  Angina pectoris
   Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
   history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries
      (I25.1-)
      angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of coronary artery bypass grafts (I25.7-)
      postinfarction angina (I23.7)
I20.0  Unstable angina
   Accelerated angina
   Crescendo angina
   De novo effort angina
   Intermediate coronary syndrome
   Preinfarction syndrome
   Worsening effort angina
I20.1  Angina pectoris with documented spasm
   Angiospastic angina
   Prinzmetal angina
   Spasm-induced angina
   Variant angina
I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
Angina of effort
Stenocardia

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified
Angina NOS
Anginal syndrome
Cardiac angina
Ischemic chest pain

I21 Acute myocardial infarction
Includes: cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks
(28 days) or less from onset
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes 2: old myocardial infarction (Z86.71)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

I21.2 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I21.9 Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I22 Subsequent acute myocardial infarction
Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a
previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Note: A code from category I22 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21.
The I22 code should be sequenced first, if it the reason for encounter, or, it should be
sequenced after the I21 code if the subsequent MI occurs during the encounter for the
initial MI.

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0 Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
I22.2 Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS
I22.3 Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent nontransmural (non-Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS
I22.8 Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
I22.9 Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following acute myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

Note: A code from category I23 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21 or category I22. The I23 code should be sequenced first, if it is the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 or I22 code if the complication of the MI occurs during the encounter for the MI.

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
myocardial infarction
Excludes 1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes 1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina
I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases
Excludes 1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
   transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes 1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome
Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
Excludes 1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease
I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Excludes 1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
   history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
   Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
   Coronary (artery) atheroma
   Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
   Coronary (artery) disease
   Coronary (artery) sclerosis
Excludes 2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
   atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 415 June 2003
I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS
I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart
Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy
Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia

I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.81)
atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without
angina pectoris (I25.82)
atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.83)
embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8)
I25.70  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes 1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes 1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes 1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes 1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)
artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes 1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes 1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes 1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes 1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)
I25.738  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes: Other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes: Unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75  Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.76  Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.769 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.79  Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.790 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes: Unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.791 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes: Angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)
graft(s) (I20.1)

**I25.798** Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

**I25.799** Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

**I25.81** Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70–I25.73-, I25.79-)

**I25.82** Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

**I25.83** Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

**I25.89** Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

**I25.9** Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

---

**Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)**

**I26** Pulmonary embolism
Includes: pulmonary (artery)(vein) infarction
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thrombosis
Excludes1: pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8)
Code first pulmonary embolism complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Acute cor pulmonale NOS
I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases
I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension
Pulmonary (artery) hypertension (idiopathic)(primary)
I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
Cor pulmonale (chronic) NOS

I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.7)
I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.7)
I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
Pulmonary arteritis
Pulmonary endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessels
Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
Stricture of pulmonary vessels
I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis
Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
          acute myopericarditis
          acute pericardial effusion
          acute pleuropericarditis
          acute pneumopericarditis
Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
          rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)
I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis
I30.1 Infective pericarditis
Pneumococcal pericarditis
Pneumopyopericardium
Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis
I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium
Excludes 1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
   postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
   traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis
   Accretio cordis
   Adherent pericardium
   Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis
   Concretio cordis
   Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes 1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial
   infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
   Chylopericardium
   Excludes 1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
   Epicardial plaques
   Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
   Cardiac tamponade NOS
   Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      uremia (N19)
   Excludes 1: pericarditis (in):
      coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
      gonococcal (A54.83)
meningococcal (A39.53)
rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
syphilitic (A52.06)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33  Acute and subacute endocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0  Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9  Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34  Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
mitral valve failure (I05.8)
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or
tricuspid valve(s) (I08.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction
(I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.0)

I34.0  Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1  Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome
Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)

I34.2  Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis
I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
Excludes1: hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)
that of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s)
(I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis
I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation
I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis
I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation
I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)
I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis
I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation
I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency
I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified
Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
valvular incompetence NOS
valvular insufficiency NOS
valvular regurgitation NOS
valvular stenosis NOS
valvulitis (chronic) NOS
Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
   endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39  Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
   Q fever (A78)
Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:
   candidiasis (B37.6)
   gonococcal infection (A54.83)
   Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
   listeriosis (A32.82)
   meningococcal infection (A39.51)
   rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
   syphilis (A52.03)
   tuberculosis (A18.84)
   typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40  Acute myocarditis
Includes: subacute myocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)
I40.0 Infective myocarditis
   Septic myocarditis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
I40.1 Isolated myocarditis
   Fiedler's myocarditis
   Giant cell myocarditis
   Idiopathic myocarditis
I40.8 Other acute myocarditis
I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41  Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
   typhus (A75.0-A75.9)
Excludes1: myocarditis (in):
   Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)
   acute (B57.0)
   coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
   diphtheritic (A36.81)
   gonococcal (A54.83)
   influenzal (J10.89)
   meningococcal (A39.52)
mumps (B26.82)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
sarcoid (D86.85)
syphilis (A52.06)
toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
tuberculous (A18.84)

**I42 Cardiomyopathy**
Includes: myocardopathy
Code first cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)
Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
              peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

- **I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy**
- **I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy**
  Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis
- **I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy**
  Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
- **I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease**
  Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
  Löffler's endocarditis
- **I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis**
  Congenital cardiomyopathy
  Elastomyofibrosis
- **I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy**
- **I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy**
  Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)
- **I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent**
  Code first (T36-T65) to identify cause
- **I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies**
- **I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified**
  Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

**I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85)
  glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
  gout (M10.0-)
  thyrotoxicosis (E05.0--E05.9-)
Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):
  coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
  diphtheria (A36.81)
  sarcoidosis (D86.85)
  tuberculosis (A18.84)
I44  Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block
   I44.0  Atrioventricular block, first degree
   I44.1  Atrioventricular block, second degree
      Atrioventricular block, type I and II
      Möbiitz block, type I and II
      Second degree block, type I and II
      Wenckebach's block
   I44.2  Atrioventricular block, complete
      Complete heart block NOS
      Third degree block
   I44.3  Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
      Atrioventricular block NOS
      I44.30  Unspecified atrioventricular block
      I44.39  Other atrioventricular block
   I44.4  Left anterior fascicular block
   I44.5  Left posterior fascicular block
   I44.6  Other and unspecified fascicular block
      I44.60  Unspecified fascicular block
         Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
      I44.69  Other fascicular block
   I44.7  Left bundle-branch block, unspecified

I45  Other conduction disorders
   I45.0  Right fascicular block
   I45.1  Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block
      I45.10  Unspecified right bundle-branch block
         Right bundle-branch block NOS
      I45.19  Other right bundle-branch block
   I45.2  Bifascicular block
   I45.3  Trifascicular block
   I45.4  Nonspecific intraventricular block
      Bundle-branch block NOS
   I45.5  Other specified heart block
      Sinoatrial block
      Sinoauricular block
      Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)
   I45.6  Pre-excitation syndrome
      Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
      Accessory atrioventricular conduction
      Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
      Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
      Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8  Other specified conduction disorders
  Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
  Interference dissociation
  Isorhythmic dissociation
  Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

I45.9  Conduction disorder, unspecified
  Heart block NOS
  Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46  Cardiac arrest
  Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

I46.2  Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition
  Code first underlying cardiac condition

I46.8  Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition
  Code first underlying condition

I46.9  Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47  Paroxysmal tachycardia
  Code first tachycardia complicating:
    abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
    obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
  Excludes1: tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

I47.0  Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia

I47.1  Supraventricular tachycardia
  Atrial paroxysmal tachycardia
  Atrioventricular [AV] paroxysmal tachycardia
  Junctional paroxysmal tachycardia
  Nodal paroxysmal tachycardia

I47.2  Ventricular tachycardia

I47.9  Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
  Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48  Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0  Atrial fibrillation

I48.1  Atrial flutter

I49  Other cardiac arrhythmias
  Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
    abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
    obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
  Excludes1: bradycardia NOS (R00.1)
    neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1)

I49.0  Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation
I49.02 Ventricular flutter
I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization
Atrial premature beats
I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization
I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization
I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization
I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
Premature beats NOS
I49.49 Other premature depolarization
Ectopic beats
Extrasystoles
Extrasystolic arrhythmias
Premature contractions
I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome
I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
Ectopic rhythm disorder
Nodal rhythm disorder
I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure
Code first: heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)

heart failure following cardiac surgery or due to presence of cardiac prosthesis (I97.1)

heart failure with hypertension (I11.0)

heart failure with hypertension with renal disease (I13.-)

obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)

neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure
Acute edema of lung with heart disease NOS
Acute edema of lung with heart failure
Acute pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
Acute pulmonary edema with heart failure
Cardiac asthma
Left heart failure

Excludes1: acute edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81)

acute pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81)
I50.2  Systolic (congestive) heart failure  
   Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure  
   (I50.4-)
   I50.20  Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.21  Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.22  Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.23  Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.3  Diastolic (congestive) heart failure  
   Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure  
   (I50.4-)
   I50.30  Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.31  Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.32  Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.33  Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.4  Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure  
   I50.40  Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.41  Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.42  Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
   I50.43  Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.9  Heart failure, unspecified  
   Biventricular failure
   Cardiac heart or myocardial disease NOS
   Congestive heart disease
   Congestive heart failure NOS
   Left ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)
   Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.7)

I51  Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease  
   Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension (I11.-)
   any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension and renal disease (I13.-)
   heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)
   I51.0  Cardiac septal defect, acquired
   Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
   Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
   Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)
   Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute
   myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)
   I51.1  Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute
myocardial infarction (I23.4)

I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified
Apical thrombosis (old)
Atrial thrombosis (old)
Auricular thrombosis (old)
Mural thrombosis (old)
Ventricular thrombosis (old)
Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified
Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
Myocardial fibrosis
Myocarditis NOS
Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.9)

I51.5 Myocardial degeneration
Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
Myocardial disease
Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

I51.7 Cardiomegaly
Cardiac dilatation
Cardiac hypertrophy
Ventricular dilatation

I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital syphilis (A50.5)
  mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
  schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: heart disease (in):
  gonococcal infection (A54.83)
  meningococcal infection (A39.50)
  rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
  syphilis (A52.06)
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- hypertension (I10-I15)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
- traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
- syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation
  I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
  I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
  I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery
  I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
  I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery
  I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery
  I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery
  I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery

I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery
  I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 432 June 2003
I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery
I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery
I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery
I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery
I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries
I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
  Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
  Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
  Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
  Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  Meningeal hemorrhage
  Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation
I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified

I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Excludes 1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)
I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
  Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
  Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
  Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified
I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem
I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum
I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular
I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized
I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Excludes 1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)
I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage
  I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
  I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 433 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I62.02</td>
<td>Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I62.03</td>
<td>Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I62.1</td>
<td>Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I62.9</td>
<td>Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.0</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.00</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.01</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.011</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.012</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.019</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.02</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.03</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.031</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.032</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.039</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.09</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.1</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.10</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.11</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.111</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.112</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.119</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.12</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.13</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.131</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery
I63.19 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery
I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
I63.20 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
I63.21 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
I63.211 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries
I63.212 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries
I63.219 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries
I63.22 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries
I63.23 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries
I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery
I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery
I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified
anterior cerebral artery
I63.33  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery
   I63.331  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
   I63.332  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
   I63.339  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.34  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery
   I63.341  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
   I63.342  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
   I63.349  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.39  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery
I63.4  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
   I63.40  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery
   I63.41  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery
   I63.411  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
   I63.412  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
   I63.419  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.42  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery
   I63.421  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
   I63.422  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
   I63.429  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.43  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
   I63.431  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
   I63.432  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
   I63.439  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.44  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
   I63.441  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
   I63.442  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
artery
I63.449  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.49  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery
I63.5  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
I63.50  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.51  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery
I63.511  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
I63.512  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
I63.519  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.52  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
I63.521  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.522  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.529  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.53  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
I63.531  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.532  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.539  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.54  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery
I63.541  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery
I63.542  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery
I63.549  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.59  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery
I63.6  Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic
I63.8  Other cerebral infarction
I63.9  Cerebral infarction, unspecified

I64  Stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction  
Includes: cerebrovascular accident NOS  
Excludes1: any condition classifiable to I60 - I63  
sequelae of stroke (I69.4-)

I65  Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in  
cerebral infarction  
Includes: embolism of precerebral artery  
narrowing of precerebral artery  
obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery  
thrombosis of precerebral artery  
Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)  
insufficiency of precerebral arteries with cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)

I65.0  Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery  
I65.01  Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery  
I65.02  Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery  
I65.03  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries  
I65.09  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery

I65.1  Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery

I65.2  Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery  
I65.21  Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery  
I65.22  Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery  
I65.23  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries  
I65.29  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery

I65.8  Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries  
I65.9  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery  
Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66  Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in  
cerebral infarction  
Includes: embolism of cerebral artery  
narrowing of cerebral artery  
obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery  
thrombosis of cerebral artery  
Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction  
(I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0  Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery  
I66.01  Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery  
I66.02  Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery  
I66.03  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries  
I66.09  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
  I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
  I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries
I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
  Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries
I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes 1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)
I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
  Excludes 1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)
I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
  Cerebral aneurysm NOS
  Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
  Excludes 1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
    ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis
  Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries
I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy
  Binswanger's disease
I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy
I67.5 Moyamoya disease
I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system
  Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein
  Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
  Excludes 1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing
    infarction (I63.6)
I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified
  Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system
  Excludes 1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)
I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases
  Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
  Cerebral ischemia (chronic)
I67.9  Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

I68  Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I68.0  Cerebral amyloid angiopathy
   Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85)
I68.2  Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1:cerebral arteritis (in):
      listeriosis (A32.89)
      systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
      syphilis (A52.04)
      tuberculosis (A18.89)
I68.8  Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1:syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69  Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease
Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae.
The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition
Excludes1:sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (T90.5)
I69.0  Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.00  Unspecified late effects of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.01  Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.02  Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.020  Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.021  Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.028  Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.03  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.031  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
   I69.032  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
   I69.033  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant
Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)

monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

I69.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.063 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.064 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.065 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.069 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.09 Other late effects of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.090 Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.091 Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.092 Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.093 Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.098 Other late effects following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.10 Unspecified late effects of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 442 June 2003
I69.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   I69.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
   I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
   I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
   I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
   I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
   I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
   I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral

Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

Other late effects of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
- Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Other late effects of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
- Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   I69.20 Unspecified late effects of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
      I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
      I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
      I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
      I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
   I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
      I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
      I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
      I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
      I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 445 June 2003
I69.249  Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.25  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.251  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.252  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.253  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.254  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.259  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.26  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.262  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.263  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.264  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.265  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.269</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.29</td>
<td>Other late effects of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.290</td>
<td>Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.291</td>
<td>Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.292</td>
<td>Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.293</td>
<td>Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.298</td>
<td>Other late effects of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.3</td>
<td>Sequelae of cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.30</td>
<td>Unspecified late effects of cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.31</td>
<td>Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.32</td>
<td>Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.320</td>
<td>Aphasia following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.321</td>
<td>Dysphasia following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.328</td>
<td>Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dysarthria following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.33</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.331</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.332</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.333</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.334</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.339</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.34</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.341</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction
I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction
(I69.35-)
- Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction
  (I69.34-)
- Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction
  (I69.33-)

I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.39 Other late effects of cerebral infarction
I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction
Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
Facial droop following cerebral infarction
Ataxia following cerebral infarction
Other late effects of cerebral infarction
Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Sequelae of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Unspecified late effects of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Cognitive deficits following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Speech and language deficits following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Aphasia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Dysphasia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Other speech and language deficits following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Dysarthria following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right dominant side
Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left dominant side
Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right non-dominant side
Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left non-dominant side
Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting unspecified side
Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right dominant side
Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left non-dominant side
Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting unspecified side

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular
Page 449
June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.442</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.443</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.444</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.449</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.45</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.451</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.452</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.453</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.454</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.459</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.46</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes 1: sequelae of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction, with:
- hemiplegia/hemiparesis (I69.45-)
- monoplegia of lower limb (I69.44-)
- monoplegia of upper limb (I69.43-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.461</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.462</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left dominant side

169.463 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right non-dominant side

169.464 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left non-dominant side

169.465 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction, bilateral

169.469 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting unspecified side

169.49 Other late effects of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

169.490 Apraxia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

169.491 Dysphagia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

169.492 Facial weakness following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Facial droop following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

169.493 Ataxia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

169.498 Other late effects of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Alteration of sensation following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Disturbance of vision following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

169.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (T90.5)

169.80 Unspecified late effects of other cerebrovascular disease

169.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

169.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

169.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

169.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

169.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease

169.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease

169.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.832</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.833</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.834</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.839</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.84</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.841</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.842</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.843</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.844</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.849</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.85</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.851</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.852</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.853</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.854</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.859</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.86</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 452 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.861</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.862</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.863</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.864</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.865</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.869</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.89</td>
<td>Other late effects of other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.890</td>
<td>Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.891</td>
<td>Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.892</td>
<td>Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.893</td>
<td>Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.898</td>
<td>Other late effects of other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the sequelae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I69.9** Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes 1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (T90.5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.90</td>
<td>Unspecified late effects of unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.91</td>
<td>Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.92</td>
<td>Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.920</td>
<td>Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.921</td>
<td>Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.928</td>
<td>Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.93</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.931</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.932</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.933</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.934</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.939</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.94</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.941</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.942</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.943</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.944</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.949</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.95</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.951</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.952</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.953</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.954</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.959</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.96</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Locked-in state (G83.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.961</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99 Other late effects of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.998 Other late effects following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
  arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
  atheroembolism (I75.-)
  cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
  coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
  mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
  precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
  pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery
  Goldblatt's kidney
  Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities
  Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis
  Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities
  I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
  I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
  I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
  I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
  I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication
  I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
  I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
  I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
  I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
  I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-
I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.235 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe
I70.238 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg
I70.239 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.24 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
I70.241 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.242 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.243 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with
ulceration of ankle

I70.244 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.245 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe

I70.248 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg

I70.249 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.25 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228
Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.26 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-

I70.261 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.262 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.263 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.268 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.269 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.29 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.291 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.292 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.293 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.298 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.299 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.30</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.301</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.302</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.303</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.308</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.309</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.31</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.311</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.312</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.313</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.318</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.319</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.32</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.321</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.322</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.323</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.328</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.329</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.33</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.331</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.332</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.333</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.334</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.335</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.338</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.339</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.34</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.341</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.342</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.343</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.344</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.345</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.348</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.349</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

### I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.361</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.362</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.363</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.368</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.369</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### I70.39 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.391</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.392</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.393</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.398</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.399</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.401</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.402</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.403</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.408</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.409</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-

I70.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the...
right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45

I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.468  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.469  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.49  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.491  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.492  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.493  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.498  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.499  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.5  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.50  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.501  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.502  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.503  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.508  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.509  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.51  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication

I70.511  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.512  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.513  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.518  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.519</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.52</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.521</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.522</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.523</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.528</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.529</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.53</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.531</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.532</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.533</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.534</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.535</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.538</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.568</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.569</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.590</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.591</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.592</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.593</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.598</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.599</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.600</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.601</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.602</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.603</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.608</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.609</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.610</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.611</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.612</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.613</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.618</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.619</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-

I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.623 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.628 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.629 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.631 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.632 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.633 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.634 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.635 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.638 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.644 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.645 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
I70.648 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.649 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.65 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
I70.66 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.661 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.662 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.663 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.668 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.669 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.69 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.691 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.692 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.693 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.698  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of
the extremities, other extremity
I70.699  Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of
the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.7  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.70  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities

I70.701  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass
graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.702  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass
graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.703  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass
graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.708  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass
graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.709  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass
graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.71  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with
intermittent claudication

I70.711  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.712  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.713  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.718  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with intermittent claudication, other
extremity
I70.719  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified
extremity

I70.72  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with
rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-

I70.721  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.722  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.723  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.728  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.729  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the
extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.73</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.731</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.732</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.733</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.734</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.735</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.738</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.739</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.74</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.741</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.742</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.743</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.744</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.745</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.748 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.749 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.75 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
I70.76 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75
I70.761 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.762 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.763 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.768 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.769 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.79 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.791 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.792 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.793 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.798 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.799 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.8 Atherosclerosis of other arteries
I70.9 Generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection
Excludes 1: syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)
I71.0 Dissection of aorta
I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta
I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta
I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta
I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
Rupture of aorta NOS
I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
Aneurysm of aorta
Dilatation of aorta
Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm
Includes: aneurysm (cirsoid)(false)(ruptured)
Excludes2: aneurysm (of):
aorta (I71.-)
arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
acquired (I77.0)
cerebral (nonruptured) (I67.1)
ruptured (I60.7)
coronary (I25.4)
heart (I25.3)
pulmonary artery (I28.1)
retinal (H35.0)
varicose (I77.0)
dissection (of):
artery NEC (I77.79)
carotid artery (I77.71)
coronary artery (I25.42)
iliac artery (I77.72)
renal artery (I77.73)
vertebral artery (I77.74)

I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity
I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery
I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery
I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity
I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries
I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases
Excludes: chilblains (T69.1)
  frostbite (T33- T34)
  immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
  spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)
I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome
  Raynaud's disease
  Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)
I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene
I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]
I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
  Acrocyanosis
  Erythrocyanosis
  Erythromelalgia
  Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
  Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]
Excludes: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E14 with .51-.52)
I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
  Intermittent claudication
  Peripheral angiopathy NOS
  Spasm of artery
Excludes: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis
Includes: embolic infarction
  thrombotic infarction
  embolic occlusion
  thrombotic occlusion

  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
  pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes: atheroembolism (I75.-)

  embolism and thrombosis:
    basilar (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
    carotid (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
    cerebral (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
    coronary (I21-I25)
    mesenteric (K55.0)
ophthalmic (H34.-)
precerebral NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
pulmonary (I26.-)
renal (N28.0)
retinal (H34.-)
vertebral (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
Aortic bifurcation syndrome
Aortoiliac obstruction
Leriche's syndrome
Saddle embolus

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta

I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta
I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta
I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities
I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities
I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery
I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries
I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism
Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism
Cholesterol embolism

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities

I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity

I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity

I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity

I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites

I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney
Use additional code for any associated kidney failure (N17-N19)

I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 475 June 2003
Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
  hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
  pulmonary artery (I28.-)

177.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Aneurysmal varix
Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
  traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region
Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
  coronary (I25.4)

177.1 Stricture of artery
Narrowing of artery

177.2 Rupture of artery
Erosion of artery
Fistula of artery
Ulcer of artery
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

177.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

177.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

177.5 Necrosis of artery

177.6 Arteritis, unspecified
Aortitis NOS
Endarteritis NOS
Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
  aortic arch (M31.4)
  cerebral NEC (I67.7)
  coronary (I25.89)
  deformans (I70.-)
  giant cell (M31.5-.6)
  obliterans (I70.-)
  senile (I70.-)

177.7 Other arterial dissection
Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
  dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

177.71 Dissection of carotid artery

177.72 Dissection of iliac artery

177.73 Dissection of renal artery

177.74 Dissection of vertebral artery

177.79 Dissection of other artery

177.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

177.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified
I78  Diseases of capillaries
   I78.0  Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
          Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
   I78.1  Nevus, non-neoplastic
          Araneus nevus
          Senile nevus
          Spider nevus
          Stellar nevus
          Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
             vascular NOS (Q82.5)
          Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
             flammeus nevus (Q82.5)
             hairy nevus (D22.-)
             melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
             pigmented nevus (D22.-)
             portwine nevus (Q82.5)
             sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
             strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
             verrucous nevus (Q82.5)
   I78.8  Other diseases of capillaries
   I78.9  Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79  Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases
     classified elsewhere
   I79.0  Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
          Code first underlying disease
          Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)
   I79.1  Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
          Code first underlying disease
          Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)
   I79.8  Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
          Code first underlying disease, such as:
             amyloidosis (E85)
             Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E14 with .51-.52)
                 endarteritis:
                 syphilitic (A52.09)
                 tuberculous (A18.89)
Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified. (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
inflammation, vein
periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
portal (vein) (K75.1)
postphlebitic syndrome (I87.0)
thrombophlebitis migrans (I82.1)

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity

I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity

I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein

I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein

I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein

I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein

I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

Deep vein thrombosis NOS

I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity

I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 478 June 2003
vessels of left lower extremity

I80.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein

I80.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein

I80.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein

I80.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral

I80.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein

I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein

I80.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein

I80.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein

I80.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral

I80.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein

I80.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities

I80.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity

I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity

I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral

I80.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified

Embolism or thrombosis of lower extremity NOS

I80.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

I80.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81 Portal vein thrombosis

Includes: portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)

phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:

abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)

pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of)

cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)

coronary (I21-I25)
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
lower extremities (I80.-)
mesenteric (K55.0)
portal (I81)
pulmonary (I26.-)

I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis
I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans
I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava
I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein
I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
  Embolism of vein NOS
  Thrombosis (vein) NOS

I83 Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes 1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
  varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

I83.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.00 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer

I83.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.008 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.009 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.01 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer

I83.011 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of
thigh

I83.012 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf

I83.013 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.014 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.015 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe

I83.018 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

I83.019 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.02 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer

I83.021 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

I83.022 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf

I83.023 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.024 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.025 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of toe

I83.028 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

I83.029 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation
Stasis dermatitis

I83.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation

I83.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation

I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation

I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
I83.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation
I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation
I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation
I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation
I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation
I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation
I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation
I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation
I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation
I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 482  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.224</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.225</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.228</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.229</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.8</td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.81</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.812</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.813</td>
<td>Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.819</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.89</td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.891</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.892</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.893</td>
<td>Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.899</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.9</td>
<td>Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phlebectasia of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varix of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.90</td>
<td>Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varicose veins NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.91</td>
<td>Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.92</td>
<td>Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.93</td>
<td>Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I84</td>
<td>Hemorrhoids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: piles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>varicose veins of anus and rectum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular
Page 483
June 2003
Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
  hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

I84.0  Thrombosed hemorrhoids
  I84.00  Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids
    Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external
  I84.01  Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids
  I84.02  External thrombosed hemorrhoids
  I84.03  Internal and external thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.1  Hemorrhoids with other complications
  I84.10  Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complications
    I84.101  Unspecified bleeding hemorrhoids
    I84.102  Unspecified prolapsed hemorrhoids
    I84.103  Unspecified strangulated hemorrhoids
    I84.104  Unspecified ulcerated hemorrhoids
  I84.11  Internal hemorrhoids with other complications
    I84.111  Internal bleeding hemorrhoids
    I84.112  Internal prolapsed hemorrhoids
    I84.113  Internal strangulated hemorrhoids
    I84.114  Internal ulcerated hemorrhoids
  I84.12  External hemorrhoids with other complications
    I84.121  External bleeding hemorrhoids
    I84.122  External prolapsed hemorrhoids
    I84.123  External strangulated hemorrhoids
    I84.124  External ulcerated hemorrhoids
  I84.13  Internal and external hemorrhoids with other complications
    I84.131  Internal and external bleeding hemorrhoids
    I84.132  Internal and external prolapsed hemorrhoids
    I84.133  Internal and external strangulated hemorrhoids
    I84.134  Internal and external ulcerated hemorrhoids

I84.2  Hemorrhoids without complication
  I84.20  Unspecified hemorrhoids without complication
    Hemorrhoids NOS
  I84.21  Internal hemorrhoids without complication
    Internal hemorrhoids NOS
  I84.22  External hemorrhoids without complication
    External hemorrhoids NOS
  I84.23  Internal and external hemorrhoids without complication
    Internal and external hemorrhoids NOS

I84.6  Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
  Skin tags of anus or rectum

I85  Esophageal varices
  Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

I85.0 Esophageal varices
    Idiopathic esophageal varices
    Primary esophageal varices
    **I85.00** Esophageal varices without bleeding
        Esophageal varices NOS
    **I85.01** Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
    Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
    Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
    Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
    Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease
    Code first underlying disease
    **I85.10** Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding
    **I85.11** Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites
    Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)
    Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)
    **I86.0** Sublingual varices
    **I86.1** Scrotal varices
        Varicocele
    **I86.2** Pelvic varices
    **I86.3** Vulval varices
        Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
        vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)
    **I86.4** Gastric varices
    **I86.8** Varicose veins of other specified sites
        Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins
    **I87.0** Postphlebitic syndrome
        Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
        Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)
    **I87.00** Postphlebitic syndrome without complications
        Asymptomatic postphlebitic syndrome
        **I87.001** Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity
        **I87.002** Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity
        **I87.003** Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.009  Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity
Postphlebitic syndrome NOS

I87.01  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
  I87.011  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity
  I87.012  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity
  I87.013  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.019  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.02  Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation
  I87.021  Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity
  I87.022  Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity
  I87.023  Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.029  Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.03  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
  I87.031  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
  I87.032  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
  I87.033  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.039  Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.09  Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications
  I87.091  Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
  I87.092  Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
  I87.093  Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.099  Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1  Compression of vein
Stricture of vein

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 486  June 2003
Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)
Excludes 2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I87.2</td>
<td><strong>Venous insufficiency (chronic)(peripheral)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.3</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stasis edema</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I87.30</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I87.301</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.302</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.303</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.309</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chronic venous hypertension NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I87.31</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I87.311</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.312</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.313</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.319</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I87.321</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.322</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.323</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.329</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I87.331</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I87.332</td>
<td>Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I87.333  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.339  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.39  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications
I87.391  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity
I87.392  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.393  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.399  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8  Other specified disorders of veins
- Phlebosclerosis
- Venofibrosis

I87.9  Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88  Nonspecific lymphadenitis
Excludes 1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)
- enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0  Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1  Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
- Adenitis
- Lymphadenitis

I88.8  Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9  Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
- Lymphadenitis NOS

I89  Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
Excludes 1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)
- enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
- filarial chylocele (B74.-)
- hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0  Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified
Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
Lymphangiectasis
Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
Praecox lymphedema
Secondary lymphedema
Excludes: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

**I89.1 Lymphangitis**
- Chronic lymphangitis
- Lymphangitis NOS
- Subacute lymphangitis
  Excludes: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

**I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes**
- Chylocele (nonfilarial)
- Chylous ascites
- Chylous cyst
- Lipomelanotic reticulosis
- Lymph node or vessel fistula
- Lymph node or vessel infarction
- Lymph node or vessel rupture

**I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified**
- Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

---

**Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)**

**I95 Hypotension**
- Excludes: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
  - maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
  - nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

**I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension**

**I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension**
- Hypotension, postural
  Excludes: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
  - orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

**I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs**
- Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis**
- Intra-dialytic hypotension

**I95.8 Other hypotension**

**I95.8.1 Postoperative hypotension**

**I95.8.9 Other hypotension**
- Chronic hypotension

**I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified**

---

**I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified**
Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 489 June 2003
Includes: gangrenous cellulitis
Excludes1: gangrene in:
- atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.24)
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E14)
- hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
- other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
- gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
- gas gangrene (A48.0)
- pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: postoperative shock (T81.1)

I97.0  Postcardiotomy syndrome
I97.1  Other functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
  Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
I97.11  Cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery
I97.12  Heart failure following cardiac surgery
  Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
  Excludes1: heart failure following noncardiac surgery (T81.84)
I97.19  Other functional disturbances following cardiac surgery

I97.2  Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
Elephantiasis
Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3  Postoperative hypertension

I97.4  Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a circulatory system procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture and laceration during a circulatory system procedure (I97.5-)
I97.41  Intraoperative hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
  I97.410  Intraoperative hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure during a cardiac catheterization
  I97.411  Intraoperative hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure during a cardiac bypass
  I97.418  Intraoperative hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure during an other circulatory system procedure
I97.42  Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
I97.43  Intraoperative hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
I97.44  Intraoperative hematoma of a non-circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
structure during a circulatory system procedure
I97.45 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure
I97.46 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure
I97.47 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure
I97.48 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure
I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration during a circulatory system procedure
I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a non-circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
I97.81 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
I97.9 Unspecified intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system
I97.90 Unspecified intraoperative disorder of the circulatory system
I97.91 Unspecified postprocedural complications and disorder of the circulatory system

I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system
I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

CHAPTER 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).
Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

J00-J06  Acute upper respiratory infections
J10-J18  Influenza and pneumonia
J20-J22  Other acute lower respiratory infections
J30-J39  Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
J40-J47  Chronic lower respiratory diseases
J60-J70  Lung diseases due to external agents
J80-J84  Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
J85-J86  Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
J90-J94  Other diseases of the pleura
J95-J99  Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation NOS (J44.1)

J00  Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Includes:  acute rhinitis
coryza (acute)
infective nasopharyngitis NOS
infective rhinitis
nasal catarrh, acute
nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
sore throat NOS (J02.9)
Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
  chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
  chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
  chronic sore throat (J31.2)
  nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
  vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

**J01 Acute sinusitis**
Includes:
  acute abscess of sinus
  acute empyema of sinus
  acute infection of sinus
  acute inflammation of sinus
  acute suppuration of sinus
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)
Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

**J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis**
  Acute antritis
  **J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified**
  **J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis**

**J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis**
  **J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified**
  **J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis**

**J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis**
  **J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified**
  **J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis**

**J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis**
  **J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified**
  **J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis**

**J01.4 Acute pansinusitis**
  **J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified**
  **J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis**

**J01.8 Other acute sinusitis**
  **J01.80 Other acute sinusitis**
  Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
  **J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis**
  Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

**J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified**
  **J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified**
  **J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified**

**J02 Acute pharyngitis**
Includes: acute sore throat
Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
  peritonsillar abscess (J36)
  pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
  pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
  pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
  retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

**J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis**
  Septic pharyngitis
  Streptococcal sore throat
Excludes1: scarlet fever (A38.-)

**J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms**
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
  acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
  acute pharyngitis due to influenza virus (J10.1)
  enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

**J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified**
  Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
  Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
  Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
  Sore throat (acute) NOS
  Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
  Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

**J03 Acute tonsillitis**
Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)
  hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
  peritonsillar abscess (J36)
  sore throat NOS (J02.9)
  streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

**J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis**
  Septic tonsillitis

**J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified**

**J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis**

**J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms**
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
  herpessviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
  streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
  tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
Infective tonsillitis (acute)
Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)
J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)
Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis
Edematous laryngitis (acute)
Laryngitis (acute) NOS
Septic laryngitis
Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
influenzal laryngitis (J10.1)
Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis
Acute viral tracheitis
Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
Tracheitis (acute) NOS
Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)
J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction
J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
Laryngotracheitis NOS
Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)
Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified
J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction
J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**J05.0  Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]**
- Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
- Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

**J05.1  Acute epiglottitis**
- Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

**J05.10  Acute epiglottitis without obstruction**
- Epiglottitis NOS

**J05.11  Acute epiglottitis with obstruction**

**J06  Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites**
- Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
  - influenza virus (J10.1)
  - streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

**J06.0  Acute laryngopharyngitis**

**J06.9  Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified**
- Upper respiratory disease, acute
- Upper respiratory infection NOS

**Influenza and pneumonia (J10-J18)**

- Excludes1: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
  - aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
  - meconium pneumonia (P24.0)
  - newborn pneumonia (P24.9)
  - pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69-)
  - pneumonia with abscess of lung (J85.1)
  - congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
  - lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
  - rheumatic pneumonia (I100)

**J10  Influenza**
- Use additional code to identify the virus (B97.-)
- Excludes1: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)
  - Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] laryngitis (J04.0)
- Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] meningitis (G00.0)
  - Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] pneumonia (J14)

**J10.1  Influenza with respiratory manifestations**
- Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection
- Influenza NOS
- Influenzal laryngitis
- Influenzal pharyngitis
Influenzal pleural effusion
Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

J10.8  Influenza with other manifestations
  J10.81  Influenzal gastroenteritis
    Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)
  J10.89  Influenza with other manifestations
    Influenzal encephalopathy
    Influenzal myocarditis

J12  Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
  Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses
  Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
  aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
  congenital rubella pneumonia (P35.0)
  interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
  neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.9)

J12.0  Adenoviral pneumonia
J12.1  Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia
J12.2  Parainfluenza virus pneumonia
J12.8  Other viral pneumonia
J12.9  Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13  Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
  Includes: bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae
  Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
  Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
    lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
    pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14  Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
  Includes: bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae
  Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
  Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15  Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
  Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae
  Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
  Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)
J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
   J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified
   J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus
   J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus
J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci
   Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
       pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)
J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria
   Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens
J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria
J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia
   Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
       ornithosis (A70)
       pneumocystosis (B59)
       pneumonia NOS (J18.9)
J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia
J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
   Q fever (A78)
   rheumatic fever (I00)
   schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
   sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
       chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
       gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
       histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
       measles pneumonia (B05.2)
nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37.81)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism
Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.1)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.9)
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism
Excludes1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
Excludes2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.1)
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.8)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hyopstatic pneumonia, unspecified organism
Hyopstatic bronchopneumonia
Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism
Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

**J20  Acute bronchitis**

Includes:  
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
- acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
- acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
- acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
- acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes1: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
- acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
- acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
- allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.0-)
- bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
- bronchitis NOS (J40)
- chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
- chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
- chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
- chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
- tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

**J20.0  Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae**

**J20.1  Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae**

**J20.2  Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus**

**J20.3  Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus**

**J20.4  Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus**

**J20.5  Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus**

**J20.6  Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus**

**J20.7  Acute bronchitis due to echovirus**

**J20.8  Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms**

**J20.9  Acute bronchitis, unspecified**

**J21  Acute bronchiolitis**

Includes:  
- with bronchospasm

**J21.0  Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus**

**J21.8  Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms**

**J21.9  Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified**

Bronchiolitis (acute)
J22  Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection
   Includes:  acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS
   Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30  Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis
   Includes:  spasmodic rhinorrhea
   Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.0-)
             rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
   J30.0  Vasomotor rhinitis
   J30.1  Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
          Allergy NOS due to pollen
          Hay fever
          Pollinosis
   J30.2  Other seasonal allergic rhinitis
   J30.5  Allergic rhinitis due to food
   J30.8  Other allergic rhinitis
          Perennial allergic rhinitis
   J30.9  Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31  Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis
   Use additional code to identify:
       exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
       exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
       history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
       occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
       tobacco dependence (F17.-)
       tobacco use (Z72.0)

   J31.0  Chronic rhinitis
          Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
          Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
          Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
          Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
          Ozena
          Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
          Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
          Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)
   Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
             vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)
J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis
Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis
Chronic sore throat
Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis
Includes:
- sinus abscess
- sinus empyema
- sinus infection
- sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- infectious agent (B95-B97)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis
Antritis (chronic)
Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis
Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis
Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS
Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis
Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis
Pansinusitis NOS

J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis
Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified
Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

J33 Nasal polyp
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
   Choanal polyp
   Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
   Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus
   Accessory polyp of sinus
   Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
   Maxillary polyp of sinus
   Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified

J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose
   Cellulitis of nose
   Necrosis of nose
   Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum
   Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)
   Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
   Perforation of nasal septum NOS
   Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
   history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis
   Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
   J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis
   J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis
   J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils
   Enlargement of tonsils
   Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids
   Enlargement of adenoids
   Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids
   Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis
   (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids
   Adenoid vegetations
   Amygdalolith
   Calculus, tonsil
   Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
   Tonsillar tag
   Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified
   Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess
   Includes: abscess of tonsil
   peritonsillar cellulitis
   quinsy
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
   chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
   retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
   tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis
   Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
   history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
   infectious agent (B95-B97)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**J37.0 Chronic laryngitis**
- Catarrhal laryngitis
- Hypertrophic laryngitis
- Sicca laryngitis
- Excludes 2: acute laryngitis (J04.0) obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

**J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis**
- Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
- Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis
- Excludes 1: chronic tracheitis (J42)
- Excludes 2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2) acute tracheitis (J04.1)

**J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
- Excludes 1: congenital laryngeal stridor (Q31.4)
- obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
- postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
- stridor (R06.1)
- ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx**
- Laryngoplegia
- Paralysis of glottis

**J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified**

**J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral**

**J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral**

**J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx**
- Excludes 1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

**J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords**
- Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
- Singer's nodes
- Teacher's nodes

**J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords**
- Abscess of vocal cords
- Cellulitis of vocal cords
- Granuloma of vocal cords
Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

J38.4 Edema of larynx
Edema (of) glottis
Subglottic edema
Supraglottic edema
Excludes 1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
  edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 Laryngeal spasm
Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx
Abscess of larynx
Cellulitis of larynx
Disease of larynx NOS
Necrosis of larynx
Pachyderma of larynx
Perichondritis of larynx
Ulcer of larynx

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
Excludes 1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
  acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
  upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess
Peripherepharyngeal abscess
Excludes 1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx
Cellulitis of pharynx
Nasophaerinegeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx
Cyst of pharynx
Edema of pharynx
Excludes 2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
  ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
Excludes 1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
  extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
  pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract

J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

**J40  Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic**

Includes: bronchitis NOS
catarrhal bronchitis
bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.0-)
asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

**J41  Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

**J41.0  Simple chronic bronchitis**

**J41.1  Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

**J41.8  Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

**J42  Unspecified chronic bronchitis**

Includes: chronic bronchitis NOS
chronic tracheitis
chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
  chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
  chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
  chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
  history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
  emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
  emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
  emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
  interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
  mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
  neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
  surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
  traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]
  Swyer-James syndrome
  Unilateral emphysema
  Unilateral hyperlucent lung
  Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
  Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema
  Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified
  Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
  Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
  Emphysematous bleb
  Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)


**J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**

Includes:
- asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
- chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
- chronic bronchitis with emphysema
- chronic emphysematous bronchitis
- chronic obstructive asthma
- chronic obstructive bronchitis
- chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes:
1. asthma without chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J45.-)
- asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
- bronchiectasis (J47.-)
- chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
- chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
- chronic tracheitis (J42)
- chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
- emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.0)
- lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

**J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection**

Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute bronchitis

**J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation**

Decompensated COPD
Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

Excludes:
2. chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

**J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified**

Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

**J45 Asthma**

Includes:
- Allergic (predominantly) asthma
- Allergic bronchitis NOS
- Allergic rhinitis with asthma
- Atopic asthma
- Extrinsic allergic asthma

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 509 June 2003
Hay fever with asthma
Idiosyncratic asthma
Intrinsic nonallergic asthma
Nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.-)
- chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic obstructive asthma (J44.-)
- detergent asthma (J69.8)
- eosinophilic asthma (J82)
- lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
- miner’s asthma (J60)
- planitum asthma (J45.0)
- wheezing NOS (R06.2)
- wood asthma (J67.8)

**J45.2** Mild intermittent asthma

**J45.20** Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
- Mild intermittent asthma NOS

**J45.21** Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

**J45.22** Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

**J45.3** Mild persistent asthma

**J45.30** Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
- Mild persistent asthma NOS

**J45.31** Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

**J45.32** Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

**J45.4** Moderate persistent

**J45.40** Moderate persistent, uncomplicated
- Moderate persistent asthma NOS

**J45.41** Moderate persistent with (acute) exacerbation

**J45.42** Moderate persistent with status asthmaticus

**J45.5** Severe persistent

**J45.50** Severe persistent, uncomplicated
- Severe persistent asthma NOS

**J45.51** Severe persistent with (acute) exacerbation

**J45.52** Severe persistent with status asthmaticus

**J45.9** Other and unspecified asthma

**J45.90** Unspecified asthma
Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
Childhood asthma NOS
Late onset asthma

J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated

J45.99 Other asthma
J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm
J45.991 Cough variant asthma
J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis
Includes: bronchiolectasis
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis
J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation
J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis
Includes: anthracosilicosis
anthracosis
black lung disease
coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker’s pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers
Includes: asbestosis
Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
    pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

**J62  Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica**
Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung
Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

**J62.0  Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust**
**J62.8  Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica**
    Silicosis NOS

**J63  Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts**
Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

**J63.0  Aluminosis (of lung)**
**J63.1  Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)**
**J63.2  Berylliosis**
**J63.3  Graphite fibrosis (of lung)**
**J63.4  Siderosis**
**J63.5  Stannosis**
**J63.6  Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts**

**J64  Unspecified pneumoconiosis**
Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

**J65  Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis**
Includes: any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15 silicotuberculosis

**J66  Airway disease due to specific organic dust**
Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
    asbestosis (J61)
    bagassosis (J67.1)
    farmer's lung (J67.0)
    hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
    reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

**J66.0  Byssinosis**
    Airway disease due to cotton dust

**J66.1  Flax-dressers' disease**

**J66.2  Cannabinosis**

**J66.8  Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts**

**J67  Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust**
Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin
Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)
J67.0 Farmer's lung
Harvester's lung
Haymaker's lung
Moldy hay disease

J67.1 Bagassosis
Bagasse disease
Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2 Bird fancier's lung
Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3 Suberosis
Corkhandler's disease or lung
Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4 Maltworker's lung
Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung
Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
Cryptostromosis

J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms
growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts
Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequoiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust
Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause.

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Acute pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute)
Excludes1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) (J81)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors,
not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases,
**fumes and vapors**
Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

**J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

**J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

**J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

**J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids**
Excludes 1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.)

**J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit**
Aspiration pneumonia NOS
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit
Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.)
Excludes 1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome] (J95.4)

**J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences**
Exogenous lipid pneumonia
Lipid pneumonia NOS
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance
Excludes 1: endogenous lipid pneumonia (J84.2)

**J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids**
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

**J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents**

**J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation**
Radiation pneumonitis
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation**
Fibrosis of lung following radiation
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
Code first (T36-T50 with extension q) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome
Includes: acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
adult hyaline membrane disease
Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81 Pulmonary edema
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
   hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
   passive pneumonia (J18.2)
   pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
   pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
   pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema
Acute edema of lung

J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema
Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
Pulmonary edema NOS

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 515 June 2003
J82  **Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: allergic pneumonia
eosinophilic asthma
eosinophilic pneumonia
Löffler's pneumonia
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

Excludes:
1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

J84  **Other interstitial pulmonary diseases**

Excludes:
1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
   interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
   lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0  **Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions**

Alveolar proteinosis
Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.1  **Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis**

Cirrhosis of lung
Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis
Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)
Hamman-Rich syndrome
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
Induration of lung

Excludes:
1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.2  **Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia**

Endogenous lipid pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis

Excludes:
1: exogenous lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
   unspecified lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

J84.8  **Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases**

J84.9  **Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified**

Interstitial pneumonia NOS
Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung
J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia
Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (J13-J17)
J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia
Abscess of lung NOS
J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes: abscess of lung (J85.-)
pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)
J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula
Bronchocutaneous fistula
Bronchopleural fistula
Hepatopleural fistula
Mediastinal fistula
Pleural fistula
Thoracic fistula
Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula
J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula
Abscess of pleura
Abscess of thorax
Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
Purulent pleurisy
Pyopneumothorax
Septic pleurisy
Seropurulent pleurisy
Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified
Includes: encysted pleurisy
pleural effusion NOS

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 517 June 2003
pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)
Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)
  pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
  tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

**J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
Excludes1: malignant pleural effusion (C78.2)
  pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)
  pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

**J92 Pleural plaque**
Includes: pleural thickening
  J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos
  J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos
    Pleural plaque NOS

**J93 Pneumothorax**
Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
  postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)
  traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
  tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
  pyopneumothorax (J86.-)
  J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax
  J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax
    Excludes1: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)
  J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified

**J94 Other pleural conditions**
Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
  traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
  traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
  tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)
  J94.0 Chylous effusion
    Chyliform effusion
  J94.1 Fibrothorax
  J94.2 Hemothorax
    Hemopneumothorax
  J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions
    Hydropneumothorax
    Hydrothorax
  J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified
Other diseases of the respiratory system (J95-J99)

J95  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 2:
- aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
- emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
- hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
- pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0-J70.1)

J95.0  Tracheostomy complications

J95.00  Unspecified tracheostomy complication
J95.01  Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma
J95.02  Infection of tracheostomy stoma
  Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
  - cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
  - sepsis (A40, A41.-)
J95.03  Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma
  Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
  Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
  Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy
J95.04  Tracheo-oesophageal fistula following tracheostomy
J95.09  Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1  Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery
Excludes 2:
- Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2  Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery
Excludes 2:
- Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3  Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery
Excludes 2:
- Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4  Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome]
Excludes 1:
- aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
- aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
- aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5  Postprocedural subglottic stenosis
J95.6  Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a respiratory system procedure
Excludes 1:
- intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma due to accidental puncture and laceration during a respiratory system procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61  Intraoperative hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure
J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.63 Intraoperative hematoma of a respiratory system organ during a respiratory system procedure

J95.64 Intraoperative hematoma of a non-respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.65 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.66 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.67 Postprocedural hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.68 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration during a respiratory system procedure

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a non-respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.8 Other postprocedural respiratory disorders

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax

J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure

J95.89 Other postprocedural respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
- aspiration pneumonia (J69.9-)
- bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)

Excludes 1:
- acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
- postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a respiratory system procedure (J95.65-J95.68)
- postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

J95.9 Postprocedural respiratory disorder, unspecified

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
- cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
- newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
- postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82)
- respiratory arrest (R09.2)
- respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure
Acute on chronic respiratory failure

**J96.9**  Respiratory failure, unspecified

**J98**  Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
- newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)
Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.8)
- sleep apnea (G47.3-)

**J98.0**  Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

- Broncholithiasis
- Calcification of bronchus
- Stenosis of bronchus
- Tracheobronchial collapse
- Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
- Ulcer of bronchus

**J98.1**  Pulmonary collapse

Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

**J98.11**  Atelectasis

Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
- tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

**J98.19**  Other pulmonary collapse

**J98.2**  Interstitial emphysema

- Mediastinal emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
- emphysema in fetus and newborn (P25.0)
- surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
- traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

**J98.3**  Compensatory emphysema

**J98.4**  Other disorders of lung

- Calcification of lung
- Cystic lung disease (acquired)
- Lung disease NOS
- Pulmolithiasis

**J98.5**  Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified

- Fibrosis of mediastinum
- Hernia of mediastinum
Retraction of mediastinum
Mediastinitis
Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

**J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm**
Diaphragmatitis
Paralysis of diaphragm
Relaxation of diaphragm
Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
   congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

**J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders**

**J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified**
Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

**J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
   amyl oidosis (E85)
   ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
   congenital syphilis (A50.5)
   cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
   early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
   hemosiderosis (E83.1)
   schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
   amebiasis (A06.5)
   blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
   candidiasis (B37.1)
   coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
   cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
   dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
   histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
   late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
   polymyositis (M33.21)
   sicca syndrome (M35.02)
   systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
   systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
   Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

**CHAPTER 11**
Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)

Excludes 2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
- neoplasms (C00-D48)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
- K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
- K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
- K40-K46 Hernia
- K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
- K55-K63 Other diseases of intestines
- K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
- K70-K77 Diseases of liver
- K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
- K90-K94 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes 2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01-)

K00.0 Anodontia
- Hypodontia
- Oligodontia
  Excludes 1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
- Distomolar
- Fourth molar
- Mesiodens
- Paramolar
- Supplementary teeth
  Excludes 2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
Concrescence of teeth
Fusion of teeth
Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macrodontia
Microdontia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare
Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)

    tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and
    should not be coded

**K00.3 Mottled teeth**
Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities
Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

**K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation**
Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
Regional odontodysplasia
Turner's tooth
Excludes1: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)
Excludes2: mottled teeth (K00.3)

**K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified**
Amelogenesis imperfecta
Dentinogenesis imperfecta
Odontogenesis imperfecta
Dentinal dysplasia
Shell teeth

**K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption**
Dentia praecox
Natal tooth
Neonatal tooth
Premature eruption of tooth
Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
Retained [persistent] primary tooth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
K00.7 Teething syndrome
K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development
   Color changes during tooth formation
   Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS
   Excludes2: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)
K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified
   Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

K01 Embedded and impacted teeth
   Excludes1: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3)
K01.0 Embedded teeth
K01.1 Impacted teeth

K02 Dental caries
K02.0 Caries limited to enamel
   White spot lesions [initial caries]
K02.1 Caries of dentine
K02.2 Caries of cementum
K02.3 Arrested dental caries
K02.4 Odontoclasia
   Infantile melanodontia
   Melanodontoclasia
   Excludes1: resorption of teeth (external) (K03.3)
K02.8 Other dental caries
K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
   Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
   dental caries (K02.-)
   teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)
K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth
   Approximal wear of teeth
   Occlusal wear of teeth
K03.1 Abrasion of teeth
   Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
   Habitual abrasion of teeth
   Occupational abrasion of teeth
   Ritual abrasion of teeth
   Traditional abrasion of teeth
   Wedge defect NOS
K03.2 Erosion of teeth
   Erosion of teeth due to diet
   Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
Erosion of teeth NOS
Idiopathic erosion of teeth
Occupational erosion of teeth

**K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth**
Internal granuloma of pulp
Resorption of teeth (external)

**K03.4 Hypercementosis**
Cementation hyperplasia

**K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth**

**K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth**
Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
Staining of teeth NOS
Subgingival dental calculus
Supragingival dental calculus
Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

**K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues**
Excludes 
2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

**K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth**
Irradiated enamel
Sensitive dentine

**K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified**

**K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

**K04.0 Pulpitis**
Acute pulpitis
Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
Pulpal abscess
Pulpal polyp
Suppurative pulpitis

**K04.1 Necrosis of pulp**
Pulpal gangrene

**K04.2 Pulp degeneration**
Denticles
Pulpal calcifications
Pulpal stones

**K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp**
Secondary or irregular dentine
K04.4  Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
    Acute apical periodontitis NOS
    Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2)

K04.5  Chronic apical periodontitis
    Apical or periapical granuloma
    Apical periodontitis NOS
    Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3)

K04.6  Periapical abscess with sinus
    Dental abscess with sinus
    Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7  Periapical abscess without sinus
    Dental abscess without sinus
    Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus

K04.8  Radicular cyst
    Apical (periodontal) cyst
    Periapical cyst
    Residual radicular cyst
    Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9  Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
    K04.90  Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
    K04.99  Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05  Gingivitis and periodontal diseases
Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
    alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
    exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
    history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0  Acute gingivitis
    Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
    herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

K05.1  Chronic gingivitis
    Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
    Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
    Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
    Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
    Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

K05.2  Acute periodontitis
Acute pericoronitis
Parodontal abscess
Periodontal abscess
Excludes 1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
  periapical abscess (K04.7)
  periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis
  Chronic pericoronitis
  Complex periodontitis
  Periodontitis NOS
  Simplex periodontitis
Excludes 1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.4 Periodontosis
  Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases
Excludes 2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.2)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
Excludes 2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
  atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
  chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
  gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession
  Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (post-operative)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement
  Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
  Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]
  Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
  Fibrous epulis
  Flabby alveolar ridge
  Giant cell epulis
  Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
  Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
  Excludes 2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures
K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
  Code first underlying systemic condition
K08.1 Acquired loss of teeth
Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

**K08.10**  Acquired loss of teeth, unspecified
- Edentulism
- Tooth extraction status NOS

**K08.11**  Loss of teeth due to trauma

**K08.12**  Loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

**K08.13**  Loss of teeth due to caries

**K08.19**  Other acquired loss of teeth

**K08.2**  Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge

**K08.3**  Retained dental root

**K08.8**  Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
- Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
- Irregular alveolar process
- Toothache NOS

**K08.9**  Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

**K09**  Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
- Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion
- Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.-)
  - radicular cyst (K04.8)

**K09.0**  Developmental odontogenic cysts
- Dentigerous cyst
- Eruption cyst
- Follicular cyst
- Gingival cyst
- Keratocyst
- Lateral periodontal cyst
- Primordial cyst

**K09.1**  Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region
- Cyst (of) incisive canal
- Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
- Globulomaxillary cyst
- Median palatal cyst
- Nasopalatine cyst

**K09.8**  Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
- Dermoid cyst
- Epidermoid cyst
- Lymphoepithelial cyst
- Epstein's pearl
- Nasoalveolar cyst
- Nasolabial cyst

**K09.9**  Cyst of oral region, unspecified
K11 Diseases of salivary glands
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
  history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis
  Parotitis
    Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
    mumps (B26.-)
    uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis
  Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis

K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland
  Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis
  Calculus of salivary gland or duct
  Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland
  Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
  Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
  Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion
  Hypoptyalism
  Ptyalism
  Xerostomia
  Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands
  Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
  Mikulicz' disease
  Necrotizing sialometaplasia
  Sialectasia
K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions
Use additional code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  - alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
  - history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae
Aphthous stomatitis (major)(minor)
Bednar's aphthae
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis
Stomatitis NOS
Denture stomatitis
Ulcerative stomatitis
Vesicular stomatitis

K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth
Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Submandibular abscess

Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)
  - cheilitis (K13.0)
  - gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
  - herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
  - noma (A69.0)

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
  - Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)
  - abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
  - abscess of tongue (K14.0)
  - periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
  - periodontal abscess (K05.2)
  - peritonsillar abscess (J36)
K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa
Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
  history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes 2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
  cysts of oral region (K09.-)
  diseases of tongue (K14.-)
  stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips
  Abscess of lips
  Angular cheilitis
  Cellulitis of lips
  Cheilitis NOS
  Cheilodynia
  Cheilosis
  Exfoliative cheilitis
  Fistula of lips
  Glandular cheilitis
  Hypertrophy of lips
  Perlèche NEC
Excludes 1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
  cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
  congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
  congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
  perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
  perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
  Erythroplakia
  Leukedema
  Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
  Smoker's palate
Excludes 1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa
Eosinophilic granuloma
Granuloma pyogenicum
Verrucous xanthoma

**K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis**
Submucous fibrosis of tongue

**K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa**
Excludes2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

**K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa**

**K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa**

**K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa**
Focal oral mucinosis

**K14 Diseases of tongue**

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.0-)
- alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
- history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.0-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: erythroplakia (K13.2)
- focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.2)
- leukedema (K13.2)
- leukoplakia (K13.2)
- hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
- macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
- submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

**K14.0 Glossitis**
Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

**K14.1 Geographic tongue**
Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

**K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis**

**K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae**
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

**K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae**
Atrophic glossitis


K14.5  **Plicated tongue**
   Fissured tongue
   Furrowed tongue
   Scrotal tongue
   Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6  **Glossodynia**
   Glossopyrosis
   Painful tongue

K14.8  **Other diseases of tongue**
   Atrophy of tongue
   Crenated tongue
   Enlargement of tongue
   Glossocele
   Glossoptosis
   Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9  **Disease of tongue, unspecified**
   Glossopathy NOS

---

**Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)**

Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20  **Esophagitis**
   Includes: abscess of esophagus
            acute esophagitis
            chemical esophagitis
            esophagitis NOS
            peptic esophagitis
            ulcerative esophagitis
   Use additional code to identify:
            alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
            alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
   Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
            esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
            reflux esophagitis (K21.0)

K21  **Gastro-esophageal reflux disease**
   K21.0  **Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis**
          Reflux esophagitis
   K21.9  **Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis**
          Esophageal reflux NOS

K22  **Other diseases of esophagus**
Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

**K22.0 Achalasia of cardia**
- Achalasia NOS
- Cardiospasm
  Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q40.2)

**K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus**
- Erosion of esophagus
- Fungal ulcer of esophagus
- Peptic ulcer of esophagus
- Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
- Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
  Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical
  Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.81)

**K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding**
- Ulcer of esophagus NOS

**K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding**
  Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

**K22.2 Esophageal obstruction**
- Compression of esophagus
- Constriction of esophagus
- Stenosis of esophagus
- Stricture of esophagus
  Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

**K22.3 Perforation of esophagus**
- Rupture of esophagus
  Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

**K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus**
- Corkscrew esophagus
- Diffuse esophageal spasm
- Spasm of esophagus
  Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

**K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired**
- Esophageal pouch, acquired
  Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

**K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome**
- Mallory-Weiss syndrome

**K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus**
  Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
  - Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

**K22.81 Barrett's esophagus**

**K22.89 Other specified diseases of esophagus**
- Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

**K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified**
K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
    congenital syphilis (A50.5)
Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
    megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
    tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer
Includes:
    erosion (acute) of stomach
    pylorus ulcer (peptic)
    stomach ulcer (peptic)
Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
    alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
    peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)
K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer
Includes:
    erosion (acute) of duodenum
    duodenum ulcer (peptic)
    postpyloric ulcer (peptic)
Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
    alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)
K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
perforation
K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.8)

K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer
Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)
K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes 1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.8)
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.4)
- alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

Excludes 1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.2)

K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding
K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.4)
- alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding
K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding
K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Chronic gastritis, other and unspecified

K29.50 Chronic gastritis, other and unspecified, without bleeding
K29.51 Chronic gastritis, other and unspecified, with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis

K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding
K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified

K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding
K29.8 Duodenitis
   K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding
   K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding
K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified
   K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding
   K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Dyspepsia
   Includes: indigestion
   Excludes1: heartburn (R12)
      nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
      neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
      psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum
   Includes: functional disorders of stomach
   Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43, E14.43)
      diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.11)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach
   Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
   Pyloric stenosis NOS
      Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach
   Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
      hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
      neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
      psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum
   Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum
   Constriction of duodenum
   Duodenal ileus (chronic)
   Stenosis of duodenum
   Stricture of duodenum
   Volvulus of duodenum
   Excludes1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum
   Gastrocolic fistula
   Gastrojejunocolic fistula

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum
K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum
  K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding
  K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding
    Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS
K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum
  Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)
K31.83 Achlorhydria
K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum
K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis
  K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis
    Appendicitis (acute) with perforation
    Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis (generalized)
    Appendicitis (acute) with peritoneal abscess
    Appendicitis (acute) with rupture
  K35.1 Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess
    Abscess of appendix
    Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)
  K35.9 Acute appendicitis, without peritonitis
    Acute appendicitis NOS
    Acute appendicitis without perforation
    Acute appendicitis without peritoneal abscess
    Acute appendicitis without peritonitis
    Acute appendicitis without rupture

K36 Other appendicitis
  Includes: chronic appendicitis
            recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

K38 Other diseases of appendix
  K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix
  K38.1 Appendicular concretions
    Fecalith of appendix
    Stercolith of appendix
  K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix
K38.3 Fistula of appendix
K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix
  Intussusception of appendix
K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

**Hernia (K40-K46)**

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.
Includes: acquired hernia
  congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
  recurrent hernia

**K40 Inguinal hernia**
Includes: bubonocele
direct inguinal hernia
double inguinal hernia
indirect inguinal hernia
inguinal hernia NOS
oblique inguinal hernia
scrotal hernia

- K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
- K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
- K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
  Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS
- K40.3 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction
  Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral)
  Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral)
  Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral)
- K40.4 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene
  Inguinal hernia NOS with gangrene
- K40.9 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
  Inguinal hernia (unilateral) NOS

**K41 Femoral hernia**

- K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
- K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
- K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
  Bilateral femoral hernia NOS
- K41.3 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction
  Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral)
  Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral)
Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral)
K41.4 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with gangrene
K41.9 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
Femoral hernia (unilateral) NOS

K42 Umbilical hernia
Includes: paraumbilical hernia
Excludes: omphalocele (Q79.2)
K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous umbilical hernia
K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia
K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Ventral hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated ventral hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible ventral hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated ventral hernia, without gangrene
K43.00 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with obstruction, without gangrene
K43.01 Incisional hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
K43.09 Other ventral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Epigastric hernia
K43.1 Ventral hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous ventral hernia
K43.10 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with gangrene
K43.11 Incisional hernia, with gangrene
K43.19 Other ventral hernia, with gangrene
Epigastric hernia
K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene
K43.90 Ventral hernia, unspecified, without obstruction or gangrene
Ventral hernia NOS
K43.91 Incisional hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K43.99 Other ventral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
Epigastric hernia

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia
Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal hernia
Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
    congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)
K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
    Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
    Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
    Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
    Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia
K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
    Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia
K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene
    Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia
Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
    lumbar hernia
    obturator hernia
    pudendal hernia
    retroperitoneal hernia
    sciatic hernia
K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
    Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
    Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
    Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
    Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia
K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
    Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous
K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia
Includes: enterocoele
    epiplcele
    hernia NOS
    interstitial hernia
    intestinal hernia
    intra-abdominal hernia
Excludes1: vaginal enterocoele (N81.5)
K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
    Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
    Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
    Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
    Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia
K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
   Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease
Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
           megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]
   Includes: granulomatous enteritis
   Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
   Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
       pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
   K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine
           Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
           Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
           Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
           Regional ileitis
           Terminal ileitis
   Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)
   K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications
   K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications
       K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding
       K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction
       K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula
       K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess
       K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication
       K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications
   K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine
           Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
           Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
           Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
           Granulomatous colitis
           Regional colitis
   Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)
   K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications
   K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
       K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular   Page 544       June 2003
K50.112  Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
K50.113  Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
K50.114  Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
K50.118  Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
K50.119  Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
K50.80  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
K50.81  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
K50.811  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
K50.812  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
K50.813  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
K50.814  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
K50.818  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
K50.819  Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.9  Crohn's disease, unspecified
K50.90  Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
       Crohn's disease NOS
       Regional enteritis NOS
K50.91  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
K50.911  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
K50.912  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
K50.913  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
K50.914  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
K50.918  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
K50.919  Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51  Ulcerative colitis
Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
       pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
Excludes1: Crohn’s disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)
K51.0  Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis
K51.00  Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with complications
- K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with rectal bleeding
- K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with intestinal obstruction
- K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with fistula
- K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with abscess
- K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with other complication
- K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with unspecified complications

K51.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis

K51.10 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis NOS

K51.11 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with complications
- K51.111 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with rectal bleeding
- K51.112 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with intestinal obstruction
- K51.113 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with fistula
- K51.114 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with abscess
- K51.118 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with other complication
- K51.119 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with unspecified complications

K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS

K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications
- K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding
- K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
- K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
- K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
- K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication
- K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications

K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis

K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS

K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications
- K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
- K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
- K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications

K51.4 Pseudopolyposis of colon
   K51.40 Pseudopolyposis of colon without complications
         Pseudopolyposis of colon NOS
   K51.41 Pseudopolyposis of colon with complications
         K51.411 Pseudopolyposis of colon with rectal bleeding
         K51.412 Pseudopolyposis of colon with intestinal obstruction
         K51.413 Pseudopolyposis of colon with fistula
         K51.414 Pseudopolyposis of colon with abscess
         K51.418 Pseudopolyposis of colon with other complication
         K51.419 Pseudopolyposis of colon with unspecified complications

K51.5 Mucosal proctocolitis
   K51.50 Mucosal proctocolitis without complications
         Mucosal proctocolitis NOS
   K51.51 Mucosal proctocolitis with complications
         K51.511 Mucosal proctocolitis with rectal bleeding
         K51.512 Mucosal proctocolitis with intestinal obstruction
         K51.513 Mucosal proctocolitis with fistula
         K51.514 Mucosal proctocolitis with abscess
         K51.518 Mucosal proctocolitis with other complication
         K51.519 Mucosal proctocolitis with unspecified complications

K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis
   K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications
   K51.81 Other ulcerative colitis with complications
         K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
         K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
         K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
         K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
         K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
         K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
   K51.90 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications
         Ulcerative enteritis NOS
   K51.91 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
   K51.911 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
   K51.912 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
   K51.913 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
   K51.914 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
K51.918 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
K51.919 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
  K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
  K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.
  K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
    Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
    Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01, Z91.02)
  K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
    Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis
  K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
    Colitis NOS
    Enteritis NOS
    Gastroenteritis NOS
    Ileitis NOS
    Jejunitis NOS
    Sigmoiditis NOS
  Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
    functional diarrhea (K59.1)
  infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
  neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
  psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine
  Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77)
  K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine
    Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
    Acute intestinal infarction
    Acute small intestine ischemia
    Infarction of appendices epiploicae
    Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
    Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
    Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
    Necrosis of intestine
    Subacute ischemic colitis
  K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine
    Chronic ischemic colitis
Chronic ischemic enteritis
Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
Ischemic stricture of intestine
Mesenteric atherosclerosis
Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon
  K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage
  K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine
K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified
  Ischemic colitis
  Ischemic enteritis
  Ischemic enterocolitis

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia
  Excludes 1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
    cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.1)
    ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
    meconium ileus NOS (P75)
    neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76-
    obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
    postoperative intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
    stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
    intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus
  Paralysis of bowel
  Paralysis of colon
  Paralysis of intestine
  Excludes 1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
    ileus NOS (K56.7)
    obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception
  Intussusception or invagination of bowel
  Intussusception or invagination of colon
  Intussusception or invagination of intestine
  Intussusception or invagination of rectum
  Excludes 2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus
  Strangulation of colon or intestine
  Torsion of colon or intestine
  Twist of colon or intestine
  Excludes 2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

**K56.4 Other impaction of intestine**
- Enterolith
- Fecal impaction
- Impaction (of) colon

**K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction**
- Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction

**K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction**

**K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction**
- Intestinal obstruction NOS
  - Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

**K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction**
- Enterostenosis NOS
- Obstructive ileus NOS
- Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
- Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
- Stricture of colon or intestine NOS
  - Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

**K56.7 Ileus, unspecified**
- Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

**K57 Diverticular disease of intestine**
- Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
  - Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)
- Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

**K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess**
- Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis
  - Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

**K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding**

**K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding**

**K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess**
- Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

**K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
- Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

**K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**
K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)
K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding
K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)
K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of colon NOS
K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis
K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding
K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess
K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS
K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis
K57.80  Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.81  Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding
K57.9  Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess
K57.90  Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.91  Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.92  Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.93  Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K58  Irritable bowel syndrome
   Includes:  irritable colon
             spastic colon
K58.0  Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea
K58.9  Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
       Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59  Other functional intestinal disorders
   Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
           intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
           psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)
   Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)
K59.0  Constipation
       K59.00  Constipation, unspecified
       K59.01  Slow transit constipation
       K59.02  Outlet dysfunction constipation
       K59.09  Other constipation
K59.1  Functional diarrhea
       Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
               irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)
K59.2  Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified
K59.3  Megacolon, not elsewhere classified
       Dilatation of colon
       Toxic megacolon
       Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
       Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
               Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
               megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.32)
K59.4 Anal spasm
  Proctalgia fugax
K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders
  Atony of colon
K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions
  Excludes 1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)
K60.0 Acute anal fissure
K60.1 Chronic anal fissure
K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified
K60.3 Anal fistula
  Fistula of rectum to skin
  Excludes 1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
  vesicorectal fistual (N32.1)
K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions
  Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
  cellulitis of anal and rectal regions
K61.0 Anal abscess
  Perianal abscess
  Excludes 1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)
K61.1 Rectal abscess
  Perirectal abscess
  Excludes 1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)
K61.2 Anorectal abscess
K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess
  Abscess of ischiorectal fossa
K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum
  Includes: anal canal
  Excludes 2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4-)
  fecal incontinence (R15)
  hemorrhoids (I84.-)
K62.0 Anal polyp
K62.1 Rectal polyp
  Excludes 1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)
K62.2 Anal prolapse
  Prolapse of anal canal
K62.3 Rectal prolapse
Prolapse of rectal mucosa

**K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum**
Stricture of anus (sphincter)

**K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum**
Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
   melena (K92.1)
   neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

**K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum**
   Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum
   Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum
Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
   ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**K62.7 Radiation proctitis**
Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

**K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum**
   Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum
   Proctitis NOS
Excludes1: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

**K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified**

**K63 Other diseases of intestine**

**K63.0 Abscess of intestine**
Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn’s disease (K50.04, K50.14, K50.84, K50.94,)
   abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
   abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.04, K51.14, K51.24, K51.34, K51.44, K51.54, K51.84, K51.94)
Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
   abscess of appendix (K35.1)

**K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)**
Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
   perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.0)

**K63.2 Fistula of intestine**
Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
   fistula of intestine with Crohn’s disease (K50.03, K50.13, K50.83, K50.93,)
   fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.03, K51.13, K51.23, K51.33, K51.43, K51.53, K51.83, K51.93)
Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
   fistula of appendix (K38.3)
intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3 Ulcer of intestine
Primary ulcer of small intestine
Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis
K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine
Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis
Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)
aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)

K65.0 **Acute peritonitis**
Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Generalized peritonitis (acute)
Mesenteric abscess
Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

K65.8 **Other peritonitis**
Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Mesenteric fat necrosis
Mesenteric saponification
Peritonitis due to bile
Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 **Peritonitis, unspecified**

K66 **Other disorders of peritoneum**
Excludes2:ascites (R18)

K66.0 **Peritoneal adhesions (postoperative) (postinfection)**
Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
Adhesions (of) diaphragm
Adhesions (of) intestine
Adhesions (of) male pelvis
Adhesions (of) omentum
Adhesions (of) stomach
Adhesive bands
Mesenteric adhesions
Excludes1:female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

K66.1 **Hemoperitoneum**
Excludes1:traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 **Other specified disorders of peritoneum**

K66.9 **Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified**

K67 **Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified**
elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.0)
helminthiasis (B65.0 - B83.9)
Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum
K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess
   K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess
   K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess
K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)
Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.1)
   Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
   viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
   Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis
   K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites
   K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites
K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver
K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
   Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS
   K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites
   K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites
K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure
   Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
   Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
   Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
   Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure
   K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma
K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma
K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease
Includes:  drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
          drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxic agent
Excludes:  alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
          Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
  Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
  "Pure" cholestasis
K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
  Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs
  K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma
  K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma
K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis
K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis
K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis
K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
  Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis
  K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites
  K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites
K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
  Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
  Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
  Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
  Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver
K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified
Includes:  acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
          fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
          hepatic encephalopathy NOS
          liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
          malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
          yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy
Excludes:  alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
          hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
          (O00-O07, O08.8)
          hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)
hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
icterus of fetus and newborn (P55-P59)
postoperative hepatic failure (K91.81)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure
K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma
K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure
K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma
K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified
K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma

Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
    drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
    granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
    reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
    viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
    alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
    cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
    cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
    congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.8)

K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis
K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis
K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis
K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis
    Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis

K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis
K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified
K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver

K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10 Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K74.69</td>
<td>Other cirrhosis of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portal cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases**

Excludes 2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10 Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K75.0</td>
<td>Abscess of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cholangitic hepatic abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematogenic hepatic abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatic abscess NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphogenic hepatic abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)

- cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
- pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10 Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K75.1</td>
<td>Phlebitis of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pylephlebitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10 Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K75.2</td>
<td>Nonspecific reactive hepatitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)

- chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10 Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K75.3</td>
<td>Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)

- chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10 Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K75.8</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory liver diseases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10 Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K75.9</td>
<td>Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatitis NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)

- chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10 Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K76</td>
<td>Other diseases of liver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)

- amyloid degeneration of liver (E85)
- cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
- hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
portal vein thrombosis (I81)
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
Cardiac cirrhosis
Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver
Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease
Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome
Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postoperative hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver
Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)
Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis

K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction

K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction
K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction
K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction
K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)
K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis

K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis

K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction
obstruction
K80.8  Other cholelithiasis
  K80.80  Other cholelithiasis without obstruction
  K80.81  Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

K81  Cholecystitis
  Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)
  K81.0  Acute cholecystitis
    Abscess of gallbladder
    Angiocholecystitis
    Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
    Empyema of gallbladder
    Gangrene of gallbladder
    Gangrenous cholecystitis
    Suppurative cholecystitis
  K81.1  Chronic cholecystitis
  K81.2  Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis
  K81.9  Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82  Other diseases of gallbladder
  Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
    postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)
  K82.0  Obstruction of gallbladder
    Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
    Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
    Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
    Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)
  K82.1  Hydrops of gallbladder
    Mucocele of gallbladder
  K82.2  Perforation of gallbladder
    Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder
  K82.3  Fistula of gallbladder
    Cholecystocolic fistula
    Cholecystoduodenal fistula
  K82.4  Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
    Strawberry gallbladder
    Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
    cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)
  K82.8  Other specified diseases of gallbladder
    Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
    Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
    Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
    Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract
Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)
Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
  conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0 Cholangitis
  Ascending cholangitis
  Cholangitis NOS
  Primary cholangitis
  Recurrent cholangitis
  Sclerosing cholangitis
  Secondary cholangitis
  Stenosing cholangitis
  Suppurative cholangitis
  Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
  cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
  chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct
  Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
  obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct
  Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct
  Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract
  Adhesions of biliary tract
  Atrophy of biliary tract
  Hypertrophy of biliary tract
  Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

K85.0 Abscess of pancreas
  Suppurative pancreatitis

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 565  June 2003
K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis
   Acute necrosis of pancreas
   Acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
   Hemorrhagic pancreatitis
   Infective necrosis of pancreas
   Pancreatitis NOS
   Subacute pancreatitis

K86 Other diseases of pancreas
   Excludes:
   2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
   islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
   pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis
   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis
   Chronic pancreatitis NOS
   Infectious chronic pancreatitis
   Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
   Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
   Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
   Atrophy of pancreas
   Calculus of pancreas
   Cirrhosis of pancreas
   Fibrosis of pancreas
   Pancreatic fat necrosis
   Pancreatic infantilism
   Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes:
   1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2)
   mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
   syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
   syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
   tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
   tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)
Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K94)

K90  Intestinal malabsorption
  Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)
    K90.0  Celiac disease
      Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
      Idiopathic steatorrhea
      Nontropical sprue
    K90.1  Tropical sprue
      Sprue NOS
      Tropical steatorrhea
    K90.2  Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
      Blind loop syndrome NOS
      Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
      postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)
    K90.3  Pancreatic steatorrhea
    K90.4  Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
      Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
      Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
      Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
      Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch
      Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
      lactose intolerance (E73.-)
    K90.8  Other intestinal malabsorption
      K90.81  Whipple's disease
      K90.89  Other intestinal malabsorption
    K90.9  Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
    gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
    postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
    radiation colitis (K52.0)
    radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
    radiation proctitis (K62.7)
  K91.0  Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery
    K91.1  Postgastric surgery syndromes
      Dumping syndrome
      Postgastrectomy syndrome
      Postvagotomy syndrome
K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified
   Postsurgical blind loop syndrome
   Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
   malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M81.3)
K91.3 Postoperative intestinal obstruction
K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome
K91.6 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a digestive system procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a digestive system procedure (K91.7-)
   K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure
   K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure
   K91.63 Intraoperative hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure
   K91.64 Intraoperative hematoma of a non-digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure
   K91.65 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure
   K91.66 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure
   K91.67 Postprocedural hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure
   K91.68 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure
K91.7 Accidental puncture or laceration during a digestive system procedure
   K91.71 Accidental puncture or laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure
   K91.72 Accidental puncture or laceration of a non-digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure
K91.8 Other postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
   K91.81 Postprocedural hepatic failure
   K91.82 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome
   K91.89 Other postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
      Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
K91.9 Postprocedural disorder of digestive system, unspecified

K92 Other diseases of digestive system
   Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
K92.0 Hematemesis
K92.1 Melena
**K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified**
- Gastric hemorrhage NOS
- Intestinal hemorrhage NOS

Excludes

1. Acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
2. Hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
3. Angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
4. Diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
5. Gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
6. Peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

**K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system**
**K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified**

---

**K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system**

**K94.0 Colostomy complications**
- **K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified**
- **K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage**
- **K94.02 Colostomy infection**
  - Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
    - Cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
    - Sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
- **K94.03 Colostomy malfunction**
  - Mechanical complication of colostomy
- **K94.09 Other complications of colostomy**

**K94.1 Enterostomy complications**
- **K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified**
- **K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage**
- **K94.12 Enterostomy infection**
  - Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
    - Cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
    - Sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
- **K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction**
  - Mechanical complication of enterostomy
- **K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy**

**K94.2 Gastrostomy complications**
- **K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified**
- **K94.21 Gastrostomy hemorrhage**
- **K94.22 Gastrostomy infection**
  - Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
    - Cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
    - Sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
- **K94.23 Gastrostomy malfunction**
  - Mechanical complication of gastrostomy
- **K94.29 Other complications of gastrostomy**
K94.3 Esophagostomy complications
   K94.30 Esophagostomy complications, unspecified
   K94.31 Esophagostomy hemorrhage
   K94.32 Esophagostomy infection
      Use additional code to identify the infection
   K94.33 Esophagostomy malfunction
      Mechanical complication of esophagostomy
   K94.39 Other complications of esophagostomy

CHAPTER 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L10-L14 Bullous disorders
L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45 Papulosquamous disorders
L50-L54 Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59 Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages
L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of dermatologic procedures
L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
   infective dermatitis (L30.3)
local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
perlèche NOS (K13.0)
perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
zoster (B02.-)

L00  **Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome**
Ritter's disease
Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
   pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
   toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01  **Impetigo**
Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
L01.0  Impetigo
   Impetigo contagiosa
   Impetigo vulgaris
L01.00  **Impetigo, unspecified**
   Impetigo NOS
L01.01  **Non-bullous impetigo**
L01.02  **Bockhart's impetigo**
   Impetigo follicularis
   Perifolliculitis NOS
   Superficial pustular perifolliculitis
L01.03  **Bullous impetigo**
   Impetigo neonatorum
   Pemphigus neonatorum
L01.09  **Other impetigo**
   Ulcerative impetigo
L01.1  **Impetiginization of other dermatoses**

L02  **Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle**
Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)
Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
   abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
   abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)
L02.0  Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face
   Excludes1: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H00.0</td>
<td>Abscess of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.8</td>
<td>Abscess of head [any part, except face]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.0</td>
<td>Abscess of lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.3</td>
<td>Abscess of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K12.2</td>
<td>Abscess of mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J34.0</td>
<td>Abscess of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.0</td>
<td>Abscess of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.3</td>
<td>Submandibular abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.01</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.02</td>
<td>Furuncle of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boil of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Folliculitis of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.03</td>
<td>Carbuncle of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.1</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.11</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.12</td>
<td>Furuncle of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boil of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Folliculitis of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.13</td>
<td>Carbuncle of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.2</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: Abscess of breast (N61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of buttocks (L02.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of hip (L02.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.21</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.211</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.212</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.213</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.214</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of groin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.215</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.216</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.219</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.22</td>
<td>Furuncle of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boil of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Folliculitis of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.221</td>
<td>Furuncle of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.222</td>
<td>Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.223</td>
<td>Furuncle of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.224</td>
<td>Furuncle of groin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.225</td>
<td>Furuncle of perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.226</td>
<td>Furuncle of umbilicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.229</td>
<td>Furuncle of trunk, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.23</td>
<td>Carbuncle of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.231</td>
<td>Carbuncle of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.232</td>
<td>Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.233</td>
<td>Carbuncle of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.234</td>
<td>Carbuncle of groin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.235</td>
<td>Carbuncle of perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.236</td>
<td>Carbuncle of umbilicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.239</td>
<td>Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L02.31</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.32</td>
<td>Furuncle of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boil of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Folliculitis of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Furuncle of gluteal region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb
Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L02.41</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.411</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.412</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.413</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.414</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.415</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.416</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.419</td>
<td>Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L02.42 Furuncle of limb
Boil of limb
Folliculitis of limb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L02.421</td>
<td>Furuncle of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.422</td>
<td>Furuncle of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.423</td>
<td>Furuncle of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.424</td>
<td>Furuncle of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.425</td>
<td>Furuncle of right lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.426</td>
<td>Furuncle of left lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02.429</td>
<td>Furuncle of limb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L02.43 Carbuncle of limb
  L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
  L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
  L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
  L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
  L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
  L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
  L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand
  L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand
    L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
    L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
    L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand
  L02.52 Furuncle hand
    Boil of hand
    Folliculitis of hand
    L02.521 Furuncle right hand
    L02.522 Furuncle left hand
    L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand
  L02.53 Carbuncle of hand
    L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
    L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
    L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot
  L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot
    L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
    L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
    L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot
  L02.62 Furuncle of foot
    Boil of foot
    Folliculitis of foot
    L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
    L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
    L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot
  L02.63 Carbuncle of foot
    L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
    L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
    L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites
  L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
    L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
    L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
  L02.82 Furuncle of other sites
Boil of other sites
Folliculitis of other sites
L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.828 Furuncle of other sites
L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites
L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites
L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified
L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified
L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
Boil NOS
Furunculosis NOS
L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis
Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)
L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe
Infection of nail
Onychia
Paronychia
Perionychia
L03.01 Cellulitis of finger
Felon
Whitlow
Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)
L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger
L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger
L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger
L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger
Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger
L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger
L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger
L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 575 June 2003
L03.03  Cellulitis of toe
  L03.031  Cellulitis of right toe
  L03.032  Cellulitis of left toe
  L03.039  Cellulitis of unspecified toe

L03.04  Acute lymphangitis of toe
  Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe
  L03.041  Acute lymphangitis of right toe
  L03.042  Acute lymphangitis of left toe
  L03.049  Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

L03.04  Acute lymphangitis of toe
  Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe
  L03.041  Acute lymphangitis of right toe
  L03.042  Acute lymphangitis of left toe
  L03.049  Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

L03.1  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb
  L03.11  Cellulitis of other parts of limb
    Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
              cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
              groin (L03.314)
    L03.111  Cellulitis of right axilla
    L03.112  Cellulitis of left axilla
    L03.113  Cellulitis of right upper limb
    L03.114  Cellulitis of left upper limb
    L03.115  Cellulitis of right lower limb
    L03.116  Cellulitis of left lower limb
    L03.119  Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.12  Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb
  Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
             acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.4-)
             acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)
    L03.121  Acute lymphangitis of right axilla
    L03.122  Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
    L03.123  Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
    L03.124  Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
    L03.125  Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
    L03.126  Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
    L03.129  Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck
  L03.21  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
    L03.211  Cellulitis of face
      Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
                  cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
                  cellulitis of head (L03.81)
                  cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
                  cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
                  cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
                  cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
                  cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

L03.212  Acute lymphangitis of face
L03.22  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck
L03.221  Cellulitis of neck
L03.222  Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.31  Cellulitis of trunk

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)

L03.311  Cellulitis of abdominal wall

Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
cellulitis of groin (L03.314)

L03.312  Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]
L03.313  Cellulitis of chest wall
L03.314  Cellulitis of groin
L03.315  Cellulitis of perineum
L03.316  Cellulitis of umbilicus
L03.317  Cellulitis of buttock
L03.319  Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.32  Acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.321  Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall
L03.322  Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]
L03.323  Acute lymphangitis of chest wall
L03.324  Acute lymphangitis of groin
L03.325  Acute lymphangitis of perineum
L03.326  Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
L03.327  Acute lymphangitis of buttock
L03.329  Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites
L03.81  Cellulitis of other sites

L03.811  Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]
Cellulitis of scalp
Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)

L03.818  Cellulitis of other sites

L03.89  Acute lymphangitis of other sites
L03.891  Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]
L03.898  Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified

L03.90  Cellulitis, unspecified
L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified
   Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis
   Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
   acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
   Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
   enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized
   lymphadenopathy (B20)
   lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
   nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck
L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk
L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
   Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
   Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder
L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
   Acute lymphadenitis of hip
   Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)
L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites
L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus
   L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess
     L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess
       Parasacral dimple with abscess
       Pilonidal abscess
       Pilonidal dimple with abscess
       Postanal dimple with abscess
     L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess
       Coccygeal fistula with abscess
       Coccygeal sinus with abscess
       Pilonidal fistula with abscess
   L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess
     L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
       Parasacral dimple
       Pilonidal dimple
       Postanal dimple
       Pilonidal cyst NOS
     L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
       Coccygeal fistula
       Coccygeal sinus without abscess
Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L08.0 Pyoderma
  Purulent dermatitis
  Septic dermatitis
  Suppurative dermatitis
  Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
  pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma
L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
  L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans
    Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
    pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn
  Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
  staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
  toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus
  Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris
L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans
L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceous
L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]
L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus
  Senear-Usher syndrome
L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L10.8 Other pemphigus
  L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus
  L10.89 Other pemphigus
L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders
L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis
  Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)
L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]
L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders
L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid
Excludes 1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
  impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid
L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid
  Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood
  Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
  Excludes 1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)
  L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified
L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa
L12.8 Other pemphigoid
L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders
L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
  Duhring's disease
  Hydroa herpetiformis
  Excludes 1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
  senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)
L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
  Sneddon-Wilkinson disease
L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders
L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.
Excludes 2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
  dermatitis gangrenosa (L88)
  dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
  dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

**L20 Atopic dermatitis**

**L20.0 Besnier's prurigo**

**L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis**

Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

**L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis**

Diffuse neurodermatitis

**L20.82 Flexural eczema**

**L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema**

**L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema**

**L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis**

**L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified**

**L21 Seborrhoeic dermatitis**

Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)

seborrhoeic keratosis (L82.-)

**L21.0 Seborrhea capitis**

Cradle cap

**L21.1 Seborrhoeic infantile dermatitis**

**L21.8 Other seborrhoeic dermatitis**

**L21.9 Seborrhoeic dermatitis, unspecified**

Seborrhea NOS

**L22 Diaper dermatitis**

Includes: Diaper erythema

Diaper rash

Psoriasiform diaper rash

**L23 Allergic contact dermatitis**

Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.4)

contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)

dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)

dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)

diaper dermatitis (L22)

eczema of external ear (H60.5-)

irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

perioral dermatitis (L71.0)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel
L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives
L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
Excludes 2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)
L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes
L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber
L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
Excludes 2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
Excludes 2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)
L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
Excludes 1: allergy NOS (T78.4)
  contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
Excludes 2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
  dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  diaper dermatitis (L22)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents
L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases
L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone
L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with the skin
L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
  Excludes 2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
  Excludes 2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)
L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
  Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes
L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
  Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis
  Excludes 1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
    allergy NOS (T78.4)
    dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
    irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
  Excludes 2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
    dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
    eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
    perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
    radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
  Excludes 2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)
L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes
L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide
L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
  Excludes 2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
  Excludes 1: nettle rash (L50.9)
  Excludes 2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)
L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents
  Excludes 2: allergy NOS due to animal hair, dander (animal) or dust (J30.3)
L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
  Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
  Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 583 June 2003
Includes:  hebra's pityriasis  
Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

### L27  Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.4)  
Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)  
contact dermatitis (L23-L25)  
drug photoallergic response (L56.1)  
drug phototoxic response (L56.0)  
urticaria (L50.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L27.0</td>
<td>Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L27.1</td>
<td>Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L27.2</td>
<td>Dermatitis due to ingested food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L27.8</td>
<td>Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L27.9</td>
<td>Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L28  Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L28.0</td>
<td>Lichen simplex chronicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Circumscribed neurodermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lichen NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L28.1</td>
<td>Prurigo nodularis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L28.2</td>
<td>Other prurigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prurigo NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prurigo Hebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prurigo mitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Urticaria papulosa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L29  Pruritus

Excludes1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)  
psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L29.0</td>
<td>Pruritus ani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L29.1</td>
<td>Pruritus scroti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L29.2</td>
<td>Pruritus vulvae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L29.3</td>
<td>Anogenital pruritus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L29.8</td>
<td>Other pruritus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L29.9</td>
<td>Pruritus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Itch NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L30  Other and unspecified dermatitis

Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)  
dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)  
stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)  

L30.0  Nummular dermatitis  
L30.1  Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]  
L30.2  Cutaneous autosensitization  
     Candidid [levurid]  
     Dermatophytid  
     Eczematid  
L30.3  Infective dermatitis  
     Infectious eczematoid dermatitis  
L30.4  Erythema intertrigo  
L30.5  Pityriasis alba  
L30.8  Other specified dermatitis  
L30.9  Dermatitis, unspecified  
     Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40  Psoriasis  
L40.0  Psoriasis vulgaris  
     Nummular psoriasis  
     Plaque psoriasis  
L40.1  Generalized pustular psoriasis  
     Impetigo herpetiformis  
     Von Zumbusch's disease  
L40.2  Acrodermatitis continua  
L40.3  Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris  
L40.4  Guttate psoriasis  
L40.5  Arthropathic psoriasis  
     L40.50  Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified  
     L40.51  Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy  
     L40.52  Psoriatic arthritis mutilans  
     L40.53  Psoriatic spondylitis  
     L40.54  Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy  
     L40.59  Other psoriatic arthropathy  
L40.8  Other psoriasis  
     Flexural psoriasis  
L40.9  Psoriasis, unspecified

L41  Parapsoriasis  
     Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)  
L41.0  Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
Mucha-Habermann disease
L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica
L41.2 Lymphomatoid papulosis
L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis
L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis
L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis
L41.8 Other parapsoriasis
L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus
Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus
L43.1 Bullous lichen planus
L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
  Lichen planus tropicus
L43.8 Other lichen planus
L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders
L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
L44.1 Lichen nitidus
L44.2 Lichen striatus
L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Giannotti-Crosti]
L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)
Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
  rosacea (L71.-)

L50 Urticaria
Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
  angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
  giant urticaria (T78.3)
  hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
Quincke's edema (T78.3)
serum urticaria (T80.6)
solar urticaria (L56.3)
urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria
L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria
L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria
L50.4 Vibratory urticaria
L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria
L50.6 Contact urticaria
L50.8 Other urticaria
    Chronic urticaria
    Recurrent periodic urticaria
L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme
L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme
L51.1 Bullous erythema multiforme
    Stevens-Johnson syndrome
L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]
L51.8 Other erythema multiforme
L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified

L52 Erythema nodosum
   Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions
   Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
   erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
   erythema intertrigo (L30.4)
L53.0 Toxic erythema
   Code first (T36-T65) to identify external agent
   Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)
L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum
L53.2 Erythema marginatum
L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema
L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions
L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified
   Erythema NOS
   Erythroderma NOS
L54  Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55  Sunburn
   L55.0  Sunburn of first degree
   L55.1  Sunburn of second degree
   L55.2  Sunburn of third degree
   L55.9  Sunburn, unspecified

L56  Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89)
   L56.0  Drug phototoxic response
          Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   L56.1  Drug photoallergic response
          Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   L56.2  Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]
   L56.3  Solar urticaria
   L56.4  Polymorphous light eruption
   L56.5  Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
   L56.8  Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
   L56.9  Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57  Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89)
   L57.0  Actinic keratosis
          Keratosis NOS
          Senile keratosis
          Solar keratosis
   L57.1  Actinic reticuloid
   L57.2  Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
   L57.3  Poikiloderma of Civatte
   L57.4  Cutis laxa senilis
          Elastosis senilis
   L57.5  Actinic granuloma
   L57.8  Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
          Farmer's skin
          Sailor's skin
          Solar dermatitis
L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis
Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)
L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis
L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis
L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]
L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)
Excludes 1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders
Excludes 2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)
L60.0 Ingrowing nail
L60.1 Onycholysis
L60.2 Onychogryphosis
L60.3 Nail dystrophy
L60.4 Beau's lines
L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome
L60.8 Other nail disorders
L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata
L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis
L63.1 Alopecia universalis
L63.2 Ophiasis
L63.8 Other alopecia areata
L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia
Includes: male-pattern baldness
L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia  
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia
L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65 Other nonscarring hair loss  
   Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)
L65.0 Telogen effluvium
L65.1 Anagen effluvium
L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa
L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss
L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
   Alopecia NOS

L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]  
L66.0 Pseudopelade
L66.1 Lichen planopilaris  
   Follicular lichen planus
L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans
L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
L66.4 Folliculitis ulcerophthlamatos reticulata
L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia
L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities  
   Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)  
      pili annulati (Q84.1)  
      telogen effluvium (L65.0)
L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa
L67.1 Variations in hair color  
   Canities
   Greyness, hair (premature)
   Heterochromia of hair
   Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
   Poliosis NOS
L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities  
   Fragilitas crinium
L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis  
   Includes: excess hair  
   Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)  
      persistent lanugo (Q84.2)
L68.0 Hirsutism
L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa
L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis
L68.3 Polytrichia
L68.8 Other hypertrichosis
L68.9 Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70 Acne
Excludes 2: acne keloid (L73.0)
L70.0 Acne vulgaris
L70.1 Acne conglobata
L70.2 Acne varioliformis
   Acne necrotica miliaris
L70.3 Acne tropica
L70.4 Infantile acne
L70.5 Acné excoriée des jeunes filles
   Picker’s acne
L70.8 Other acne
L70.9 Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea
L71.0 Perioral dermatitis
L71.1 Rhinophyma
L71.8 Other rosacea
L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.0 Epidermal cyst
L72.1 Trichodermal cyst
   Pilar cyst
   Sebaceous cyst
L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex
L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders
L73.0 Acne keloid
L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae
L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders
   Sycosis barbae
L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders
Excludes 2: hyperhidrosis (R61.-)
L74.0 Miliaria rubra
L74.1 Miliaria crystallina
L74.2 Miliaria profunda
  Miliaria tropicalis
L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified
L74.4 Anhidrosis
  Hypohidrosis
L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders
L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
  Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders
  Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
  hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)
L75.0 Bromhidrosis
L75.1 Chromhidrosis
L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
  Fox-Fordyce disease
L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders
L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of dermatologic procedures (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of dermatologic procedures
L76.0 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a dermatologic procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a dermatologic procedure (L76.1-)
L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage of the skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a site other than skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.03 Intraoperative hematoma of the skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.04 Intraoperative hematoma of a site other than skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.05 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the skin following a dermatologic procedure
L76.06 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a site other than skin following a dermatologic procedure
L76.07 Postprocedural hematoma of the skin following a dermatologic procedure
L76.08 Postprocedural hematoma of a site other than skin following a dermatologic procedure
L76.1 Accidental puncture or laceration during a dermatologic procedure
L76.11 Accidental puncture or laceration of the skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.12 Accidental puncture or laceration of a site other than skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of dermatologic procedures

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo
   Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
   vitiligo of vulva (N90.8)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation
   Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
     Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)
   Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetic Index
   L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
   L81.1 Chloasma
   L81.2 Freckles
   L81.3 Café au lait spots
   L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation
     Lentigo
   L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified
   L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation
   L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
     Angioma serpiginosum
   L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation
     Iron pigmentation
     Tattoo pigmentation
   L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis
   Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
   Leser-Trélat disease
   Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)
L82.0  Inflamed seborrheic keratosis
L82.1  Other seborrheic keratosis
Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83  Acanthosis nigricans
Includes:  confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84  Corns and callosities
Includes:  callus
          clavus

L85  Other epidermal thickening
Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)
L85.0  Acquired ichthyosis
Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)
L85.1  Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris
Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)
L85.2  Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)
L85.3  Xerosis cutis
Dry skin dermatitis
L85.8  Other specified epidermal thickening
Cutaneous horn
L85.9  Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86  Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
        Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
        gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
        keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
        keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
        xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87  Transepidermal elimination disorders
Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)
L87.0  Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans
        [Kyrle]
        Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans
L87.1  Reactive perforating collagenosis
L87.2  Elastosis perforans serpiginosa
L87.8  Other transepidermal elimination disorders
L87.9  Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88  Pyoderma gangrenosum
Includes: dermatitis gangrenosa
phagedenic pyoderma

L89 Decubitus ulcer
Includes: bed sore
plaster ulcer
pressure ulcer
Code first any associated gangrene (I96)
Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622,
non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Decubitus ulcer of back
L89.00 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back
  L89.001 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back limited to
    breakdown of the skin
  L89.002 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back with fat
    layer exposed
  L89.003 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back with
    necrosis of muscle
  L89.004 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back with
    necrosis of bone
  L89.009 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back with
    unspecified severity
L89.01 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back
  L89.011 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back limited to
    breakdown of the skin
  L89.012 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back with fat layer
    exposed
  L89.013 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back with necrosis of
    muscle
  L89.014 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back with necrosis of
    bone
  L89.019 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back with unspecified
    severity
L89.02 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back
  L89.021 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back limited to breakdown
    of the skin
  L89.022 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back with fat layer
    exposed
  L89.023 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back with necrosis of
  Date: June 2003
Decubitus ulcer of left upper back with necrosis of bone
L89.024
Decubitus ulcer of left upper back with unspecified severity
L89.029
Decubitus ulcer of right lower back
L89.03
Decubitus ulcer of right lower back limited to breakdown of the skin
L89.031
Decubitus ulcer of right lower back with fat layer exposed
L89.032
Decubitus ulcer of right lower back with necrosis of muscle
L89.033
Decubitus ulcer of right lower back with necrosis of bone
L89.034
Decubitus ulcer of right lower back with unspecified severity
L89.039
Decubitus ulcer of left lower back
L89.04
Decubitus ulcer of left lower back limited to breakdown of the skin
L89.041
Decubitus ulcer of left lower back with fat layer exposed
L89.042
Decubitus ulcer of left lower back with necrosis of muscle
L89.043
Decubitus ulcer of left lower back with necrosis of bone
L89.044
Decubitus ulcer of left lower back with unspecified severity
L89.049
Decubitus ulcer of sacral region
Decubitus ulcer of tailbone
L89.05
Decubitus ulcer of sacral region limited to breakdown of the skin
L89.051
Decubitus ulcer of sacral region with fat layer exposed
L89.052
Decubitus ulcer of sacral region with necrosis of muscle
L89.053
Decubitus ulcer of sacral region with necrosis of bone
L89.054
Decubitus ulcer of sacral region with unspecified severity
L89.059
Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock
L89.1
Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock limited to breakdown of the skin
L89.10
Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock with fat layer exposed
L89.101
Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock with necrosis of muscle
L89.102
Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock with necrosis of bone
L89.104
L89.109 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock with unspecified severity
L89.11 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock
  L89.111 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock limited to breakdown of the skin
  L89.112 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock with fat layer exposed
  L89.113 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock with necrosis of muscle
  L89.114 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock with necrosis of bone
  L89.119 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock with unspecified severity
L89.12 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock
  L89.121 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock limited to breakdown of the skin
  L89.122 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock with fat layer exposed
  L89.123 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock with necrosis of muscle
  L89.124 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock with necrosis of bone
  L89.129 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock with unspecified severity
L89.2 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock
  L89.20 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock with unspecified severity
  L89.21 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock limited to breakdown of the skin
  L89.22 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock with fat layer exposed
  L89.23 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock with necrosis of muscle
  L89.24 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock with necrosis of bone
L89.8 Decubitus ulcer of other site
  L89.80 Decubitus ulcer of other site with unspecified severity
  L89.81 Decubitus ulcer of other site limited to breakdown of the skin
  L89.82 Decubitus ulcer of other site with fat layer exposed
  L89.83 Decubitus ulcer of other site with necrosis of muscle
  L89.84 Decubitus ulcer of other site with necrosis of bone
L89.9 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site
  L89.90 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site with unspecified severity
  L89.91 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site limited to breakdown of the skin
  L89.92 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site with fat layer exposed
  L89.93 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site with necrosis of muscle
  L89.94 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site with necrosis of bone

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin
  L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L90.1</td>
<td>Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.2</td>
<td>Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.3</td>
<td>Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.4</td>
<td>Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.5</td>
<td>Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adherent scar (skin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cicatrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disfigurement of skin due to scar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibrosis of skin NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scar NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>keloid scar (L91.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.6</td>
<td>Striae atrophicae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.8</td>
<td>Other atrophic disorders of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.9</td>
<td>Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L91.0</td>
<td>Keloid scar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypertrophic scar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Keloid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>scar NOS (L90.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L91.9</td>
<td>Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L92.0</td>
<td>Granuloma annulare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforating granuloma annulare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L92.1</td>
<td>Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with .620)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]

### L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

### L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

### L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

### L93 Lupus erythematosus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L93.0</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)

lupus vulgaris (A18.4)

c scleroderma (M34.-)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
Lupus erythematosus NOS
L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus
L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus
    Lupus erythematosus profundus
    Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders
Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]
    Circumscribed scleroderma
L94.1 Linear scleroderma
    En coup de sabre lesion
L94.2 Calcinosis cutis
L94.3 Sclerodactyly
L94.4 Gottron's papules
L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans
L94.6 Ainhum
L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders
L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: angiomatserpiginosum (L81.7)
    Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
    hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
    lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
    panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
    panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
    polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
    relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
    rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
    serum sickness (T80.6)
    urticaria (L50.-)
    Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)
L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis
    Atrophie blanche (en plaque)
L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum
L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin
L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified
Includes: Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
          Non-healing ulcer of skin
Non-infected sinus of skin
Trophic ulcer NOS
Tropical ulcer NOS
Ulcer of skin NOS
Code first gangrene (I96)
Code first any associated underlying condition:
Note: a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.
Atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
Chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
Postphlebetic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
Varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)
Excludes2: decubitus ulcer (L89.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of thigh
L97.10 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh
   L97.101 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.102 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed
   L97.103 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle
   L97.104 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
   L97.109 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity
L97.11 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh
   L97.111 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.112 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
   L97.113 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
   L97.114 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
   L97.119 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity
L97.12  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh
  L97.121  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.122  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
  L97.123  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
  L97.124  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
  L97.129  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity
L97.2  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of calf
  L97.20  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
    L97.201  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.202  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
    L97.203  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
    L97.204  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
    L97.209  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity
  L97.21  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf
    L97.211  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.212  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
    L97.213  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
    L97.214  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
    L97.219  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity
  L97.22  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf
    L97.221  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.222  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
    L97.223  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
    L97.224  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
L97.229  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity

L97.3  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of ankle
  L97.30  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
    L97.301  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.302  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
    L97.303  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
    L97.304  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
    L97.309  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity
  L97.31  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle
    L97.311  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.312  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
    L97.313  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
    L97.314  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
    L97.319  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity
  L97.32  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle
    L97.321  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.322  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
    L97.323  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
    L97.324  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
    L97.329  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity

L97.4  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot
  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
  L97.40  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot
    L97.401  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.402  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L97.403</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.404</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.409</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.41</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.411</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.412</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.413</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.414</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.419</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.42</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.421</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.422</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.423</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.424</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.429</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.5</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.50</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.501</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.502</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.503</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.504</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.509</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.51</td>
<td>Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L97.511 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.512 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
L97.513 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.514 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
L97.519 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity
L97.52 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot
L97.521 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.522 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
L97.523 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.524 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
L97.529 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity
L97.8 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg
L97.80 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg
L97.801 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.802 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.803 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.804 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.809 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.81 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg
L97.811 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.812 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.813 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.814 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.819 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg
L97.82 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg
  L97.821 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.822 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.823 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.824 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.829 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
  L97.90 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg
  L97.901 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.902 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.903 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.904 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.909 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
  L97.91 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
  L97.911 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.912 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.913 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.914 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.919 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
  L97.92 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
  L97.921 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.922 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.923 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.924 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left leg with unspecified severity
L97.929  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left leg

L97.929  Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left leg

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma
  Excludes 2:
  - pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
  - pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
  - pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis
  Neurotic excoriatio

L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
  Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
  Tropical ulcer NOS
  Ulcer of skin NOS
  Excludes 2:
  - decubitus ulcer (L89)
  - gangrene (R02)
  - skin infections (L00-L08)
  - specific infections classified to A00-B99
  - ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
  - varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

L98.41 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock

L98.411 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin

L98.412 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed

L98.413 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle

L98.414 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone

L98.419 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity

L98.42 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back

L98.421 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin

L98.422 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed

L98.423 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle

L98.424 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone
bone
L98.429 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity
L98.49 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites
Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin NOS
L98.491 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin
L98.492 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed
L98.493 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle
L98.494 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone
L98.499 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity
L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin
   Focal mucinosis
   Lichen myxedematosus
   Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
   myxedema (E03.9)
L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)
L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   amyloidosis (E85)
   Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E14 with .62)
   skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
   skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)

CHAPTER 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
   certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
   certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
compartment syndrome (T79.6)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies
M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthritis
M15-M19 Osteoarthritis
M20-M25 Other joint disorders
M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43 Deforming dorsopathies
M45-M49 Spondylopathies
M50-M54 Other dorsopathies
M60-M63 Disorders of muscles
M65-M67 Disorders of synovium and tendon
M70-M79 Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure
M86-M90 Other osteopathies
M91-M94 Chondropathies
M95-M99 Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

**Arthropathies (M00-M25)**

Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

**Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)**

This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:

a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;

b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M00.00</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.01</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.011</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.012</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.019</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.02</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.021</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.022</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.029</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.03</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.031</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.032</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.039</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.04</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.041</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.042</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.049</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.05</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.051</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.052</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.059</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.06</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.061</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.062</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.069</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.07</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.071</td>
<td>Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.072</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.079</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.08</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.09</td>
<td><em>Staphylococcal polyarthritis</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.1</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.10</td>
<td><em>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.11</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.111</td>
<td><em>Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.112</td>
<td><em>Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 609 June 2003**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M00.119</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.12</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.121</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.122</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.129</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.13</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.131</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.132</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.139</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.14</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.141</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.142</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.149</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.15</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.151</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.152</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.159</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.16</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.161</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.162</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.169</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.17</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.171</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.172</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.179</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.18</td>
<td>Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.19</td>
<td>Pneumococcal polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.2</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.20</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.21</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.211</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.212</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.219</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.22</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.221</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.222</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.229</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.23</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.231</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.232</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.239</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.241</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.242</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.249</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.251</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.252</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.259</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.261</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.262</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.269</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.271</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.272</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.279</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.28</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.29</td>
<td>Other streptococcal polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.8</td>
<td>Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.80</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.81</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.811</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.812</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.819</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.82</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.821</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.822</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.829</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.83</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.831</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.832</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.839</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.84</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.841</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.842</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M00.849  Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand
M00.85  Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
M00.851  Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip
M00.852  Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip
M00.859  Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip
M00.86  Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee
M00.861  Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee
M00.862  Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee
M00.869  Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee
M00.87  Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot
M00.871  Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot
M00.872  Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot
M00.879  Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.88  Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae
M00.89  Polyarthritis due to other bacteria
M00.9  Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified

Infective arthritis NOS

M01  Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
mycoses (B35-B49)
O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes1: arthritis, arthropathy (in):
gonococcal (A54.42)
Lyme disease (A69.23)
meningococcal (A39.83)
postmeningococcal (A39.84)
mumps (B26.85)
postinfective (M02.-)
reactive (M04.0-)
rubella (B06.82)
sarcoidosis (D86.86)
typhoid fever (A01.04)
tuberculosis (A18.02)
spine (A18.01)

M01.x0  Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x1  Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases
M01.x11  Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x12  Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x19  Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x2  Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x21  Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x22  Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x29  Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x3  Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x31  Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x32  Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x39  Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x4  Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x41  Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x42  Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x49  Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x5  Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x51  Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x52  Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x59  Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
- enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
- infective endocarditis (I33.0)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes 1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

- direct infections of joints in diseases classified elsewhere (M01.0-)
- postinfectious arthritis (in):
  - meningococcal (A39.84)
  - mumps (B26.85)
  - rubella (B06.82)
  - syphilis (late) (A52.77)
  - rheumatic fever (I00)
- tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass

M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site

M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder

M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder

M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder
M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder
M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
  M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
  M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
  M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow
M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
  M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
  M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
  M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist
M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
  M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
  M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
  M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand
M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip
  M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip
  M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip
  M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip
M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee
  M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
  M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee
  M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee
M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot
  M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot
  M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae
M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites
M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy
  M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site
  M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 615 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02.111</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.112</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.119</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.12</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.121</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.122</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.129</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.13</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.131</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.132</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.139</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.14</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.141</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.142</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.149</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.15</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.151</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.152</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.159</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.16</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.161</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.162</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.169</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.17</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.171</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.172</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.179</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.18</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.19</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.2</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.20</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.21</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.211</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.212</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.219</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.22</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.221</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.222</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.229</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
  M02.231  Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist
  M02.232  Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist
  M02.239  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist

M02.24  Postimmunization arthropathy, hand
  Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
    M02.241  Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand
    M02.242  Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand
    M02.249  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand

M02.25  Postimmunization arthropathy, hip
  M02.251  Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip
  M02.252  Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip
  M02.259  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip

M02.26  Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
  M02.261  Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
  M02.262  Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee
  M02.269  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee

M02.27  Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot
  Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
    M02.271  Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot
    M02.272  Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot
    M02.279  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.28  Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae

M02.29  Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.3  Reiter's disease
  M02.30  Reiter's disease, unspecified site
    M02.31  Reiter's disease, shoulder
      M02.311  Reiter's disease, right shoulder
      M02.312  Reiter's disease, left shoulder
      M02.319  Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder
    M02.32  Reiter's disease, elbow
      M02.321  Reiter's disease, right elbow
      M02.322  Reiter's disease, left elbow
      M02.329  Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow
    M02.33  Reiter's disease, wrist
      Reiter's disease, carpal bones
        M02.331  Reiter's disease, right wrist
        M02.332  Reiter's disease, left wrist
        M02.339  Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist
    M02.34  Reiter's disease, hand
      Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
        M02.341  Reiter's disease, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02.342</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.349</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.35</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.351</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.352</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.359</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.36</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.361</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.362</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.369</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.37</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.371</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.372</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.379</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.38</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.39</td>
<td>Reiter’s disease, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.8</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.80</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.81</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.811</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.812</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.819</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.82</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.821</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.822</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.829</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.83</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.831</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.832</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.839</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.84</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.841</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.842</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.849</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.85</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.851</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.852</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.859</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.86</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.861</td>
<td>Other reactive arthropathies, right knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)
  juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
  rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)
M05.0 Felty's syndrome
  Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia
  M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site
  M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder
    M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder
    M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
    M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder
  M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow
    M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow
    M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow
    M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow
  M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist
    Felty's syndrome, carpal bones
    M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist
    M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist
    M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist
  M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand
    Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
    M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand
    M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand
    M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand
  M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
    M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
    M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
    M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip
M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee
   M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee
   M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee
   M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee

M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
   Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot
   M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot
   M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot

M05.09 Felty’s syndrome, multiple sites

M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
   M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
   M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
   M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
   M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
   M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
   M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
   Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
   M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
   M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
   M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
   Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
   M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
   M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
   M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of
M05.15  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.151  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.152  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
  M05.159  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.16  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.161  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
  M05.162  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
  M05.169  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.17  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.171  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
  M05.172  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
  M05.179  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.19  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.2  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis
  M05.20  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.21  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.211  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.212  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.219  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.22  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.221  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.222  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
  M05.229  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.23  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.231</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.232</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.239</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.241</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.242</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.249</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.25</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.251</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.252</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.259</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.26</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.261</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.262</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.269</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.27</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.271</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.272</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.279</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.29</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.3</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid carditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid endocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid myocarditis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 622 June 2003
Rheumatoid pericarditis

**M05.30** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

**M05.31** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

- **M05.311** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
- **M05.312** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
- **M05.319** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

**M05.32** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

- **M05.321** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
- **M05.322** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
- **M05.329** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

**M05.33** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist

Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

- **M05.331** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
- **M05.332** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
- **M05.339** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

**M05.34** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

- **M05.341** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
- **M05.342** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
- **M05.349** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

**M05.35** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

- **M05.351** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
- **M05.352** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
- **M05.359** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

**M05.36** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

- **M05.361** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of
right knee
M05.362  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.369  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.37  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.371  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.372  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.379  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.39  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.4  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis
M05.40  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.41  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.411  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.412  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.419  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.42  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.421  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.422  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.429  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.43  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.431  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.432  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.439  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.44  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.441  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.442</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.449</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.45</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.451</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.452</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.459</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.46</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.461</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.462</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.469</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.47</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.471</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.472</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.479</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.49</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.5</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.50</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.51</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.511</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.512</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.519</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.52</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.521</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.522</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M05.529 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.53 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.54 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.55 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.56 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.562 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.569 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.57 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
M05.571 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.572 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.579 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.59</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.6</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.60</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.61</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.611</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.612</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.619</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.62</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.621</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.622</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.629</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.63</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.631</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.632</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.639</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.64</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.641</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.642</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.649</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.65</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.651</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.652</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.659</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.66</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.661</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.662</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.669</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.67</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.671</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.672</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.679</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.69</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.7</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.70</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.71</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.711</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.712</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.719</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.72</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.721</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M05.722  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.729  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement
M05.73  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement
M05.731  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement
M05.732  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement
M05.739  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement
M05.74  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.741  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.742  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.749  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.75  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.751  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.752  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.759  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.76  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.761  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.762  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.769  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.77  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.771  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.772  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.779  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.79  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement
M05.8  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
M05.80  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site
M05.81  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder
  M05.811  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder
  M05.812  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder
  M05.819  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder
M05.82  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow
  M05.821  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow
  M05.822  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow
  M05.829  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow
M05.83  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist
  M05.831  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist
  M05.832  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist
  M05.839  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist
M05.84  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand
  M05.841  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand
  M05.842  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand
  M05.849  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand
M05.85  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip
  M05.851  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip
  M05.852  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
  M05.859  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip
M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
    M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
    M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
    M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
    M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
    M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
    M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified

M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis
    M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
        M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
        M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
            M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
            M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
            M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
        M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
            M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
            M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
            M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
        M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
            M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
            M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
            M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
        M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand
            M06.041 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right
M06.042 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand
M06.049 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand
M06.05  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip
M06.051 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip
M06.052 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip
M06.059 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip
M06.06  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee
M06.061 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee
M06.062 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee
M06.069 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee
M06.07  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot
M06.071 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot
M06.072 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot
M06.079 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.08  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae
M06.09  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites
M06.1  Adult-onset Still's disease
Excludes 1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)
M06.2  Rheumatoid bursitis
M06.20  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site
M06.21  Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder
M06.211 Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder
M06.212 Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder
M06.219 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder
M06.22  Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow
M06.221 Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow
M06.222 Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow
M06.229 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow
M06.23  Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist
M06.231 Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist
M06.232 Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M06.239</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.241</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.242</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.249</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.25</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.251</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.252</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.259</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.26</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.261</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.262</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.269</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.27</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.271</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.272</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.279</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.28</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.29</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.30</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.31</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.311</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.312</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.319</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.32</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.321</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.322</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.329</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.33</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.331</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.332</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.339</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.34</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.341</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.342</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.349</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.35</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.351</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.352</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.359</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.36</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.361</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M06.362 Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
M06.369 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee
M06.37 Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
M06.371 Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
M06.372 Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
M06.379 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.38 Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
M06.39 Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites
M06.4 Inflammatory polyarthropathy
Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)
M06.8 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
M06.80 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
M06.81 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
M06.811 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
M06.812 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
M06.819 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M06.82 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
M06.821 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
M06.822 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M06.829 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M06.83 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
M06.831 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
M06.832 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
M06.839 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M06.84 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M06.841 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
M06.842 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M06.849 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M06.85 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip
M06.851 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
M06.852 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M06.859 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M06.86 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
M06.861 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M06.862 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M06.869 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M06.87 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M06.871 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
M06.872 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M06.879 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.88 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M06.89 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies

Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
  regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: juvenile enteropathic arthropathies (M09.-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies

  M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
    M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
      M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
      M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
      M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
    M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
      M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
      M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
      M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
    M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
      M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
      M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
      M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
    M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
      M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
      M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
      M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand
    M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
      M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
      M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
      M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip
    M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
      M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
      M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
      M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee
    M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
      M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
      M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
      M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
  M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae
  M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis
Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
- regional enteritis [Crohn’s disease] (K50.-)
- ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes:
- arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5)
  arthropathy in Whipple’s disease (M14.8)
  Felty’s syndrome (M05.0)
  juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Descriptive Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.00</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.01</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.011</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.012</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.019</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.02</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.021</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.022</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.029</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.03</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.031</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.032</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.039</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.04</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.041</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.042</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.049</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.05</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.051</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.052</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.059</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.06</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.061</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.062</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.069</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.07</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.071</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and foot
M08.072 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M08.079 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.08 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.09 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M08.1 Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis
Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)
M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset
Still's disease NOS
Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)
M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site
M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder
   M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder
   M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder
   M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder
M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow
   M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow
   M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow
   M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow
M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist
   M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist
   M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist
   M08.239 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist
M08.24 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand
   M08.241 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
   M08.242 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
   M08.249 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand
M08.25 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip
   M08.251 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 637 June 2003
M08.252  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
M08.259  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip
M08.26  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee
M08.261  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
M08.262  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
M08.269  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee
M08.27  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
M08.271  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
M08.272  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
M08.279  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.28  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae
M08.29  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites
M08.3  Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)
M08.4  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
M08.40  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
M08.41  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
M08.411  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
M08.412  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
M08.419  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M08.42  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
M08.421  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
M08.422  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M08.429  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.43  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
M08.431  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
M08.432  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
M08.439  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.44  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.441</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.442</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.449</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.45</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.451</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.452</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.459</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.46</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.461</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.462</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.469</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.47</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.471</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.472</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.479</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.48</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.8</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.80</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.81</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.811</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.812</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.819</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.82</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.821</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.822</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.829</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.83</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.831</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.832</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.839</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.84</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.841</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.842</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.849</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.85</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.851</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.852</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.859</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.86</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.861</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.862</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.869</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.87</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.871</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.872</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.879</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.88</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.89</td>
<td>Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.9</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)

- M08.90 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site
- M08.91 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
  - M08.911 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
  - M08.912 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
  - M08.919 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
- M08.92 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
  - M08.921 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
  - M08.922 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
  - M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow
- M08.93 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
  - M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
  - M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
  - M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist
- M08.94 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
  - M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
  - M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand
  - M08.949 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand
- M08.95 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
  - M08.951 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip
  - M08.952 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
  - M08.959 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip
- M08.96 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
  - M08.961 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee
  - M08.962 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee
  - M08.969 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee
- M08.97 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
  - M08.971 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot
  - M08.972 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot
  - M08.979 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.98  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
M08.99  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M10  Gout
  M10.0  Idiopathic gout
    Gouty bursitis
    Primary gout
  M10.00  Idiopathic gout, unspecified site
    M10.01  Idiopathic gout, shoulder
      M10.011  Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
      M10.012  Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
      M10.019  Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder
    M10.02  Idiopathic gout, elbow
      M10.021  Idiopathic gout, right elbow
      M10.022  Idiopathic gout, left elbow
      M10.029  Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow
    M10.03  Idiopathic gout, wrist
      M10.031  Idiopathic gout, right wrist
      M10.032  Idiopathic gout, left wrist
      M10.039  Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist
    M10.04  Idiopathic gout, hand
      M10.041  Idiopathic gout, right hand
      M10.042  Idiopathic gout, left hand
      M10.049  Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand
    M10.05  Idiopathic gout, hip
      M10.051  Idiopathic gout, right hip
      M10.052  Idiopathic gout, left hip
      M10.059  Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip
    M10.06  Idiopathic gout, knee
      M10.061  Idiopathic gout, right knee
      M10.062  Idiopathic gout, left knee
      M10.069  Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee
    M10.07  Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
      M10.071  Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
      M10.072  Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
      M10.079  Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
  M10.08  Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
  M10.09  Idiopathic gout, multiple sites
    M10.1  Lead-induced gout
      M10.10  Lead-induced gout, unspecified site
      M10.11  Lead-induced gout, shoulder
        M10.111  Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
        M10.112  Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
<p>| M10.119 | Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder |
| M10.12  | Lead-induced gout, elbow |
| M10.121 | Lead-induced gout, right elbow |
| M10.122 | Lead-induced gout, left elbow |
| M10.129 | Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow |
| M10.13  | Lead-induced gout, wrist |
| M10.131 | Lead-induced gout, right wrist |
| M10.132 | Lead-induced gout, left wrist |
| M10.139 | Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist |
| M10.14  | Lead-induced gout, hand |
| M10.141 | Lead-induced gout, right hand |
| M10.142 | Lead-induced gout, left hand |
| M10.149 | Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand |
| M10.15  | Lead-induced gout, hip |
| M10.151 | Lead-induced gout, right hip |
| M10.152 | Lead-induced gout, left hip |
| M10.159 | Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip |
| M10.16  | Lead-induced gout, knee |
| M10.161 | Lead-induced gout, right knee |
| M10.162 | Lead-induced gout, left knee |
| M10.169 | Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee |
| M10.17  | Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot |
| M10.171 | Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot |
| M10.172 | Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot |
| M10.179 | Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot |
| M10.18  | Lead-induced gout, vertebrae |
| M10.19  | Lead-induced gout, multiple sites |
| M10.2   | Drug-induced gout |
| M10.20  | Drug-induced gout, unspecified site |
| M10.21  | Drug-induced gout, shoulder |
| M10.211 | Drug-induced gout, right shoulder |
| M10.212 | Drug-induced gout, left shoulder |
| M10.219 | Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder |
| M10.22  | Drug-induced gout, elbow |
| M10.221 | Drug-induced gout, right elbow |
| M10.222 | Drug-induced gout, left elbow |
| M10.229 | Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow |
| M10.23  | Drug-induced gout, wrist |
| M10.231 | Drug-induced gout, right wrist |
| M10.232 | Drug-induced gout, left wrist |
| M10.239 | Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M10.241</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.242</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.249</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.25</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.251</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.252</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.259</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.26</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.261</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.262</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.269</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.27</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.271</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.272</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.279</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.28</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.29</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.3</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.30</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.31</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.311</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.312</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.319</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.32</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.321</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.322</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.329</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.33</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.331</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.332</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.339</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.34</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.341</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.342</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.349</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.35</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.351</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.352</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.359</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.36</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.361</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.362</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.369</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.37</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.371</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.372</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.379</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.38</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.39</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.4</td>
<td>Other secondary gout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.40</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.41</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.411</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.412</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.419</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.42</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.421</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.422</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.429</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.43</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.431</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.432</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.439</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.44</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.441</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.442</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.449</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.45</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.451</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.452</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.459</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.46</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.461</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.462</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.469</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.47</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.471</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.472</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.479</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.48</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.49</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.9</td>
<td>Gout, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M11 Other crystal arthropathies**
M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
  M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site
  M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder
    M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
    M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
    M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder
  M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow
    M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
    M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
    M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow
  M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist
    M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
    M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
    M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist
  M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand
    M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
    M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
    M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand
  M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip
    M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
    M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
    M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip
  M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee
    M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
    M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
    M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee
  M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
    M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
    M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
    M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot
  M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae
  M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites

M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis
  M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
  M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
    M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
    M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
    M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
  M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
    M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
    M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
    M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis
  Chondrocalcinosis NOS
M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
  M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
  M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
  M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 646 June 2003
M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies
M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other specific arthropathies
Excludes 1: arthropathy NOS (M13.9-)
arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]

M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site
M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
  M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
  M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
  M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
  M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
  M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
  M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow
M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist
  M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist
  M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist
  M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist
M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand
  M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
  M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand
  M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand
M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip
  M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.052</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.059</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.06</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.061</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.062</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.069</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.07</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.071</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.072</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.079</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.08</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.09</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease

Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.10</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.11</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.111</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.112</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.119</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.12</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.121</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.122</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.129</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.13</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.131</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.132</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.139</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.14</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.141</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.142</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.149</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.15</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.151</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.152</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.159</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.16</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.161</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.162</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.169</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.17</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.171</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.172</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.179</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.18</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.19</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.2</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.20</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.21</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.211</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.212</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.219</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.22</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.221</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.222</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.229</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.23</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.231</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.232</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.239</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.24</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.241</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.242</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.249</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.25</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.251</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.252</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.259</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.26</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.261</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.262</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.269</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.27</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.271</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.272</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.279</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism

M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
  M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
  M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
  M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
  M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
  M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
  M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
  M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
  M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
  M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist
M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
  M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
  M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
  M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
  M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
  M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
  M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
  M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
  M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
  M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
  M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
  M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
  M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae

M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites

M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis

M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
  M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
  M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
  M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
  M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
  M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
  M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow
M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.431</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.432</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.439</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.44</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.441</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.442</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.449</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.45</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.451</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.452</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.459</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.46</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.461</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.462</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.469</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.47</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.471</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.472</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.479</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.48</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.49</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: current injury—see Alphabetic Index

- Post-traumatic osteoarthritis (of):
  - NOS (M19.1-)
  - First carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
  - Hip (M16.4-M16.5)
  - Knee (M17.2-M17.3)
  - Other single joints (M19.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.50</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.51</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.511</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.512</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.519</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.52</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.521</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.522</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.529</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.53</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.531</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.532</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.539</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.54</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 652 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.541</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.542</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.549</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.55</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.551</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.552</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.559</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.56</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.561</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.562</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.569</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.57</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.571</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.572</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.579</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.58</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.59</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.8</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.80</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.81</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.811</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.812</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.819</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.82</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.821</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.822</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.829</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.83</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.831</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.832</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.839</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.84</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.841</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.842</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.849</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.85</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.851</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.852</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.859</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.86</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.861</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.862</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.869</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.87</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.871</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.872</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.879</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.88</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.89</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M13 Other arthritis**

Excludes2: arthrosis (M15-M19)
    osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

**M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified**

M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified

**M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**

M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder

**M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder**

M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder

**M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder**

M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow

**M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow**
M13.122  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M13.129  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M13.13  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M13.131  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M13.132  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M13.139  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M13.14  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M13.141  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M13.142  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M13.149  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M13.15  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip
M13.151  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M13.152  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M13.159  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M13.16  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M13.161  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M13.162  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M13.169  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M13.17  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M13.171  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M13.172  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M13.179  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8 Other specified arthritis
  Allergic arthritis
  Excludes2: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site
M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder
M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow
M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow
M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow
M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow
M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist
M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist
M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist
M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist
M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand
M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand
M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand
M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand
M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip
M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip
M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip
M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip
M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee
M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee
M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee
M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee
M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot
M13.879 Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M13.88 Other specified arthritis, vertebrae
M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14 Arthopathies in other diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: arthropathy in:
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with 4th character 61)
- hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
- hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
- neoplastic disease (M36.1)
- neurosyphilis (A52.16)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.0-)
- juvenile enteropathic arthropathies (M09.0-)
- lipid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

M14.6 Charcot’s joint
Neuropathic arthropathy
Excludes1: Charcot’s joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with final character 610)
Charcot’s joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcot’s joint, unspecified site
M14.61 Charcot’s joint, shoulder
M14.611 Charcot’s joint, right shoulder
M14.612 Charcot’s joint, left shoulder
M14.619 Charcot’s joint, unspecified shoulder
M14.62 Charcot’s joint, elbow
M14.621 Charcot’s joint, right elbow

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 656 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M14.622</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.629</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.63</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.631</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.632</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.639</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.64</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.641</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.642</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.649</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.65</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.651</td>
<td>Charcot's joint, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.652</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.659</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.66</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.661</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.662</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.669</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.67</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.671</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.672</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.679</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.68</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.69</td>
<td>Charcot’s joint, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85)
- erythema multiforme (L51-)
- erythema nodosum (L52)
- hemochromatosis (E83.1)
- hyperparathyroidism (E21-)
- hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
- sickle-cell disorders (D57-)
- thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05-)
- Whipple's disease (K90.8)

**M14.80 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site**

**M14.81 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder**

**M14.811 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder**

**M14.812 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M14.819</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.820</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.821</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.822</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.829</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.830</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.831</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.832</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.839</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.840</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.841</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.842</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.849</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.850</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.851</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.852</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.859</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.860</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.861</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.862</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.869</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.870</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.871</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.872</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.879</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.88</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.89</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)**

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

**M15 Polyosteoarthritis**

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

- **M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis**
  - **M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)**
    - Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis
  - **M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)**
    - Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

- **M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis**
  - Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

- **M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis**

- **M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis**

- **M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified**
  - Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

**M16 Osteoarthritis of hip**

- **M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip**

- **M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip**
  - Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
    - **M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip**
    - **M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip**
    - **M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip**

- **M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia**

- **M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia**
  - Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
    - **M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip**
    - **M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip**
    - **M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip**

- **M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip**

- **M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip**
  - Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip
M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip
M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
   Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee
M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
   Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
   M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
   M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
   M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee
M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
   Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
   M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
   M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee
   M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee
M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
   Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
   M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
   M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
   M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand
M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
   M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
   M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand
M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand
M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis
   Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.0-
   Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.0-
      hallux rigidus (M20.2)
      osteoarthritis of spine (M47.0-
M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints
M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder
   M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
   M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
   M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow
   M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
   M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
   M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist
   M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
   M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
   M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand
   Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
      (M18.0-, M18.1-
   M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand
   M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand
   M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot
   M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
   M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
   M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints
M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder
M19.111  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder
M19.112  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder
M19.119  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
M19.12  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow
M19.121  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow
M19.122  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow
M19.129  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
M19.13  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist
M19.131  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist
M19.132  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist
M19.139  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
M19.14  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand
M19.141  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand
M19.142  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.149  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
M19.17  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
M19.171  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
M19.172  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
M19.179  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.2  Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints
M19.21  Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder
M19.211  Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
M19.212  Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
M19.219  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
M19.22  Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow
M19.221  Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow
M19.222  Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow
M19.229  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
M19.23  Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist
M19.231  Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist
M19.232  Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist
M19.239  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
M19.24  Secondary osteoarthritis, hand
M19.241  Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand
M19.242  Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.249  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
M19.27  Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
M19.271  Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
M19.272  Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
M19.279  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

Excludes 2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
(M18.2-, M18.3-)

M19.141  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand
M19.142  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.149  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.171  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
M19.172  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
M19.179  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 662  June 2003
### M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site

- **M19.90** Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  - Arthrosis NOS
  - Arthritis NOS
  - Osteoarthritis NOS

- **M19.91** Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  - Primary osteoarthritis NOS

- **M19.92** Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  - Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS

- **M19.93** Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  - Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

### Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes 2: Joints of the spine (M40-M54)

#### M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes

Excludes 1: Acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
- Congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
- Congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-, Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

#### M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes 1: Clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
- Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
- Trigger finger (M65.3)

#### M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)

- **M20.001** Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
- **M20.002** Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
- **M20.009** Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)

#### M20.01 Mallet finger

- **M20.011** Mallet finger of right finger(s)
- **M20.012** Mallet finger of left finger(s)
- **M20.019** Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

#### M20.02 Boutonnière deformity

- **M20.021** Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
- **M20.022** Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
- **M20.029** Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

#### M20.03 Swan-neck deformity

- **M20.031** Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
- **M20.032** Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
- **M20.039** Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)

#### M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)

- **M20.091** Other deformity of right finger(s)

---

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 663 June 2003
M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
   Bunion
   M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
   M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
   M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus
   M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
   M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
   M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
   M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
   M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
   M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
   M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
   M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
   M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
   M20.5x Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
      M20.5x1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
      M20.5x2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
      M20.5x9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
   M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
   M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
   M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
   congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
   congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
   coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
      talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)
   M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
   M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
      Cubitus valgus
      M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
      M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M21.029  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.06  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Genu valgus
  Knock knee

  M21.061  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M21.062  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M21.069  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.07  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

  M21.071  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
  M21.072  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
  M21.079  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
  tibia vara (M92.5)

  M21.10  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.12  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  Cubitus varus, elbow

  M21.121  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M21.122  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M21.129  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.16  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Bow leg
  Genu varus, knee

  M21.161  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M21.162  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M21.169  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.17  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

  M21.171  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
  M21.172  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
  M21.179  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.2  Flexion deformity

  M21.20  Flexion deformity, unspecified site

M21.21  Flexion deformity, shoulder

  M21.211  Flexion deformity, right shoulder
  M21.212  Flexion deformity, left shoulder
  M21.219  Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder

M21.22  Flexion deformity, elbow

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 665  June 2003
M21.221  Flexion deformity, right elbow
M21.222  Flexion deformity, left elbow
M21.229  Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
M21.23  Flexion deformity, wrist
M21.231  Flexion deformity, right wrist
M21.232  Flexion deformity, left wrist
M21.239  Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
M21.24  Flexion deformity, finger joints
M21.241  Flexion deformity, right finger joints
M21.242  Flexion deformity, left finger joints
M21.249  Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
M21.25  Flexion deformity, hip
M21.251  Flexion deformity, right hip
M21.252  Flexion deformity, left hip
M21.259  Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26  Flexion deformity, knee
M21.261  Flexion deformity, right knee
M21.262  Flexion deformity, left knee
M21.269  Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.227  Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
M21.271  Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
M21.272  Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
M21.279  Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes
M21.3  Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
M21.33  Wrist drop (acquired)
M21.331  Wrist drop, right wrist
M21.332  Wrist drop, left wrist
M21.339  Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
M21.37  Foot drop (acquired)
M21.371  Foot drop, right foot
M21.372  Foot drop, left foot
M21.379  Foot drop, unspecified foot
M21.4  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5)
M21.40  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
M21.41  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
M21.42  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot
M21.5  Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot
Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.8)
M21.51  Acquired clawhand
M21.511  Acquired clawhand, right hand
M21.512  Acquired clawhand, left hand
M21.519  Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand
M21.52 Acquired clubhand
M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand
M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand
M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand

M21.53 Acquired clawfoot
M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot
M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot
M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot

M21.54 Acquired clubfoot
M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot
M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot
M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot

M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot
Excludes: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-.M20.6)

M21.6x Other acquired deformities of foot
M21.6x1 Other acquired deformities of right foot
M21.6x2 Other acquired deformities of left foot
M21.6x9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot

M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)
Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb

M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site
M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus
M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus
M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus
M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus

M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius
M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna
M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna
M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius
M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius
M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius

M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur
M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur
M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur
M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur

M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula
M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia
M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia
M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula
M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula
M21.8  Other specified acquired deformities of limbs
    Excludes:
    M21.80  Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb
    M21.82  Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm
        M21.821  Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
        M21.822  Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
        M21.829  Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm
    M21.83  Other specified acquired deformities of forearm
        M21.831  Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
        M21.832  Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
        M21.839  Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
    M21.85  Other specified acquired deformities of thigh
        M21.851  Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
        M21.852  Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
        M21.859  Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh
    M21.86  Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg
        M21.861  Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
        M21.862  Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg
        M21.869  Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg
    M21.9  Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand
        M21.90  Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
        M21.92  Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
            M21.921  Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
            M21.922  Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm
            M21.929  Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm
        M21.93  Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
            M21.931  Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
            M21.932  Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
            M21.939  Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
        M21.94  Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
            M21.941  Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
            M21.942  Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
            M21.949  Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
        M21.95  Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
            M21.951  Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
            M21.952  Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
            M21.959  Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
  M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
  M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
  M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella
  Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)
  M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella
    M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee
    M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
    M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee
  M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella
    Incomplete dislocation of patella
    M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
    M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
    M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee
  M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders
    M22.2x Patellofemoral disorders
      M22.2x1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
      M22.2x2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
      M22.2x9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee
  M22.3 Other derangements of patella
    M22.3x Other derangements of patella
      M22.3x1 Other derangements of patella, right knee
      M22.3x2 Other derangements of patella, left knee
      M22.3x9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee
  M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae
    M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
    M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
    M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee
  M22.8 Other disorders of patella
    M22.8x Other disorders of patella
      M22.8x1 Other disorders of patella, right knee
      M22.8x2 Other disorders of patella, left knee
      M22.8x9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee
  M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella
    M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
    M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
    M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee
  Excludes1: ankylosis (M24.66)
    current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
deformity of knee (M21.-)  
osteocondritis dissecans (M93.2)  
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)  
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus  
M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus  
Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus  
Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus  
M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee  
M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee  
M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee  
M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee  
M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee  
M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee  
M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee  
M23.007 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee  
M23.009 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee  
M23.01 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus  
M23.011 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee  
M23.012 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee  
M23.019 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee  
M23.02 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medical meniscus  
M23.021 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medical meniscus, right knee  
M23.022 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medical meniscus, left knee  
M23.029 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medical meniscus, unspecified knee  
M23.03 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus  
M23.031 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee  
M23.032 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee  
M23.039 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee  
M23.04 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus  
M23.041 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 670  June 2003
M23.042  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.049  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.05  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.051  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.052  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.059  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.06  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
M23.061  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.062  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.069  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.06  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
M23.061  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.062  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.069  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.2  Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
Old bucket-handle tear
M23.20  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.200 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.201 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.202 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.203 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.204 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.205 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.206 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.207 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.209 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.21  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.211  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.212</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.219</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.22</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.221</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.222</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.229</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.23</td>
<td>Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.231</td>
<td>Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.232</td>
<td>Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.239</td>
<td>Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.24</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.241</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.242</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.249</td>
<td>Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.25</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.251</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.252</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.259</td>
<td>Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.26</td>
<td>Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.261</td>
<td>Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.262</td>
<td>Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.269</td>
<td>Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.30</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.300</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.301</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.302</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.303</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.304</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.305</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.306</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.307</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.309</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.31</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.311</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.312</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.319</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.32</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medical meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.321</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medical meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.322</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medical meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.329</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medical meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.33</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.331</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.332</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.4 Loose body in knee
M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee
M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee
M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 674 June 2003
ligament of left knee

M23.619  Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

M23.62  Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee

M23.621  Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee

M23.622  Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee

M23.629  Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

M23.63  Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee

M23.631  Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee

M23.632  Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee

M23.639  Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee

M23.64  Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee

M23.641  Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee

M23.642  Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee

M23.649  Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee

M23.67  Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee

M23.671  Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee

M23.672  Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee

M23.679  Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8  Other internal derangements of knee

Laxity of ligament of knee

Snapping knee

M23.8x  Other internal derangements of knee

M23.8x1  Other internal derangements of right knee

M23.8x2  Other internal derangements of left knee

M23.8x9  Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9  Unspecified internal derangement of knee

M23.90  Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee

M23.91  Unspecified internal derangement of right knee

M23.92  Unspecified internal derangement of left knee
M24 Other specific joint derangements

Excludes 1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
Excludes 2: ganglion (M67.4)

- snapping knee (M23.8-)
- temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

M24.0 Loose body in joint
Excludes 2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint
M24.01 Loose body in shoulder

- M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder
- M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder
- M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02 Loose body in elbow

- M24.021 Loose body in right elbow
- M24.022 Loose body in left elbow
- M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03 Loose body in wrist

- M24.031 Loose body in right wrist
- M24.032 Loose body in left wrist
- M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04 Loose body in finger joints

- M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)
- M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)
- M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)

M24.05 Loose body in hip

- M24.051 Loose body in right hip
- M24.052 Loose body in left hip
- M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints

- M24.071 Loose body in right ankle
- M24.072 Loose body in left ankle
- M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle
- M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)
- M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)
- M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08 Loose body, other site

M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders

Excludes 2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
- internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
- metastatic calcification (E83.5)
- ochronosis (E70.2)

M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site
M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder
   M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder
   M24.112 Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
   M24.119 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder
M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
   M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
   M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
   M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow
M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
   M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
   M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
   M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist
M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
   M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
   M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
   M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand
M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
   M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
   M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
   M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip
M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
   M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
   M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
   M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
   M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
   M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
   M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot
M24.2 Disorder of ligament
   Instability secondary to old ligament injury
   Ligamentous laxity NOS
   Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
   Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)
M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site
M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
   M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
   M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
   M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder
M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow
   M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
   M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
   M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow
M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 677  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.231</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.232</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.239</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.24</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.241</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.242</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.249</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.25</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.251</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.252</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.259</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.27</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.271</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.272</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.273</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.274</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.275</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.276</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.28</td>
<td>Disorder of ligament, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.3</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.30</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.31</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.311</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.312</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.319</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.32</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.321</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.322</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.329</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.33</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.331</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.332  Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.339  Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.34  Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.341  Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.342  Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.349  Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.35  Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.351  Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.352  Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.359  Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.36  Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.361  Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.362  Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.369  Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.37  Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.371  Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.372  Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.373  Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.374  Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.375  Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.376  Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4  Recurrent dislocation of joint
Recurrent subluxation of joint
Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint
M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder
M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow
M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow
M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist
M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist
M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand
M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand
M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger
M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip
M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip
M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee
M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee
M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee
M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee
M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
M24.471 Recurrent dislocation, right ankle
M24.472 Recurrent dislocation, left ankle
M24.473 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle
M24.474 Recurrent dislocation, right foot
M24.475 Recurrent dislocation, left foot
M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint
Excludes 1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M67.1-)
Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)
Excludes 2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint
M24.51 Contracture, shoulder
  M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder
  M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder
  M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder
M24.52 Contracture, elbow
  M24.521 Contracture, right elbow
  M24.522 Contracture, left elbow
  M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow
M24.53 Contracture, wrist
  M24.531 Contracture, right wrist
  M24.532 Contracture, left wrist
  M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist
M24.54 Contracture, hand
  M24.541 Contracture, right hand
  M24.542 Contracture, left hand
  M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand
M24.55 Contracture, hip
  M24.551 Contracture, right hip
  M24.552 Contracture, left hip
  M24.559 Contracture, unspecified hip
M24.56 Contracture, knee
  M24.561 Contracture, right knee
  M24.562 Contracture, left knee
  M24.569 Contracture, unspecified knee
M24.57 Contracture, ankle and foot
  M24.571 Contracture, right ankle
  M24.572 Contracture, left ankle
  M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle
  M24.574 Contracture, right foot
  M24.575 Contracture, left foot
  M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot
M24.6 Ankylosis of joint
  Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)
  Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)
  M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint
M24.61 Ankylosis, shoulder
  M24.611 Ankylosis, right shoulder
  M24.612 Ankylosis, left shoulder
  M24.619 Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder
M24.62 Ankylosis, elbow
  M24.621 Ankylosis, right elbow
  M24.622 Ankylosis, left elbow
  M24.629 Ankylosis, unspecified elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.63</td>
<td>Ankylosis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.631 Ankylosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.632 Ankylosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.639 Ankylosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.64</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.641 Ankylosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.642 Ankylosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.649 Ankylosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.65</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.651 Ankylosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.652 Ankylosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.659 Ankylosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.66</td>
<td>Ankylosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.661 Ankylosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.662 Ankylosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.669 Ankylosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.67</td>
<td>Ankylosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.7</td>
<td>Protrusio acetabuli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.8</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.80</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.81</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.811</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.812</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.819</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.82</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.821</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.822</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.829</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.83</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.831</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.832</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.839</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.84</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.841</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.842</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.849</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.85</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.851</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.852</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.859</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.87</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.871</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.872</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.873</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.874</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.875</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.876</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified**

**M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes:
- abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.2-)
- acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
- calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
- calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
- calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
- difficulty in walking (R26.2)
temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region

hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.00</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.01</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.011</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.012</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.019</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.02</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.021</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.022</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.029</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.03</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.031</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.032</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.039</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.04</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.041</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.042</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.049</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.05</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.051</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.052</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.059</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.06</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.061</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.062</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.069</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.07</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.071</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.072</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.073</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.074</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.075</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.076</td>
<td>Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M25.08 Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1 Fistula of joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.10</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.11</td>
<td>Fistula, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.111</td>
<td>Fistula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.112</td>
<td>Fistula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.119</td>
<td>Fistula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.241</td>
<td>Flail joint, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.242</td>
<td>Flail joint, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.249</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.25</td>
<td>Flail joint, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.251</td>
<td>Flail joint, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.252</td>
<td>Flail joint, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.259</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.26</td>
<td>Flail joint, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.261</td>
<td>Flail joint, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.262</td>
<td>Flail joint, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.269</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.27</td>
<td>Flail joint, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.271</td>
<td>Flail joint, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.272</td>
<td>Flail joint, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.279</td>
<td>Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.28</td>
<td>Flail joint, other site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other instability of joint

Excludes 1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)

Excludes 2: instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.30</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.31</td>
<td>Other instability, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.311</td>
<td>Other instability, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.312</td>
<td>Other instability, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.319</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.32</td>
<td>Other instability, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.321</td>
<td>Other instability, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.322</td>
<td>Other instability, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.329</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.33</td>
<td>Other instability, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.331</td>
<td>Other instability, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.332</td>
<td>Other instability, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.339</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.34</td>
<td>Other instability, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.341</td>
<td>Other instability, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.342</td>
<td>Other instability, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.349</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.35</td>
<td>Other instability, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.351</td>
<td>Other instability, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.352</td>
<td>Other instability, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.359</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.36</td>
<td>Other instability, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.361</td>
<td>Other instability, right knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.362 Other instability, left knee
M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee
M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot
M25.371 Other instability, right ankle
M25.372 Other instability, left ankle
M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle
M25.374 Other instability, right foot
M25.375 Other instability, left foot
M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot

M25.4 Effusion of joint
Excludes: 1: hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint
M25.41 Effusion, shoulder
M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder
M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder
M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder
M25.42 Effusion, elbow
M25.421 Effusion, right elbow
M25.422 Effusion, left elbow
M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow
M25.43 Effusion, wrist
M25.431 Effusion, right wrist
M25.432 Effusion, left wrist
M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist
M25.44 Effusion, hand
M25.441 Effusion, right hand
M25.442 Effusion, left hand
M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand
M25.45 Effusion, hip
M25.451 Effusion, right hip
M25.452 Effusion, left hip
M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip
M25.46 Effusion, knee
M25.461 Effusion, right knee
M25.462 Effusion, left knee
M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee
M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot
M25.471 Effusion, right ankle
M25.472 Effusion, left ankle
M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle
M25.474 Effusion, right foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.475</td>
<td>Effusion, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.476</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.48</td>
<td>Effusion, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.5</td>
<td>Pain in joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: pain in hand (M79.64-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in fingers (M79.64-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in foot (M79.67-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in limb (M79.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in toes (M79.67-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.50</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.51</td>
<td>Pain in shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.511 Pain in right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.512 Pain in left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.519 Pain in unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.52</td>
<td>Pain in elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.521 Pain in right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.522 Pain in left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.53</td>
<td>Pain in wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.531 Pain in right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.532 Pain in left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.55</td>
<td>Pain in hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.551 Pain in right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.552 Pain in left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.56</td>
<td>Pain in knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.561 Pain in right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.562 Pain in left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.57</td>
<td>Pain in ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.571 Pain in right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.572 Pain in left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.6</td>
<td>Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>contracture of joint (M24.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.60</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.61</td>
<td>Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified
   M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
   M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
   M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified
   M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
   M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
   M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified
   M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified
   M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified
   M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified
   M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified
   M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified
   M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified
   M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified
   M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified
   M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
   M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
   M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified
   M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte
   M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint
   M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder
      M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder
      M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder
      M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder
   M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow
      M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow
      M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow
      M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow
   M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist
      M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist
      M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist
      M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist
   M25.74 Osteophyte, hand
      M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.742</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.749</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.75</td>
<td>Osteophyte, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.751</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.752</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.759</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.76</td>
<td>Osteophyte, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.761</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.762</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.769</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.77</td>
<td>Osteophyte, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.771</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.772</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.773</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.774</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.775</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.776</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.78</td>
<td>Osteophyte, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.80</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.81</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.811</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.812</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.819</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.82</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.821</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.822</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.829</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.83</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.831</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.832</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.839</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.84</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.841</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.842</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.849</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.85</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.851</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.852</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.859</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.86</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.861</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.862</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 690  June 2003
M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee
M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot
M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]
M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size
   Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)
      Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)
      M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size
      M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia
      M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia
      M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia
      M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
      M26.05 Macrogenia
      M26.06 Microgenia
      M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size
M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
   M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
   M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
   M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
   M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
   Crossbite (anterior)(posterior)
   Disto-occlusion
   Mesio-occlusion
   Midline deviation of dental arch
   Openbite (anterior)(posterior)
   Overbite (excessive):
      deep
      horizontal
      vertical
   Overjet
   Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 691 June 2003
M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted teeth
   Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Crowding of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Excludes1: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities
   Abnormal jaw closure
   Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
   Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
   Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits
   Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
   teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
   Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
   current temporomandibular joint strain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified

M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint

M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint

M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint

M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
   M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
   M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
   M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
   M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
   M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
   M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws
   Latent bone cyst of jaw
   Stafne's cyst
   Torus mandibularis
   Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central
   Giant cell granuloma NOS
   Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)
M27.2 **Inflammatory conditions of jaws**
- Osteitis of jaw(s)
- Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
- Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
- Periostitis jaw(s)
- Sequestrum of jaw bone
  Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced.

M27.3 **Alveolitis of jaws**
- Alveolar osteitis
- Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw
  Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.)
  - latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
  - Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

**M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw**
- Cyst of jaw NOS

**M27.49 Other cysts of jaw**
- Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
- Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
- Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.8 **Other specified diseases of jaws**
- Cherubism
- Exostosis
- Fibrous dysplasia
- Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
- Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

M27.9 **Disease of jaws, unspecified**

**Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)**

Includes:  
- autoimmune disease NOS
- collagen (vascular) disease NOS
- systemic autoimmune disease
- systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type-code to relevant condition category

**M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions**

**M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa**

**M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]**
- Allergic granulomatous angiitis

**M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis**

**M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]**
M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
   Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies
M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
   Goodpasture's syndrome
M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
   Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma
M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
   Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
   M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
   Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
   M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement
M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]
M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica
M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis
M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
   Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
   Septic vasculitis
M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)
   Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)
M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement
   M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement
       unspecified
   M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
       Libman-Sacks disease
   M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
       Lupus pericarditis
   M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
       Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus
   M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
       Lupus renal disease NOS
   M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus
   M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
   SLE NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

**M33 Dermatopolymyositis**
M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis
  M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
  M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis
  M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
  M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.2 Polymyositis
  M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
  M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
  M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
  M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
  M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
  M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

**M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]**
Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
  neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)
M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis
M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
  Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction,
  sclerodactyly, telangiectasia
M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
  Code first (T36-T65) to identify agent
M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis
  M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
  M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
  M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
  M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis
M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

**M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue**
Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)
M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]
M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement
M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy
M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
  Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement

M35.1 Other overlap syndromes
  Mixed connective tissue disease
  Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)
M35.2 Behçet's disease
M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica
  Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)
M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis
M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis
M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
  Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)
M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome
  Familial ligamentous laxity
  Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
  ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)
M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue
M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
  Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
  Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)
M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease
  Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)
M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease
  Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
    leukemia (C91-C95)
    malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)
    multiple myeloma (C90.0)
M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy
  Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    factor VIII deficiency (D66)
    with vascular defect (D68.0)
    factor IX deficiency (D67)
hemophilia (classical) (D66)
hemophilia B (D67)
hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders
M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   alkaptonuria (E70.2)
   hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
   ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40  Kyphosis and lordosis
   Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
       kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
       postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)
   M40.0  Postural kyphosis
          Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)
          M40.00  Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
          M40.01  Postural kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
          M40.02  Postural kyphosis, cervical region
          M40.03  Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
          M40.04  Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
          M40.05  Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
   M40.1  Other secondary kyphosis
          M40.10  Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
          M40.11  Other secondary kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
          M40.12  Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
          M40.13  Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
          M40.14  Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
          M40.15  Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
   M40.2  Other and unspecified kyphosis
          M40.20  Unspecified kyphosis
              M40.201  Unspecified kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
              M40.202  Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region
              M40.203  Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.204  Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.205  Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.209  Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.29  Other kyphosis
M40.291  Other kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.292  Other kyphosis, cervical region
M40.293  Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.294  Other kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.295  Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.299  Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome
M40.30  Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
M40.35  Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
M40.36  Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
M40.37  Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region
M40.38  Flatback syndrome, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M40.4 Postural lordosis
   Acquired lordosis
M40.40  Postural lordosis, site unspecified
M40.45  Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.46  Postural lordosis, lumbar region
M40.47  Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region
M40.48  Postural lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified
M40.50  Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
M40.55  Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M40.56  Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
M40.57  Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M40.58  Lordosis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41 Scoliosis
   Includes:  kyphoscoliosis
   Excludes1:  congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
   congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
   postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
   kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
   postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)
M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis
   Note:  Infantile is defined as birth through 4 years of age
M41.00  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.01  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.02  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.03  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.04  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.05  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.06  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.07  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.08  Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1  Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis
    M41.11  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis
        Note: Juvenile is defined as 5 through 10 years of age
        M41.111  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
        M41.112  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
        M41.113  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
        M41.114  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
        M41.115  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
        M41.116  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
        M41.117  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
        M41.118  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
        M41.119  Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
    M41.12  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis
        Note: Adolescent is defined as 11 through 17 years of age
        M41.121  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
        M41.122  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
        M41.123  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
        M41.124  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
        M41.125  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
        M41.126  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
        M41.127  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
        M41.128  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
        M41.129  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2  Other idiopathic scoliosis
    M41.20  Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
    M41.21  Other idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
    M41.22  Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
    M41.23  Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
    M41.24  Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
    M41.25  Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
    M41.26  Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
    M41.27  Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
    M41.28  Other idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.3  Thoracogenic scoliosis
M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders
Code also underlying condition
M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.48 Neuromuscular scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis
M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.51 Other secondary scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.58 Other secondary scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis
M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.81 Other forms of scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.88 Other forms of scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis
M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Calvé's disease
Scheuermann's disease
Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)
M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine
M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies
Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
  hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
  Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
  lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
  platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
  spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
  spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80-)
  spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis
Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
  spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.08</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.09</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M43.1 Spondylolisthesis**

Excludes:
1. acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
2. acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral - code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
3. congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.10</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.11</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.12</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.13</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.14</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.15</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.16</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.17</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.18</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.19</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M43.2 Fusion of spine**

Ankylosis of spinal joint

Excludes:
1. ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
2. congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)
3. arthrodesis status (Z98.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.20</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.21</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.22</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.23</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.24</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.25</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.26</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.27</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.28</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy**

**M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.5</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5x</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5x2</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5x3</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5x4</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5x5</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5x6</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5x7</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5x8</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.5x9</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.6</td>
<td><strong>Torticollis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ocular torticollis (R29.891)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>scoliosis (M41.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x1</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x2</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x3</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x4</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x5</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x6</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x7</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x8</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.8x9</td>
<td>Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spondylopathies (M45-M49)**

**M45** **Ankylosing spondylitis**

Rheumatoid arthritis of spine
Excludes 1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.18)
Excludes 2: Behcet's disease (M35.2)

**M45.0** **Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M45.1</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45.2</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45.3</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45.4</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45.5</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45.6</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45.7</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45.8</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M45.9</td>
<td>Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies**

- M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
  - Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
    - M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
    - M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
    - M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
    - M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
    - M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
    - M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
    - M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
    - M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
    - M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
    - M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

- M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
  - M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
    - M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
    - M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
    - M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
    - M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
    - M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
    - M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
    - M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
    - M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
    - M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

- M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
  - Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
    - M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
    - M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
    - M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
    - M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
    - M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
    - M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine
M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
   M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
   M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
   M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
   M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
   M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
   M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
   M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
   M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine
M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
   M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
   M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
   M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
   M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
   M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
   M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
   M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
   M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
   M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
   M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
   M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
   M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
   M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
   M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
   M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
   M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
  M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
  M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
  M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
  M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
  M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
  M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacroccocygeal region
  M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis
  Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints
M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes
  M47.00 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified
  M47.01 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.02 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
  M47.03 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
  M47.04 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
  M47.05 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
  M47.06 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
  M47.07 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, lumbosacral region
  M47.08 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, sacral and sacroccocygeal region

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy
  Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord
Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)
  M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
  M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
  M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region
M47.17 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.18 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy
M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.8 Other spondylosis
M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.816 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.817 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.818 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.819 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.89 Other spondylosis
M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region
M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region
M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
Other spondylosis, lumbar region
Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region
M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified

M48 Other spondylopathies

M48.0 Spinal stenosis
  Caudal stenosis
  M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
  M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region
  M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
  M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
  M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
  M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
  M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
  M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
  Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
  M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
  M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
  M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
  M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
  M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
  M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
  M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
  M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine
  M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
  M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
  M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
  M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
  M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
  M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
  M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region
  M48.28 Kissing spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
  M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 708 June 2003
M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra
Excludes1: pathologic fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathologic fracture NOS (M84.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M48.4:

a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
q sequela of fracture

M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
Collapsed vertebra NOS
Wedging of vertebra NOS
Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathologic fracture NOS (M84.4-)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M48.5:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A18.01</td>
<td>Curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A52.11</td>
<td>Tabes dorsalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G95.0</td>
<td>Syringomyelia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G98.0</td>
<td>Nonsyphilitic NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M07.</td>
<td>Enteropathic arthropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.50</td>
<td>Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.51</td>
<td>Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.52</td>
<td>Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.53</td>
<td>Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.54</td>
<td>Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.55</td>
<td>Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.56</td>
<td>Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.57</td>
<td>Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.58</td>
<td>Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.59</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x1</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x2</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x3</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x4</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x5</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x6</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x7</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x8</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.6x9</td>
<td>Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M49.0</td>
<td>Spondylopathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere**

Includes: Curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
Deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
Kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.)
neuropathic spondylopathy (in):
nonsyphilitic NEC (G98.0)
syringomyelia (G95.0)
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
spondylitis (in):
gonococcal (A54.41)
syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] (A52.11)
tuberculosis (A18.01)
typhoid fever (A01.05)

Code first underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.-)
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)
rickets (sequelae) (E64.3)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
  M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
  M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
  M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
  M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
  M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
  M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
  M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders
  Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
            cervicothoracic disc disorders
  Note: code to the most superior level of disorder
  M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy
    M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
    M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 711 June 2003
M50.02  Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
M50.03  Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M50.1  Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy
Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)
M50.10  Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.11  Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.12  Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
M50.13  Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M50.2  Other cervical disc displacement
M50.20  Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
M50.21  Other cervical disc displacement, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.22  Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
M50.23  Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region
M50.3  Other cervical disc degeneration
M50.30  Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region
M50.31  Other cervical disc degeneration, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.32  Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region
M50.33  Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region
M50.8  Other cervical disc disorders
M50.80  Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region
M50.81  Other cervical disc disorders, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.82  Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region
M50.83  Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region
M50.9  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified
M50.90  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region
M50.91  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.92  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
M50.93  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region

M51  Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)
  sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)
M51.0  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy
M51.04  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
M51.05  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.06  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region
M51.07  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbosacral region
M51.1  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
M51.10  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, unspecified occipito-atlanto-axial region
M51.11  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, unspecified mid-cervical region
M51.12  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, unspecified cervicothoracic region
radiculopathy
Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder
Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
  sciatica NOS (M54.3)
M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
  Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc
M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region
M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration
M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region
M51.4 Schmorl's nodes
  M51.44 Schmorl’s nodes, thoracic region
  M51.45 Schmorl’s nodes, thoracolumbar region
  M51.46 Schmorl’s nodes, lumbar region
  M51.47 Schmorl’s nodes, lumbosacral region
M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
  M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
  M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
  M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
  M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region
M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified
M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
  Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome
M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
  Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
  thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)
M53.2 Spinal instabilities
  M53.2x Spinal instabilities
  M53.2x1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 713 June 2003
M53.2x2  Spinal instabilities, cervical region
M53.2x3  Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
M53.2x4  Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
M53.2x5  Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
M53.2x6  Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
M53.2x7  Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
M53.2x8  Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M53.2x9  Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3  Sacroccocygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
       Coccygodynia

M53.8  Other specified dorsopathies
      M53.80  Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
      M53.81  Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
      M53.82  Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
      M53.83  Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
      M53.84  Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
      M53.85  Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
      M53.86  Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
      M53.87  Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
      M53.88  Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9  Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54  Dorsalgia

Excludes 1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.4)

M54.0  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back
      Excludes 1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
        panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
        relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)
      M54.00  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
      M54.01  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
      M54.02  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
      M54.03  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
      M54.04  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
      M54.05  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
      M54.06  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
      M54.07  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
      M54.08  Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
      M54.09  Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1  Radiculopathy

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 714  June 2003
Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS
Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
  radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder
    (M51.1-)
  radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)
M 54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M 54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M 54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region
M 54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M 54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M 54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M 54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M 54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M 54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M 54.2 Cervicalgia
Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
M 54.3 Sciatica
Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
  sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
  sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)
M 54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side
M 54.31 Sciatica, right side
M 54.32 Sciatica, left side
M 54.4 Lumbago with sciatica
Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
M 54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M 54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M 54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M 54.5 Low back pain
Loin pain
Low back strain
Lumbago NOS
Excludes1: lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
  lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M 54.6 Pain in thoracic spine
Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)
M 54.8 Other dorsalgia
Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
low back pain (M54.5)
M54.81 Occipital neuralgia
M54.89 Other dorsalgia
M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified
Backache NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)

Excludes1: dermatomyositis (M33.-)
muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
myopathy in:
amyloidosis (E85)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
scleroderma (M34.-)
Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis
M60.0 Infective myositis
Tropical pyomyositis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site
  M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
  Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS
  M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm
  Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS
  M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm
  Infective myositis, upper limb NOS
  M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg
  Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS
  M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg
  Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS
  M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg
  Infective myositis, lower limb NOS
  M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site
M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder
  M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder
  M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder
  M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 716 June 2003
M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm
- M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
- M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
- M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm
- M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
- M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
- M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
- M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
- M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
- M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
- M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
- M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
- M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)

M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
- M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
- M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
- M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh

M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
- M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
- M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
- M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg

M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
- M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
- M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
- M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
- M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
- M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
- M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
- M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
- M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
- M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)

M60.08 Infective myositis, other site

M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites

M60.1 Interstitial myositis

M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site

M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
- M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
- M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
- M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm
- M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
M60.122  Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
M60.129  Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.13  Interstitial myositis, forearm
M60.131  Interstitial myositis, right forearm
M60.132  Interstitial myositis, left forearm
M60.139  Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.14  Interstitial myositis, hand
M60.141  Interstitial myositis, right hand
M60.142  Interstitial myositis, left hand
M60.149  Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand
M60.15  Interstitial myositis, thigh
M60.151  Interstitial myositis, right thigh
M60.152  Interstitial myositis, left thigh
M60.159  Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.16  Interstitial myositis, lower leg
M60.161  Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
M60.162  Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
M60.169  Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.17  Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
M60.171  Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
M60.172  Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
M60.179  Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.18  Interstitial myositis, other site
M60.19  Interstitial myositis, multiple sites
M60.2  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
M60.20  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified,
  unspecified site
M60.21  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M60.211  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M60.212  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M60.219  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M60.22  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M60.221  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M60.222  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M60.229  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 718  June 2003
M60.23 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm

M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm

M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm

M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M60.24 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand

M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand

M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand

M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M60.25 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh

M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh

M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh

M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M60.26 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg

M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg

M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg

M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M60.27 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M60.271 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot

M60.272 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M60.279 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.28 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site

M60.8 Other myositis

M60.80 Other myositis, unspecified site

M60.81 Other myositis shoulder

M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 719 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.812</td>
<td>Other myositis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.819</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.82</td>
<td>Other myositis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.821</td>
<td>Other myositis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.822</td>
<td>Other myositis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.829</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.83</td>
<td>Other myositis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.831</td>
<td>Other myositis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.832</td>
<td>Other myositis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.839</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.84</td>
<td>Other myositis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.841</td>
<td>Other myositis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.842</td>
<td>Other myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.849</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.85</td>
<td>Other myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.851</td>
<td>Other myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.852</td>
<td>Other myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.859</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.86</td>
<td>Other myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.861</td>
<td>Other myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.862</td>
<td>Other myositis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.869</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.87</td>
<td>Other myositis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.871</td>
<td>Other myositis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.872</td>
<td>Other myositis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.879</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.88</td>
<td>Other myositis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.89</td>
<td>Other myositis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.9</td>
<td>Myositis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M61 Calcification and ossification of muscle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M61.0</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.00</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.01</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.011</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.012</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.019</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.02</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.021</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.022</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.029</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.03</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.031</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M61.032  Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm
M61.039  Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm

M61.04  Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand
M61.041  Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand
M61.042  Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand
M61.049  Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand

M61.05  Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh
M61.051  Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh
M61.052  Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh
M61.059  Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh

M61.06  Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg
M61.061  Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg
M61.062  Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg
M61.069  Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg

M61.07  Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot
M61.071  Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot
M61.072  Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot
M61.079  Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.08  Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site
M61.09  Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites

M61.1  Myositis ossificans progressiva
Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva

M61.10  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site
M61.11  Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder
M61.111  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder
M61.112  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder
M61.119  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder

M61.12  Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm
M61.121  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm
M61.122  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm
M61.129  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm

M61.13  Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm
M61.131  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm
M61.132  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm
M61.139  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm

M61.14  Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)
M61.141  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand
M61.142  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand
M61.143  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand
M61.144  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)
M61.145  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)
M61.146  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)
M61.15 Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh
  M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh
  M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh
  M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh
M61.16 Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg
  M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg
  M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg
  M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg
M61.17 Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)
  M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle
  M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle
  M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle
  M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot
  M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot
  M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot
  M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)
  M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)
  M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)
M61.18 Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site
M61.19 Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites

M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle
  Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia
M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
  M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,
unspecified forearm
M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
   M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand
   M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand
   M61.249 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.25 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh
   M61.251 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh
   M61.252 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh
   M61.259 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.26 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
   M61.261 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg
   M61.262 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg
   M61.269 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.27 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
   M61.271 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
   M61.272 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
   M61.279 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.3 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
   Myositis ossificans associated with burns
   M61.30 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site
   M61.31 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
      M61.311 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
      M61.312 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
      M61.319 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder
   M61.32 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper
arm
M61.321 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
M61.322 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
M61.329 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm

M61.33 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
M61.332 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
M61.339 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm

M61.34 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
M61.341 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
M61.342 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand
M61.349 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand

M61.35 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
M61.351 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
M61.352 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
M61.359 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh

M61.36 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
M61.361 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
M61.362 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
M61.369 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg

M61.37 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
M61.371 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
M61.372 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot
M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot
burns, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site

M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4 Other calcification of muscle

Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder

M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder

M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder

M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm

M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm

M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm

M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm

M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm

M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm

M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand

M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand

M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand

M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh

M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh

M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh

M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg

M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg

M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg

M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot

M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot

M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot

M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site

M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.5 Other ossification of muscle

M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder

M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 725 June 2003
M61.512  Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
M61.519  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.52  Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
M61.521  Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
M61.522  Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
M61.529  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.53  Other ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.531  Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
M61.532  Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
M61.539  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.54  Other ossification of muscle, hand
M61.541  Other ossification of muscle, right hand
M61.542  Other ossification of muscle, left hand
M61.549  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.55  Other ossification of muscle, thigh
M61.551  Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
M61.552  Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
M61.559  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.56  Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.561  Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
M61.562  Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
M61.569  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.57  Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.571  Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.572  Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.579  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M62  Other disorders of muscle
Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)  
  cramp and spasm (R25.2)  
  drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)  
  myalgia (M79.1)  
  stiff-man syndrome (G25.8)  

M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)
Diastasis of muscle
Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)  
  traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M62.012</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.019</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.02</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.021</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.022</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.029</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.03</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.031</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.032</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.039</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.04</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.041</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.042</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.049</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.05</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.051</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.052</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.059</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.06</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.061</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.062</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.069</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.07</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.071</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.072</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.079</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site**

**M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)**

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)

**M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site**

**M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder**

M62.111 | Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder |
M62.112 | Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder  |
M62.119 | Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder |

**M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm**

---

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 727  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M62.121</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.122</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.129</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.13</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.131</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.132</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.139</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.14</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.141</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.142</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.149</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.15</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.151</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.152</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.159</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.16</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.161</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.162</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.169</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.17</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.171</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.172</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.179</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.18</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M62.2   Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle

Excludes1: compartment syndrome (T79.6)
- Traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
- Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

M62.20  Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site
M62.21  Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder

M62.211 | Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder      |
| M62.212 | Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder       |

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular   Page 728    June 2003
M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm
M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm
M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm
M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm
M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm
M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm
M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand
M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand
M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand
M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand
M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh
M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh
M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh
M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot
M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site

M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
M62.4 Contracture of muscle
Excludes2: contracture of joint (M24.5-)

**M62.40** Contracture of muscle, unspecified site

- **M62.41** Contracture of muscle, shoulder
  - **M62.411** Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
  - **M62.412** Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
  - **M62.419** Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder

- **M62.42** Contracture of muscle, upper arm
  - **M62.421** Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
  - **M62.422** Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
  - **M62.429** Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm

- **M62.43** Contracture of muscle, forearm
  - **M62.431** Contracture of muscle, right forearm
  - **M62.432** Contracture of muscle, left forearm
  - **M62.439** Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm

- **M62.44** Contracture of muscle, hand
  - **M62.441** Contracture of muscle, right hand
  - **M62.442** Contracture of muscle, left hand
  - **M62.449** Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand

- **M62.45** Contracture of muscle, thigh
  - **M62.451** Contracture of muscle, right thigh
  - **M62.452** Contracture of muscle, left thigh
  - **M62.459** Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh

- **M62.46** Contracture of muscle, lower leg
  - **M62.461** Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
  - **M62.462** Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
  - **M62.469** Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg

- **M62.47** Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
  - **M62.471** Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
  - **M62.472** Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
  - **M62.479** Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

- **M62.48** Contracture of muscle, other site

- **M62.49** Contracture of muscle, multiple sites

**M62.5** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified

Disuse atrophy NEC

Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
  - progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)

**M62.50** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

- **M62.51** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  - **M62.511** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  - **M62.512** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 730       June 2003
M62.519  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M62.52  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M62.521  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M62.522  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M62.529  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M62.53  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
  M62.531  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
  M62.532  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
  M62.539  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M62.54  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M62.541  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M62.542  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M62.549  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M62.55  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
  M62.551  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
  M62.552  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
  M62.559  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M62.56  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
  M62.561  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
  M62.562  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
  M62.569  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M62.57  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M62.571  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M62.572  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M62.579  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
unspecified ankle and foot
M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle
M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)
M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis
M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle
Muscle (sheath) hernia
M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: myopathy in:
cysticercosis (B69.81)
endocrine diseases (G73.7)
metabolic diseases (G73.7)
sarcoidosis (D86.87)
syphilis (late) (A52.78)
secondary (A51.49)
toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
tuberculosis (A18.09)
Code first underlying disease, such as:
leprosy (A30.-)
neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.-)
trichinellosis (B75)
M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere,
Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.

M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site
M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
  M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
  M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
  M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
  M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
  M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
  M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
  M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
  M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
  M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm
M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
  M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
  M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
  M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand
M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
  M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
  M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
  M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh
M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
  M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
  M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
  M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg
M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
  M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
  M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot
  M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site

M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis

M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site
M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder
  M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
  M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
  M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder
M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow
  M65.121 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow
  M65.122 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow
  M65.129 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow
M65.13 Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.131</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.132</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.139</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.14</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.141</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.142</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.149</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.15</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.151</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.152</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.159</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.16</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.161</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.162</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.169</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.17</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.171</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.172</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.179</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.18</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.19</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Calcific tendinitis**

Excludes 1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.20</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.22</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.221</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.222</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.229</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.23</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.231</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.232</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.239</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.24</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.241</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.242</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.249</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.25</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.251</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.252</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.259</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.26</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg

M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites

M65.3 Trigger finger
   Nodular tendinous disease
   M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger
   M65.31 Trigger thumb
      M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
      M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
      M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb
   M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
      M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
      M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
      M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger
   M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
      M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
      M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
      M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger
   M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
      M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
      M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
      M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger
   M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
      M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
      M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
      M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]
M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis
   M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site
   M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder
      M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
      M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
      M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder
   M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
      M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm
      M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm
      M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper
arm

M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm
   M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm
   M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm
   M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm

M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand
   M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand
   M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand
   M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand

M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh
   M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh
   M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh
   M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh

M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
   M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg
   M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg
   M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg

M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
   M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot
   M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot
   M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site

M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites

M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

Excludes 2: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst
   M66.1 Rupture of synovium
      Rupture of synovial cyst
      Excludes 2: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)
   M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint
   M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder
      M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
      M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
      M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder
   M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow
      M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
      M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
      M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow
   M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist
      M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M66.132</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.139</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.14</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.141</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.142</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.143</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.144</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.145</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.146</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.15</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.151</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.152</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.159</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.17</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.171</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.172</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.173</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.174</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.175</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.176</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.177</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.178</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.179</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.18</td>
<td>Rupture of synovium, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.20</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.21</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.211</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.212</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.219</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.22</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.221</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.222</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.229</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.23</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.231</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.232</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.239</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 738  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M66.24</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.241</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.242</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.249</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.25</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.251</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.252</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.259</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.26</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.261</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.262</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.269</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.27</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.271</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.272</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.279</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.28</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.29</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.3</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.30</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.31</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.311</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.312</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.319</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.32</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.321</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.322</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.329</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.33</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.331</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.332</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.339</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M66.34  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
       M66.341  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand
       M66.342  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand
       M66.349  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand
M66.35  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh
       M66.351  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh
       M66.352  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh
       M66.359  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.36  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg
       M66.361  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg
       M66.362  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg
       M66.369  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.37  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot
       M66.371  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot
       M66.372  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot
       M66.379  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.38  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site
M66.39  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites
M66.8  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons
       M66.80  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site
       M66.81  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder
               M66.811  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder
               M66.812  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder
               M66.819  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder
       M66.82  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm
               M66.821  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm
               M66.822  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm
               M66.829  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm
       M66.83  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm
               M66.831  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm
               M66.832  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm
               M66.839  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm
       M66.84  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
               M66.841  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other
M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites
M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon
Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
    tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
    xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)
M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
    M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle
    M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
    M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle
M67.1 Other contracture of tendon (sheath)
    Excludes1: contracture of tendon with contracture of joint (M24.5-)
    M67.10 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified site
    M67.11 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), shoulder
        M67.111 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right shoulder
        M67.112 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left shoulder
        M67.119 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified shoulder
    M67.12 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), upper arm
        M67.121 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right upper arm
M67.122 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left upper arm
M67.129 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified upper arm
M67.13 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), forearm
M67.131 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right forearm
M67.132 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left forearm
M67.139 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified forearm
M67.14 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), hand
M67.141 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right hand
M67.142 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left hand
M67.149 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified hand
M67.15 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), thigh
M67.151 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right thigh
M67.152 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left thigh
M67.159 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified thigh
M67.16 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), lower leg
M67.161 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right lower leg
M67.162 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left lower leg
M67.169 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified lower leg
M67.17 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), ankle and foot
Excludes1: contracture of Achilles tendon (acquired) (M67.0-)
M67.171 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right ankle and foot
M67.172 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left ankle and foot
M67.179 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified ankle and foot
M67.18 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), other site
M67.19 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), multiple sites

M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)
M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right arm
upper arm

M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm

M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand

M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh

M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg

M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M67.3 Transient synovitis
Toxic synovitis
Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site
M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder
  M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder
  M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder
  M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder
M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow
  M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow
  M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
  M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow
M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
  M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
  M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
  M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist
M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
  M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
  M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
  M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
  M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
  M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
  M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
  M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
  M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
  M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
  M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
  M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
  M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion
  Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)
  Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)
  Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
    cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)
M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site
M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
  M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
  M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
  M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M67.42</td>
<td>Ganglion, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.421</td>
<td>Ganglion, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.422</td>
<td>Ganglion, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.429</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.43</td>
<td>Ganglion, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.431</td>
<td>Ganglion, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.432</td>
<td>Ganglion, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.439</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.44</td>
<td>Ganglion, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.441</td>
<td>Ganglion, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.442</td>
<td>Ganglion, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.449</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.45</td>
<td>Ganglion, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.451</td>
<td>Ganglion, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.452</td>
<td>Ganglion, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.459</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.46</td>
<td>Ganglion, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.461</td>
<td>Ganglion, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.462</td>
<td>Ganglion, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.469</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.47</td>
<td>Ganglion, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.471</td>
<td>Ganglion, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.472</td>
<td>Ganglion, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.479</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.48</td>
<td>Ganglion, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.49</td>
<td>Ganglion, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.5</td>
<td>Plica syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plica knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.50</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.51</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.52</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.80</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.81</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.811</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.812</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.813</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.814</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.819</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.82</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.821</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.822</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.823</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.824</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.829</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.83</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.831</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.832</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.833</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.834</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.839</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.84</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.841</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.842</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.843</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.844</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.849</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.85</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.851</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.852</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.853</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.854</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.859</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.86</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.861</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.862</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.863</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.864</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.869</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.87</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.871</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.872</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.873</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.874</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.879</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
  M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
  M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
  M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
  M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
  M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
  M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
  M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
  M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
  M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
  M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
  M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
  M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh
  M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh
  M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh
  M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh
M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
  M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg
  M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg
  M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg
M67.97  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.971  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.972  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.979  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.98  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.99  Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

**Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)**

**M70  Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure**

Includes:  soft tissue disorders of occupational origin
Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
enthesopathies (M76-M77)
Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93)

M70.0  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist
M70.03  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist
M70.031  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist
M70.032  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist
M70.039  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist
M70.04  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand
M70.041  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand
M70.042  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand
M70.049  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1  Bursitis of hand
M70.10  Bursitis, unspecified hand
M70.11  Bursitis, right hand
M70.12  Bursitis, left hand

M70.2  Olecranon bursitis
M70.20  Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow
M70.21  Olecranon bursitis, right elbow
M70.22  Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3  Other bursitis of elbow
M70.30  Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow
M70.31  Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow
M70.32  Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4  Prepatellar bursitis
M70.40  Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee
M70.41  Prepatellar bursitis, right knee
M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee
M70.5 Other bursitis of knee
  M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee
  M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee
  M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee
M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis
  Trochanteric tendinitis
  M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip
  M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip
  M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip
M70.7 Other bursitis of hip
  Ischial bursitis
  M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip
  M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip
  M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip
M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
  M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
  M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
    M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
    M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
    M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
  M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
    M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
    M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
    M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms
  M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
    M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
    M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
    M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forarm
  M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M70.841</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.842</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.849</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.85</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.851</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.852</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.859</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.86</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.861</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.862</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.869</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.87</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.871</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.872</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.879</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.88</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.89</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.9</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.90</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.91</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.911</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.912</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.919</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M70.92 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
M70.921 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
M70.922 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
M70.929 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm

M70.93 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
M70.931 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
M70.932 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
M70.939 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm

M70.94 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
M70.941 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
M70.942 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
M70.949 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.95 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
M70.951 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
M70.952 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
M70.959 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.96 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of lower leg
M70.961 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
M70.962 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
M70.969 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg

M70.97 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
M70.971 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
and pressure, right ankle and foot
M70.972  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
M70.979  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
M70.98  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, other
M70.99  Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, multiple sites

M71  Other bursopathies
Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
   bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
   enthesopathies (M76-M77)
M71.0  Abscess of bursa
   Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M71.00  Abscess of bursa, unspecified site
   M71.01  Abscess of bursa, shoulder
     M71.011  Abscess of bursa, right shoulder
     M71.012  Abscess of bursa, left shoulder
     M71.019  Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder
   M71.02  Abscess of bursa, elbow
     M71.021  Abscess of bursa, right elbow
     M71.022  Abscess of bursa, left elbow
     M71.029  Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow
   M71.03  Abscess of bursa, wrist
     M71.031  Abscess of bursa, right wrist
     M71.032  Abscess of bursa, left wrist
     M71.039  Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist
   M71.04  Abscess of bursa, hand
     M71.041  Abscess of bursa, right hand
     M71.042  Abscess of bursa, left hand
     M71.049  Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand
   M71.05  Abscess of bursa, hip
     M71.051  Abscess of bursa, right hip
     M71.052  Abscess of bursa, left hip
     M71.059  Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip
   M71.06  Abscess of bursa, knee
     M71.061  Abscess of bursa, right knee
     M71.062  Abscess of bursa, left knee
     M71.069  Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee
   M71.07  Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
     M71.071  Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot
M71.07 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.08 Abscess of bursa, other site
M71.09 Abscess of bursa, multiple sites
M71.1 Other infective bursitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site
M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder
M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder
M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow
M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow
M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist
M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand
M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand
M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand
M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand
M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip
M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip
M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip
M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip
M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee
M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee
M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee
M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee
M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site
M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites
M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee
M71.3 Other bursal cyst
**Synovial cyst NOS**

Excludes 1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.30</td>
<td><strong>Other bursal cyst, unspecified site</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.31</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.311</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.312</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.319</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.32</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.321</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.322</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.329</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.33</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.331</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.332</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.339</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.34</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.341</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.342</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.349</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.35</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.351</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.352</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.359</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.37</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.371</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.372</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.379</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.38</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.39</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Calcium deposit in bursa**

Excludes 2: calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.40</td>
<td><strong>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.42</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.421</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.422</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.429</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.43</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.431</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.432</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.439</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.44</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.441</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.442</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M71.449  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand
M71.45  Calcium deposit in bursa, hip
  M71.451  Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip
  M71.452  Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip
  M71.459  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip
M71.46  Calcium deposit in bursa, knee
  M71.461  Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
  M71.462  Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
  M71.469  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee
M71.47  Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
  M71.471  Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
  M71.472  Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
  M71.479  Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.48  Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
M71.49  Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites
M71.5  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
  Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
    bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)
M71.50  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M71.52  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  M71.521  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M71.522  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M71.529  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M71.53  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
  M71.531  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
  M71.532  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
  M71.539  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M71.54  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M71.541  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M71.542  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M71.549  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M71.55  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M71.551  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M71.552  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M71.559  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M71.56  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M71.561  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M71.562  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M71.569  Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified
knee
M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site
M71.8 Other specified bursopathies
  M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site
    M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder
      M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder
      M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder
      M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder
    M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow
      M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow
      M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow
      M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow
    M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist
      M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist
      M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist
      M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist
    M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand
      M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand
      M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand
      M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand
    M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip
      M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip
      M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip
      M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip
    M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee
      M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee
      M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee
      M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
    M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
      M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
      M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
      M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot
  M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites
  M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 756 June 2003
Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders
Excludes: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)
M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1 Knuckle pads
M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
Plantar fasciitis
M72.3 Nodular fasciitis
M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
M72.5 Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified
M72.51 Necrotizing fasciitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M72.52 Other infective fasciitis
Abscess of fascia
Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism
M72.59 Other fasciitis
Excludes: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
nodular fasciitis (M72.3)
plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders
M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified

M75 Shoulder lesions
Excludes: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)
M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
Frozen shoulder
Periarthritis of shoulder
M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder
M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder
M75.1 Rotator cuff syndrome
Rotator cuff or supraspinatus tear or rupture (complete) (incomplete), not
specified as traumatic
Supraspinatus syndrome
M75.10 Rotator cuff syndrome, unspecified shoulder
M75.11 Rotator cuff syndrome, right shoulder
M75.12 Rotator cuff syndrome, left shoulder
M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis
M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder
M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
Calcified bursa of shoulder
M75.30  Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.31  Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
M75.32  Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder
M75.4  Impingement syndrome of shoulder
M75.40  Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
M75.41  Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
M75.42  Impingement syndrome of left shoulder
M75.5  Bursitis of shoulder
M75.50  Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.51  Bursitis of right shoulder
M75.52  Bursitis of left shoulder
M75.8  Other shoulder lesions
M75.80  Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder
M75.81  Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
M75.82  Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder
M75.9  Shoulder lesion, unspecified
M75.90  Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M75.91  Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
M75.92  Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76  Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot
Exclude: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
  enthethopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)
M76.0  Gluteal tendinitis
M76.00  Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified buttock
M76.01  Gluteal tendinitis, right buttock
M76.02  Gluteal tendinitis, left buttock
M76.1  Psoas tendinitis
M76.10  Psoas tendinitis, unspecified side
M76.11  Psoas tendinitis, right side
M76.12  Psoas tendinitis, left side
M76.2  Iliac crest spur
M76.20  Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
M76.21  Iliac crest spur, right hip
M76.22  Iliac crest spur, left hip
M76.3  Iliotibial band syndrome
M76.30  Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified side
M76.31  Iliotibial band syndrome, right side
M76.32  Iliotibial band syndrome, left side
M76.4  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
M76.40  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
M76.41  Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg
M76.5 Patellar tendinitis
   M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
   M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee
   M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee
M76.6 Achilles tendinitis
   Achilles bursitis
   M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg
   M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg
M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis
   M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
   M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg
M76.8 Other enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
   Anterior tibial syndrome
   Posterior tibial tendinitis
   M76.80 Other enthesopathies, lower limb of unspecified site
   M76.85 Other enthesopathies, thigh
      M76.851 Other enthesopathies, right thigh
      M76.852 Other enthesopathies, left thigh
      M76.859 Other enthesopathies, unspecified thighs
   M76.86 Other enthesopathies, lower leg
      M76.861 Other enthesopathies, right lower leg
      M76.862 Other enthesopathies, left lower leg
      M76.869 Other enthesopathies, unspecified lower leg
   M76.89 Other enthesopathies, lower limb multiple sites
M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot
   M76.90 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot, unspecified site
   M76.95 Unspecified enthesopathy, thigh
      M76.951 Unspecified enthesopathy, right thigh
      M76.952 Unspecified enthesopathy, left thigh
      M76.959 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified thigh
   M76.96 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
      M76.961 Unspecified enthesopathy, right lower leg
      M76.962 Unspecified enthesopathy, left lower leg
      M76.969 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
   M76.99 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, multiple sites

**M77 Other enthesopathies**
Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
osteophyte (M25.7)
spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)
M77.0 Medial epicondylitis
  M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
  M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
  M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow
M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis
  Tennis elbow
  M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
  M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
  M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow
M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist
  M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
  M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist
  M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist
M77.3 Calcaneal spur
  M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
  M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot
  M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot
M77.4 Metatarsalgia
  Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)
  M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
  M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot
  M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot
M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot
  M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot
  M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot
  M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot
M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified
M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified
  Bone spur NOS
  Capsulitis NOS
  Periarthritis NOS
  Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
    soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.4)
M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified
  Fibromyalgia
  Fibrositis
  Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)
M79.1 Myalgia
Excludes1: myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified
Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
  radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified
Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
  relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue
Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
  foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes
Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified
  M79.601 Pain in right arm
  Pain in right upper limb NOS
  M79.602 Pain in left arm
  Pain in left upper limb NOS
  M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
  Pain in upper limb NOS
  M79.604 Pain in right leg
  Pain in right lower limb NOS
  M79.605 Pain in left leg
  Pain in left lower limb NOS
  M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
  Pain in lower limb NOS
  M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb
  Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm
  M79.621 Pain in right upper arm
  M79.622 Pain in left upper arm
  M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm
  M79.631 Pain in right forearm
  M79.632 Pain in left forearm
  M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers
  M79.641 Pain in right hand
  M79.642 Pain in left hand
M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand
M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)
M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)
M79.646 Pain in unspecified (s)
M79.65 Pain in thigh
M79.651 Pain in right thigh
M79.652 Pain in left thigh
M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh
M79.66 Pain in lower leg
M79.661 Pain in right lower leg
M79.662 Pain in left lower leg
M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg
M79.67 Pain in foot and toes
M79.671 Pain in right foot
M79.672 Pain in left foot
M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot
M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)
M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)
M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders
M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

**Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)**

**Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)**

**M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**
Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture
Note: fragility fracture is defined as a fracture sustained with trauma no more than a fall from a standing height or less that occurs under circumstances that would not cause a fracture in a normal healthy bone
Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category M80:
a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q sequela

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 762 June 2003
M80.0 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Involutional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.01 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder
  M80.011 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
  M80.012 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
  M80.019 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.02 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
  M80.021 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
  M80.022 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
  M80.029 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.03 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
  M80.031 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
  M80.032 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
  M80.039 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.04 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
  M80.041 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
  M80.042 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
  M80.049 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.05 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
  M80.051 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
  M80.052 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
fracture, left femur

M80.059  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.06  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg

M80.061  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg

M80.062  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg

M80.069  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg

M80.07  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot

M80.071  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot

M80.072  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot

M80.079  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.08  Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M80.8  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
  Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.80  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.81  Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder

M80.811  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder

M80.812  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder

M80.819  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.82  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

M80.821  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus

M80.822  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus

M80.829  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.83  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M80.831</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.832</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.839</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.84</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.841</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.842</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.849</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.85</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.851</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.852</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.859</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.86</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.861</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.862</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.869</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.87</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.871</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.872</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.879</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80.88</td>
<td>Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture**

Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

**M81.0 Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture**

Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis NOS
Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.60 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified site**

M81.61 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], shoulder**
- M81.611 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right shoulder**
- M81.612 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left shoulder**
- M81.619 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified shoulder**

M81.62 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], humerus**
- M81.621 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right humerus**
- M81.622 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left humerus**
- M81.629 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified humerus**

M81.63 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], forearm**
- Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne] of wrist
  - M81.631 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right forearm**
  - M81.632 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left forearm**
  - M81.639 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified forearm**

M81.64 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], hand**
- M81.641 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right hand**
- M81.642 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left hand**
- M81.649 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified hand**

M81.65 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], femur**
- Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne] of hip
  - M81.651 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right femur**
  - M81.652 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left femur**
  - M81.659 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified femur**

M81.66 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], lower leg**
- M81.661 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right lower leg**
- M81.662 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left lower leg**
- M81.669 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified lower leg**

M81.67 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], ankle and foot**
- M81.671 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right ankle and foot**
- M81.672 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left ankle and foot**
- M81.679 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified ankle and foot**

M81.68 **Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], vertebra(e)**

M81.8 **Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture**
- Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 766 June 2003
Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M83 Adult osteomalacia
Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
   renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
   rickets (active) (E55.0)
   rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
   vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
   vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)
M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia
M83.1 Senile osteomalacia
M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
   Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults
M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition
M83.4 Aluminum bone disease
M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia
M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone
Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone—see fracture, by site
M84.3 Stress fracture
   Fatigue fracture
   Stress fracture NOS
   Stress reaction
Excludes1: pathologic fracture NOS (M84.4-)
   pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80-)
   traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-,
   S82.-, S92.-)
Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M84.3:

a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.31</td>
<td>Stress fracture, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.311</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.312</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.319</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.32</td>
<td>Stress fracture, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.321</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.322</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.329</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.33</td>
<td>Stress fracture, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.331</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.332</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.333</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.334</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.339</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.34</td>
<td>Stress fracture, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.341</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.342</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.343</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.344</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.345</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.346</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.35</td>
<td>Stress fracture, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.350</td>
<td>Stress fracture, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.351</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.352</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.353</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.359</td>
<td>Stress fracture, hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.36</td>
<td>Stress fracture, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.361</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.362</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.363</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.364</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.369</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.37</td>
<td>Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.371</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.372</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.373</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.374</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.375</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.376</td>
<td>Stress fracture, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.377</td>
<td>Stress fracture, right toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.378</td>
<td>Stress fracture, left toes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M84.379  Stress fracture, unspecified toes

M84.38  Stress fracture, other site
Excludes2:  stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4  Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified
Pathological fracture NOS
Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
  pathologic fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
  pathologic fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
  pathologic fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
  stress fracture (M84.3-)
  traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-,
                       S82.-, S92.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for
subcategory M84.4:

a  initial encounter for fracture
d  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m  subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q  sequela

M84.40  Pathological fracture, unspecified site
M84.41  Pathological fracture, shoulder
   M84.411  Pathological fracture, right shoulder
   M84.412  Pathological fracture, left shoulder
   M84.419  Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
M84.42  Pathological fracture, humerus
   M84.421  Pathological fracture, right humerus
   M84.422  Pathological fracture, left humerus
   M84.429  Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.43  Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
   M84.431  Pathological fracture, right ulna
   M84.432  Pathological fracture, left ulna
   M84.433  Pathological fracture, right radius
   M84.434  Pathological fracture, left radius
   M84.439  Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.44  Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
   M84.441  Pathological fracture, right hand
   M84.442  Pathological fracture, left hand
   M84.443  Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
   M84.444  Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
M84.445 Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
M84.446 Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)

M84.45 Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
M84.451 Pathological fracture, right femur
M84.452 Pathological fracture, left femur
M84.453 Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M84.454 Pathological fracture, pelvis
M84.459 Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified

M84.46 Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.461 Pathological fracture, right tibia
M84.462 Pathological fracture, left tibia
M84.463 Pathological fracture, right fibula
M84.464 Pathological fracture, left fibula
M84.469 Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.47 Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.471 Pathological fracture, right ankle
M84.472 Pathological fracture, left ankle
M84.473 Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.474 Pathological fracture, right foot
M84.475 Pathological fracture, left foot
M84.476 Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
M84.477 Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
M84.478 Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479 Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.48 Pathological fracture, other site

M84.5 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease
Code also underlying neoplasm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M84.5:

a  initial encounter for fracture  
d  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing  
g  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing  
j  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion  
m  subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion  
q  sequela

M84.50 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified site
M84.51 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, shoulder
M84.511 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right shoulder  
M84.512 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left shoulder
Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.519 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.52 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, humerus

M84.521 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right humerus

M84.522 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left humerus

M84.529 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus

M84.53 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius

M84.531 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right ulna

M84.532 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left ulna

M84.533 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right radius

M84.534 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left radius

M84.539 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.54 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, hand

M84.541 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right hand

M84.542 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left hand

M84.549 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand

M84.55 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur

M84.550 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, pelvis

M84.551 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right femur

M84.552 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left femur

M84.553 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur

M84.559 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified

M84.56 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula

M84.561 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right tibia

M84.562 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.563</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.564</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.569</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.57</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.571</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.572</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.573</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.574</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.575</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.576</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.58</td>
<td>Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M84.6 Pathologic fracture in other disease
Code also underlying condition
Excludes1: pathologic fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M84.6:

- **a**: initial encounter for fracture
- **d**: subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- **g**: subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- **j**: subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- **m**: subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- **q**: sequela

M84.60 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified site
M84.61 Pathologic fracture in other disease, shoulder
- M84.611 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right shoulder
- M84.612 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left shoulder
- M84.619 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.62 Pathologic fracture in other disease, humerus
- M84.621 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right humerus
- M84.622 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left humerus
- M84.629 Pathologic fracture in other disease,
unspecified humerus
M84.63  Pathologic fracture in other disease, ulna and radius
  M84.631  Pathologic fracture in other disease, right ulna
  M84.632  Pathologic fracture in other disease, left ulna
  M84.633  Pathologic fracture in other disease, right radius
  M84.634  Pathologic fracture in other disease, left radius
  M84.639  Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.64  Pathologic fracture in other disease, hand
  M84.641  Pathologic fracture in other disease, right hand
  M84.642  Pathologic fracture in other disease, left hand
  M84.649  Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified hand
M84.65  Pathologic fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur
  M84.650  Pathologic fracture in other disease, pelvis
  M84.651  Pathologic fracture in other disease, right femur
  M84.652  Pathologic fracture in other disease, left femur
  M84.653  Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
  M84.659  Pathologic fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified
M84.66  Pathologic fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula
  M84.661  Pathologic fracture in other disease, right tibia
  M84.662  Pathologic fracture in other disease, left tibia
  M84.663  Pathologic fracture in other disease, right fibula
  M84.664  Pathologic fracture in other disease, left fibula
  M84.669  Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.67  Pathologic fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
  M84.671  Pathologic fracture in other disease, right ankle
  M84.672  Pathologic fracture in other disease, left ankle
  M84.673  Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
  M84.674  Pathologic fracture in other disease, right foot
  M84.675  Pathologic fracture in other disease, left foot
  M84.676  Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
M84.68  Pathologic fracture in other disease, other site
M84.8  Other disorders of continuity of bone
  M84.80  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
  M84.81  Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
    M84.811  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
    M84.812  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
    M84.819  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
  M84.82  Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
    M84.821  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
    M84.822  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
M84.829  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
M84.83  Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
  M84.831  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
  M84.832  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
  M84.833  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius
  M84.834  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
  M84.839  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.84  Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
  M84.841  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
  M84.842  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
  M84.849  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand
M84.85  Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
  M84.851  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
  M84.852  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
  M84.859  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M84.86  Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
  M84.861  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
  M84.862  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
  M84.863  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
  M84.864  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
  M84.869  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87  Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
  M84.871  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
  M84.872  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
  M84.879  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M84.88  Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
M84.9  Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified

**M85  Other disorders of bone density and structure**

Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
  osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
  osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
  polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)
  M85.0  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.00</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.01</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.011</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.012</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.019</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.02</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.021</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.022</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.029</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.03</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.031</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.032</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.039</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.04</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.041</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.042</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.049</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.05</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.051</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.052</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.059</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.06</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.061</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.062</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.069</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.07</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.071</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.072</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.079</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.08</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.09</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)
M85.13  Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
  M85.131  Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
  M85.132  Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
  M85.139  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
M85.14  Skeletal fluorosis, hand
  M85.141  Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
  M85.142  Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
  M85.149  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
M85.15  Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
  M85.151  Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
  M85.152  Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
  M85.159  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
M85.16  Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
  M85.161  Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
  M85.162  Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
  M85.169  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
M85.17  Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot
  M85.171  Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
  M85.172  Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
  M85.179  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.18  Skeletal fluorosis, other site
M85.19  Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites
M85.2  Hyperostosis of skull
M85.3  Osteitis condensans
  M85.30  Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
  M85.31  Osteitis condensans, shoulder
    M85.311  Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
    M85.312  Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
    M85.319  Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder
  M85.32  Osteitis condensans, upper arm
    M85.321  Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
    M85.322  Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
    M85.329  Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm
  M85.33  Osteitis condensans, forearm
    M85.331  Osteitis condensans, right forearm
    M85.332  Osteitis condensans, left forearm
    M85.339  Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm
  M85.34  Osteitis condensans, hand
    M85.341  Osteitis condensans, right hand
    M85.342  Osteitis condensans, left hand
    M85.349  Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand
  M85.35  Osteitis condensans, thigh
    M85.351  Osteitis condensans, right thigh
M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh
M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh

M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg
M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg

M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.38 Osteitis condensans, vertebrae
M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites

M85.4 Solitary bone cyst
Excludes: 2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site
M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder
M85.412 Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder
M85.419 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder

M85.42 Solitary bone cyst, humerus
M85.421 Solitary bone cyst, right humerus
M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus
M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus

M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius

M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand
M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand
M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand
M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand

M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis

M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula

M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site

M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst

Excludes 2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site

M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder
  M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder
  M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder
  M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder

M85.52 Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
  M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
  M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
  M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm

M85.53 Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
  M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
  M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm
  M85.539 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm

M85.54 Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
  M85.541 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
  M85.542 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
  M85.549 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand

M85.55 Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
  M85.551 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
  M85.552 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
  M85.559 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh

M85.56 Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
  M85.561 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
  M85.562 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
  M85.569 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg

M85.57 Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
  M85.571 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
  M85.572 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
  M85.579 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.58 Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site

M85.59 Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites

M85.6 Other cyst of bone

Excludes 1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
  osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)

M85.60 Other cyst of bone, unspecified site

M85.61 Other cyst of bone, shoulder
  M85.611 Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
  M85.612 Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
  M85.619 Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 778 June 2003
M85.62 Other cyst of bone, upper arm
  M85.621 Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
  M85.622 Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
  M85.629 Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm
M85.63 Other cyst of bone, forearm
  M85.631 Other cyst of bone, right forearm
  M85.632 Other cyst of bone, left forearm
  M85.639 Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm
M85.64 Other cyst of bone, hand
  M85.641 Other cyst of bone, right hand
  M85.642 Other cyst of bone, left hand
  M85.649 Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand
M85.65 Other cyst of bone, thigh
  M85.651 Other cyst of bone, right thigh
  M85.652 Other cyst of bone, left thigh
  M85.659 Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh
M85.66 Other cyst of bone, lower leg
  M85.661 Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
  M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
  M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg
M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
  M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
  M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
  M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site
M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites
M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure
Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
  Excludes 1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site
M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
  M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
  M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
  M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder
M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
  M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
  M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 779  June 2003
M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm
M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm
M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg
M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
M85.871 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
M85.872 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
M85.879 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites
M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified
Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes 1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes 1: osteomyelitis due to:
- echinococcus (B67.2)
- gonococcus (A54.43)
- salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes 2: osteomyelitis of:
- orbit (H05.0-)
- petrous bone (H70.2-)
- vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.05 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.06 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.069</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.07</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.071</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.072</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.079</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.08</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.09</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.1</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.10</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.11</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.111</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.112</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.119</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.12</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.121</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.122</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.129</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.13</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.131</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.132</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.139</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.14</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.141</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.142</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.149</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.15</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.151</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.152</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.159</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.16</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.161</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.162</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.169</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.17</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.171</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.172</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.179</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.18</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.19</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.2</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.20</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis

M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.339</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.34</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.341</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.342</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.349</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.35</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.351</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.352</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.359</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.36</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.361</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.362</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.369</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.37</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.371</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.372</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.379</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.38</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.39</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.4</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.40</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.41</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.411</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.412</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.419</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.42</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.421</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.422</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.429</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.43</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.431</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.432</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.439</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.44</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.441</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.442</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.449</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.45</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.451</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.452</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.459</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.46</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.461</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.462</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.469</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.47</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.471</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.472</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.479</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.48</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.49</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.5</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.50</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.51</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.511</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.512</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.519</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.52</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.521</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.522</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.529</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.53</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.531</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.532</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.539</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.54</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.541</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.542</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.549</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.55</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.551</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.552</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.559</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.56</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.561</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.562</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.569</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.57</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.571</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.572</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.579</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.58</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.59</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.60</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.61</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.611</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.612</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.619</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.62</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.621</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.622</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.629</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.63</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.631</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.632</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.639</td>
<td>Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 786 June 2003
Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
Other chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg
Other chronic osteomyelitis, right lower leg
Other chronic osteomyelitis, left lower leg
Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.075</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.076</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.077</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.078</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.079</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.08</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.09</td>
<td>Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M87.1 Osteonecrosis due to drugs

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

M87.10 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone

M87.11 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder

- M87.111 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder
- M87.112 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder
- M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder

M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus

- M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
- M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
- M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus

M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus

- M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
- M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
- M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
- M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
- M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
- M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
- M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
- M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
- M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus

M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers

- M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
- M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
- M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
- M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
- M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
- M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)

M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur

- M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
- M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
- M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
- M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur

M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula

- M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
- M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.163</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.164</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.165</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.166</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.17</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.171</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.172</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.173</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.174</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.175</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.176</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.177</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.178</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.179</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.18</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.19</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.2</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.20</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.21</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.211</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.212</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.219</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.22</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.221</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.222</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.229</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.23</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.231</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.232</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.233</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.234</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.235</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.236</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.237</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.238</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.239</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.24</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.241</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.242  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand
M87.243  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand
M87.244  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)
M87.245  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
M87.246  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)
M87.25  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
M87.250  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
M87.251  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
M87.252  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
M87.256  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur
M87.26  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
M87.261  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
M87.262  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
M87.263  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
M87.264  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
M87.265  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
M87.266  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula
M87.27  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
M87.271  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
M87.272  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
M87.273  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
M87.274  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
M87.275  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
M87.276  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
M87.277  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
M87.278  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
M87.279  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)
M87.28  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29  Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites
M87.3  Other secondary osteonecrosis
M87.30  Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
M87.31  Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder
M87.311  Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.312  Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
M87.319  Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
M87.32  Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
M87.321  Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.322</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.329</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.33</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.331</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.332</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.333</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.334</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.335</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.336</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.337</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.338</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.339</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.34</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.341</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.342</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.343</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.344</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.345</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.346</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.35</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.350</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.351</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.352</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.353</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.36</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.361</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.362</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.363</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.364</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.365</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.366</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.37</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.371</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.372</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.373</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.374</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.375</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.376</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.377</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.378</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.379</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site

M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
  M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
  M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
    M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
    M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
    M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
    M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
    M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
    M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
  M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
    M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius
    M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
    M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
    M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
    M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
    M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
    M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
    M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
    M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
  M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
    M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
    M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
    M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
    M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right fingers
    M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left fingers
    M87.846 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fingers
  M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
    M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
    M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
    M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
    M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
  M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
    M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
    M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
    M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
    M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
    M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
    M87.866 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
  M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
    M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
    M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
    M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 793 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.874</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.875</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.876</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.877</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.878</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.879</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.88</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.89</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.9</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Necrosis of bone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.0</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of skull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.1</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.8</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.81</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.811</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.812</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.819</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.82</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.821</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.822</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.829</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.83</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.831</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.832</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.839</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.84</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.841</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.842</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.849</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.85</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.851</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.852</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.859</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.86</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.861</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.862</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.869</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.87</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.871</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.872</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.879</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.88</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.89</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.9</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of bone, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M89 Other disorders of bone**

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy
- Shoulder-hand syndrome
- Sudeck's atrophy
  - Excludes 1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
  - causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
  - complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
  - complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
  - reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
- M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
- M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
- M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
- M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
- M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
- M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
- M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
- M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
- M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm

M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand
- M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
- M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
- M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand

M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
- M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
- M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
- M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh

M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
- M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
- M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
- M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg

M89.07 Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot
M89.071 Algoneu rode dystrophy, right ankle and foot
M89.072 Algoneu rode dystrophy, left ankle and foot
M89.079 Algoneu rode dystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.08 Algoneu rode dystrophy, other site
M89.09 Algoneu rode dystrophy, multiple sites

M89.1 Physeal arrest
Arrest of growth plate
Growth plate arrest
M89.12 Physeal arrest, humerus
M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus
M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified

M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm
M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified

M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur
M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified

M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg
M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified

M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site

M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth

M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site

M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder

M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder

M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus

M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus

M89.23 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius

M89.231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
M89.232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
M89.233 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
M89.234 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
M89.239 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.24 Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand

M89.241 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
M89.242 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
M89.249 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand

M89.25 Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur

M89.251 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
M89.252 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
M89.259 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur
M89.26 Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
  M89.261 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
  M89.262 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
  M89.263 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula
  M89.264 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula
  M89.269 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg
M89.27 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
  M89.271 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot
  M89.272 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot
  M89.279 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.28 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site
M89.29 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites

M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone
  M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site
  M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
    M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
    M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
    M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder
  M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
    M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
    M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
    M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus
  M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
    M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
    M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
    M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
    M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
    M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
  M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
    M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
    M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
    M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand

M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
M89.351  Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
M89.352  Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
M89.359  Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur
M89.36  Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
M89.361  Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
M89.362  Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
M89.363  Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
M89.364  Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
M89.369  Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M89.37  Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
M89.371  Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
M89.372  Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
M89.379  Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.38  Hypertrophy of bone, other site
M89.39  Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites
M89.4  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
  Marie-Bamberger disease
  Pachydermoperiostosis
M89.40  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site
M89.41  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
  M89.411  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
  M89.412  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
  M89.419  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M89.42  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
  M89.421  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
  M89.422  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
  M89.429  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
M89.43  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
  M89.431  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
  M89.432  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
  M89.439  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm
M89.44  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
  M89.441  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
  M89.442  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
  M89.449  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
M89.45  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
  M89.451  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
  M89.452  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
  M89.459  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh
M89.46  Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg
M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites
M89.5 Osteolysis
M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site
M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder
  M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
  M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
  M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder
M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm
  M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm
  M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm
  M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm
M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm
  M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
  M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
  M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm
M89.54 Osteolysis, hand
  M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
  M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
  M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand
M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh
  M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
  M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
  M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh
M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg
  M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
  M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
  M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg
M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot
  M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
  M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
  M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.58  Osteolysis, other site
M89.59  Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.6  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis

Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis.

M89.60  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site

M89.61  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder

M89.611  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
M89.612  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
M89.619  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M89.62  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm

M89.621  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
M89.622  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
M89.629  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm

M89.63  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm

M89.631  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
M89.632  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
M89.639  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm

M89.64  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand

M89.641  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
M89.642  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
M89.649  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand

M89.65  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh

M89.651  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
M89.652  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
M89.659  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh

M89.66  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg

M89.661  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg
M89.662  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
M89.669  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg

M89.67  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot

M89.671  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M89.672  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M89.679  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.68  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
M89.69  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites

M89.8  Other specified disorders of bone

Infantile cortical hyperostoses
Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification

M89.8x  Other specified disorders of bone

M89.8x0  Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
M89.8x1  Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder
M89.8x2  Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm
M89.8x3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
M89.8x4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand
M89.8x5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh
M89.8x6 Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
M89.8x7 Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
M89.8x8 Other specified disorders of bone, other site
M89.8x9 Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site

M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
cryptococcosis (B45.3)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with 4th character .61-)
gonococcal (A54.43)
neurogenic syphillis (A52.11)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
salmonellosis (A02.24)
secondary syphillis (A51.46)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M90.539</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.54</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.541</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.542</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.549</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.55</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.551</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.552</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.559</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.56</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.561</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.562</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.569</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.57</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.571</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.572</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.579</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.58</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.59</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.6</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: osteitis deformans [Paget’s disease of bone] (M88.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.60</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.61</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.611</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.612</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.619</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.62</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.621</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.622</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.629</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.63</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.631</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.632</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.639</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.64</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.641</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.642</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.649</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.65</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.651</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.652</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.659</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.66</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.661</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.662</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.669</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.67</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.671</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.672</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.679</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.68</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.69</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.8</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.80</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.81</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.811</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.812</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- rickets (E55.0)
- vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)
M90.819  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M90.82  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.821  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M90.822  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M90.829  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M90.83  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.831  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M90.832  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
M90.839  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M90.84  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M90.841  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M90.842  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M90.849  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M90.85  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M90.851  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M90.852  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M90.859  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.86  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.861  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M90.862  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M90.869  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M90.87  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.871  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M90.872  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M90.879  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.88  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89  Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis**

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis**

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

- acetabulum
- iliac crest [Buchanan]
- ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
- symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]**

M91.10  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg**

M91.11  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg**

M91.12  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg**

M91.2  **Coxa plana**

Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

M91.20  **Coxa plana, unspecified hip**

M91.21  **Coxa plana, right hip**

M91.22  **Coxa plana, left hip**

M91.3  **Pseudocoxalgia**

M91.30  **Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip**

M91.31  **Pseudocoxalgia, right hip**

M91.32  **Pseudocoxalgia, left hip**

M91.4  **Coxa magna**

M91.40  **Coxa magna, unspecified hip**

M91.41  **Coxa magna, right hip**

M91.42  **Coxa magna, left hip**

M91.8  **Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis**

Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip

M91.80  **Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg**

M91.81  **Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg**

M91.82  **Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg**

M91.9  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified**

M91.90  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg**

M91.91  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg**

M91.92  **Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg**
**M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis**

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
  - **M92.00** Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
  - **M92.01** Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
  - **M92.02** Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
  - **M92.10** Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
  - **M92.11** Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
  - **M92.12** Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  - **M92.20** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
    - **M92.201** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
    - **M92.202** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
    - **M92.209** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
  - **M92.21** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
    - **M92.211** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
    - **M92.212** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
    - **M92.219** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand
  - **M92.22** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
    - **M92.221** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
    - **M92.222** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
    - **M92.229** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand

M92.29 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  - **M92.291** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
  - **M92.292** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
  - **M92.299** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb
  - **M92.30** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb
  - **M92.31** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb
  - **M92.32** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb

M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]

M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee
M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee
M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee

M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]

M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg
M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg
M92.52 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg

M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]

M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle
M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle
M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle

M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]

M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot
M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot
M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot

M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
- Calcaneal apophysitis

M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
- Juvenile apophysitis NOS
- Juvenile epiphysitis NOS
- Juvenile osteochondritis NOS
- Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93 Other osteochondropathies

Excludes: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
- Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
- M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
- M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
- M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 808 June 2003
(nontraumatic), unspecified hip
M93.01  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
   M93.011  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
   M93.012  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
   M93.013  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
M93.02  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
   M93.021  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
   M93.022  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
   M93.023  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
M93.03  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
   M93.031  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
   M93.032  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
   M93.033  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1  Kienböck's disease of adults
   Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates
M93.2  Osteochondritis dissecans
   M93.20  Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site
   M93.21  Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder
      M93.211  Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
      M93.212  Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder
      M93.219  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder
   M93.22  Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
      M93.221  Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
      M93.222  Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
      M93.229  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow
   M93.23  Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
      M93.231  Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
      M93.232  Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
      M93.239  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist
   M93.24  Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
      M93.241  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
      M93.242  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
      M93.249  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand
   M93.25  Osteochondritis dissecans of hip

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular   Page 809   June 2003
M93.251  Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
M93.252  Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip
M93.26   Osteochondritis dissecans knee
M93.261  Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
M93.262  Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
M93.269  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee
M93.27   Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
M93.271  Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
M93.272  Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
M93.279  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
M93.28   Osteochondritis dissecans other site
M93.29   Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites
M93.8    Other specified osteochondropathies
M93.80   Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
M93.81   Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
M93.811  Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
M93.812  Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
M93.819  Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder
M93.82   Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
M93.821  Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
M93.822  Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
M93.829  Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm
M93.83   Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
M93.831  Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
M93.832  Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
M93.839  Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm
M93.84   Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
M93.841  Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
M93.842  Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
M93.849  Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand
M93.85   Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
M93.851  Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
M93.852  Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
M93.859  Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh
M93.86   Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
M93.861  Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg
M93.87 Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.88 Other specified osteochondropathies other
M93.89 Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites
M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified
Apophysitis NOS
Epiphysitis NOS
Osteochondritis NOS
Osteochondrosis NOS
M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site
M93.91 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M93.92 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm
M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm
M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand
M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh
M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg
M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites

M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
Costochondritis

M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis

M94.2 Chondromalacia
Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)

M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site
M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder
  M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
  M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
  M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder
M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow
  M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
  M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
  M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow
M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist
  M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
  M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
  M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist
M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
  M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
  M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
  M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand
M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip
  M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
  M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
  M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip
M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee
  M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
  M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
  M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee
M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot
  M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
  M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
  M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site
M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites
M94.3 Chondrolysis
Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
(M93.0-)
M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip
  M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip
  M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip
  M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip
M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage
M94.8x Other specified disorders of cartilage
  M94.8x0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
  M94.8x1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
  M94.8x2 Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
  M94.8x3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
  M94.8x4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
  M94.8x5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
  M94.8x6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
  M94.8x7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
  M94.8x8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
  M94.8x9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites

M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95-M99)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
  acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
  congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
    (Q65-Q79)
  deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-.)
  postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96-.)
M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose
Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)
M95.1 Cauliflower ear
  Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)
    M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear
    M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear
    M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear
M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 813 June 2003
M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck
M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib
M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis

Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)
M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system
M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)
M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis
M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis
M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis
M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)
M96.60 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified bone
M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.61 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm
M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint
prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system
M96.81 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a musculoskeletal procedure (M98.82-)

M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.812 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-musculoskeletal system structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.813 Intraoperative hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.814 Intraoperative hematoma of a non-musculoskeletal system structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.815 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.816 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-musculoskeletal system structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.817 Postprocedural hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.818 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-musculoskeletal system structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.82 Accidental puncture or laceration during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.821 Accidental puncture or laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.822 Accidental puncture or laceration of other structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system
  Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
M96.9 Postprocedural musculoskeletal disorder, unspecified

**M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified**

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction
  M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region
  M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region
  M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region
  M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region
  M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region
  M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region
  M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity
  M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity
  M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage
  M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)
  M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region
  M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region
  M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region
  M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
  M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
  M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
  M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
  M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity
  M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage
  M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
  M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal
M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
regions
M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina

M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina

M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions
M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions
  M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region
  M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
  M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
  M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
  M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
  M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
  M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
  M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
  M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
  M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions
M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

CHAPTER 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
  certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
  complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
  congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
  endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
  injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
  neoplasms (C00-D48)
  symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19 Renal failure
N20-N23 Urolithiasis
N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N51 Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N64 Disorders of breast
N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99 Other disorders of genitourinary system
Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated renal failure (N17-N19).
Excludes1: hypertensive renal disease (I12.-)

N00  Acute nephritic syndrome
Includes: acute glomerular disease
         acute glomerulonephritis
         acute nephritis
         acute renal disease NOS
Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
         nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)
N00.0  Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
         Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion
N00.1  Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
         Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalynosis
         Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
         Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis
N00.2  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
N00.3  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative
        glomerulonephritis
N00.4  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative
        glomerulonephritis
N00.5  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
         Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1
         and 3, or NOS
N00.6  Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
         Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2
N00.7  Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
         Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N00.8  Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
         Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS
N00.9  Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome
Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
         rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
         rapidly progressive nephritis
Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)
N01.0  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
        Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion
N01.1  Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular
lesions
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria
Excludes1: hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)
hematuria with:
cystitis (N30.-)
hypertrophy of prostate (N40.-)
inflammatory disease of prostate (N41.-)
hematuria NOS (R31.9)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative
glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome
   Includes: chronic glomerular disease
   chronic glomerulonephritis
   chronic nephritis
   chronic renal disease NOS

Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
   diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-)
   nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N03.7</td>
<td>Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N03.8</td>
<td>Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N03.9</td>
<td>Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>congenital nephrotic syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lipoid nephrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.0</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.1</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.2</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.3</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.4</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.5</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangio-capillary glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.6</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.7</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.8</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N04.9</td>
<td>Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N05</td>
<td>Unspecified nephritic syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>glomerular disease NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>glomerulonephritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nephritis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated cause (N28.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>renal disease NOS with no stated cause (N28.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N05.0</td>
<td>Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N05.1</td>
<td>Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

### N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

### N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

### N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

### N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

### N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

### N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

### N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

### N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion

Excludes 1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

### N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality

Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

### N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis

Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

### N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

### N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

### N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

### N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

### N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease

Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

### N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

### N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion

Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

### N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion
N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes:
1. Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
   hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85)
   nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
   non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangioendarteritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Includes: glomerulonephritis
nephritis
nephropathy
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85)
  congenital syphilis (A50.5)
  cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
  disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
  multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
  polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
  sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
  sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)
Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
  antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
  diabetes (E09-E13 with .21)
  gonococcal (A54.21)
  Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
  hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
  lupus (M32.14)
  mumps (B26.83)
  syphilis (A52.75)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
  Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
  pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
  renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis
Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10  Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis
  Includes: acute infectious interstitial nephritis
             acute pyelitis
             acute pyelonephritis
             acute tubular necrosis
             hemoglobin nephrosis
             myoglobin nephrosis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11  Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
  Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
             chronic pyelitis
             chronic pyelonephritis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux
Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
           obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
      Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
      Chronic pyelitis NOS
      Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
Includes:          interstitial nephritis NOS
                   pyelitis NOS
                   pyelonephritis NOS
Excludes1:          calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy
Excludes1:          calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
                   congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
                   hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
                   obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1:       Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
Excludes1:    hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis
N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
Excludes1:    congenital hydroureter (Q62.3)
              hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
   Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
   Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
   Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection
   Obstructive uropathy with infection
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
   Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
   Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter
   N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
   N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
   N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
   N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
   Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
   Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug and toxic agent

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.0 Balkan nephropathy
Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
Infection of kidney NOS
Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Includes: pyelonephritis
tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Code first underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
leukemia (C91-C95)
lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)
Excludes1: pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (in):
candidiasis (B37.49)
cystinosis (E72.0)
diphtheritic (A36.84)
salmonella infection (A02.25)
sarcoidosis (D86.84)
sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
syphilitic (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E14 with .22)

Renal failure (N17-N19)
Excludes1: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal failure:
  complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
  following labor and delivery (O90.4)
  postprocedural (N99.0)

N17  Acute renal failure
    Code also associated underlying condition
    Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

N17.0  Acute renal failure with tubular necrosis
    Acute tubular necrosis
    Renal tubular necrosis
    Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1  Acute renal failure with acute cortical necrosis
    Acute cortical necrosis
    Cortical necrosis NOS
    Renal cortical necrosis

N17.2  Acute renal failure with medullary necrosis
    Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
    Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
    Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8  Other acute renal failure

N17.9  Acute renal failure, unspecified

N18  Chronic renal failure
    Includes: chronic uremia
      diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis
    Code also associated underlying condition
    Excludes1: Alport syndrome with chronic renal failure (Q87.811)
      chronic renal failure with hypertension (I12.0)

N18.0  End-stage renal disease

N18.8  Other chronic renal failure

N18.9  Chronic renal failure, unspecified

N19  Unspecified renal failure
    Includes: uremia NOS
    Excludes1: acute renal failure (N17.-)
      chronic renal failure (N18.-)
      extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
      prerenal uremia (R39.2)
      renal failure with hypertension (I12.0)
      renal insufficiency (N28.9)
      uremia of newborn (P96.0)
Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20  Calculus of kidney and ureter
    Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
           that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)
    N20.0  Calculus of kidney
           Nephrolithiasis NOS
           Renal calculus
           Renal stone
           Staghorn calculus
           Stone in kidney
    N20.1  Calculus of ureter
           Ureteric stone
    N20.2  Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter
    N20.9  Urinary calculus, unspecified
           Calculous pyelonephritis

N21  Calculus of lower urinary tract
    Includes: that with cystitis and urethritis
    N21.0  Calculus in bladder
           Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
           Urinary bladder stone
           Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)
    N21.1  Calculus in urethra
           Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)
    N21.8  Other lower urinary tract calculus
    N21.9  Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
           Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22  Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
           gout (M13.9.-)
           schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23  Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)
    Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)
    N25  Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
        Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E90
N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy
  Azotemic osteodystrophy
  Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
  Renal rickets
  Renal short stature
N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
  Excludes 1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)
N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
  Lightwood-Albright syndrome
  Renal tubular acidosis NOS
  Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin
N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney
  Excludes 1: contracted kidney with hypertension (I12.-)
    diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-)
    hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
    small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)
N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)
N26.2 Page kidney
N26.9 Renal sclerosis NOS

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause
  Includes: oligonephronia
N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral
N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral
N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified
N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney
  Renal artery embolism
  Renal artery obstruction
  Renal artery occlusion
  Renal artery thrombosis
  Renal infarct
  Excludes 1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
    congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
    Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)
N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired
  Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
  Excludes 1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)
N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
  ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
  ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney
N28.82 Megaloureter
N28.83 Nephroptosis
N28.84 Pyelitis cystica
N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica
N28.86 Ureteritis cystica
N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
Nephropathy NOS
Renal disease (chronic) NOS
Renal insufficiency (acute) (chronic)
Excludes1: unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85)
  nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
  schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
  cystinosis (E72.0)
  gonorrhea (A54.21)
  syphilis (A52.75)
  tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)
Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):
  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)
N30.0 Acute cystitis
  Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
  trigonitis (N30.3-)
N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria
N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria
N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)
N30.10  Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
N30.11  Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria
N30.2  Other chronic cystitis
   N30.20  Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
   N30.21  Other chronic cystitis with hematuria
N30.3  Trigonitis
   Urethrotrigonitis
   N30.30  Trigonitis without hematuria
   N30.31  Trigonitis with hematuria
N30.4  Irradiation cystitis
   N30.40  Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
   N30.41  Irradiation cystitis with hematuria
N30.8  Other cystitis
   Abscess of bladder
   N30.80  Other cystitis without hematuria
   N30.81  Other cystitis with hematuria
N30.9  Cystitis, unspecified
   N30.90  Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria
   N30.91  Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
   neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
   neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)

N31.0  Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.1  Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.2  Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
   Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
   Autonomous neuropathic bladder
   Nonreflex neuropathic bladder
N31.8  Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder
N31.9  Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
   Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32  Other disorders of bladder
Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
   cystocele (N81.1)
   hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1)

N32.0  Bladder-neck obstruction
   Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
   Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)
N32.1  Vesicointestinal fistula
Vesicorectal fistula

**N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

**N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder**
Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

**N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder**

**N32.81 Overactive bladder**
Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

**N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder**
Calcified bladder
Contracted bladder

**N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified**

**N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: bladder disorder in:
syphilis (A52.76)
tuberculosis (A18.12)
cystitis (in):
candidal infection (B37.41)
chlamydial (A56.01)
diphtheritic (A36.85)
gonorhea (A54.01)
syphilitic (A52.76)
trichomonal infection (A59.03)
neurogenic bladder (N31.-)

**N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome**
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
urethrotrombogenicitis (N30.3-)

**N34.0 Urethral abscess**
Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
Abscess (of) Littre's gland
Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
Periurethral abscess
Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

**N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis**
Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis

### N34.2 Other urethritis
- Meatitis, urethral
- Postmenopausal urethritis
- Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
- Urethritis NOS

### N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

#### N35 Urethral stricture
Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
   postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

### N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
Urethral stricture due to injury
Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

#### N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male
   N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
   N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
   N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
   N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
   N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

#### N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
   N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
   N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

### N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
   gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
   syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

#### N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
   N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
   N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

#### N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

### N35.8 Other urethral stricture
Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

### N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified
N36 Other disorders of urethra
N36.0 Urethral fistula
False urethral passage
Urethroperineal fistula
Urethrococcygeal fistula
Urethrovaginal fistula
Urinary fistula NOS
Excludes:
1: Urethrosccrotal fistula (N50.8)
      urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
      urethrovaginoscervical fistula (N82.1)
N36.1 Urethral diverticulum
N36.2 Urethral caruncle
N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders
      Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)
      N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra
      N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)
      N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency
      N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra
      Bladder sphincter dyssynergy
N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra
N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease.
Excludes:
1: Urethritis (in):
      candidal infection (B37.41)
      chlamydial (A56.01)
      gonorrhea (A54.01)
      syphilis (A52.76)
      trichomonal infection (A59.03)
      tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system
Excludes:
2: Hematuria NOS (R31-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02-)
      proteinuria NOS (R80-)
N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
Excludes:
1: Candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
      Neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
      Urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
cystitis (N30.-)
urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)
   Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence

N39.41 Urge incontinence
   Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis

N39.45 Continuous leakage

N39.46 Mixed incontinence
   Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence
   Overflow incontinence
   Reflex incontinence
   Total incontinence
   Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
   urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
   urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)

N40 Hyperplasia of prostate
   Use additional code for any associated urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
   Excludes1: benign neoplasms, except adenoma, fibroma and myoma of prostate (D29.1)

N40.0 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate
   Benign prostatic hypertrophy
   Enlargement of prostate
   Smooth enlarged prostate
   Soft enlarged prostate

N40.00 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate without complication
   Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate NOS

N40.01 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with obstruction
   Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary retention

N40.02 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with hematuria

N40.03 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with obstruction and hematuria
   Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary retention and hematuria

N40.09 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with other complication

N40.1 Nodular prostate
Hard, firm prostate
Multinodular prostate
Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.10  Nodular prostate without complication
Nodular prostate NOS

N40.11  Nodular prostate with obstruction
Nodular prostate with urinary retention

N40.12  Nodular prostate with hematuria

N40.13  Nodular prostate with obstruction and hematuria
Nodular prostate with urinary retention and hematuria

N40.19  Nodular prostate with other complication

N40.2  Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate
Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
Adenoma of prostate
Fibroadenoma of prostate
Fibroma of prostate
Myoma of prostate
Polyp of prostate
Excludes 1: benign neoplasm of prostate (D29.1)
  hypertrophy of prostate (N40.0)
  malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.20  Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate without complication
Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate NOS

N40.21  Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with obstruction
Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention

N40.22  Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with hematuria

N40.23  Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with obstruction and hematuria
Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention and hematuria

N40.29  Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with other complication

N40.9  Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate
Median bar

N40.90  Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate without complication
Hyperplasia of prostate NOS

N40.91  Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with obstruction
Prostatic obstruction NOS
Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention

N40.92  Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with hematuria

N40.93  Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with obstruction and hematuria
Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention and hematuria

N40.99  Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with other complication
N41 **Inflammatory diseases of prostate**
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N41.00</td>
<td>Acute prostatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.00.0</td>
<td>Acute prostatitis without hematuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.00.1</td>
<td>Acute prostatitis with hematuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.10</td>
<td>Chronic prostatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.10.0</td>
<td>Chronic prostatitis without hematuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.10.1</td>
<td>Chronic prostatitis with hematuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.2</td>
<td>Abscess of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.3</td>
<td>Prostatocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.4</td>
<td>Granulomatous prostatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.8</td>
<td>Other inflammatory diseases of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N41.9</td>
<td>Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prostatitis NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N42 **Other and unspecified disorders of prostate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N42.0</td>
<td>Calculus of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prostatic stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.1</td>
<td>Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.3</td>
<td>Dysplasia of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.81</td>
<td>Prostatodynia syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Painful prostate syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.82</td>
<td>Prostatosis syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyst of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N42.9</td>
<td>Disorder of prostate, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N43 **Hydrocele and spermatocele**
Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis
Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N43.0</td>
<td>Encysted hydrocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.1</td>
<td>Infected hydrocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.2</td>
<td>Other hydrocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.3</td>
<td>Hydrocele, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N43.4</td>
<td>Spermatocele of epididymis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spermatic cyst
N43.40  Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified
N43.41  Spermatocele of epididymis, single
N43.42  Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple
N43.5  Hydrocele of spermatic cord

N44  Noninflammatory disorders of testis
N44.0  Torsion of testis
   N44.00  Torsion of testis, unspecified
   N44.01  Torsion of appendix epididymis
   N44.02  Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
   N44.03  Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
   N44.04  Torsion of appendix testis
N44.1  Cyst of tunica albuginea testis
N44.2  Benign cyst of testis
N44.8  Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45  Orchitis and epididymitis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
N45.1  Epididymitis
N45.2  Orchitis
N45.3  Epididymo-orchitis
N45.4  Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46  Male infertility
Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)
N46.0  Azoospermia
   Absolute male infertility
   Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
   Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)
N46.01  Organic azoospermia
   Azoospermia NOS
N46.02  Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes
   Code also associated cause
   N46.021  Azoospermia due to drug therapy
   N46.022  Azoospermia due to infection
   N46.023  Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
   N46.024  Azoospermia due to radiation
   N46.025  Azoospermia due to systemic disease
   N46.029  Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes
N46.1  Oligospermia
   Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
   Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

N46.11 Organic oligospermia
Oligospermia NOS

N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes
Code also associated cause
  N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy
  N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection
  N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
  N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation
  N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease
  N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility
N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce
  N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn
  N47.1 Phimosis
  N47.2 Paraphimosis
  N47.3 Deficient foreskin
  N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce
  N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis
  N47.6 Balanoposthitis
      Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
      Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis
  N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis
      Kraurosis of penis
      Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)
  N48.1 Balanitis
      Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
      balanoposthitis (N47.6)
      candidal balanitis (B37.42)
      gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
      herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
      Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
      balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.6)
balanoposthitis (N47.6)

N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

N48.3 Priapism
Painful erection
Code first underlying cause
N48.30 Priapism, unspecified
N48.31 Priapism due to trauma
N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere
N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced
N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis
N48.6 Balanitis xerotica obliterans
N48.7 Peyronie’s disease
Plastic induration of penis
N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis
N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis
N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)
  orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle
Vesiculitis NOS

N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Vasitis

N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum
N49.3 Fournier’s gangrene

N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs
Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
Abscess of unspecified male genital organ
Boil of unspecified male genital organ
Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ
Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs
Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis
N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs
Hematocele, NOS, (male)
N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
Urethroscrotal fistula
Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens
N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
  candidal balanitis (B37.42)
  gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
  gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
  trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
  tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction
Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)
N52.0 Vascular erectile dysfunction
  N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
  N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
  N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction
N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction
  N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
  N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
  N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
  N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction
N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction
N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified
    Organic impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction
    Excludes 1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)
    N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction
        Excludes 1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)
        N53.11 Retarded ejaculation
        N53.12 Painful ejaculation
        N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm
        N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation
        N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction
            Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS
    N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction
    N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction

Disorders of breast (N60-N64)
    Excludes 1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia
    Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy
    N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast
        Cyst of breast
        N60.00 Solitary cyst of female breast, unspecified side
        N60.01 Solitary cyst of right female breast
        N60.02 Solitary cyst of left female breast
        N60.03 Solitary cyst of right male breast
        N60.04 Solitary cyst of left male breast
        N60.05 Solitary cyst of male breast, unspecified side
    N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
        Cystic breast
        Fibrocystic disease of breast
        Excludes 1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)
        N60.10 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of female breast, unspecified side
        N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right female breast
        N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left female breast
        N60.13 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right male breast
        N60.14 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left male breast
        N60.15 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of male breast, unspecified side
    N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
Adenofibrosis of breast
Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)
N60.20 Fibroadenosis of female breast, unspecified side
N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right female breast
N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left female breast
N60.23 Fibroadenosis of right male breast
N60.24 Fibroadenosis of left male breast
N60.25 Fibroadenosis of male breast, unspecified side
N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation
N60.30 Fibrosclerosis of female breast, unspecified side
N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right female breast
N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left female breast
N60.33 Fibrosclerosis of right male breast
N60.34 Fibrosclerosis of left male breast
N60.35 Fibrosclerosis of male breast, unspecified side
N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia
N60.40 Mammary duct ectasia of female breast, unspecified side
N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right female breast
N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left female breast
N60.43 Mammary duct ectasia of right male breast
N60.44 Mammary duct ectasia of left male breast
N60.45 Mammary duct ectasia of male breast, unspecified side
N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias
N60.80 Other benign mammary dysplasias of female breast, unspecified side
N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right female breast
N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left female breast
N60.83 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right male breast
N60.84 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left male breast
N60.85 Other benign mammary dysplasias of male breast, unspecified side
N60.9 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified
N60.90 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of female breast, unspecified side
N60.91 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of right female breast
N60.92 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of left female breast
N60.93 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of right male breast
N60.94 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of left male breast
N60.95 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of male breast, unspecified side

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast
Includes: abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
 carbuncle of breast
 infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
 mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS
 Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9) (M8530/3)
 inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
 neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
 thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62  **Hypertrophy of breast**
 Includes:  gynecomastia
 hypertrophy of breast NOS
 massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

N63  **Unspecified lump in breast**
 Includes:  nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64  **Other disorders of breast**
 N64.0  Fissure and fistula of nipple
 N64.1  **Fat necrosis of breast**
 Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
 N64.2  **Atrophy of breast**
 N64.3  Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth
 N64.4  **Mastodynia**
 N64.5  Other signs and symptoms in breast
 Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)
 N64.51  **Induration of breast**
 N64.52  **Nipple discharge**
 Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)
 N64.53  **Retraction of nipple**
 N64.59  Other signs and symptoms in breast
 N64.8  Other specified disorders of breast
 Galactocele
 Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)
 N64.9  **Disorder of breast, unspecified**

**Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)**

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
 abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
 pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70  **Salpingitis and oophoritis**
Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
  abscess (of) ovary
  pyosalpinx
  salpingo-oophoritis
  tubo-ovarian abscess
  tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes:1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
  tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
  N70.01 Acute salpingitis
  N70.02 Acute oophoritis
  N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
  Hydrosalpinx
  N70.11 Chronic salpingitis
  N70.12 Chronic oophoritis
  N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified
  N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified
  N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified
  N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Includes: endo (myo) metritis
  metritis
  myometritis
  pyometra
  uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes:1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0)
  inflammation of uterus following delivery (O85)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus
  N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus
  N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri

Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
  endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
  exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes:1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)
**N73  Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases**
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N73.0  Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis**
Abscess of broad ligament
Abscess of parametrium
Pelvic cellulitis, female

**N73.1  Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis**
Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic
Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

**N73.2  Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis**
Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

**N73.3  Female acute pelvic peritonitis**

**N73.4  Female chronic pelvic peritonitis**
Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

**N73.5  Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified**

**N73.6  Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)**
Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

**N73.8  Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases**

**N73.9  Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified**
Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

**N74  Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: cervicitis:
- chlamydial (A56.02)
- gonococcal (A54.03)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.03)
- syphilitic (A52.76)
- trichomonal (A59.09)
- tuberculous (A18.16)
- pelvic inflammatory disease:
  - chlamydial (A56.11)
  - gonococcal (A54.24)
  - herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.09)
  - syphilitic (A52.76)
  - tuberculous (A18.17)

**N75  Diseases of Bartholin’s gland**

**N75.0  Cyst of Bartholin's gland**

**N75.1  Abscess of Bartholin’s gland**
N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
Bartholinitis
N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes 1: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis
Acute vulvovaginitis
Vaginitis NOS
Vulvovaginitis NOS

N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis
Chronic vulvovaginitis
Subacute vulvovaginitis

N76.2 Acute vulvitis
Vulvitis NOS

N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis

N76.4 Abscess of vulva
Furuncle of vulva

N76.5 Ulceration of vagina

N76.6 Ulceration of vulva

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
   Behçet's disease (M35.2)
Excludes 1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
   ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
   ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
   ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
   pinworm (B80)
Excludes 1: vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis (in):
   candidiasis (B37.3)
   chlamydial (A56.02)
   gonococcal infection (A54.02)
   herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
   syphilitic, early (A51.0)
   syphilitic, late (A52.76)
   trichomonal (A59.01)
Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80  Endometriosis
N80.0  Endometriosis of uterus
Adenomyosis
Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)
N80.1  Endometriosis of ovary
N80.2  Endometriosis of fallopian tube
N80.3  Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
N80.4  Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
N80.5  Endometriosis of intestine
N80.6  Endometriosis in cutaneous scar
N80.8  Other endometriosis
N80.9  Endometriosis, unspecified

N81  Female genital prolapse
Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
  prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
  prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)
N81.0  Urethrocele
Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1)
  urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)
N81.1  Cystocele
Cystocele with urethrocele
Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS
Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)
N81.2  Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
First degree uterine prolapse
Prolapse of cervix NOS
Second degree uterine prolapse
N81.3  Complete uterovaginal prolapse
Procidential (uteri) NOS
Third degree uterine prolapse
N81.4  Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
Prolapse of uterus NOS
N81.5  Vaginal enterocele
Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)
N81.6  Rectocele
Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall
Excludes1: rectal prolapse (K62.3) rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract
Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
Cervicovesical fistula
Ureterovaginal fistula
Urethrovaginal fistula
Uteroureteric fistula
Uterovesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine
Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae
Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae
N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle
Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst
Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts
Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts
N83.29 Other ovarian cysts
Retention cyst of ovary
Simple cyst of ovary

N83.3  Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.31  Acquired atrophy of ovary
    N83.32  Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube
    N83.33  Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.4  Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.5  Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
      Torsion of accessory tube
      Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni
    N83.51  Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle
    N83.52  Torsion of fallopian tube
    N83.53  Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6  Hematosalpinx
    Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
      hematocolpos (N89.7)
      hematometra (N85.7)
      tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

N83.7  Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8  Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
      Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9  Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84  Polyp of female genital tract
    Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
      placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0  Polyp of corpus uteri
      Polyp of endometrium
      Polyp of uterus NOS
      Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0)

N84.1  Polyp of cervix uteri
      Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2  Polyp of vagina

N84.3  Polyp of vulva
      Polyp of labia

N84.8  Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9  Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85  Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
    Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
      inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
      noninflammatory disorders of cervix (N86-N88)
polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)  
uterine prolapse (N81.-)

**N85.0 Endometrial glandular hyperplasia**  
Hyperplasia of endometrium NOS  
Cystic hyperplasia of endometrium  
Glandular-cystic hyperplasia of endometrium  
Polypoid hyperplasia of endometrium

**N85.1 Endometrial adenomatous hyperplasia**  
Hyperplasia of endometrium, atypical (adenomatous)

**N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus**  
Bulky or enlarged uterus  
Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

**N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus**  
Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

**N85.4 Malposition of uterus**  
Anteversion of uterus  
Retroflexion of uterus  
Retroversion of uterus  
Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

**N85.5 Inversion of uterus**  
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)  
postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

**N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae**

**N85.7 Hematometra**  
Hematosalpinx with hematometra  
Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

**N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus**  
Atrophy of uterus, acquired  
Fibrosis of uterus NOS

**N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified**  
Disorder of uterus NOS

**N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri**  
Includes:  decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix  
eversion of cervix  
Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

**N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri**  
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)

**N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia**  
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade I

**N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia**
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade II

N87.2 Severe cervical dysplasia, not elsewhere classified
Severe cervical dysplasia NOS
Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia (D06.-)

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
Excludes2: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
  polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri
N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri
  Adhesions of cervix
  Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri
  Excludes1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri
  Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman
  Excludes1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
  Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
  inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
  senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
  trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia
  Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia
  Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.2 Severe vaginal dysplasia, not elsewhere classified
  Severe vaginal dysplasia NOS
  Excludes1: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia (D07.2)

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified
N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina
N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina
  Vaginal adhesions
  Vaginal stenosis
Excludes 1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
  postoperative adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 **Tight hymenal ring**
  Rigid hymen
  Tight introitus
  Excludes 1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 **Hematocolpos**
  Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 **Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina**
  Leukorrhea NOS
  Old vaginal laceration
  Pessary ulcer of vagina
  Excludes 1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
  old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 **Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified**

N90 **Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum**
  Excludes 1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
  current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
  inflammation of vulva (N76.-)

N90.0 **Mild vulvar dysplasia**
  Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 **Moderate vulvar dysplasia**
  Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.2 **Severe vulvar dysplasia, not elsewhere classified**
  Severe vulvar dysplasia NOS
  Excludes 1: vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia[VIN], grade III, with or without severe
dysplasia (D07.1)

N90.3 **Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified**

N90.4 **Leukoplakia of vulva**
  Dystrophy of vulva
  Kraurosis of vulva

N90.5 **Atrophy of vulva**
  Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 **Hyptertrophy of vulva**
  Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 **Vulvar cyst**

N90.8 **Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum**
  Adhesions of vulva
  Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 **Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified**

N91 **Absent, scanty and rare menstruation**
Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)
N91.0 Primary amenorrhea
N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea
N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified
N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea
N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea
N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified
    Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation
Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
    Heavy periods NOS
    Menorrhagia NOS
    Polymenorrhagia
N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
    Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
    Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
    Menometrorrhagia
    Metrorrhagia
N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty
    Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
    Pubertal menorrhagia
    Puberty bleeding
N92.3 Ovulation bleeding
    Regular intermenstrual bleeding
N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
    Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
    Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
    Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
    Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation
N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified
    Irregular bleeding NOS
    Irregular periods NOS
    Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
    lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
    shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
    pseudomenses (P54.6)
N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding
N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
   Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS
N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.0 Mittelschmerz
N94.1 Dyspareunia
   Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)
N94.2 Vaginismus
   Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)
N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome
   Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea
N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea
N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified
   Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)
N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause
Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
   menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
   premature menopause (E28.31-)
Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
   postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathologic fracture (M80.0-)
   postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)
N95.0 Postmenopausal bleeding
N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states
   Excludes1: symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
   symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)
N95.10 Asymptomatic menopausal state
   Menopausal state NOS
N95.11 Symptomatic menopausal state
   Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause
N95.2 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
   Senile (atrophic) vaginitis
### N95.8 Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders

### N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

### N96 Habitual aborter
- Includes: investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman
- Excludes 1: habitual aborter with current pregnancy (O26.2-)
  - habitual aborter with current spontaneous abortion (O03-)

### N97 Female infertility
- Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
  - sterility, female NOS
- Excludes 1: female infertility associated with:
  - hypopituitarism (E23.0)
  - Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)
- Excludes 2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

#### N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation

#### N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin
- Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
- Female infertility due to tubal block
- Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
- Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

#### N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin
- Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
- Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

#### N97.8 Female infertility of other origin

#### N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified

### N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization

#### N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination

#### N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries
- Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
- Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

#### N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization

#### N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer

#### N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization

#### N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

### Other disorders of the genitourinary system (N99)

#### N99 Intraoperative complications and postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
    postophorectomy osteoporosis (M81.8-)
    postophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathologic fracture (M80.8-)

N99.0 Postprocedural renal failure

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
    Postcatheterization urethral stricture
    N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male
        N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
        N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture
        N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture
        N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture
        N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified
    N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postoperative adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
    Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
        postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract
    Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)
    N99.51 Complication of cystostomy
        N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
        N99.511 Cystostomy infection
        N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
        N99.518 Other cystostomy complication
        N99.519 Unspecified cystostomy complication
    N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
        N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract
        N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract
        N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract
        N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
        N99.529 Unspecified complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
    N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract
        N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract
        N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract
        N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract
        N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract
        N99.539 Unspecified complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.6 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a
genitourinary system procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a genitourinary system procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.63 Intraoperative hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.64 Intraoperative hematoma of a non-genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.65 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.66 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.67 Postprocedural hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.68 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.7 Accidental puncture or laceration during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.71 Accidental puncture or laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.72 Accidental puncture or laceration of a non-genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.8 Other postprocedural disorders of the genitourinary system
N99.81 Residual ovary syndrome
N99.89 Other postprocedural disorders of the genitourinary system
N99.9 Postprocedural disorder of the genitourinary system, unspecified

CHAPTER 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use only on maternal records, never on newborn records

Note: Codes from category O37 may be used on either the maternal record or a record created for the fetus, depending on the record keeping system of the facility where treatment is provided. They are not for use on a newborn record.
Note: Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:
1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days
2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

The following 7th character extensions are to be added in cases of multiple gestation to identify the fetus for which the code applies: A code from O30, Multiple gestations, must be used in conjunction with other codes that require an extension. The extensions are applicable to an ectopic pregnancy with an intraterine pregnancy. The ectopic fetus should be assigned an extension.

1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 other fetus

Excludes 1: Supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)
Excludes 2: Mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.)
  - Obstetrical tetanus (A34)
  - Postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
  - Puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

O00-O08  Pregnancy with abortive outcome
O09     Supervision of high-risk pregnancy
O10-O16  Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O20-O29  Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
O30-O48  Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
O60-O77  Complications of labor and delivery
O80, O82 Encounter for delivery
O85-O92  Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
O93      Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
O94-O99  Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

**Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)**

Excludes 1: Continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)
O00 Ectopic pregnancy
Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy
Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy
Excludes 1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy
Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
Cervical pregnancy
Cornual pregnancy
Intraligamentous pregnancy
Mural pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole
Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.
Excludes 1: malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole
Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified
Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole NOS

O02 Other abnormal products of conception
Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.
Excludes 1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole
Carneous mole
Fleshy mole
Intrauterine mole NOS
Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion
Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus
Excludes 1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)
fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)
missed delivery (O36.4)
stillbirth (P95)

**O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception**
Excludes:
- abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
- abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
- abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

**O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified**

### O03 Spontaneous abortion

**Note:** Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion.

Includes: miscarriage

**O03.0 Incomplete spontaneous abortion complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection**
Incomplete spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.0

**O03.1 Incomplete spontaneous abortion complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage**
Incomplete spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.1

**O03.2 Incomplete spontaneous abortion complicated by embolism**
Incomplete spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.2

**O03.3 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other and unspecified complications**
Incomplete spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.3-O08.9

**O03.30 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with unspecified complications**

**O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications**

**O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication**

**O03.5 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection**
Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.0

**O03.6 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage**
Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.1

**O03.7 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion complicated by embolism**
Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.2

**O03.8 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other and unspecified complications**
Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.3-O08.9

**O03.80 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with unspecified complications**

**O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications**

**O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication**

Miscarriage NOS
Spontaneous abortion NOS

**O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Excludes: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.7)

*O04.5 Termination of pregnancy complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection*
Termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.0

*O04.6 Termination of pregnancy complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage*
Termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.1

*O04.7 Termination of pregnancy complicated by embolism*
Termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.2

*O04.8 Termination of pregnancy complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage*
Termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.3-O08.9

*O04.80 Termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications*

*O04.89 Termination of pregnancy with other complications*

**O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
incomplete elective abortion
Excludes: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-O04)

*O07.0 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection*
Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.0

*O07.1 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage*
Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.1

*O07.2 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy complicated by embolism*
Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.2

*O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications*
Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.3-O08.9

*O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications*

*O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications*

*O07.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication*

**O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

*O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy*
Excludes: urinary tract infection (O08.83)
Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

**O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Shock (postoperative) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1: septic shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

**O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
  Septic shock following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  Sepsis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)
O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O09 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy

O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
  O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester
  O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester
  O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester
  O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester
O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy
  O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester
  O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester
  O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester
O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
  Excludes2: pregnancy care of habitual aborter (O26.2-)
  O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
    O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
    O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
    O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
O09.219  Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester

O09.29  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history

Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth

O09.291  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester

O09.292  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester

O09.293  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester

O09.299  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care

Supervision of concealed pregnancy
Supervision of hidden pregnancy

O09.30  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester

O09.31  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester

O09.32  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester

O09.33  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity

O09.40  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester

O09.41  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester

O09.42  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester

O09.43  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5  Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida

Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery

O09.51  Supervision of elderly primigravida

O09.511  Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester

O09.512  Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester

O09.513  Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester

O09.519  Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.52  Supervision of elderly multigravida

O09.521  Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester

O09.522  Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester

O09.523  Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O09.529</td>
<td>Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.6</td>
<td>Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.61</td>
<td>Supervision of young primigravida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.611</td>
<td>Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.612</td>
<td>Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.613</td>
<td>Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.619</td>
<td>Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.62</td>
<td>Supervision of young multigravida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.621</td>
<td>Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.622</td>
<td>Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.623</td>
<td>Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.629</td>
<td>Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.7</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.70</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.71</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.72</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.73</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.8</td>
<td>Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.81</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.811</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.812</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.813</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.819</td>
<td>Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.89</td>
<td>Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.891</td>
<td>Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.892</td>
<td>Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.893</td>
<td>Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.899</td>
<td>Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.9</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.90</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.91</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.92</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O09.93</td>
<td>Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

**O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Includes: Pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1: pre-existing hypertension with increased or superimposed proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (Oll.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy

O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy

O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
pregnancy, first trimester
O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, trimester unspecified
O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth
O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium
O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy
O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating childbirth
O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating the puerperium
O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy
O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating childbirth
O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating the puerperium
O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and
the puerperium
Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
  O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
    O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria
Includes: conditions in O10 complicated by increased proteinuria
  superimposed pre-eclampsia
    O11.1 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, first trimester
    O11.2 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, second trimester
    O11.3 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, third trimester
    O11.9 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O12.0</td>
<td>Gestational edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.00</td>
<td>Gestational edema, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.01</td>
<td>Gestational edema, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.02</td>
<td>Gestational edema, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.03</td>
<td>Gestational edema, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.1</td>
<td>Gestational proteinuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.10</td>
<td>Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.11</td>
<td>Gestational proteinuria, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.12</td>
<td>Gestational proteinuria, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.13</td>
<td>Gestational proteinuria, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.2</td>
<td>Gestational edema with proteinuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.20</td>
<td>Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.21</td>
<td>Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.22</td>
<td>Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O12.23</td>
<td>Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria**

Includes: gestational hypertension NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O13.1</td>
<td>Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O13.2</td>
<td>Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O13.3</td>
<td>Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O13.9</td>
<td>Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria**

Excludes: superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O14.0</td>
<td>Mild pre-eclampsia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.00</td>
<td>Mild pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.02</td>
<td>Mild pre-eclampsia, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.03</td>
<td>Mild pre-eclampsia, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.1</td>
<td>Severe pre-eclampsia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E.L.L.P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.10</td>
<td>Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.12</td>
<td>Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.13</td>
<td>Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.9</td>
<td>Unspecified pre-eclampsia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.90</td>
<td>Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O14.92</td>
<td>Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O14.93  Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15  Eclampsia
Includes:  convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16
O15.0  Eclampsia in pregnancy
   O15.00  Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O15.02  Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester
   O15.03  Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester
O15.1  Eclampsia in labor
O15.2  Eclampsia in the puerperium
O15.9  Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
       Eclampsia NOS

O16  Unspecified maternal hypertension
Includes:  transient hypertension of pregnancy
O16.1  Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
O16.2  Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
O16.3  Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
O16.9  Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
(O20-O29)

Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
   (O30-O48)
       maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and
delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20  Hemorrhage in early pregnancy
Includes:  before completion of 20 weeks gestation
Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)
O20.0  Threatened abortion
       Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion
O20.8  Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy
O20.9  Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21  Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
O21.0  Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
       Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th
week of gestation
O21.1  Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
       Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation,
with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy
Use additional code, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications in pregnancy
Excludes 1: venous complications of:
- abortion NOS (O06.8)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
- failed attempted abortion (O07.39, O07.89)
- induced abortion (O04.89, O05.89)
- spontaneous abortion (O03.89, O03.89)
Excludes 2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)
- venous complications of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy
Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy

O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy
Perineal varices in pregnancy
Vaginal varices in pregnancy
Vulval varices in pregnancy

O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy
Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy

O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy
Deep-vein thrombosis, antepartum
O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester
O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy
  O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
  O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
  O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester
O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
  Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy
  O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
  O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
  O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester
O22.8x Other venous complications in pregnancy
  O22.8x Other venous complications in pregnancy
    O22.8x1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester
    O22.8x2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester
    O22.8x3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester
    O22.8x9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified
  Gestational phlebitis NOS
  Gestational phlebopathy NOS
  Gestational thrombosis NOS
  O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
  O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
  O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
  Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)
O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy
  Pyelonephritis in pregnancy
    O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester
O23.1 Infections of bladder in pregnancy
  O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2 Infections of urethra in pregnancy
  O23.20 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.21 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.22 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.23 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy
  O23.30 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.31 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.32 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
  O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy
  O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy
    O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
    O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
    Oophoritis in pregnancy
    Salpingitis in pregnancy
    O23.521 Salpingitis in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.522 Salpingitis in pregnancy, second trimester
    O23.523 Salpingitis in pregnancy, third trimester
    O23.529 Salpingitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
    O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
    O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy,
second trimester

O23.593  Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.599  Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9  Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy

Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS

O23.90  Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.91  Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.92  Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.93  Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24  Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O24.0  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations

O24.01  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy

O24.011  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.012  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.013  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.019  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.02  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth

O24.03  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from category E11 to further identify any manifestations

long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy

O24.111  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.112  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.113  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy,
O24.119 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth

O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

- from category E14 to further identify any manifestation of long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy

Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet-controlled

O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled

O24.415 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled

O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled

O24.425 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control

O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled

O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled
O24.435 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy

O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester

O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester

O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester

O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth

O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy

O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)

O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.2 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter
O26.20 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, unspecified trimester
O26.21 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, first trimester
O26.22 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, second trimester
O26.23 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, third trimester

O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis
O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome
Supine hypotensive syndrome
O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester
O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6 Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
O26.61 Liver disorders in pregnancy
O26.611 Liver disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.612 Liver disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.613 Liver disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.619 Liver disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 881 June 2003
O26.62 Liver disorders in childbirth
O26.63 Liver disorders in the puerperium
O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)
O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
  O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth
O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium
O26.8 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions
  O26.81 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue
    O26.811 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
    O26.812 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
    O26.813 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
    O26.819 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester
  O26.82 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis
    O26.821 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
    O26.822 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
    O26.823 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
    O26.829 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester
  O26.83 Pregnancy-related renal disease
    O26.831 Pregnancy-related renal disease, first trimester
    O26.832 Pregnancy-related renal disease, second trimester
    O26.833 Pregnancy-related renal disease, third trimester
    O26.839 Pregnancy-related renal disease, unspecified trimester
  O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
    O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
    O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
    O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
    O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester
O26.89 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions
  O26.891 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions, first
trimester

O26.892 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions, second trimester
O26.893 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions, third trimester
O26.899 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified
  O26.90 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O26.91 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified, first trimester
  O26.92 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified, second trimester
  O26.93 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9 Abnormal finding on antenatal screening of mother, unspecified

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-) complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  Mendelson’s syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.0x Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.0x1 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.0x2 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.0x3 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
pregnancy, third trimester

O29.0x9 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.3x Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.3x1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
      O29.3x2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
      O29.3x3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
      O29.3x9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy
   O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.5x Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.5x1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
      O29.5x2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
      O29.5x3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
      O29.5x9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy,
second trimester
O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.8x Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.8x1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.8x2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.8x3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
   O29.8x9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation
Use additional code(s) to identify any complications specific to multiple gestation
Use the following 7th character extensions to identify the fetus to which the complication code applies:
   1  fetus 1
   2  fetus 2
   3  fetus 3
   4  fetus 4
   5  other fetus 5

O30.0 Twin pregnancy
O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified
   O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
   O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
   O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester
   O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O30.01  Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic
   O30.011  Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, first trimester
   O30.012  Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, second trimester
   O30.013  Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, third trimester
   O30.019  Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, unspecified trimester

O30.09  Other twin pregnancy
   O30.091  Other twin pregnancy, first trimester
   O30.092  Other twin pregnancy, second trimester
   O30.093  Other twin pregnancy, third trimester
   O30.099  Other twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.1  Triplet pregnancy
   O30.10  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O30.11  Triplet pregnancy, first trimester
   O30.12  Triplet pregnancy, second trimester
   O30.13  Triplet pregnancy, third trimester

O30.2  Quadruplet pregnancy
   O30.20  Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O30.21  Quadruplet pregnancy, first trimester
   O30.22  Quadruplet pregnancy, second trimester
   O30.23  Quadruplet pregnancy, third trimester

O30.8  Other multiple gestation
   O30.8x  Other multiple gestation
       O30.8x1  Other multiple gestation, first trimester
       O30.8x2  Other multiple gestation, second trimester
       O30.8x3  Other multiple gestation, third trimester
       O30.8x9  Other multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O30.9  Multiple gestation, unspecified
       Multiple pregnancy NOS
   O30.90  Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O30.91  Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester
   O30.92  Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester
   O30.93  Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31  Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes1: conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)
Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
       malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)

O31.0  Papyraceous fetus
       Fetus compressus
O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more
  O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
  O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
  O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
  O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more
  O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
  O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
  O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
  O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more
  Continuing pregnancy after selective termination
  O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
  O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
  O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
  O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation
  O31.8x Other complications specific to multiple gestation
    O31.8x1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
    O31.8x2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
    O31.8x3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
    O31.8x9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester
**O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus**
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

- **O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie**
- **O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation**
  - Maternal care for buttocks presentation
  - Maternal care for complete breech
  - Maternal care for frank breech
  Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8) incomplete breech (O32.8)

- **O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie**
  - Maternal care for oblique presentation
  - Maternal care for transverse presentation

- **O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation**

- **O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term**
  - Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

- **O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation**

- **O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus**
  - Maternal care for footling presentation
  - Maternal care for incomplete breech

- **O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified**

**O33 Maternal care for disproportion**
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65- O66)

- **O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones**
  - Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

- **O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis**
  - Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

- **O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis**
  - Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

- **O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis**
  - Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
  - Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

- **O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin**

- **O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus**
  - Maternal care for disproportion due to fisproportion of fetal origin with normally
formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to getal disproportion NOS

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus
O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities
  Maternal care for disproportion due to conjoined twins
  Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
  Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
  Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
  Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
  Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin
O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified
  Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
  Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs
Includes:  the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of
  the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)
Use additional code for specific condition
O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus
  O34.0x  Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus
    O34.0x1  Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation
      of uterus, first trimester
    O34.0x2  Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation
      of uterus, second trimester
    O34.0x3  Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation
      of uterus, third trimester
    O34.0x9  Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation
      of uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri
Excludes:  maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
          maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O94.11-)
  O34.1x  Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri
    O34.1x1  Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first
      trimester
    O34.1x2  Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second
      trimester
    O34.1x3  Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third
      trimester
    O34.1x9  Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery
O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence
Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence

O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester
O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester
O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester
O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
O34.4x Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
  O34.4x1 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester
  O34.4x2 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester
  O34.4x3 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester
  O34.4x9 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus
O34.5x Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
  O34.5x1 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester
  O34.5x2 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester
  O34.5x3 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester
  O34.5x9 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.6x Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
  O34.6x1 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester
  O34.6x2 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester
  O34.6x3 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester
  O34.6x9 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)

O34.7x Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
   O34.7x1 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester
   O34.7x2 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester
   O34.7x3 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester
   O34.7x9 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
   O34.8x Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
      O34.8x1 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester
      O34.8x2 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester
      O34.8x3 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester
      O34.8x9 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified
   O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester
   O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester
   O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage
Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy
Code also any associated maternal condition
Excludes2: fetal care for fetal abnormality and damage (O37.-)

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus
   Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
   Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
   Maternal care for fetal spina bifida
Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus
O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus
   Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)
O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella
O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol
O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction
O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation
O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery
O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis
O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems
   Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other
             obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy
   Excludes1: placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)
   Excludes2: fetal care for fetal abnormality and damage (O37.-)
       labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)
O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
   Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
   Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)
   O36.00 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester
   O36.01 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
   O36.02 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
   O36.03 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
   Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization
   Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)
   O36.1x Maternal care for other isoimmunization
       O36.1x1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
       O36.1x2 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
       O36.1x3 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
       O36.1x9 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O36.2</td>
<td>Maternal care for hydrops fetalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.20</td>
<td>Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.21</td>
<td>Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.22</td>
<td>Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.23</td>
<td>Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.4</td>
<td>Maternal care for intrauterine death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for late fetal death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for missed delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: missed abortion (O02.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stillbirth (P95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.5</td>
<td>Maternal care for poor fetal growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.5x</td>
<td>Maternal care for poor fetal growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.5x1</td>
<td>Maternal care for poor fetal growth, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.5x2</td>
<td>Maternal care for poor fetal growth, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.5x3</td>
<td>Maternal care for poor fetal growth, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.5x9</td>
<td>Maternal care for poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.6</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.60</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.61</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.62</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.63</td>
<td>Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.7</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.70</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.71</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.72</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O36.73</td>
<td>Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
  O36.81 Decreased fetal movements
    O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
    O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester
    O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester
  O36.82 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery
    O36.821 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery, first trimester
    O36.822 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery, second trimester
    O36.823 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery, third trimester
    O36.829 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery, unspecified trimester
  O36.89 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
    O36.891 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester
    O36.892 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester
    O36.893 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester
    O36.899 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester
O36.9 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified
  O36.90 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester
  O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester
  O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O37 Fetal care for fetal abnormality
Note: Codes from category O37 may be used on either the maternal record or a record created for the fetus, depending on the record keeping system of the facility where treatment is provided. They are not for use on a newborn record.
Includes: the listed condition in the fetus as the reason for hospitalization or other care of the fetus
Excludes1: complications of intrauterine (fetal) surgery in newborn (P96.5)
Excludes2: maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery (O36.82)
  maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage (O35.-)
  maternal care for other fetal problems (O36.-)
O37.0 Fetal care for fetal abnormality
  O37.01 Fetal care for central nervous system malformation
  O37.02 Fetal care for cardiovascular malformations
  O37.03 Fetal care for gastrointestinal malformation
O37.09  Fetal care for other fetal abnormality
O37.1  Complication to fetus from fetal care for fetal abnormality
   Excludes1: complications of intrauterine (fetal) surgery in newborn (P96.5)

O40  Polyhydramnios
   Includes: hydramnios
   O40.1  Polyhydramnios, first trimester
   O40.2  Polyhydramnios, second trimester
   O40.3  Polyhydramnios, third trimester
   O40.9  Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41  Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
   O41.0  Oligohydramnios
      O41.00  Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester
      O41.01  Oligohydramnios, first trimester
      O41.02  Oligohydramnios, second trimester
      O41.03  Oligohydramnios, third trimester
   O41.1  Infection of amniotic sac and membranes
      O41.10  Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified
         O41.101  Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
         O41.102  Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
         O41.103  Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
         O41.109  Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
      O41.12  Chorioamnionitis
         O41.121  Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
         O41.122  Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
         O41.123  Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
         O41.129  Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester
      O41.14  Placentitis
         O41.141  Placentitis, first trimester
         O41.142  Placentitis, second trimester
         O41.143  Placentitis, third trimester
         O41.149  Placentitis, unspecified trimester
   O41.8  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
      O41.8x  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
         O41.8x1  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
         O41.8x2  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
         O41.8x3  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
         O41.8x9  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester
membranes, second trimester
O41.8x3  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
O41.8x9  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
O41.90  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O41.91  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.92  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.93  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42  Premature rupture of membranes
O42.0  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
O42.00  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.01  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
          Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
          O42.011  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester
          O42.012  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester
          O42.013  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester
          O42.019  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester
O42.02  Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
          Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.1  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
O42.10  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.11  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
          Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
          O42.111  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester
labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

O42.112  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

O42.113  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

O42.119  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12  Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9  Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90  Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.911  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92  Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O43  Placental disorders

O43.0  Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome

Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome

O43.011  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first
O43.012  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
O43.013  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
O43.019  Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome
    O43.021  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
    O43.022  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
    O43.023  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
    O43.029  Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.1  Malformation of placenta
    O43.10  Malformation of placenta, unspecified
        Abnormal placenta NOS
    O43.101  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
    O43.102  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
    O43.103  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester
    O43.109  Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11  Circumvallate placenta
    O43.111  Circumvallate placenta, first trimester
    O43.112  Circumvallate placenta, second trimester
    O43.113  Circumvallate placenta, third trimester
    O43.119  Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.12  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
    O43.121  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
    O43.122  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
    O43.123  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
    O43.129  Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester

O43.19  Other malformation of placenta
    O43.191  Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
    O43.192  Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
    O43.193  Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
    O43.199  Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.8  Other placental disorders
        Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency
(O36.5-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)
placentitis (O41.14-)
preamturate separation of placenta (O45.-)

O43.81 Placental dysfunction
   O43.811 Placental dysfunction, first trimester
   O43.812 Placental dysfunction, second trimester
   O43.813 Placental dysfunction, third trimester
   O43.819 Placental dysfunction, unspecified trimester

O43.82 Placental infarction
   O43.821 Placental infarction, first trimester
   O43.822 Placental infarction, second trimester
   O43.823 Placental infarction, third trimester
   O43.829 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester

O43.89 Other placental disorders
   O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
   O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
   O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
   O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder
   O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
   O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
   O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
   O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa
   O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage
      Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage
      O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
      O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester
      O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester
      O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester
   O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage
      Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
      Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
      Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
      Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
      Excludes 1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)
   O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
   O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect
O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified
  O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
  O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
  O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
  O45.009 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.01 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia
Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia
  O45.011 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
  O45.012 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
  O45.013 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
  O45.019 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O45.02 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  O45.021 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
  O45.022 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
  O45.023 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
  O45.029 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O45.09 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
  O45.091 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
  O45.092 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
  O45.093 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
  O45.099 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester
O45.8x Other premature separation of placenta
  O45.8x Other premature separation of placenta
    O45.8x1 Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester
    O45.8x2 Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester
    O45.8x3 Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester
    O45.8x9 Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified
  Abruptio placentae NOS
    O45.90 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
    O45.91 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
    O45.92 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
    O45.93 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)
  intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
  placenta previa (O44.-)
  premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
  O46.00 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified
    O46.001 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
    O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
    O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
    O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia
  Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia
    O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
    O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
    O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
    O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O46.022  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O46.023  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O46.029  Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
O46.09  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
   O46.091  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
   O46.092  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
   O46.093  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
   O46.099  Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester
O46.8x  Other antepartum hemorrhage
   O46.8x  Other antepartum hemorrhage
      O46.8x1  Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
      O46.8x2  Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
      O46.8x3  Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
      O46.8x9  Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O46.9  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified
   O46.90  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O46.91  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
   O46.92  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
   O46.93  Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47  False labor
   O47.0  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
      O47.00  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
      O47.02  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
      O47.03  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester
   O47.1  False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation
   O47.9  False labor, unspecified

O48  Late pregnancy
   O48.0  Post-term pregnancy
      Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation
   O48.1  Prolonged pregnancy
      Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation
Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60  Preterm labor
   Includes:  onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
      O60.1  Preterm labor, first trimester
      O60.2  Preterm labor, second trimester
      O60.3  Preterm labor, third trimester
      O60.9  Preterm labor, unspecified trimester

O61  Failed induction of labor
      O61.0  Failed medical induction of labor
             Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
             Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins
      O61.1  Failed instrumental induction of labor
             Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
             Failed surgical induction (of labor)
      O61.8  Other failed induction of labor
      O61.9  Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62  Abnormalities of forces of labor
      O62.0  Primary inadequate contractions
             Failure of cervical dilatation
             Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
      O62.1  Secondary uterine inertia
             Arrested active phase of labor
             Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
      O62.2  Other uterine inertia
             Desultory labor
             Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
             Irregular labor
             Poor contractions
             Slow slope active phase of labor
             Uterine inertia NOS
      O62.3  Precipitate labor
      O62.4  Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
             Cervical spasm
             Contraction ring dystocia
             Dyscoordinate labor
             Hour-glass contraction of uterus
             Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
             Incoordinate uterine action
Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm
Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor
O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63 Long labor
O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)
O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)
O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
O63.9 Long labor, unspecified
  Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus
O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head
  Deep transverse arrest
  Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
  Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
  Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
  Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)
O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation
  Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
  Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
  Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation
O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation
  Obstructed labor due to chin presentation
O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation
O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation
  Prolapsed arm
  Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
    shoulder dystocia (O66.0)
O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation
O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation
  Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
  Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation
O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality
O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis
O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis
O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction
O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction
O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified
   Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)
O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
   Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-
   Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.4-
O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities
O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified

O66 Other obstructed labor
O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia
   Impacted shoulders
O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins
O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus
O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus
   Dystocia due to conjoined twins
   Dystocia due to fetal ascites
   Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
   Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
   Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
   Dystocia due to fetal tumor
   Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus
O66.4 Failed trial of labor
   O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified
   O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery
      Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)
O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps
   Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps
   or cesarean delivery
O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses
O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor
O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified
   Dystocia NOS
   Fetal dystocia NOS
   Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
       placenta previa (O44.-)
       premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)
   Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)
   O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

**O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage**
Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

**O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified**

**O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance**
Includes: abnormal fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
abnormal fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
abnormal fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

**O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications**

- **O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord**
- **O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression**
- **O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement**
  Entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
  Knot in cord
- **O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord**
- **O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa**
  Hemorrhage from vasa previa
- **O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord**
  Cord bruising
  Cord hematoma
  Thrombosis of umbilical vessels
- **O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications**
- **O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified**

**O70 Perineal laceration during delivery**
Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration
Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)
- **O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

**O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles
Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

**O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS
Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

**O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

**O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified**

**O71 Other obstetric trauma**
Includes: damage from instruments

**O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor**
Excludes1: disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
    laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester**

**O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester**

**O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester**

**O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor**
Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor
Excludes1: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
    laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus**

**O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix**

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 908 June 2003
Annular detachment of cervix

**O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone**
Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration
Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

**O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs**
Obstetric injury to bladder
Obstetric injury to urethra

**O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments**
Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
Obstetric damage to coccyx
Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

**O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis**
Obstetric hematoma of perineum
Obstetric hematoma of vagina
Obstetric hematoma of vulva

**O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified**
**O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified**

**O72 Postpartum hemorrhage**
Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

**O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage**
Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS

**O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage**
Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
Uterine atony

**O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage**
Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

**O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects**
Postpartum afibrinogenemia
Postpartum fibrinolysis

**O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage**

**O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage**
Placenta accreta without hemorrhage

**O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage**
Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage
O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication
O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery
O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-) puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)
O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery
O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
Obstetric shock following labor and delivery
O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified
O75.3 Other infection during labor
Sepsis during labor
Use additional code to identify infection
O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures
Use additional code to identify specific complication
Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-) dislocation of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1) hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2) infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)
O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery
  O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery
  O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery
O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Includes:
  Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
  Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
  labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
  labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
  other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery
  O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid
  O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration
  O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
  Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
  Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress
Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
  abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
  fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
  O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified
  Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
  abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
  fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80, O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery
Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from
chapter 15. This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.
Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

**O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication**
This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.
Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

**Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)**
Excludes2: mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
- obstetrical tetanus (A34)
- puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

**O85 Puerperal sepsis**
Includes: postpartum sepsis
- puerperal peritonitis
- puerperal sepsis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
- genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1)
- obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
- urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)
Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

**O86 Other puerperal infections**
Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)

**O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound**
- Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
- Infected perineal repair following delivery

**O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery**
- Cervicitis following delivery
- Endometritis following delivery
- Vaginitis following delivery

**O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery**

**O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified**
- Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS

**O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery**

**O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery**
- Infection of urethra following delivery

**O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery**

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 912 June 2003
O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
   Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
   Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery
   Excludes2:pyrexia during labor (O75.2)
O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications in the puerperium
   Includes: those in labor, delivery and the puerperium
   Excludes2:obstetric embolism (O88.-)
   venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)
O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
   Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum
   Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum
O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium
O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
   Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium
O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium
O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
   Genital varices in the puerperium
O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
   Puerperal phlebitis NOS
   Puerperal phlebopathy NOS
   Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism
   Excludes1:embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
   embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
   embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2, O07.7)
   embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.2, O05.2)
   embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)
O88.0 Obstetric air embolism
   O88.01 Air embolism in pregnancy
      O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
      O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
      O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
      O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth
   O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium
O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
   O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy
      O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
      O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.113  Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.119  Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.12   Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth
O88.2    Obstetric thromboembolism
  O88.21  Thromboembolism in pregnancy
    Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
  O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
  O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
  O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
  O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.22   Thromboembolism in childbirth
O88.23   Thromboembolism in the puerperium
  Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS
O88.3    Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism
  O88.31  Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
    O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.32   Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth
O88.33   Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium
O88.8    Other obstetric embolism
  Obstetric fat embolism
  O88.81  Other embolism in pregnancy
    O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.82   Other embolism in childbirth
O88.83   Other embolism in the puerperium

O89  Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
  Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional
  or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication
O89.0   Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
  O89.01  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
    Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia
during the puerperium

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

**O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified**

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound

- Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
  - Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
  - rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound

- Disruption of wound of episiotomy
- Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
- Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy

- Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
  - Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute renal failure

- Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance

- Postpartum blues
- Postpartum dysphoria
- Postpartum sadness
  - Excludes1: puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium

- Postpartum anemia NOS
  - Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (O99.0-)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

- Placental polyp
O90.9  Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

**O91  Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**

Use additional code to identify infection

- **O91.0  Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**
  - **O91.01  Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy**
    - Gestational abscess of nipple
      - **O91.011  Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester**
      - **O91.012  Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester**
      - **O91.013  Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester**
      - **O91.019  Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - **O91.02  Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium**
    - Puerperal abscess of nipple
  - **O91.03  Infection of nipple associated with lactation**
    - Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

- **O91.1  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**
  - **O91.11  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy**
    - Gestational mammary abscess
    - Gestational purulent mastitis
    - Gestational subareolar abscess
      - **O91.111  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester**
      - **O91.112  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester**
      - **O91.113  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester**
      - **O91.119  Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - **O91.12  Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium**
    - Puerperal mammary abscess
    - Puerperal purulent mastitis
    - Puerperal subareolar abscess
  - **O91.13  Abscess of breast associated with lactation**
    - Mammary abscess associated with lactation
    - Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
    - Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

- **O91.2  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**
  - **O91.21  Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy**
Gestational interstitial mastitis
Gestational lymphangitis of breast
Gestational mastitis NOS
Gestational parenchymatous mastitis

O91.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium
Puerperal interstitial mastitis
Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
Puerperal mastitis NOS
Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis

O91.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation
Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy
O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.04 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal
O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy
O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.14 Cracked nipple associated with lactation
O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.201 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy
O92.203 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with the puerperium
O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.291 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy
O92.293 Other disorders of breast associated with the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia
   Primary agalactia
   Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
   Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
   Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia
O92.5 Suppressed lactation
   Elective agalactia
   Secondary agalactia
   Therapeutic agalactia
   Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea
O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation
O92.79 Other disorders of lactation
   Puerperal galactocele

Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O93)

O93 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O99.- as the cause of late effects. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

Code first any sequelae

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O99)

O94 Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O94.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Conditions in C00-C97
    Use additional code to identify neoplasm
    Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
    maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O94.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy
    O94.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O94.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O94.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    O94.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O94.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth

O94.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O94.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Conditions in S00-T98, except T74 and T76
    Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning
    Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.3, O94.4, O94.5)

O94.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy
    O94.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    O94.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O94.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of...
external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O94.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O94.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O94.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O94.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (if applicable):
   to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse
   to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.4-)

O94.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy

O94.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O94.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O94.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O94.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O94.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth

O94.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O94.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (if applicable):
   to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
   to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O94.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy

O94.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O94.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O94.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O94.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O94.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth

O94.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O94.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O94.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy

O94.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O94.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O94.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 920 June 2003
O94.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O94.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth
O94.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care
Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific condition.
Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal infection (O86.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A15-A19
O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy
   O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth
O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A50-A53
O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy
   O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth

O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A54.-
O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy
   O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Gonorrhea complicating childbirth

Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester

Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester

Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester

Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth

Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth

Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O98.52</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.53</td>
<td>Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.6</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.61</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.611</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.612</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.613</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.619</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.62</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.63</td>
<td>Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.7</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.71</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.711</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.712</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.713</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.719</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.72</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.73</td>
<td>Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.8</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.81</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.811</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.812</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.813</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.819</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.82</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.83</td>
<td>Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.9</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.91</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.911</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.912</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.913</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.919</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.92</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O98.93</td>
<td>Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Note:** This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care. Use additional code to identify specific condition.

Excludes: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

**O99.0** Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)

postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

**O99.01** Anemia complicating pregnancy

**O99.011** Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester

**O99.012** Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester

**O99.013** Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester

**O99.019** Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O99.02** Anemia complicating childbirth

**O99.03** Anemia complicating the puerperium

**O99.1** Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders
involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D65-D89

Excludes 2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy

- O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in E00-E90

Excludes 2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-) malnutrition (O25.-) postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy

- O99.211 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O99.212 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O99.213 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O99.219 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.22 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth

O99.23 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy,
childbirth and the puerperium

O99.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use

O99.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth
O99.315 Alcohol use complicating the puerperium

O99.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use

O99.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.324 Drug use complicating childbirth
O99.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium

O99.33 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco

O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth
O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium

O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Conditions in F00-F09 and F20-F99
Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
postnatal psychosis (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)

O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
O99.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium

O99.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Conditions in G00-G99
Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)
O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth
O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in I00-I99
Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)
Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)
  obstetric embolism (O88.-)
  venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in:
  labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
  pregnancy (O22.-)
O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy
O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth
O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy
  O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth

O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes 2: liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy
  O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes 2: herpes gestationis (O26.4)

O99.71 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
  O99.711 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP), first trimester
  O99.712 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP), second trimester
  O99.713 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP), third trimester
  O99.719 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP), unspecified trimester

O99.72 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy
  O99.721 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.722 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.723 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.729 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.73 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.74 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99
Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (023-)
infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)
malignant neoplasms in pregnancy (O94.1-)
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34-)
postpartum acute renal failure (O90.4)
traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O94.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy
O99.811 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth
O99.812 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy
O99.821 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth
O99.822 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

CHAPTER 16
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

NOTE: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ON NEWBORN RECORDS ONLY, NEVER ON MATERNAL RECORDS

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (the first 28 days of life) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes:

2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
   endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
   injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
   neoplasms (C00-D48)
   tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
- P05-P08 Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth
- P10-P15 Birth trauma
- P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
- P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
- P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
- P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
- P75-P78 Digestive system disorders of newborn
- P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn
- P84 Other problems with newborn
- P90-P96 Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed or suspected newborn morbidity or potential morbidity

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes:

2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01-)
   newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
   newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast
### P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

### P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

### P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99 and J10

Excludes 1: Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39) or maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

### P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

### P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64

Maternal malnutrition NOS

### P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O97.2

### P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother

Excludes 1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4) or damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1) or previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)

Excludes 2: Newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

### P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother

Excludes 1: Damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1) or newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

### P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

### P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother

### P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

Excludes1: transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disorders

(P70-P74)

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes

P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios

Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios

P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

Code first any current condition in newborn

P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa
Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes
P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery
Code first any current condition in newborn

P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction
P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 933 June 2003
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery
P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]

P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery
P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm
Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)

P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor
P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor
P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6

P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk
Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta
Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted
from mother (P58.4)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs
Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke
Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.6)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol
Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine
“Crack baby”

P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction
Excludes1: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age
Newborn light-for-dates

P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age
Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
Newborn small-for-dates

P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age
Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
Excludes:
1. newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
   newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified
Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age
Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn
Excludes:
1. low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less

P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams
P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams
P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.
P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams
P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams
P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams
P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams
P07.10 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.
P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks
P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, less than 24 completed weeks
P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 24-26 completed weeks
P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 27 completed weeks
P07.3 Other preterm newborn
28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.
Prematurity NOS
P07.30 Other preterm newborn, unspecified weeks
P07.31 Other preterm newborn, 28-31 completed weeks
P07.32 Other preterm newborn, 32-36 completed weeks

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight
Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight
Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn
P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby
Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more
Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
    syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)
P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn
Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation.
P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age
P08.21 Post-term newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks
P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.
Postmaturity NOS
Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
   intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
   nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)
   P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury
   Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)
   P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury
   P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury
   P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury
   P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury
   P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury
   P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system
   P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury
   P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury
   P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury
   P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve
   Facial palsy due to birth injury
   P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves
   P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
   Fracture of spine due to birth injury
   P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp
   P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury
   P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury
   P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Subgaleal hemorrhage
   P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury
   P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
   Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
   Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn
   P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp
   P12.81 Caput succedaneum
   P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp
   P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified
P13 Birth injury to skeleton
  Excludes: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
  P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury
  P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull
      Excludes: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
  P13.2 Birth injury to femur
  P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones
  P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
  P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
  P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system
  P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury
  P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury
  P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
  P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries
  P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
  P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries
  P15.0 Birth injury to liver
      Rupture of liver due to birth injury
  P15.1 Birth injury to spleen
      Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
  P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
  P15.3 Birth injury to eye
      Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
      Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
  P15.4 Birth injury to face
      Facial congestion due to birth injury
  P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia
  P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
  P15.8 Other specified birth injuries
  P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn
  Includes: (fetal) metabolic acidemia in newborn
  P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor
P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn
Excludes1: respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)
P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I
P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome
P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn
P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia
Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth
Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)
P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent
Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia
P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus
P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism
P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms
Use additional code (B97) to identify organism
P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration syndromes
Includes: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration
P24.0 Neonatal aspiration of meconium
P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus
Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration syndromes

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration syndrome, unspecified

Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NOS

P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period

P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period

P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period

P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period

P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period

P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)

P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome

Pulmonary dysmaturity

P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period

P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period

Congenital pulmonary fibrosis

Ventilator lung in newborn

P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn

Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units

Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation

Pulmonary immaturity NOS

P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn

P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn

Atelectasis of newborn NOS

P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome

Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome
(P22.0)

P28.19  Other atelectasis of newborn
  Partial atelectasis of newborn
  Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2  Cyanotic attacks of newborn
  Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3  Primary sleep apnea of newborn
  Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4  Other apnea of newborn

P28.5  Respiratory failure of newborn
  Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8  Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
  Sniffles in newborn
  Snuffles in newborn
  Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)

P28.9  Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
  Respiratory depression in newborn

P29  Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.0  Neonatal cardiac failure
  P29.1  Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia
    P29.11  Neonatal tachycardia
    P29.12  Neonatal bradycardia
  P29.2  Neonatal hypertension
  P29.3  Persistent fetal circulation
    Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
  P29.4  Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn
  P29.8  Other myocardial ischemia originating in the perinatal period
  P29.9  Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

Includes:  infections acquired in utero or during birth
Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
  congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
  congenital syphilis (A50.-)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  infectious diseases acquired after birth (A00-B99, J10.-)
  intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
  laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
  tetanus neonatorum (A33)
P35  **Congenital viral diseases**  
Includes:  infections acquired in utero or during birth  
P35.0  **Congenital rubella syndrome**  
Congenital rubella pneumonitis  
P35.1  **Congenital cytomegalovirus infection**  
P35.2  **Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection**  
P35.3  **Congenital viral hepatitis**  
P35.8  **Other congenital viral diseases**  
Congenital varicella [chickenpox]  
P35.9  **Congenital viral disease, unspecified**  
P36  **Bacterial sepsis of newborn**  
Includes:  congenital sepsis  
P36.0  **Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B**  
P36.1  Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci  
P36.10  Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci  
P36.19  Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci  
P36.2  **Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus**  
P36.3  Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci  
P36.30  Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci  
P36.39  Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci  
P36.4  Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli  
P36.5  Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes  
P36.8  **Other bacterial sepsis of newborn**  
P36.9  **Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified**  
P37  **Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases**  
Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)  
   infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)  
   necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77)  
   noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)  
   ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)  
   tetanus neonatorum (A33)  
P37.0  **Congenital tuberculosis**  
P37.1  **Congenital toxoplasmosis**  
   Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis  
P37.2  **Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis**  
P37.3  **Congenital falciparum malaria**  
P37.4  **Other congenital malaria**  
P37.5  **Neonatal candidiasis**  
P37.8  **Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases**  
P37.9  **Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified**
P38 Omphalitis of newborn
   Excludes 1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
       tetanus omphalitis (A33)
       umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)
   P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage
   P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage
       Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
   P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis
       Excludes 1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
       noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)
   P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
       Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
       Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
       Excludes 1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)
   P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified
   P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection
   P39.4 Neonatal skin infection
       Neonatal pyoderma
       Excludes 1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
       staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
   P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period
   P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
(P50-P61)

   Excludes 1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
       Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
       Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
       Gilbert's syndrome (E80.4)
       hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss
   Excludes 1: congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)
   P50.0 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) blood loss from vasa previa
   P50.1 Newborn affected by fetal blood loss from ruptured cord
   P50.2 Newborn affected by fetal blood loss from placenta
   P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin
   P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation
   P50.5 Newborn affected by fetal blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord
P50.8 Newborn affected by other fetal blood loss
P50.9 Newborn affected by fetal blood loss, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
Excludes 1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
        umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)
P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn
        Slipped umbilical ligature NOS
P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn
Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia
Excludes 1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
        intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)
P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn
        Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
        Bleeding into germinal matrix
P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn
        Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
        Bleeding into ventricle
P52.2 Other and unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.20 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn,
        unspecified grade
P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn
        Bleeding with enlargement of ventricle
P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn
        Bleeding into cerebral cortex
P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn
P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages and newborn
P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Includes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages
Excludes 1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
        pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)
P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis
Excludes 1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)
P54.1 Neonatal melena
   Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)
P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage
P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage
P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage
P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
   Neonatal bruising
   Neonatal ecchymoses
   Neonatal petechiae
   Neonatal superficial hematomata
   Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
   cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)
P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
   Neonatal pseudomenses
P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages
P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn
   P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn
   P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn
   P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn
   P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease
   Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
   P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease
   P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease
   P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus
   P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
   P57.8 Other specified kernicterus
   Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified

P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis
   Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)
P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising
P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding
P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection
P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia
   P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**P58.41** Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
**P58.42** Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn

**P58.5** Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood
**P58.8** Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis
**P58.9** Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

**P59** Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes
Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)
  kernicterus (P57.-)

**P59.0** Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
  Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
  Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

**P59.1** Inspissated bile syndrome

**P59.2** Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
  Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)

**P59.20** Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage
**P59.29** Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage

**P59.3** Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor
**P59.8** Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes
**P59.9** Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
  Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

**P60** Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn
Includes: defibrination syndrome of newborn

**P61** Other perinatal hematological disorders
Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

**P61.0** Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
  Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
  Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
  Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

**P61.1** Polycythemia neonatorum
**P61.2** Anemia of prematurity
**P61.3** Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss
**P61.4** Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified
  Congenital anemia NOS

**P61.5** Transient neonatal neutropenia
**P61.6** Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
**P61.8** Other specified perinatal hematological disorders
**P61.9** Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified
Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment.

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
  Maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing) (type 1 or type 2) affecting newborn
  (with hypoglycemia)
P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia
P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia
  Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia
P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn
P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn
P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia
  Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)
P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia
P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency
  Neonatal tetany NOS
P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism
P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism
P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
  Dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
  Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)
P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified
  Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning
P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
  Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 948 June 2003
Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism
P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances
P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
   Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)
P74.1 Dehydration of newborn
P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn
P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn
P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn
P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn
P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn
P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P75-P78)

P75 Meconium ileus
   Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.1)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn
   Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-
   meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.1)
   meconium ileus NOS (P75)
P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome
P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn
   Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inспissated milk
P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn
P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders
   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)
P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation
   Meconium peritonitis
P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis
   Neonatal peritonitis NOS
P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood
P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 949 June 2003
Neonatal diarrhea NOS
P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
   P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)
   P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn
   P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80 Hypothermia of newborn
   P80.0 Cold injury syndrome
      Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.
      Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)
   P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn
      Mild hypothermia of newborn
   P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn
   P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
      Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
      hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
      neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
      staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
   Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
      diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)
   P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum
   P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum
   P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
      Hydrops fetalis NOS
   P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn
      P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn
      P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn
   P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn
      Noninfective mastitis of newborn
   P83.5 Congenital hydrocele
P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn
P83.8 Other specified conditions integument specific to newborn
  Bronze baby syndrome
  Neonatal scleroderma
  Urticaria neonatorum
P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn
  Acidosis of newborn
  Anoxia of newborn NOS
  Asphyxia of newborn NOS
  Hypercapnia of newborn
  Hypoxia of newborn NOS
  Excludes:1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
  late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn
  Excludes:1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
  benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
  P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia
  P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
  P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
    Periventricular leukomalacia
  P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability
  P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression
  P91.5 Neonatal coma
  P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
  P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn
  P92.0 Vomiting of newborn
  P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn
  P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn
  P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn
  P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn
P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast
P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn
P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn
Excludes: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome
Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
Code (T36-T50) to identify drug

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis
Excludes: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia
P94.2 Congenital hypotonia
Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth
Includes: deadborn fetus NOS
fetal death of unspecified cause
stillbirth NOS
Excludes: maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
missed abortion (O02.1)
outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.0 Congenital renal failure
Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
Excludes: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)
P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn
P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn
   Neonatal craniotabes
P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: fetal care for fetal abnormality (O37.-)
P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period
   Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z58.83)
P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord
P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
   Congenital debility NOS

CHAPTER 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Excludes1: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)
This chapter contains the following blocks:

Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations
Q00.0 Anencephaly
  Acephaly
  Acrania
  Amyelencephaly
  Hemianencephaly
  Hemicencephaly
Q00.1 Craniorachischisis
Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele
Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
  encephalocystocele
  encephalomyelocele
  hydroencephalocele
  hydromeningocele, cranial
  meningocele, cerebral
  meningoencephalocele
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)
Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele
Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele
Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele
Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites
Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly
Includes: hydromicrocephaly
  micrencephalon
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus
Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
  acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
  hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
  hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)
Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius
  Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
  Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
  Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius
Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
  Dandy-Walker syndrome
Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus
Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified
Q04  Other congenital malformations of brain

Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
  macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0  Congenital malformations of corpus callosum
  Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1  Arhinencephaly

Q04.2  Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3  Other reduction deformities of brain
  Absence of part of brain
  Agenesis of part of brain
  Agyria
  Aplasia of part of brain
  Hydranencephaly
  Hypoplasia of part of brain
  Lissencephaly
  Microgyria
  Pachygyria
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4  Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5  Megalencephaly

Q04.6  Congenital cerebral cysts
  Porencephaly
  Schizencephaly
  Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8  Other specified congenital malformations of brain
  Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
  Macrogyria

Q04.9  Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of brain
  Congenital deformity NOS of brain
  Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain
  Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

Q05  Spina bifida

  Includes:  hydromeningocele (spinal)
             meningocele (spinal)
             meningomyelocele
             myelocele
             myelomeningocele
             rachischisis
             spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
             syringomyelocele

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 955  June 2003
Excludes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0  Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.1  Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
  Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
  Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.2  Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
  Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.3  Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.4  Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.5  Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Q05.6  Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
  Dorsal spina bifida NOS
  Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS
Q05.7  Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus
  Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS
Q05.8  Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Q05.9  Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06  Other congenital malformations of spinal cord
Q06.0  Amyelia
Q06.1  Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord
  Atelomyelia
  Myelatelia
  Myelodysplasia of spinal cord
Q06.2  Diastematomyelia
Q06.3  Other congenital cauda equina malformations
Q06.4  Hydromyelia
  Hydrorachis
Q06.8  Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord
Q06.9  Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
  Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
  Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07  Other congenital malformations of nervous system
Excludes: familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
  neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)
Q07.0  Arnold-Chiari syndrome
  Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
  Excludes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01-.)
  Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)
Q07.00  Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus
Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida
Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus
Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus
Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
  Agenesis of nerve
  Displacement of brachial plexus
  Jaw-winking syndrome
  Marcus Gunn's syndrome
Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
  Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
  Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
  congenital malformation of:
    cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
    larynx (Q31.-)
    lip NEC (Q38.0)
    nose (Q30.-)
    parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
    thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit
Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
  cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)
Q10.0 Congenital ptosis
Q10.1 Congenital ectropion
Q10.2 Congenital entropion
Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid
  Ablepharon
  Blepharophimosis, congenital
  Coloboma of eyelid
  Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
  Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
  Congenital accessory eyelid
  Congenital accessory eye muscle
  Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS
Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus
  Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale
Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct
Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus  
Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS
Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit

Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball
Q11.1 Other anophthalmos  
Anophthalmos NOS  
Agenesis of eye  
Aplasia of eye
Q11.2 Microphthalmos  
Cryptophthalmos NOS  
Dysplasia of eye  
Hypoplasia of eye  
Rudimentary eye  
Excludes 1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)
Q11.3 Macrophthalmos  
Excludes 1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract
Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens
Q12.2 Coloboma of lens
Q12.3 Congenital aphakia
Q12.4 Spherophakia
Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations  
Microphakia
Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris  
Coloboma NOS
Q13.1 Absence of iris  
Aniridia  
Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris  
Anisocoria, congenital  
Atresia of pupil  
Congenital malformation of iris NOS  
Corectopia
Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity
Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations  
Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
Microcornea
Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 **Blue sclera**

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.81 **Rieger's anomaly**
Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

**Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye**

Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor
Congenital vitreous opacity

Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina
Congenital retinal aneurysm

Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc
Coloboma of optic disc

Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid

Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Coloboma of the fundus

Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

**Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye**

Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
ocular albinism (E70.31-)
retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)

Q15.0 **Congenital glaucoma**
Axenfeld's anomaly
Buphthalmos
Glaucoma of childhood
Glaucoma of newborn
Hydrophthalmos
Keratoglobus, congenital
Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
Megalocornea

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of eye
Congenital deformity of eye

**Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing**

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 **Congenital absence of (ear) auricle**

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)
Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus
Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube
Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles
  Congenital fusion of ear ossicles
Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear
  Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS
Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear
  Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
  Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti
Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
  Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0- Q16.9)
  preauricular sinus (Q18.1)
Q17.0 Accessory auricle
  Accessory tragus
  Polyotia
  Preauricular appendage or tag
  Supernumerary ear
  Supernumerary lobule
Q17.1 Macrota
Q17.2 Microtia
Q17.3 Other misshapen ear
  Pointed ear
Q17.4 Misplaced ear
  Low-set ears
  Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)
Q17.5 Prominent ear
  Bat ear
Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear
  Congenital absence of lobe of ear
Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck
  Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
  conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
  congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
  cyclopia (Q87.0)
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
  persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)
Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
   Branchial vestige
Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst
   Fistula of auricle, congenital
   Cervicoaural fistula
Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations
   Branchial cleft malformation NOS
   Cervical auricle
   Otocephaly
Q18.3 Webbing of neck
   Pterygium colli
Q18.4 Macrostomia
Q18.5 Microstomia
Q18.6 Macrocheilia
   Hypertrophy of lip, congenital
Q18.7 Microcheilia
Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
   Medial cyst of face and neck
   Medial fistula of face and neck
   Medial sinus of face and neck
Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
(Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
   mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)
Q20.0 Common arterial trunk
   Persistent truncus arteriosus
   Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)
Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle
   Taussig-Bing syndrome
Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle
Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
   Dextrotransposition of aorta
   Transposition of great vessels (complete)
Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
   Common ventricle
   Cor triloculare biaatriatum
   Single ventricle

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 961 June 2003
Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection
   Corrected transposition
   Levotransposition
   Ventricular inversion
Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages
   Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia
Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
   Cor binoculare
Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa
   Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)
Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect
   Roger's disease
Q21.1 Atrial septal defect
   Coronary sinus defect
   Patent or persistent foramen ovale
   Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
   Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect
Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect
   Common atrioventricular canal
   Endocardial cushion defect
   Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)
Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot
   Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.
Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect
   Aortic septal defect
   Aortopulmonary window
Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
   Eisenmenger's syndrome
   Pentalogy of Fallot
Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
   Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves
Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia
Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis
Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
   Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation
Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
   Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
   Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve
Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis
    Congenital tricuspid atresia
Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly
Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome
Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve
Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
    Congenital aortic atresia
    Congenital aortic stenosis NOS
    Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome
        (Q23.4)
        congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
        supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)
Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
    Bicuspid aortic valve
    Congenital aortic insufficiency
Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis
    Congenital mitral atresia
Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency
Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart
    Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
Q24.0 Dextrocardia
    Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
        isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
        mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)
Q24.1 Levocardia
Q24.2 Cor triatriatum
Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
    Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis
Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
    Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm
Q24.6 Congenital heart block
Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
    Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
    Congenital malformation of myocardium
    Congenital malformation of pericardium
Malposition of heart
Uhl's disease

**Q24.9** Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of heart
Congenital disease of heart

**Q25** Congenital malformations of great arteries

**Q25.0** Patent ductus arteriosus
Patent ductus Botalio
Persistent ductus arteriosus

**Q25.1** Coarctation of aorta
Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)

**Q25.2** Atresia of aorta

**Q25.3** Supravalvular aortic stenosis
Excludes:1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
congenital aortic valve stenosis (Q23.0)

**Q25.4** Other congenital malformations of aorta
Absence of aorta
Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
Aplasia of aorta
Congenital aneurysm of aorta
Congenital malformations of aorta
Congenital dilatation of aorta
Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
Hypoplasia of aorta
Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
Persistent right aortic arch
Excludes:1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

**Q25.5** Atresia of pulmonary artery

**Q25.6** Stenosis of pulmonary artery

**Q25.7** Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
Aberrant pulmonary artery
Agenesis of pulmonary artery
Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

**Q25.8** Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

**Q25.9** Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

**Q26** Congenital malformations of great veins

**Q26.0** Congenital stenosis of vena cava
Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)
Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava
Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic
Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return
Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified
Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection
Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula
Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins
   Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
   Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
   Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
   Scimitar syndrome
Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
   Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
   anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
   anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
   congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
   hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)
Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
   Single umbilical artery
Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis
Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery
   Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
   Multiple renal arteries
Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
   Arteriovenous aneurysm
   Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)
   Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
   arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)
Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified
Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb
Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb
Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel
Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel
Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site
Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia
Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
   Absence of peripheral vascular system
Atresia of peripheral vascular system
Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
Congenital stricture, artery
Congenital varix
Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

**Q27.9** Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

**Q28** Other congenital malformations of circulatory system
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
  congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
  ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
  ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)
Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
  congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.7)
  congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

**Q28.0** Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

**Q28.1** Other malformations of precerebral vessels
Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

**Q28.2** Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

**Q28.3** Other malformations of cerebral vessels
Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS

**Q28.8** Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
Spinal vessel anomaly

**Q28.9** Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

---

**Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)**

**Q30** Congenital malformations of nose
Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

**Q30.0** Choanal atresia
  Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
  Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

**Q30.1** Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
Congenital absent of nose
Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose
Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum
Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
   Accessory nose
   Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall
Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx
Q31.0 Web of larynx
   Glottic web of larynx
   Subglottic web of larynx
   Web of larynx NOS
Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis
Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia
Q31.3 Laryngocele
Q31.4 Congenital laryngeal stridor
   Congenital stridor (larynx) NOS
Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx
   Absence of larynx
   Agenesis of larynx
   Atresia of larynx
   Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
   Congenital fissure of epiglottis
   Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
   Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage
Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus
Excludes 1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia
Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea
   Atresia of trachea
   Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
   Congenital dilatation of trachea
   Congenital malformation of trachea
   Congenital stenosis of trachea
   Congenital tracheocele
Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia
Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus
Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus
   Absence of bronchus
   Agenesis of bronchus
   Atresia of bronchus
Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung
Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung
   Congenital cystic lung disease
   Congenital honeycomb lung
   Congenital polycystic lung disease
   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
   cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)
Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
   Azygos lobe (fissured), lung
Q33.2 Sequestration of lung
Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
   Congenital absence of lung (lobe)
Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis
Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung
Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
   Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)
Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung
Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura
Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum
Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
   Atresia of nasopharynx
Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
   Congenital absence of respiratory system
   Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate
   Includes: fissure of palate
   palatoschisis
   Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37-)
Q35.1 Cleft hard palate
Q35.3 Cleft soft palate
Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate
Q35.6 Cleft palate, medial
Q35.7 Cleft uvula
Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
   Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip
   Includes: cheiloschisis
   congenital fissure of lip
   harelip
   labium leporinum
   Excludes 1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37-)
Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral
Q36.1 Cleft lip, medial
Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
   Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip
   Includes: cheilopalatoschisis
Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
(Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx
   Excludes 1: dentofacial anomalies (M26-)
      macrostomia (Q18.4)
      microstomia (Q18.5)
Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
   Congenital fistula of lip
   Congenital malformation of lip NOS
   Van der Woude's syndrome
   Excludes 1: cleft lip (Q36-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 969 June 2003
cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

**Q38.1 Ankyloglossia**
Tongue tie

**Q38.2 Macroglossia**
Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

**Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue**
Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

**Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts**
Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

**Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified**
Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate
Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

**Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth**
Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

**Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch**
Congenital diverticulum of pharynx
Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

**Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx**
Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

**Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus**

**Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula**
Atresia of esophagus NOS

**Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula**
Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

**Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia**
Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus
Q39.4 Esophageal web
Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus
Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus
    Congenital esophageal pouch
Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus
    Congenital absence of esophagus
    Congenital displacement of esophagus
    Congenital duplication of esophagus
Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract
Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
    Congenital or infantile constriction
    Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
    Congenital or infantile spasm
    Congenital or infantile stenosis
    Congenital or infantile stricture
Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia
    Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
    Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
    Congenital cardiospasm
    Congenital displacement of stomach
    Congenital diverticulum of stomach
    Congenital hourglass stomach
    Congenital duplication of stomach
    Megalogastria
    Microgastria
Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified
Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract
Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
    Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine
    Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
    Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.1)
        meconium ileus (P75)
Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum
Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
Apple peel syndrome
Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum
Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine
Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
   Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine
   Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine
   Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula
   Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
      Imperforate rectum
   Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula
   Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
      Imperforate anus
   Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine
   Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine
   Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
      Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
      Persistent vitelline duct
   Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
      Aganglionosis
      Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon
   Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon
      Congenital dilatation of colon
   Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
      Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
      Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
      Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
      Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
      Jackson's membrane
      Malrotation of colon
      Rotation failure of cecum and colon
      Universal mesentery
   Q43.4 Duplication of intestine
   Q43.5 Ectopic anus
   Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus
      Excludes: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
                  congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
                  congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
congenital urethrectal fistula (Q64.7)
pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca
   Cloaca NOS
Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
   Congenital blind loop syndrome
   Congenital diverticulitis, colon
   Congenital diverticulum, intestine
   Dolichocolon
   Megaloappendix
   Megaloduodenum
   Microcolon
   Transposition of appendix
   Transposition of colon
   Transposition of intestine
Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver
Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
   Congenital absence of gallbladder
Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
   Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
   Intrahepatic gallbladder
Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts
Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts
Q44.4 Choledochal cyst
Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
   Accessory hepatic duct
   Biliary duct duplication
   Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
   Cystic duct duplication
Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
   Fibrocytic disease of liver
Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
   Accessory liver
   Alagille's syndrome
   Congenital absence of liver
   Congenital hepatomegaly
   Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system
   Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
   congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)
Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas  
   Congenital absence of pancreas  
Q45.1 Annular pancreas  
Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst  
Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct  
   Accessory pancreas  
   Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS  
   Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)  
      cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)  
      fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)  
      neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)  
Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system  
   Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS  
   Duplication of digestive system  
   Malposition, congenital of digestive system  
Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified  
   Congenital anomaly of digestive system  
   Congenital deformity of digestive system  

**Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)**  
Excludes1: androgen resistance syndrome (E34.5)  
   syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes  
      (Q90-Q99)  
   testicular feminization syndrome (E34.5)  
Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments  
Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary  
   Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)  
Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst  
Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary  
Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary  
   Q50.31 Accessory ovary  
   Q50.32 Ovarian streak  
      46, XX with streak gonads  
   Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary  
      Congenital malformation of ovary NOS  
Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube  
   Fimbrial cyst  
Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament  
   Epoophoron cyst  
   Gartner's duct cyst
Parovarian cyst
Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament
Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
Congenital absence of uterus
Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
   Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction
   Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS
   Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction
Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus
Doubling of uterus NOS
Q51.3 Bicornate uterus
Q51.4 Unicornate uterus
Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
Congenital absence of cervix
Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix
Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts
Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
Hypoplasia of uterus and cervix
Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
Q52.1 Doubling of vagina
Septate vagina
Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
   Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula
   Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)
Q52.3 Imperforate hymen
Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina
Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
Embryonic vaginal cyst
Q52.5 Fusion of labia
Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris
Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
Q52.70  Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
        Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
Q52.71  Congenital absence of vulva
Q52.79  Other congenital malformations of vulva
        Congenital cyst of vulva
Q52.8  Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.9  Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53  Undescended and ectopic testicle
    Q53.0  Ectopic testis
           Q53.00  Ectopic testis, unspecified
           Q53.01  Ectopic testis, unilateral
           Q53.02  Ectopic testes, bilateral
           Q53.1  Undescended testicle, unilateral
                  Q53.10  Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
                  Q53.11  Abdominal testis, unilateral
                  Q53.12  Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral
           Q53.2  Undescended testicle, bilateral
                  Q53.20  Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral
                  Q53.21  Abdominal testis, bilateral
                  Q53.22  Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral
           Q53.9  Undescended testicle, unspecified
                    Cryptorchism NOS

Q54  Hypospadias
    Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)
    Q54.0  Hypospadias, balanic
           Hypospadias, coronal
           Hypospadias, glandular
    Q54.1  Hypospadias, penile
    Q54.2  Hypospadias, penoscrotal
    Q54.3  Hypospadias, perineal
    Q54.4  Congenital chordee
           Chordee without hypospadias
    Q54.8  Other hypospadias
           Hypospadias with intersex state
    Q54.9  Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55  Other congenital malformations of male genital organs
    Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
             hypospadias (Q54.-)
    Q55.0  Absence and aplasia of testis
           Monorchism
Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum  
Fusion of testes
Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum  
Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum  
Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS
Q55.21 Polyorchism
Q55.22 Retractile testis
Q55.23 Scrotal transposition
Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens  
Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
Absence or aplasia of prostate
Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord
Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS
Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis
Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis
Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)
Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis
Micropenis
Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis NOS
Congenital malformation of penis NOS
Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula
Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs
Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism  
Excludes1: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)  
chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)  
female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)  
male pseudohermaphroditism with androgen resistance (E34.5)  
pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)  
pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified  
Ovotestis
Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified  
46, XY with streak gonads
Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS
Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS
Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified
Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified
Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney
Includes: congenital absence of kidney
congenital atrophy of kidney
infantile atrophy of kidney
Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral
Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral
Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified
Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral
Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral
Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified
Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease
Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)
Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst
Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified
Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)
Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst
Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts
Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type
Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts
Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type
Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type
Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant
Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified
Q61.4 Renal dysplasia
Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney
Nephronophthisis
Sponge kidney NOS
Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases
Fibrocystic kidney
Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease
Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter
Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis
Q62.1 Congenital occultion of ureter
   Atresia and stenosis of ureter
   Q62.10 Congenital occultion of ureter, unspecified
   Q62.11 Congenital occultion of ureteropelvic junction
   Q62.12 Congenital occultion of ureterovesical orifice
Q62.2 Congenital megaureter
   Congenital dilatation of ureter
Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
   Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic
   Q62.32 Cecoureterocele
      Ectopic ureterocele
   Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter
   Congenital absence ureter
Q62.5 Duplication of ureter
   Accessory ureter
   Double ureter
Q62.6 Malposition of ureter
   Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
   Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
   Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
   Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
      Ectopia of ureter
      Ectopic ureter
   Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter
Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux
Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
   Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney
Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)
Q63.0 Accessory kidney
Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney
Q63.2 Ectopic kidney
   Congenital displaced kidney
   Malrotation of kidney
Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney
   Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney
Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
   Congenital renal calculi
Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.0 Epispadias
   Excludes: 1: hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
      Ectopia vesicae
   Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder
   Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder
   Q64.19 Other extrophy of urinary bladder
      Extroversion of bladder

Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves
Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
   Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
      Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice
   Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra
   Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus
   Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
      Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS

Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
   Cyst of urachus
   Patent urachus
   Prolapse of urachus

Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder
Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
   Excludes: 1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)
   Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
      Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS
   Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra
   Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus
   Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula
   Q64.74 Double urethra
   Q64.75 Double urinary meatus
   Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
   Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system
Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip
   Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)
   Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
      Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side
      Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip
      Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip
   Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
   Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
   Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
      Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side
      Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip
      Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip
   Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral
   Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified
   Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
      Congenital dislocatable hip
   Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
      Anteversion of femoral neck
      Congenital acetabular dysplasia
      Congenital coxa valga
      Congenital coxa vara
   Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet
   Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
      valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0)
      varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1)
   Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus
   Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
   Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
   Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
      Hallux varus, congenital
   Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
   Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
      Congenital flat foot
      Congenital rigid flat foot
      Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
   Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)
Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
   Congenital metatarsus valgus
Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus
Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
   Congenital asymmetric talipes
   Congenital clubfoot NOS
   Congenital talipes NOS
   Congenital tarsal coalition
   Congenital vertical talus
   Hammer toe, congenital
Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
Excludes 1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
   Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)
Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry
Q67.1 Congenital compression facies
Q67.2 Dolichocephaly
Q67.3 Plagiocephaly
Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
   Congenital depressions in skull
   Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
   Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
   Squashed or bent nose, congenital
Excludes 1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)
   syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)
Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine
   Congenital postural scoliosis
   Congenital scoliosis NOS
Excludes 1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
   scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)
Q67.6 Pectus excavatum
   Congenital funnel chest
Q67.7 Pectus carinatum
   Congenital pigeon chest
Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest
   Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Excludes 1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)
Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle
   Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis  
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

**Q68.1 Congenital deformity of hand**  
Congenital clubfinger  
Spade-like hand (congenital)

**Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee**  
Congenital dislocation of knee  
Congenital genu recurvatum

**Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur**  
Excludes 1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

**Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula**

**Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified**

**Q68.6 Discoid meniscus**

**Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities**  
Congenital deformity of clavicle  
Congenital deformity of elbow  
Congenital deformity of forearm  
Congenital deformity of scapula  
Congenital dislocation of elbow  
Congenital dislocation of shoulder

**Q69 Polydactyly**  
**Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)**

**Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)**

**Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)**  
Accessory hallux

**Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified**  
Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

**Q70 Syndactyly**  
**Q70.0 Fused fingers**  
Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis

**Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified fingers**

**Q70.01 Fused right fingers**

**Q70.02 Fused left fingers**

**Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral**

**Q70.1 Webbed fingers**  
Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis

**Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified side**

**Q70.11 Webbed right fingers**

**Q70.12 Webbed left fingers**

**Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral**

**Q70.2 Fused toes**
Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis

Q70.3 Webbed toes
Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly
Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified
Symphalangy NOS

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb
  Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, unspecified side
  Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb
  Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb
  Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present
  Q71.10 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, unspecified side
  Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present
  Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present
  Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral

Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand
  Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified side
  Q71.21 Congenital absence of both right forearm and hand
  Q71.22 Congenital absence of both left forearm and hand
  Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger
  Q71.30 Congenital absence of hand and finger, unspecified side
  Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger
  Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger
  Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
  Clubhand (congenital)
  Radial clubhand
  Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified side
  Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius
  Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius
  Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
  Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified side
  Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
  Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral
Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
   Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified side
   Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
   Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
   Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral
Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb
   Congenital shortening of upper limb
   Q71.80 Other reduction defects of upper limb, unspecified side
   Q71.81 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
   Q71.82 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
   Q71.83 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral
Q71.9 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified
   Q71.90 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, side unspecified
   Q71.91 Reduction defect of right upper limb, unspecified
   Q71.92 Reduction defect of left upper limb, unspecified
   Q71.93 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb
   Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
      Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, unspecified side
      Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
      Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
      Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
      Q72.10 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, unspecified side
      Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
      Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
      Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral
   Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
      Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified side
      Q72.21 Congenital absence of both right lower leg and foot
      Q72.22 Congenital absence of both left lower leg and foot
      Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral
   Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
      Q72.30 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), unspecified side
      Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
      Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
      Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral
   Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
      Proximal femoral focal deficiency
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q72.40</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.41</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.42</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.43</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.5</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.50</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.51</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.52</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.53</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.6</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.60</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.61</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.62</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.63</td>
<td>Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.7</td>
<td>Split foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.70</td>
<td>Split foot, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.71</td>
<td>Right split foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.72</td>
<td>Left split foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.73</td>
<td>Split foot, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.8</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.80</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of lower limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.81</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of right lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.82</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of left lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.83</td>
<td>Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.9</td>
<td>Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.90</td>
<td>Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.91</td>
<td>Reduction defect of right lower limb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.92</td>
<td>Reduction defect of left lower limb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q72.93</td>
<td>Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q73** Reduction defects of unspecified limb

- **Q73.0** Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
  - Amelia NOS
- **Q73.1** Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
  - Phocomelia NOS
- **Q73.8** Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
  - Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
  - Ectromelia of limb NOS
  - Hemimelia of limb NOS
  - Reduction defect of limb NOS

**Q74** Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
  reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
  syndactyly (Q70.-)

**Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle**
- Accessory carpal bones
- Cleidocranial dysostosis
- Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
- Macrodactyly (fingers)
- Madelung's deformity
- Radioulnar synostosis
- Sprengel's deformity
- Triphalangeal thumb

**Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee**
- Congenital absence of patella
- Congenital dislocation of patella
- Congenital genu valgum
- Congenital genu varum
- Rudimentary patella
  Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
  congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
  nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

**Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle**
- Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
- Congenital malformation of ankle joint
- Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint
  Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

**Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita**

**Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)**

**Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)**
- Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

**Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones**
  Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
  congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
  skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
    - anencephaly (Q00.0)
    - encephalocele (Q01.-)
    - hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
    - microcephaly (Q02)

**Q75.0 Craniosynostosis**
- Acrocephaly
Imperfect fusion of skull
Oxycephaly
Trigocephaly
Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis
Crouzon's disease
Q75.2 Hypertelorism
Q75.3 Macrocephaly
Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis
Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis
Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
Absence of skull bone, congenital
Congenital deformity of forehead
Platybasia
Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax
Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)
Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta
Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)
Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome
Cervical fusion syndrome
Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis
Congenital spondylolysis
Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)
Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis
Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis
Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region
Q76.42 Congenital lordosis
Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 988 June 2003
Q76.429  Congenital lordosis, unspecified region
Q76.49  Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
  Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
  Congenital fusion of spine NOS
  Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
  Congenital malformation of spine NOS
  Hemivertebra NOS
  Malformation of spine NOS
  Platyspondylisis NOS
  Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5  Cervical rib
  Supernumerary rib in cervical region
Q76.6  Other congenital malformations of ribs
  Accessory rib
  Congenital absence of rib
  Congenital fusion of ribs
  Congenital malformation of ribs NOS
  Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)
Q76.7  Congenital malformation of sternum
  Congenital absence of sternum
  Sternum bifidum
Q76.8  Other congenital malformations of bony thorax
Q76.9  Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77  Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
  Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)
Q77.0  Achondrogenesis
  Hypochondrogenesis
Q77.1  Thanatophoric short stature
Q77.2  Short rib syndrome
  Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]
Q77.3  Chondrodysplasia punctata
  Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)
Q77.4  Achondroplasia
  Hypochondroplasia
Q77.5  Diastrophic dysplasia
Q77.6  Chondroectodermal dysplasia
  Ellis-van Creveld syndrome
Q77.7  Spondyloepiphysyal dysplasia
Q77.8  Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
Fragilitas ossium
Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
Albers-Schönberg syndrome

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
Maffucci's syndrome
Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
Chondrodystrophy NOS
Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia
Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm
Absence of diaphragm
Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos
Omphalocele
Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.3 Gastrochisis

Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome
Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall
Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder
Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system
  Absence of muscle
  Absence of tendon
  Accessory muscle
  Amyotrophia congenita
  Congenital constricting bands
  Congenital shortening of tendon
  Poland's syndrome

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
  Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis
  Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)
  Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris
  Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis
  Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis
    Collodion baby
  Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma
  Q80.4 Harlequin fetus
  Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis
  Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa
  Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
    Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
  Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
    Herlitz' syndrome
  Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica
  Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa
  Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin
  Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
    congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
    pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)

Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema
Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum
Q82.2 Mastocytosis
  Urticaria pigmentosa
  Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)
Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti
Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)
  Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus
  Birthmark NOS
  Flammeus Nevus
  Portwine Nevus
  Sanguineous Nevus
  Strawberry Nevus
  Vascular Nevus NOS
  Verrucous Nevus
  Excludes2: café au lait spots (L81.3)
    lentigo (L81.4)
    nevus NOS (D22.-)
    araneus nevus (I78.1)
    melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
    pigmented nevus (D22.-)
    spider nevus (I78.1)
    stellar nevus (I78.1)
Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin
  Abnormal palmar creases
  Accessory skin tags
  Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
  Congenital poikiloderma
  Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
  Dermatoglyphic anomalies
  Inherited keratosis palmars et plantaris
  Keratosis folicularis [Darier-White]
  Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast
  Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple
Q83.1 Accessory breast
  Supernumerary breast
Q83.2 Absent nipple
Q83.3 Accessory nipple
Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast
Hypoplasia of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
Congenital atrichosis

Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
Beaded hair
Monilethrix
Pili annulati
Excludes 1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
Congenital hypertrichosis
Congenital malformation of hair NOS
Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia
Excludes 1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia

Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
Congenital onychauxis
Pachyonychia

Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
Congenital clubnail
Congenital koilonychia
Congenital malformation of nail NOS

Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
Aplasia cutis congenita

Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
Excludes 1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
Von Recklinghausen's disease

Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis
Bourneville's disease
Epiloia

Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
von Hippel-Lindau syndrome
Excludes 1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified
Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified
Excludes 2: Iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
Nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.¬)

Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)
Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome
Meadow's syndrome
Q86.2 Dysmorphosis due to warfarin
Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes

Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems
Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
Cryptophthalmos syndrome
Cyclopia
Goldenhar syndrome
Moebius syndrome
Oro-facial-digital syndrome
Robin syndrome
Treacher Collins syndrome
Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
Aarskog syndrome
Cockayne syndrome
De Lange syndrome
Dubowitz syndrome
Noonan syndrome
Prader-Willi syndrome
Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
Russell-Silver syndrome
Seckel syndrome
Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
Excludes 1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

**Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs**
- Holt-Oram syndrome
- Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
- Nail patella syndrome
- Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
- Sirenomelia syndrome
- Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
- VATER syndrome

**Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth**
- Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
- Sotos’ syndrome
- Weaver syndrome

**Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome**
- **Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified**
- **Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations**
  - **Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation**
  - **Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations**
- **Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations**
- **Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation**

**Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes**

**Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified**
- **Q87.81 Alport syndrome**
  - **Q87.811 Alport syndrome with chronic renal failure**
  - **Q87.819 Alport syndrome without chronic renal failure**
  
  Alport syndrome NOS

- **Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified**
  - Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

**Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified**

- **Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen**
  Excludes 1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
- **Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)**
- **Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen**
  Congenital splenomegaly

- **Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland**
  Excludes 1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
  - congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

- **Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands**
Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland
Persistent thyroglossal duct
Thyroglossal cyst
Excludes 1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
   congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)

Q89.3 Situs inversus
   Dextrocardia with situs inversus
   Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
   Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
   Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
   Transposition of abdominal viscera
   Transposition of thoracic viscera
   Excludes 1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins
   Craniopagus
   Dicephaly
   Pygopagus
   Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
   Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
   Multiple congenital deformities NOS
   Excludes 1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations
Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS
   Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
(Q90-Q99)

Excludes 2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.3-)

Q90 Down syndrome
   Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions
   Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
   Q90.9 Down’s syndrome, unspecified
      Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13
   Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation
Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified
Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation
Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions
Excludes: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)
Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q92.2 Partial trisomy
Less than whole arm duplicated
Whole arm or more duplicated
Excludes: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)
Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements
Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations
Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)
Q92.6 Marker chromosomes
Trisomies due to dicentrics
Trisomies due to extra rings
Trisomies due to isochromosomes
Individual with marker heterochromatin
Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual
Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual
Q92.7 Triplody and polyploidy
Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Duplications seen only at prometaphase
Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome
Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes
Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified
Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions
Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual
Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual
Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site
Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers
Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner syndrome
Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)
Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X
Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)
  Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq
Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)
  Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq
Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY
Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome
Q96.8 Other variants of Turner syndrome
Q96.9 Turner syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Turner syndrome (Q96.-)
Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX
Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes
Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes
Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype
Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified
CHAPTER 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated "not otherwise specified", "unknown etiology" or "transient". The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters.
The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right. Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-) certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96) Excludes2: signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

R00-R09  Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19  Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23  Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29  Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39  Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
R40-R46  Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
R47-R49  Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69  General symptoms and signs
R70-R79  Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
R80-R82  Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
R83-R89  Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
R90-R94  Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
R99  Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

**Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)**

**R00  Abnormalities of heart beat**

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1) specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

**R00.0  Tachycardia, unspecified**

Rapid heart beat

Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
    Slow heart beat
    Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
    Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds
    Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
    Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
    Cardiac bruit NOS
    Heart murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
    Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
    Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension
    Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a
          patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an
          isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading
    Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)

    maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
    neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis
    Hemorrhage from nose
    Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat
    Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis
    Blood-stained sputum
    Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
    Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS
    Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified
R05  **Cough**
Excludes 1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
        smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06  **Abnormalities of breathing**
Excludes 1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
        respiratory arrest (R09.2)
        respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.1)
        respiratory failure (J96.2)
        respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0  **Dyspnea**
Excludes 1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
        transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00  **Dyspnea NOS**
R06.01  **Orthopnea**
R06.02  **Shortness of breath**
R06.09  **Other forms of dyspnea**

R06.1  **Stridor**
Excludes 1: congenital laryngeal stridor (Q31.4)
        laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2  **Wheezing**
Excludes 1: Asthma (J45.2)

R06.3  **Periodic breathing**
        Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4  **Hyperventilation**
Excludes 1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5  **Mouth breathing**
        Snoring
Excludes 2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6  **Hiccough**
Excludes 1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7  **Sneezing**

R06.8  **Other abnormalities of breathing**

R06.81  **Apnea, not elsewhere classified**
        Apnea NOS
Excludes 1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
        sleep apnea (G47.3)
        sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R06.82  **Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified**
        Tachypnea NOS
Excludes 1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.89  **Other abnormalities of breathing**
Breath-holding (spells)
Choking sensation
Sighing

**R06.9** Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

**R07** Pain in throat and chest
Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)
Excludes2: pain in breast (N64.4)

**R07.0** Pain in throat
Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
  sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)
Excludes2: dysphagia (R13)
  pain in neck (M54.2)

**R07.1** Chest pain on breathing
Painful respiration

**R07.2** Precordial pain

**R07.8** Other chest pain

**R07.81** Pleurodynia
Pleurodynia NOS
Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

**R07.89** Other chest pain
Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

**R07.9** Chest pain, unspecified

**R09** Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system
Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
  respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
  respiratory failure (J96.-)
  respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

**R09.0** Asphyxia
Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
  asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
  birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
  traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

**R09.1** Pleurisy
Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

**R09.2** Respiratory arrest
Cardiorespiratory failure
Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
  respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
  respiratory failure (J96.-)
  respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum
Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R09.81 Nasal congestion
R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
Bruit (arterial)
Abnormal chest percussion
Friction sounds in chest
Chest tympany
Rales
Weak pulse
Excludes2: wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
pylorospasm (K31.3)
signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain
Excludes1: renal colic (N23)
Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
flatus and related conditions (R14.-)
R10.0 Acute abdomen
Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3.-)
R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen
  R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified
  R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain
  R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain
  R10.13 Epigastric pain
R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain
R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen
  R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified
  R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain
  R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain
  R10.33 Periumbilical pain
R10.8 Other abdominal pain
  R10.81 Abdominal tenderness
    Abdominal tenderness NOS
      R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
      R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
      R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
      R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
      R10.815 Periumbilic abdominal tenderness
      R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness
      R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness
      R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site
    Rebound abdominal tenderness
      R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
      R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
      R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
      R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
      R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness
      R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness
      R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
      R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site
  R10.83 Colic
    Colic NOS
    Infantile colic
  R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain
    Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)
R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain

R11 Nausea and vomiting
  Excludes1: excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
    hematemesis (K92.0)
    neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
newborn vomiting (P92.0)
psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0 Nausea with vomiting
R11.1 Nausea alone
R11.2 Projectile vomiting
R11.3 Other vomiting without nausea

R12 Heartburn
Excludes1: dyspepsia (K30)

R13 Aphagia and dysphagia
R13.0 Aphagia
Inability to swallow
R13.1 Dysphagia
Difficulty in swallowing
Excludes1: dysphagia following cerebrovascular accident (I69.091, I69.191, I69.291, I69.391, I69.491, I69.891, I69.991)

R14 Flatulence and related conditions
Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)
R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)
Bloating
Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)
R14.1 Gas pain
R14.2 Eructation
R14.3 Flatulence
R14.8 Other

R15 Fecal incontinence
Includes: encopresis NOS
Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified
Hepatomegaly NOS
R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
Splenomegaly NOS
R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice
Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)
R18  Ascites
Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)
malignant ascites (C78.6)

R19  Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)
R19.0  Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.0)
ascites NOS (R18)
R19.00 Swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site
R19.01 Right upper quadrant swelling, mass and lump
R19.02 Left upper quadrant swelling, mass and lump
R19.03 Right lower quadrant swelling, mass and lump
R19.04 Left lower quadrant swelling, mass and lump
R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump
     Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass
R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump
R19.07 Generalized swelling, mass and lump
     Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
     Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS
R19.09 Other swelling, mass and lump
R19.1  Abnormal bowel sounds
R19.11 Absent bowel sounds
R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds
R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds
     Abnormal bowel sounds NOS
R19.2  Visible peristalsis
     Hyperperistalsis
R19.3  Abdominal rigidity
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)
R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site
R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity
R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity
R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity
R19.4 Change in bowel habit
   Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
       functional diarrhea (K59.1)
R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities
   Abnormal stool color
   Bulky stools
   Mucus in stools
   Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
       neonatal melena (P54.1)
R19.6 Halitosis
R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
   Diarrhea NOS
   Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
       neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
       psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)
R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)
Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation
   Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
       psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)
R20.0 Anesthesia of skin
R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin
R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
   Formication
   Pins and needles
   Tingling skin
   Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)
R20.3 Hyperesthesia
R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation
R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
   Rash NOS
   Excludes1: specified type of rash - code to condition
       vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous
**tissue**
Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
   enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
   localized adiposity (E65)
   swelling of joint (M25.4-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R22.0</td>
<td>Localized swelling, mass and lump, head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R22.1</td>
<td>Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R22.2</td>
<td><strong>Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R22.3</td>
<td>Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R22.30</strong> Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R22.31</strong> Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R22.32</strong> Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R22.33</strong> Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R22.4</td>
<td>Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R22.40</strong> Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R22.41</strong> Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R22.42</strong> Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>R22.43</strong> Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R22.9</td>
<td>Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**R23 Other skin changes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R23.0</td>
<td><strong>Cyanosis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R23.1</td>
<td><strong>Pallor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clammy skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R23.2</td>
<td><strong>Flushing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excessive blushing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R23.3</td>
<td><strong>Spontaneous ecchymoses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petechiae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: ecchymoses of fetus and newborn (P54.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>purpura (D69.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R23.4</td>
<td><strong>Changes in skin texture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desquamation of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Induration of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scaling of skin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 Other skin changes
R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements
Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
  stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
  tic disorders (F95.-)
R25.0 Abnormal head movements
R25.1 Tremor, unspecified
    Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
    essential tremor (G25.0)
    hysterical tremor (F44.4)
    intention tremor (G25.2)
R25.2 Cramp and spasm
    Excludes1: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
    infantile spasms (G40.4-)
R25.3 Fasciculation
    Twitching NOS
R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements
R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility
Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
  hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
  locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
  immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)
R26.0 Ataxic gait
  Staggering gait
R26.1 Paralytic gait
  Spastic gait
R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: falling (R26.81)
    unsteadiness on feet (R26.82)
R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility
R26.81 Falling
R26.82 Unsteadiness on feet
R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility
R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility
R27 Other lack of coordination
Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
vertigo NOS (R42)
R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified
R27.8 Other lack of coordination
R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.0 Tetany
Carpopedal spasm
Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
neonatal tetany (P71.3)
parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)
R29.1 Meningismus
R29.2 Abnormal reflex
Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)
R29.3 Abnormal posture
R29.4 Clicking hip
Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)
R29.5 Transient paralysis
Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)
R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
R29.810 Facial weakness
Facial droop
Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
facial weakness due to cerebrovascular accident
(I69.with final characters -92)
R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)
R29.890 Loss of height
Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M82)
R29.891 Ocular torticollis
R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the
Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30  Pain associated with micturition
    Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)
    R30.0  Dysuria
            Strangury
    R30.1  Vesical tenesmus
    R30.9  Painful micturition, unspecified
            Painful urination NOS

R31  Hematuria
    Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:
    acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
    acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
    hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with hematuria (N40.02)
    recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)
    R31.0  Gross hematuria
    R31.1  Benign essential microscopic hematuria
    R31.2  Other microscopic hematuria
    R31.9  Hematuria, unspecified

R32  Unspecified urinary incontinence
    Includes: enuresis NOS
    Excludes1: nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
    stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4)

R33  Retention of urine
    Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)
    retention of urine included with underlying conditions, such as:
    hypertrophy of prostate (N40.01, N40.03)
    nodular prostate (N40.11, N40.13)
    R33.0  Drug induced retention of urine
            Code first (T36-T50) to identify the drug
    R33.8  Other retention of urine
R33.9  Retention of urine, unspecified

R34  Anuria and oliguria
Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35  Polyuria
Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)
R35.0  Frequency of micturition
R35.1  Nocturia
R35.8  Other polyuria
Polyuria NOS

R36  Urethral discharge
R36.0  Urethral discharge without blood
R36.1  Hematospermia
R36.9  Urethral discharge, unspecified
Penile discharge NOS
Urethrorrea

R37  Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39  Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
R39.0  Extravasation of urine
R39.1  Other difficulties with micturition
R39.11  Hesitancy of micturition
R39.12  Poor urinary stream
R39.13  Splitting of urinary stream
R39.14  Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying
R39.15  Urgency of urination
Excludes1  urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)
R39.16  Straining to void
R39.19  Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2  Extrarenal uremia
Prerenal uremia
Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8  Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
R39.9  Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes 1: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

**R40  Somnolence, stupor and coma**

Excludes 1: neonatal coma (P91.5)

- somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E14)
- somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
- somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

**R40.0  Somnolence**

- Drowsiness

  Excludes 1: coma (R40.2-)

**R40.1  Stupor**

- Catatonic stupor
- Semicoma

  Excludes 1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
  - coma R40.2-
  - depressive stupor (F31-F33)
  - dissociative stupor (F44.2)
  - manic stupor (F30.2)

**R40.2  Coma**

- Coma NOS
- Unconsciousness NOS

  Codes first any associated:
  - coma in fracture of skull (S02.-)
  - coma in intracranial injury (S06.-)

  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to codes R40.21, R40.22, R40.23:
  1  in the field [EMT or ambulance]
  2  at arrival to emergency department
  3  at hospital admission
  4  24 hours after hospital admission
  9  unspecified time

  A code from each subcategory is required to complete the coma scale

  Note: These codes are intended primarily for trauma registry and research use but may be utilized by all users of the classification who wish to collect this information

**R40.20  Unspecified coma**

**R40.21  Coma scale, eyes open**
R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never
R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain
R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound
R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response
R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none
R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented

R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response
R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none
R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension
R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state
R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

**R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**

Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)

**R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified**

Confusion NOS
Delirium NOS

**R41.1 Anterograde amnesia**

**R41.2 Retrograde amnesia**

**R41.3 Other amnesia**

Amnesia NOS
Astereognosia
Memory loss NOS

Excludes1: amnesic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)

amnesic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with .6)

transient global amnesia (G45.4)

**R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome**

Asomatognosia
Hemi-akinesia
Hemi-inattention
Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided neglect
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect

R41.8  Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R41.81  Age-related cognitive decline
  Senility NOS

R41.82  Altered mental status, unspecified

R41.83  Borderline intellectual functioning
  IQ level 71 to 84
  Excludes1: mental retardation (F70-F79)

R41.89  Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
  Anosognosia

R41.9  Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42  Dizziness and giddiness

  Includes: light-headedness
  vertigo NOS
  Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)
  vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43  Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0  Anosmia
R43.1  Parosmia
R43.2  Parageusia
R43.8  Other disturbances of smell and taste
  Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

R43.9  Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44  Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

  Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
  hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
  hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
  hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
  Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)
R44.0  Auditory hallucinations
R44.1  Visual hallucinations
R44.2  Other hallucinations
R44.3  Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8  Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.9  Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
perceptions

**R45  Symptoms and signs involving emotional state**

- **R45.0** Nervousness
  - Nervous tension
- **R45.1** Restlessness and agitation
- **R45.2** Unhappiness
- **R45.3** Demoralization and apathy
- **R45.4** Irritability and anger
- **R45.5** Hostility
- **R45.6** Violent behavior
- **R45.7** State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
- **R45.8** Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
  - **R45.81** Low self-esteem
  - **R45.82** Worries
  - **R45.89** Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

**R46  Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior**

Excludes 1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

- mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)
- **R46.0** Very low level of personal hygiene
- **R46.1** Bizarre personal appearance
- **R46.2** Strange and inexplicable behavior
- **R46.3** Overactivity
- **R46.4** Slowness and poor responsiveness
  - Excludes 1: stupor (R40.1)
- **R46.5** Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
- **R46.6** Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
- **R46.7** Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
- **R46.8** Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
  - **R46.81** Obsessive-compulsive behavior
    - Excludes 1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
  - **R46.89** Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

**Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)**

**R47  Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes 1: autism (F84.0)

- cluttering (F98.8)
- specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
- stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)
R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia
  R47.01 Aphasia
    Excludes1: progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)
  R47.02 Dysphasia
R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
R47.8 Other speech disturbances
  R47.81 Slurred speech
  R47.89 Other speech disturbances
R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)
R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia
R48.1 Agnosia
  Autotopagnosia
R48.2 Apraxia
R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions
  Acalculia
  Agraphia
R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice disturbances
  Excludes1: psychogenic voice disturbance (F44.4)
R49.0 Dysphonia
  Hoarseness
R49.1 Aphoniat Loss of voice
R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality
  R49.21 Hypernasality
  R49.22 Hyponasality
R49.8 Other voice disturbances
R49.9 Unspecified voice disturbances
  Change in voice NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever
  Excludes1: febrile convulsions (R56.0)
    fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
    fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
    puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)
R50.0  Fever with chills
   Fever with rigors
R50.1  Persistent fever
R50.9  Fever, unspecified
   Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
   Hyperpyrexia NOS
   Pyrexia NOS
   Excludes1: malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

R51  Headache
   Includes: facial pain NOS
   Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
      migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
      trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52  Pain, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: abdomen pain (R10.-)
      back pain (M54.9)
      breast pain (N64.4)
      chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
      ear pain (H92.0-)
      eye pain (H57.1)
      headache (R51)
      joint pain (M25.5-)
      limb pain (M79.6-)
      lumbar region pain (M54.57)
      pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
      psychogenic pain (F45.4)
      shoulder pain (M75.8)
      spine pain (M54.-)
      throat pain (R07.0)
      tongue pain (K14.6)
      tooth pain (K08.8)
      renal colic (N23)
R52.0  Acute pain
   R52.00  Acute pain, unspecified
   R52.01  Acute postoperative pain
   R52.02  Acute pain in neoplastic disease
      Code also neoplasm
   R52.09  Other acute pain
R52.1  Chronic intractable pain
   R52.10  Chronic intractable pain, unspecified
   R52.11  Chronic intractable postoperative pain
R52.12  Chronic intractable pain in neoplastic disease  
   Code also neoplasm  
R52.19  Other chronic intractable pain  
R52.2  Other chronic pain  
R52.20  Other chronic pain, unspecified  
R52.21  Other chronic postoperative pain  
R52.22  Other chronic pain in neoplastic disease  
   Code also neoplasm  
R52.29  Other chronic pain  
R52.9  Pain, unspecified  
   Generalized pain NOS  
R53  Malaise and fatigue  
R53.0  Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue  
   Code first associated neoplasm  
R53.1  Weakness  
   Asthenia NOS  
   Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)  
   muscle weakness (M62.8-)  
   senile asthenia (R54)  
R53.2  Functional quadriplegia  
   Excludes1: hysterical paralysis (F44.4)  
   immobility syndrome (M62.3)  
   neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)  
R53.8  Other malaise and fatigue  
   Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)  
   congenital debility (P96.9)  
   exhaustion and fatigue due to:  
   depressive episode (F32.-)  
   excessive exertion (T73.3)  
   exposure (T73.2)  
   heat (T67.-)  
   pregnancy (O26.8-)  
   recurrent depressive episode (F33)  
   senile debility (R54)  
R53.81  Other malaise  
   Chronic debility  
   Debility NOS  
   General physical deterioration  
   Malaise NOS  
   Nervous debility  
   Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)  
R53.82  Chronic fatigue, unspecified
Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS
Excludes1: postviral chronic fatigue (G93.3)
postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue
Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
  senile psychosis (F03)
  senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse
Includes: blackout
  fainting
  vasovagal attack
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
  carotid sinus syncope (G90.0)
  heat syncope (T67.1)
  neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.3)
  neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
  orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
  postoperative shock (T81.1)
  psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
  shock NOS (R57.9)
  shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
    (O00-O07, O08.3)
  shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
  Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
  unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
  epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
  newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions
R56.9 Unspecified convulsions
R57  Shock, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
    anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
    anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
    anesthetic shock (T88.3)
    electric shock (T75.4)
    obstetric shock (O75.1)
    postoperative shock (T81.1)
    psychic shock (F43.0)
    septic shock (R65.21)
    shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
    shock due to lightning (T75.0)
    traumatic shock (T79.4)
    toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0  Cardiogenic shock
R57.1  Hypovolemic shock
R57.8  Other shock
        Endotoxic shock
R57.9  Shock, unspecified
        Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58  Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
Includes: hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:
    acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
    acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
    ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59  Enlarged lymph nodes
Includes: swollen glands
Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
    acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
    chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
    mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0  Localized enlarged lymph nodes
R59.1  Generalized enlarged lymph nodes
        Lymphadenopathy NOS
R59.9  Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60  Edema, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
  ascites (R18)
  cerebral edema (G93.6)
  cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
  edema of larynx (J38.4)
  edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
  edema of pharynx (J39.2)
  gestational edema (O12.0-)
  hereditary edema (Q82.0)
  hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
  hydrothorax (J94.8)
  nutritional edema (E40-E46)
  hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
  newborn edema (P83.3)
  pulmonary edema (J81)

R60.0 Localized edema
R60.1 Generalized edema
R60.9 Edema, unspecified
  Fluid retention NOS

R61 Hyperhidrosis
  R61.0 Localized hyperhidrosis
  R61.1 Generalized hyperhidrosis
  R61.9 Hyperhidrosis, unspecified
    Excessive sweating
    Night sweats
    Excludes1: night sweats in menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults
  Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
    gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
    hypopituitarism (E23.0)
  R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood
    Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
    Late talker
    Late walker
  R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
    Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
    physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)
  R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)
Failure to gain weight

R62.52 Short stature (child)
Lack of growth
Physical retardation

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake
Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)
eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia
Loss of appetite
Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia
Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia
Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties
Feeding problem NOS
Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain
Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight
Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia
Includes: wasting syndrome
Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
malignant cachexia (C80)
nutritional marasmus (E41)
R65  **Symptoms and signs specifically associated with infection**

R65.1  **Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)**

- Excludes1: sepsis, code to infection
- severe sepsis (R65.2)

R65.2  **Severe sepsis**

- Infection with organ dysfunction
- Code first underlying infection
- Use additional code to identify specific organ dysfunction, such as:
  - acute renal failure (N17.-)
  - acute respiratory failure (J96.0)
  - critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
  - critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
  - encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
  - hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.20  **Severe sepsis without septic shock**

Severe sepsis NOS

R65.21  **Severe sepsis with septic shock**

R68  **Other general symptoms and signs**

R68.0  **Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature**

- Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
  - hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
  - hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
  - newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

R68.1  **Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

- Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.43)
- neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
- teething syndrome (K00.7)

R68.11  **Excessive crying of infant (baby)**

R68.12  **Fussy infant (baby)**

Irritable infant

R68.19  **Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

R68.2  **Dry mouth, unspecified**

- Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86)
- dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
- salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)

R68.3  **Clubbing of fingers**

- Clubbing of nails
- Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

R68.8  **Other general symptoms and signs**

R68.81  **Early satiety**

R68.82  **Decreased libido**
Decreased sexual desire
R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69 Illness NOS
Includes: unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):
- antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
- lipids (E78.-)
- platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
- white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
- diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
- hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity
R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate
R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells
Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
- anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
- benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
- congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
- newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
- polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
- polycythemia vera (D45)
- secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells
Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
Anisocytosis
Poikilocytosis

R72 Abnormality of white blood cells, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: leukemoid reaction (D7.8)
R72.0 Elevated white blood cell count
Leukocytosis  
Lymphocytosis  
Monocytosis  
Plasmacytosis

R72.1 Decreased white blood cell count  
Lymphopenia

R72.8 Other abnormality of white blood cells  
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

R73 Elevated blood glucose level  
Excludes1:diabetes mellitus (E08-E14)  
diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)  
neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)  
postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose  
Excludes1:abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)  
diabetes mellitus (E08-E14)  
dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)  
gestational diabetes (O24.4)  
glycosuria (R81)  
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose  
Elevated fasting glucose

R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)  
Elevated glucose tolerance

R73.09 Other abnormal glucose  
Abnormal glucose NOS  
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance  
Latent diabetes  
Prediabetes

R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels  
R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes  
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase  
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase  
Abnormal level of amylase  
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency
virus [HIV]
Includes: nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants
Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum
R76.0 Raised antibody titer
Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting fetus or newborn (P55.-)
R76.1 Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
  R76.81 Elevated prostate specific antigen (PSA)
  R76.89 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
      Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS
R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins
Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)
R77.0 Abnormality of albumin
R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
      Hyperglobulinemia NOS
R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein
R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins
R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood
Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood
      Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.
R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood
R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood
R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood
R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood
R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood
R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood
R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
  R78.81 Bacteremia
      Septicemia NOS
      Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)
  R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood

R78.9  Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79  Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry

Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)

asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
lipid metabolism (E75-)

R79.0  Abnormal level of blood mineral

Abnormal blood level of cobalt
Abnormal blood level of copper
Abnormal blood level of iron
Abnormal blood level of magnesium
Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
Abnormal blood level of zinc
Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.8)
disorders of mineral metabolism (E83-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1  Pancytopenia

R79.2  Abnormal coagulation profile

Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68-)

R79.8  Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.81  Abnormal blood-gas level

R79.89  Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9  Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1029  June 2003
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80  **Proteinuria**  
Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0  **Isolated proteinuria**  
Idiopathic proteinuria  
Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1  **Persistent proteinuria, unspecified**

R80.2  **Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified**  
Postural proteinuria

R80.3  **Bence Jones proteinuria**

R80.8  **Other proteinuria**

R80.9  **Proteinuria NOS**  
Albuminuria NOS

R81  **Glycosuria**  
Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82  **Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine**  
Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine  
Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0  **Chyluria**  
Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1  **Myoglobinuria**

R82.2  **Biliuria**

R82.3  **Hemoglobinuria**  
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)  
hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4  **Acetonuric**  
Ketonuria

R82.5  **Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances**  
Elevated urine levels of catecholamines  
Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid  
Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids  
Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6  **Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source**  
Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7  **Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine**  
Positive culture findings of urine

R82.8  **Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine**

R82.9  **Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine**

R82.90  **Unspecified abnormal findings in urine**

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1030  June 2003
R82.91  Other chromoabnormalities of urine
Chromoconversion (dipstick)
Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment
Excludes1:  hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
myoglobinuria (R82.1)
R82.99  Other abnormal findings in urine
Cells and casts in urine
Crystalluria
Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis  (R83-R89)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

R83  Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.0  Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.2  Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.3  Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.4  Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.5  Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.6  Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.7  Abnormal histological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.8  Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.9  Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84  Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Includes:  abnormal findings in bronchial washings
abnormal findings in nasal secretions
abnormal findings in pleural fluid
abnormal findings in sputum
abnormal findings in throat scrapings
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)
R84.0  Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
abnormal findings in saliva
Excludes 1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
          abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
          abnormal spermatozoa

Excludes:
1. azoospermia (N46.0-)
   oligospermia (N46.1-)

R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs
R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs
R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs
R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs
R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Includes:

abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

Excludes:
1. carcinoma in situ (D05-D07.3)
   dysplasia of cervix uteri (N87.-)
   dysplasia of vagina (N89.0-N89.3)
   dysplasia of vulva (N90.0-N90.3)

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs
R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs
R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs
R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs
R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1033 June 2003
R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear
Excludes: carcinoma in-situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
dysplasia of cervix uteri (N87.-)
R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances
R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
        abnormal findings in synovial fluid
        abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by:
- computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
- magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
- positron emission tomography [PET scan]
- thermography
- ultrasound [echogram]
- X-ray examination

Excludes 1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
  R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
  R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
    Abnormal echoencephalogram
    Cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung
  Includes:
  - coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
  - lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

R92 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast
  R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
  R92.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures
  R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes 1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)
  R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
    Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
    Abnormal heart shadow
  R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
    Nonvisualization of gallbladder
  R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract
R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
Excludes 1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
Excludes 2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
Excludes 2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
Mediastinal shift

R94 Abnormal results of function studies
Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system
Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses
Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
Abnormal response to nerve stimulation
Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
Reduced ventilatory capacity
Reduced vital capacity

R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG][EKG]
Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
Abnormal phonocardiogram
Abnormal vectorcardiogram

R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies
Abnormal renal function test

R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies

R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies

R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
Excludes 2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)
R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
Abnormal bladder function test
Abnormal splenic function test

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality
Includes: Death NOS
Unspecified cause of mortality

CHAPTER 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury
Excludes: birth trauma (P10-P15)
          obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

  S00-S09  Injuries to the head
  S10-S19  Injuries to the neck
  S20-S29  Injuries to the thorax
  S30-S39  Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
  S40-S49  Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
  S50-S59  Injuries to the elbow and forearm
  S60-S69  Injuries to the wrist and hand
  S70-S79  Injuries to the hip and thigh
  S80-S89  Injuries to the knee and lower leg
  S90-S99  Injuries to the ankle and foot
  T07     Unspecified multiple injuries
  T14     Injury of unspecified body region
  T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
  T20-T32 Burns and corrosions
  T33-T34 Frostbite
  T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

**Injuries to the head (S00-S09)**

Includes:
- injuries of ear
- injuries of eye
- injuries of face [any part]
- injuries of gum
- injuries of jaw
- injuries of mandibular joint area
- injuries of oral cavity
- injuries of palate
- injuries of periorcular area
- injuries of scalp
- injuries of tongue
- injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection

Excludes:
1. burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
   - effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
   - effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
   - effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
   - effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
   - effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
   - effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
   - frostbite (T33-T34)
   - insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

2. **S00  Superficial injury of head**
   - diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
   - focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
   - injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
   - open wound of head (S01.-)

   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
   - a initial encounter
   - d subsequent encounter
   - q sequela

   **S00.0  Superficial injury of scalp**
S00.00  Unspecified superficial injury of scalp
S00.01  Abrasion of scalp
S00.02  Blister (nonthermal) of scalp
S00.03  Contusion of scalp
Bruise of scalp
Hematoma of scalp
S00.04  External constriction of part of scalp
S00.05  Superficial foreign body of scalp
Splinter in the scalp
S00.06  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp
S00.07  Other superficial bite of scalp
Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)
S00.1  Contusion of eyelid and periocular area
Black eye
Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)
S00.10  Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.11  Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.12  Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.2  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area
Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)
S00.20  Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area
S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.21  Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area
S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.22  Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.24  External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.25  Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
Splinter of eyelid and periocular area

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1039 June 2003
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)

S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area
S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.3 Superficial injury of nose
S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose
S00.31 Abrasion of nose
S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose
S00.33 Contusion of nose
Bruise of nose
Hematoma of nose
S00.34 External constriction of nose
S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose
Splinter in the nose
S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose
S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose
Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)

S00.4 Superficial injury of ear
S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear
S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear
S00.41 Abrasion of ear
S00.411 Abrasion of right ear
S00.412 Abrasion of left ear
S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear
S00.42  Blister (nonthermal) of ear
  S00.421  Blister (nonthermal) of right ear
  S00.422  Blister (nonthermal) of left ear
  S00.429  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear

S00.43  Contusion of ear
  Bruise of ear
  Hematoma of ear
  S00.431  Contusion of right ear
  S00.432  Contusion of left ear
  S00.439  Contusion of unspecified ear

S00.44  External constriction of ear
  S00.441  External constriction of right ear
  S00.442  External constriction of left ear
  S00.449  External constriction of unspecified ear

S00.45  Superficial foreign body of ear
  Splinter in the ear
  S00.451  Superficial foreign body of right ear
  S00.452  Superficial foreign body of left ear
  S00.459  Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear

S00.46  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear
  S00.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear
  S00.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear
  S00.469  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear

S00.47  Other superficial bite of ear
  Excludes1:  open bite of ear (S01.35)
  S00.471  Other superficial bite of right ear
  S00.472  Other superficial bite of left ear
  S00.479  Other superficial bite of unspecified ear

S00.5  Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
  S00.50  Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
    S00.501  Unspecified superficial injury of lip
    S00.502  Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity

S00.51  Abrasion of lip and oral cavity
  S00.511  Abrasion of lip
  S00.512  Abrasion of oral cavity

S00.52  Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity
  S00.521  Blister (nonthermal) of lip
  S00.522  Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity

S00.53  Contusion of lip and oral cavity
  S00.531  Contusion of lip
    Bruise of lip
    Hematoma of oral cavity
  S00.532  Contusion of oral cavity

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1041  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.54</td>
<td>External constriction of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.541</td>
<td>External constriction of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.542</td>
<td>External constriction of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.55</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.551</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.552</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.56</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.561</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.562</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.57</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.571</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.572</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes: open bite of lip (S01.551) and open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.8</td>
<td>Superficial injury of other parts of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.80</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.83</td>
<td>Contusion of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.84</td>
<td>External constriction of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.87</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of other part of head</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes: open bite of other part of head (S01.87)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.9</td>
<td>Superficial injury of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.90</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.91</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.92</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.93</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.94</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.95</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.96</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.97</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

**S01 Open wound of head**

Code also any associated:
- injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
- injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
- intracranial injury (S06.-)
- wound infection

Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with extension b)
Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

**S01.0 Open wound of scalp**

Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

- **S01.00** Unspecified open wound of scalp
- **S01.01** Laceration without foreign body of scalp
- **S01.02** Laceration with foreign body of scalp
- **S01.03** Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp
- **S01.04** Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp
- **S01.05** Open bite of scalp
  - Bite of scalp NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

**S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area**

Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

- **S01.10** Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area
  - **S01.101** Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area
  - **S01.102** Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area
  - **S01.109** Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

- **S01.11** Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  - **S01.111** Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  - **S01.112** Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  - **S01.119** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

- **S01.12** Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.15</td>
<td>Open bite of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.2</td>
<td>Open wound of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.25</td>
<td>Open bite of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of nose NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.3</td>
<td>Open wound of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.30</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.301</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.302</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.309</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.31</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.311</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S01.312  Laceration without foreign body of left ear
S01.319  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.32   Laceration with foreign body of ear
S01.321  Laceration with foreign body of right ear
S01.322  Laceration with foreign body of left ear
S01.329  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.33   Puncture wound without foreign body of ear
S01.331  Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear
S01.332  Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear
S01.339  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.34   Puncture wound with foreign body of ear
S01.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
S01.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
S01.349  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.35   Open bite of ear
        Bite of ear NOS
        Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
S01.351  Open bite of right ear
S01.352  Open bite of left ear
S01.359  Open bite of unspecified ear
S01.4   Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.40   Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.401  Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.402  Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.409  Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.41   Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.411  Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.412  Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.419  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.42   Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.421  Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.422  Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.429  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1045 June 2003
S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area  
  S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area  
  S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area  
  S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area  

S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area  
  S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area  
  S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area  
  S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area  

S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area  
  Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS  
  Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area  
  (S00.86, S00.87)  
  S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area  
  S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area  
  S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area  

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity  
  Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)  
  tooth fracture (S02.5)  
  S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity  
    S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip  
    S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity  
  S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body  
    S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip  
    S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity  
  S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body  
    S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip  
    S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity  
  S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body  
    S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip  
    S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity  
  S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body  
    S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip  
    S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity  
  S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity
S01.551  Open bite of lip
Bite of lip NOS
Excludes 1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)

S01.552  Open bite of oral cavity
Bite of oral cavity NOS
Excludes 1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)

S01.8  Open wound of other parts of head
S01.80  Unspecified open wound of other part of head
S01.81  Laceration without foreign body of other part of head
S01.82  Laceration with foreign body of other part of head
S01.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head
S01.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head
S01.85  Open bite of other part of head
Bite of other part of head NOS
Excludes 1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)

S01.9  Open wound of unspecified part of head
S01.90  Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head
S01.91  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.92  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.93  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.94  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.95  Open bite of unspecified part of head
Bite of head NOS
Excludes 1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

S02  Fracture of skull and facial bones
Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
a  initial encounter for closed fracture
b  initial encounter for open fracture
d  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
q  sequela

S02.0  Fracture of vault of skull
Fracture of frontal bone
Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1  Fracture of base of skull
Excludes 1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
Excludes 2: orbital floor (S02.3-)

S02.10  Unspecified fracture of base of skull
S02.11  Fracture of occiput
S02.110  Type I occipital condyle fracture
S02.111  Type II occipital condyle fracture
S02.112  Type III occipital condyle fracture
S02.113  Unspecified occipital condyle fracture
S02.118  Other fracture of occiput
S02.119  Unspecified fracture of occiput

S02.19  Other fracture of base of skull
Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
Fracture of ethmoid sinus
Fracture of frontal sinus
Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
Fracture of orbital roof
Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
Fracture of sphenoid
Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2  Fracture of nasal bones
S02.3  Fracture of orbital floor
    Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
    Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)
S02.4  Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones
    Fracture of superior maxilla
    Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
    Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone
S02.40  Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified
S02.41  LeFort fracture
    S02.411  LeFort I fracture
    S02.412  LeFort II fracture
    S02.413  LeFort III fracture
S02.44  Fracture of zygoma

S02.5  Fracture of tooth
S02.6  Fracture of mandible
    Fracture of lower jaw (bone)
S02.60  Fracture of mandible of unspecified site
S02.61  Fracture of condylar process of mandible
S02.62  Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
S02.63  Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
S02.64  Fracture of ramus of mandible
S02.65  Fracture of angle of mandible
S02.66  Fracture of symphysis of mandible
S02.68  Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
S02.69  Fracture of mandible of other site

S02.8  Fractures of other skull and facial bones
    S02.81  Fracture of alveolus, maxilla
S02.82  Fracture of alveolus, mandible
S02.83  Fracture of alveolus, unspecified
S02.89  Fractures of other skull and facial bones
           Fracture of orbit NOS
           Fracture of palate
           Excludes1:  fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
                        fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)
S02.9   Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones
S02.91  Unspecified fracture of skull
S02.92  Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head
     Includes:  avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
                laceration of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
                sprain of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
                traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
                traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
                traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
                traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head
     Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)
     The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
            a  initial encounter
            d  subsequent encounter
            q  sequela
S03.0  Dislocation of jaw
           Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
           Dislocation of mandible
           Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)
S03.1  Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose
S03.2  Dislocation of tooth
S03.4  Sprain of jaw
           Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)
S03.8  Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head
S03.9  Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04  Injury of cranial nerve
     The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected
     Codes first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
     Code also any associated:
            open wound of head (S01.-)
            skull fracture (S02.-)
     The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
            a  initial encounter
Injury of optic nerve and pathways
Injury of optic chiasm
Injury of 2nd cranial nerve

S04.00 Injury of optic nerve and pathways, unspecified side
S04.01 Injury of optic nerve and pathways, left side
S04.02 Injury of optic nerve and pathways, right side

Injury of oculomotor nerve
Injury of 3rd cranial nerve

S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

Injury of trochlear nerve
Injury of 4th cranial nerve

S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

Injury of trigeminal nerve
Injury of 5th cranial nerve

S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

Injury of abducent nerve
Injury of 6th cranial nerve

S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side
S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side
S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

Injury of facial nerve
Injury of 7th cranial nerve

S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side
S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side
S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

Injury of acoustic nerve
Injury of auditory nerve

S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side
S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

Injury of accessory nerve
Injury of 11th cranial nerve

S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side
S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side
S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side
S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves
S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve
S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, right side
S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, left side
S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, unspecified side
S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves
S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side
S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side
S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side
S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit
Includes: open wound of eye and orbit
Excludes: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
  3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
  open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
  orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
  superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body
Excludes: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
  foreign body in cornea (T15.0)
S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye
S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye
S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues
  Traumatic hyphema
Excludes: black eye NOS (S00.1)
  contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)
S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye
S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye
S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye
S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.21  Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.22  Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye
S05.3  Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
Laceration of eye NOS
S05.30  Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
S05.31  Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
S05.32  Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye
S05.4  Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body
Excludes2: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)
S05.40  Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye
S05.41  Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye
S05.42  Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye
S05.5  Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball
Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)
S05.50  Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.51  Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball
S05.52  Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball
S05.6  Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball
Ocular penetration NOS
S05.60  Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball
S05.61  Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball
S05.62  Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball
S05.7  Avulsion of eye
Traumatic enucleation
S05.70  Avulsion of unspecified eye
S05.71  Avulsion of right eye
S05.72  Avulsion of left eye
S05.8  Other injuries of eye and orbit
Lacrimal duct injury
S05.80  Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit
S05.81  Other injuries of right eye and orbit
S05.82  Other injuries of left eye and orbit
S05.9  Unspecified injury of eye and orbit
Injury of eye NOS
S05.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit
S05.91  Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit
S05.92  Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06  Intracranial injury
Code also any associated:
   open wound of head (S01.-)
   skull fracture (S02.-)
Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequela
S06.0  Concussion
   Commotio cerebri
   Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06-
   code to specified intracranial injury
S06.00  Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
   Concussion NOS
S06.01  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.02  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.03  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.1  Traumatic cerebral edema
   Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema
   Focal traumatic cerebral edema
S06.1x  Traumatic cerebral edema
   S06.1x1  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
   S06.1x2  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
   S06.1x3  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
   S06.1x4  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
   S06.1x5  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
   S06.1x6  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level
   S06.1x7  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
   S06.1x8  Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of
any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.1x9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic cerebral edema NOS
Traumatic cerebral edema with no loss of consciousness

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury
Diffuse axonal brain injury
Excludes 1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.10-S06.18)

S06.2x Diffuse traumatic brain injury

S06.2x4 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.2x5 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels.
S06.2x6 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.2x7 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2x8 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2x9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury
Excludes 1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6 focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

S06.301 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.302 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.303 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.304 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.305 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.306 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.307 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.308 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.309 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS

Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with no loss of consciousness

S06.31 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum

S06.311 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.312 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.313 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.314 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.315 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.316 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.317 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.318 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.319 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS

Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with no loss of consciousness

S06.32 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum

S06.321 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.322 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1055 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.323</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.324</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.325</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.326</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.327</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.328</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.329</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.330</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.331</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.332</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.333</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with no loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.334</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.335</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.336</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.337</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.338</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.339 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS
Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS with no loss of consciousness

S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum

S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.343 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.345 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.346 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.347 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.348 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.349 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS
Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with no loss of consciousness

S06.35 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum

S06.351 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.352 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.353 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.354 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.355  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.356  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.357  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.358  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.359  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS
Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with no loss of consciousness
S06.36  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified
   Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified
S06.361  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.362  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.363  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.364  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.365  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.366  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.367  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.368  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.369  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
   Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS
   Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS with no loss of consciousness
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.37</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.371</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.372</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.373</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.374</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.375</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.376</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.377</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.378</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.379</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S06.38</th>
<th>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.381</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.382</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.383</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.384</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.385</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.386</td>
<td>Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.387  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.4  Epidural hemorrhage

Extradural hemorrhage NOS

Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4x  Epidural hemorrhage

S06.4x1  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.4x2  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.4x3  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.4x4  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.4x5  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.4x6  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.4x7  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4x8  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4x9  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Epidural hemorrhage NOS

Epidural hemorrhage with no loss of consciousness

S06.5  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5x  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5x1  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.5x2  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.5x3  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.5x4  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.5x5  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.5x6  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.5x7  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness
S06.5x8  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness
S06.5x9  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
          Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS
          Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with no loss of consciousness

S06.6  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
S06.6x  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
S06.6x1  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.6x2  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.6x3  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.6x4  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.6x5  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.6x6  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.6x7  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.6x8  Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1061  June 2003
consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6x9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS
Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with no loss of consciousness

S06.8 Other intracranial injuries
S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.82</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.821</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.822</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.823</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.824</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.825</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.826</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.827</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.828</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.829</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.89</td>
<td>Other intracranial injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.891</td>
<td>Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.892</td>
<td>Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.893</td>
<td>Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.894</td>
<td>Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1063 June 2003
S06.895 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.896 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.897 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.898 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.899 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury

Brain injury NOS

Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness

Injury of visual cortex NOS

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

S06.90 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Unspecified intracranial injury with no loss of consciousness

S06.91 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.92 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.93 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.94 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.95 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.96 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.96 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.96 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S07 Crushing injury of head
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- intracranial injuries (S06-)
- skull fractures (S02-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
S07.0 Crushing injury of face
S07.1 Crushing injury of skull
S07.8 Crushing injury of other parts of head
S07.9 Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08 Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
S08.0 Avulsion of scalp
S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear
  S08.11 Complete traumatic amputation of ear
    S08.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right ear
    S08.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left ear
    S08.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
  S08.12 Partial traumatic amputation of ear
    S08.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right ear
    S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear
    S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose
  S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose
  S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose
S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06-)
injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1  Injury of muscle and tendon of head
       Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)
       Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
         Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS
S09.11  Strain of muscle and tendon of head
S09.12  Laceration of muscle and tendon of head
S09.19  Other injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2  Traumatic rupture of ear drum
       Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)
S09.20  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum
S09.21  Traumatic rupture of right ear drum
S09.22  Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3  Other and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
       Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)
       Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)
S09.30  Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
       S09.301  Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear
       S09.302  Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear
       S09.309  Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear
S09.31  Primary blast injury of ear
         Blast injury of ear NOS
         S09.311  Primary blast injury of right ear
         S09.312  Primary blast injury of left ear
         S09.313  Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral
         S09.319  Primary blast injury of unspecified ear
S09.39  Other injury of middle and inner ear
         Secondary blast injury to ear
         S09.391  Other injury of right middle and inner ear
         S09.392  Other injury of left middle and inner ear
         S09.399  Other injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8  Other specified injuries of head
S09.9  Unspecified injury of face and head
S09.90  Unspecified injury of head
         Head injury NOS
         Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
         head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)
         intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)
S09.91  Unspecified injury of ear
         Injury of ear NOS
S09.92  Unspecified injury of nose
Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes:
- injuries of nape
- injuries of supraclavicular region
- injuries of throat

Excludes:
- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  - effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  - effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
  - effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
  - effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  - frostbite (T33-T34)
  - insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10  Superficial injury of neck

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
- initial encounter: a
- subsequent encounter: d
- sequela: q

S10.0  Contusion of throat
- Contusion of cervical esophagus
- Contusion of larynx
- Contusion of pharynx
- Contusion of trachea

S10.1  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat
- S10.10  Unspecified superficial injuries of throat
- S10.11  Abrasion of throat
- S10.12  Blister (nonthermal) of throat
- S10.14  External constriction of part of throat
- S10.15  Superficial foreign body of throat
  - Splinter in the throat
- S10.16  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat
- S10.17  Other superficial bite of throat
  - Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8  Superficial injury of other parts of neck
- S10.80  Unspecified superficial injury of other part of neck
- S10.81  Abrasion of other part of neck
- S10.82  Blister (nonthermal) of other part of neck
- S10.83  Contusion of other part of neck
- S10.84  External constriction of other part of neck

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1067  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S10.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.86</td>
<td>Insect bite of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.87</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of other part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of other parts of neck (S11.85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.9</td>
<td>Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.90</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.91</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.92</td>
<td>Blist (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.93</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.94</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.95</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.96</td>
<td>Insect bite of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S10.97</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S11** Open wound of neck

Code also any associated:
- spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
- wound infection

Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with extension b)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S11.0</td>
<td>Open wound of larynx and trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.01</td>
<td>Open wound of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.012</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.013</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.014</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.015</td>
<td>Open bite of larynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of larynx NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.019</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of larynx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S11.02</td>
<td>Open wound of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open wound of cervical trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open wound of trachea NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.021</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.023</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.024</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11.025</td>
<td>Open bite of trachea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S11.029  Unspecified open wound of trachea

S11.03  Open wound of vocal cord

S11.031  Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.032  Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.033  Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.034  Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.035  Open bite of vocal cord

Bite of vocal cord NOS

S11.039  Unspecified open wound of vocal cord

S11.1  Open wound of thyroid gland

S11.10  Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
S11.11  Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.12  Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.15  Open bite of thyroid gland

Bite of thyroid gland NOS

S11.2  Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus

Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)

S11.20  Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.21  Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.22  Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.25  Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus

Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS

S11.8  Open wound of other parts of neck

S11.80  Unspecified open wound of other part of neck
S11.81  Laceration without foreign body of other part of neck
S11.82  Laceration with foreign body of other part of neck
S11.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of neck
S11.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of neck
S11.85  Open bite of other part of neck

Bite of other part of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of neck (S10.87)

S11.89  Other open wound of other part of neck

S11.9  Open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.90  Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck
S11.91  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.92  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck
  Bite of neck NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck
  A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced
  Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
  fracture of cervical spine
  fracture of cervical spinous process
  fracture of cervical transverse process
  fracture of cervical vertebral arch
  fracture of neck
  Code also any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to all codes for subcategories
  S12.0-S12.6
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
    a initial encounter for closed fracture
    b initial encounter for open fracture
    d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    q sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra
  Atlas
  S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra
    S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
    S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
    S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
    S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
    S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
    S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
  S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1070 June 2003
S12.090  Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.091  Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1  Fracture of second cervical vertebra
   Axis
   S12.10  Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
      S12.100  Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
      S12.101  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
   S12.11  Type II dens fracture
      S12.110  Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
      S12.111  Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
      S12.112  Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture
   S12.12  Other dens fracture
      S12.120  Other displaced dens fracture
      S12.121  Other nondisplaced dens fracture
   S12.13  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
      S12.130  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
      S12.131  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.14  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.15  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
      S12.150  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
      S12.151  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
   S12.19  Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
      S12.190  Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
      S12.191  Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.2  Fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.20  Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
      S12.200  Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
      S12.201  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
   S12.23  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
      S12.230  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
      S12.231  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.24  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
   S12.25  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
      S12.250  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S12.251</td>
<td>Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.29</td>
<td>Other fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.290</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.291</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.3</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.300</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.301</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.33</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.330</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.331</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.34</td>
<td>Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.35</td>
<td>Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.350</td>
<td>Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.351</td>
<td>Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.390</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.391</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.4</td>
<td>Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.400</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.401</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.43</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.430</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.431</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.44</td>
<td>Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.45</td>
<td>Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.450</td>
<td>Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.451</td>
<td>Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.49</td>
<td>Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S12.490  Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.491  Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.5  Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.50  Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.500  Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.501  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.53  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.530  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.531  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.54  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.55  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.550  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.551  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.59  Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.590  Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.591  Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.6  Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.60  Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.600  Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.601  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.63  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.630  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.631  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.64  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.65  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.650  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.651  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.69  Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.690  Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.691  Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to codes S12.8 and S12.9

- initial encounter
- subsequent encounter
- sequela

**S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck**
- Hyoid bone
- Larynx
- Thyroid cartilage
- Trachea

**S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified**
- Fracture of neck NOS
- Fracture of cervical spine NOS
- Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

**S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level**
Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
- laceration of joint or ligament at neck level
- sprain of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Excludes 2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

- initial encounter
- subsequent encounter
- sequela

**S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc**
Excludes 1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

**S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae**
Code also any associated:
- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- spinal cord injury (S14.1.-)

Excludes 2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-)

**S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae**

- Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
- Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

**S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae**

- Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
- Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoodoccipital joint
- Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatlantal joint
S13.110 Subluxation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae
S13.111 Dislocation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae
S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint
S13.120 Subluxation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae
S13.121 Dislocation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae
S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae
S13.130 Subluxation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae
S13.131 Dislocation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae
S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae
S13.140 Subluxation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae
S13.141 Dislocation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae
S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae
S13.150 Subluxation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae
S13.151 Dislocation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae
S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae
S13.160 Subluxation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae
S13.161 Dislocation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae
S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae
S13.170 Subluxation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae
S13.171 Dislocation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae
S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae
S13.180 Subluxation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae
S13.181 Dislocation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae

S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck
S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine
Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region
Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of thyroid cartilage

**S13.8**  **Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck**

**S13.9**  **Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck**

**S14**  **Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level**

Code to highest level of cervical cord injury
Code also any associated:
- fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
- open wound of neck (S11-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequela

**S14.0**  **Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord**

**S14.1**  Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

**S14.10**  Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord

- **S14.101**  Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.102**  Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.103**  Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.104**  Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.105**  Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.106**  Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.107**  Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.108**  Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.109**  Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS

**S14.11**  Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord

- **S14.111**  Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.112**  Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.113**  Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.114**  Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.115**  Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.116**  Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord
- **S14.117**  Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S14.118</td>
<td>Complete lesion at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.119</td>
<td>Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.12</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.121</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.122</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.123</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.124</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.125</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.126</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.127</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.128</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.129</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.13</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.131</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.132</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.133</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.134</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.135</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.136</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.137</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1077 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S14.138</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.139</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.14</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.141</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.142</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.143</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.144</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.145</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.146</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.147</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.148</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.149</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.15</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.151</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.152</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.153</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.154</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.155</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.156</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus
S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck
S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
S14.8 Injury of other nerves of neck
S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level
Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck
Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Injury of carotid artery NOS
Excludes1: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)
S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery
   S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery
   S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery
   S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery
S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery
Incomplete transection of carotid artery
Laceration of carotid artery NOS
Superficial laceration of carotid artery
   S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery
   S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery
   S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery
S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery
Complete transection of carotid artery
Traumatic rupture of carotid artery
   S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery
   S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery
   S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery
S15.09 Other injury of carotid artery
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.091</td>
<td>Other injury of right carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.092</td>
<td>Other injury of left carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.099</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified carotid artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.1</td>
<td>Injury of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.11</td>
<td>Minor laceration of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of vertebral artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.111</td>
<td>Minor laceration of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.112</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.119</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.12</td>
<td>Major laceration of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.121</td>
<td>Major laceration of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.122</td>
<td>Major laceration of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.129</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.19</td>
<td>Other injury of vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.191</td>
<td>Other injury of right vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.192</td>
<td>Other injury of left vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.199</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.2</td>
<td>Injury of external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.21</td>
<td>Minor laceration of external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of external jugular vein NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.211</td>
<td>Minor laceration of right external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.212</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.219</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.22</td>
<td>Major laceration of external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.221</td>
<td>Major laceration of right external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.222</td>
<td>Major laceration of left external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15.229</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S15.29 Other injury of external jugular vein
   S15.291 Other injury of right external jugular vein
   S15.292 Other injury of left external jugular vein
   S15.299 Other injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
   S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
   S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
   S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein
   Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
   Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
   Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein
   S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein
   S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein
   S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein
   Complete transection of internal jugular vein
   Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein
   S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein
   S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein
   S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.39 Other injury of internal jugular vein
   S15.391 Other injury of right internal jugular vein
   S15.392 Other injury of left internal jugular vein
   S15.399 Other injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other blood vessels at neck level
S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle and tendon at neck level
   Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)
   Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
     a initial encounter
     d subsequent encounter
     q sequela

S16.1 Strain of muscle and tendon at neck level
S16.2 Laceration of muscle and tendon at neck level
S16.8 Other injury of muscle and tendon at neck level
S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck
   Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)
spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequela

S17.0  Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8  Crushing injury of other parts of neck
S17.9  Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19  Other and unspecified injuries of neck

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequela

S19.8  Other specified injuries of neck
   S19.80  Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
   S19.81  Other specified injuries of larynx
   S19.82  Other specified injuries of cervical trachea
           Excludes2:  other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
   S19.83  Other specified injuries of vocal cord
   S19.84  Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
   S19.85  Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
   S19.89  Other specified injuries of other part of neck

S19.9  Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes:  injuries of breast
           injuries of chest (wall)
           injuries of interscapular area

Excludes2:  burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
           effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
           effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
           effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
           effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
           frostbite (T33-T34)
           injuries of axilla
           injuries of clavicle
           injuries of scapular region
           injuries of shoulder
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast

S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
S20.01 Contusion of right breast
S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast
  S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
  S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
  S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast

S20.11 Abrasion of breast
  S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast
  S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast
  S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast

S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast
  S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
  S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
  S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.14 External constriction of part of breast
  S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
  S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
  S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast

S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast

S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast

S20.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
  S20.161 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
  S20.162 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
  S20.169 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.17 Other superficial bite of breast

Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)

S20.171 Other superficial bite of breast, right breast
S20.172 Other superficial bite of breast, left breast

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1083 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S20.179</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.2</td>
<td>Contusion of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.20</td>
<td>Contusion of thorax, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.21</td>
<td>Contusion of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.211</td>
<td>Contusion of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.212</td>
<td>Contusion of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.219</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.22</td>
<td>Contusion of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.221</td>
<td>Contusion of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.222</td>
<td>Contusion of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.229</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.3</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.30</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.301</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.302</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.309</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.31</td>
<td>Abrasion of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.311</td>
<td>Abrasion of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.312</td>
<td>Abrasion of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.319</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.32</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.321</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.322</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.329</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.34</td>
<td>External constriction of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.341</td>
<td>External constriction of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.342</td>
<td>External constriction of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.349</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.35</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.351</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.352</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.359</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.361</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.362</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.369</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.4</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.40</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.401</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.402</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.409</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.419</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.42</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.429</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.44</td>
<td>External constriction of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.441</td>
<td>External constriction of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.442</td>
<td>External constriction of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.449</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.459</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.462</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.469</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.47</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.471</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.472</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.479</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.9</td>
<td>Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.90</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.91</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.92</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.94</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.95</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in thorax NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.96</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.97</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S21 Open wound of thorax

Code also any associated injury (to) (such as):
- heart (S26.-)
- intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
- rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
- traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
- traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
- traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
- wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

### S21.0 Open wound of breast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1086 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.05</td>
<td>Open bite of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of breast NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.051</td>
<td>Open bite of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.052</td>
<td>Open bite of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.059</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S21.1** Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S21.11** Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S21.12** Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S21.13** Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S21.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.15  Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Open bite of front wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)

S21.151  Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.152  Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.159  Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.2  Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.20  Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.201  Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.202  Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.209  Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.21  Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.211  Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.212  Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.219  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.22  Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.221  Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.222  Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.229  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.231  Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.232  Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.239  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.241  Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.242  Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.249  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.25  Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.251  Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.252  Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.259  Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.3  Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.30  Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.301  Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.302  Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.309  Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.31  Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.311  Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.312  Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.32 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.321 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.322 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.35 Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
S21.351 Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.352 Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.359 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.4 Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.40 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.401 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.402 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.409</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.41</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.411</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.412</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.419</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.42</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.421</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.422</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.429</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.43</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.431</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.432</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.439</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.44</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.441</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.442</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.449</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.45</td>
<td>Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.451</td>
<td>Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.452</td>
<td>Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.459</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.9</td>
<td>Open wound of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open wound of thoracic wall NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.90</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.91</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.92</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.93</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.94</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.95</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified part of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S22** Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced

Includes:
- fracture of thoracic neural arch
- fracture of thoracic spinous process
- fracture of thoracic transverse process
- fracture of thoracic vertebra
- fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

Codes first any associated:
- injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)

Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
- fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

A fracture not identified as open or closed should be coded to closed

- initial encounter for closed fracture
- initial encounter for open fracture
- subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- sequela

**S22.0** Fracture of thoracic vertebra

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.00</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.000</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.001</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.002</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.008</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.009</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S22.01** Fracture of first thoracic vertebra

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.010</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.011</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.012</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S22.018 Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.019 Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.020 Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.021 Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.022 Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.028 Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.029 Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra

S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.030 Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.031 Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.032 Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.038 Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.039 Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra

S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.048 Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra

S22.05 Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.050 Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.051 Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.058 Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra

S22.06 Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.068 Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra
S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra

S22.07 Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.078 Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.08 Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.088 Other fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.2 Fracture of sternum
S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum
S22.21 Fracture of manubrium
S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum
S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation
S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process
S22.3 Fracture of one rib
S22.31 Fracture of rib, right side
S22.32 Fracture of rib, left side
S22.39 Fracture of rib, unspecified side
S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs
Fractures of two or more ribs
Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side
S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral
S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side
S22.5 Flail chest
S22.51 Flail chest, right side
S22.52 Flail chest, left side
S22.53 Flail chest, bilateral
S22.59 Flail chest, unspecified side
S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
laceration of joint or ligament of thorax
sprain of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1094 June 2003
Excludes 2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.1)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela

S23.0  Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc
Excludes 1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with final character 4)

S23.1  Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra
Code also any associated
open wound of thorax (S21.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
Excludes 2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

S23.10  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
  S23.100  Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
  S23.101  Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.11  Subluxation and dislocation of $T_1/T_2$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.110  Subluxation of $T_1/T_2$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.111  Dislocation of $T_1/T_2$ thoracic vertebra

S23.12  Subluxation and dislocation of $T_2/T_3$-$T_3/T_4$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.120  Subluxation of $T_2/T_3$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.121  Dislocation of $T_2/T_3$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.122  Subluxation of $T_3/T_4$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.123  Dislocation of $T_3/T_4$ thoracic vertebra

S23.13  Subluxation and dislocation of $T_4/T_5$-$T_5/T_6$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.130  Subluxation of $T_4/T_5$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.131  Dislocation of $T_4/T_5$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.132  Subluxation of $T_5/T_6$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.133  Dislocation of $T_5/T_6$ thoracic vertebra

S23.14  Subluxation and dislocation of $T_6/T_7$-$T_7/T_8$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.140  Subluxation of $T_6/T_7$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.141  Dislocation of $T_6/T_7$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.142  Subluxation of $T_7/T_8$ thoracic vertebra
  S23.143  Dislocation of $T_7/T_8$ thoracic vertebra

S23.15  Subluxation and dislocation of $T_8/T_9$-$T_9/T_{10}$ thoracic vertebra
S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.170 Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.171 Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine
S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum
S23.41 Sprain of ribs
S23.42 Sprain of sternum
S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint
S23.428 Other sprain of sternum
S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8 Sprain of other parts of thorax
S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level
Note: code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury
Code also any associated:
  fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)
  open wound of thorax (S21.-)
  transient paralysis (R29.5)
Excludes: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela

S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord
### S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

#### S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S24.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS*

#### S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S24.111</td>
<td>Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.112</td>
<td>Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.113</td>
<td>Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.114</td>
<td>Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.119</td>
<td>Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S24.131</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.132</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.133</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.134</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.139</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S24.14 Brown-Sequard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S24.141</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.142</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.143</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.144</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.149</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine
S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax
S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
  Injury of cardiac plexus
  Injury of esophageal plexus
  Injury of pulmonary plexus
  Injury of stellate ganglion
  Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion
S24.8 Injury of other nerves of thorax
S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax
Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta
Injury of aorta NOS
S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta
S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
  Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
  Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
  Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta
S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta
  Complete transection of thoracic aorta
  Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta
S25.09 Other injury of thoracic aorta
S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery
S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery
S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.121 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.122 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.129 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava
Injury of vena cava NOS
S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava
S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava
Incomplete transection of superior vena cava
Laceration of superior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of superior vena cava
S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava
Complete transection of superior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava
S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava
S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1099 June 2003
S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.312 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.319 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.32 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.321 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.322 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.329 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.39 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.391 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.392 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.399 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.40 Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.401 Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.402 Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.41 Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS
Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.411 Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.412 Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.419 Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.42 Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.421 Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S25.422</td>
<td>Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.429</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.5</td>
<td>Injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.51</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.511</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.512</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.519</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1101  June 2003
right side
S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

**S26 Injury of heart**

Code also any associated:
- open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
- traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
- traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
  Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
  S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
  Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber
  S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
  Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers
S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium
S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium
S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  Laceration of heart NOS
Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S26.99</td>
<td>Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

Excludes 2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)

injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequela

#### S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax

Excludes 1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

#### S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax

#### S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax

#### S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung

- S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung
  - S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
  - S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
  - S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified

- S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung
  - Blast injury of lung NOS
  - S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
  - S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
  - S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified

- S27.32 Contusion of lung
  - S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral
  - S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral
  - S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified

- S27.33 Laceration of lung
  - S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral
  - S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral
  - S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified

- S27.39 Other injuries of lung
  - Secondary blast injury of lung
  - S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral
  - S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral
  - S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified

- S27.4 Injuries of bronchus
  - S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus
  - S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
  - S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
  - S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified

- S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1103 June 2003
Blast injury of bronchus NOS
  S27.411  Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.412  Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.419  Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified
S27.42  Contusion of bronchus
  S27.421  Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.422  Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.429  Contusion of bronchus, unspecified
S27.43  Laceration of bronchus
  S27.431  Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.432  Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.439  Laceration of bronchus, unspecified
S27.49  Other injury of bronchus
  Secondary blast injury of bronchus
  S27.491  Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.492  Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.499  Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5  Injury of thoracic trachea
  S27.50  Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea
  S27.51  Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
  Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
  S27.52  Contusion of thoracic trachea
  S27.53  Laceration of thoracic trachea
  S27.59  Other injury of thoracic trachea
  Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6  Injury of pleura
  S27.60  Unspecified injury of pleura
  S27.63  Laceration of pleura
  S27.69  Other injury of pleura

S27.8  Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.80  Injury of diaphragm
    S27.802  Contusion of diaphragm
    S27.803  Laceration of diaphragm
    S27.808  Other injury of diaphragm
    S27.809  Unspecified injury of diaphragm
  S27.81  Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
    S27.812  Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)
    S27.813  Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)
    S27.818  Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
    S27.819  Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.89  Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
    Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
    Injury of thymus gland
S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest
  Use additional code for all associated injuries
  Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast
  S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
  Traumatic amputation of breast NOS
  S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
  S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
  S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast
  S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast
  S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast
  S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast
  S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela

S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level
  S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax
S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
  S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
  S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
  S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax
S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes:

- injuries to the abdominal wall
- injuries to the anus
- injuries to the buttock
- injuries to the external genitalia
- injuries to the flank
- injuries to the groin

Excludes2:

- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
- effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
- effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

- initial encounter
- subsequent encounter
- sequela

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1106 June 2003
S30.0  Contusion of lower back and pelvis
   Contusion of buttock
S30.1  Contusion of abdominal wall
   Contusion of flank
   Contusion of groin
S30.2  Contusion of external genital organs
   S30.20  Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
      S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
      S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
   S30.21  Contusion of penis
   S30.22  Contusion of scrotum and testes
   S30.23  Contusion of vagina and vulva
S30.3  Contusion of anus
S30.8  Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
   S30.81  Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
      S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
      S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
      S30.812 Abrasion of penis
      S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
      S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
      S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
      S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
      S30.817 Abrasion of anus
   S30.82  Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
      S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
      S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
      S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
      S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
      S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
      S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
      S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
      S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus
   S30.84  External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
      S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
      S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
      S30.842 External constriction of penis
      Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
      Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item
      (W46.-)
S30.843  External constriction of scrotum and testes
S30.844  External constriction of vagina and vulva
S30.845  External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.846  External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.85  Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.850  Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S30.851  Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
S30.852  Superficial foreign body of penis
S30.853  Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
S30.854  Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva
S30.855  Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.856  Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.857  Superficial foreign body of anus

S30.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.860  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
S30.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall
S30.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis
S30.863  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes
S30.864  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva
S30.865  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.866  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus

S30.87  Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)
S30.870  Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis
S30.871  Other superficial bite of abdominal wall
S30.872  Other superficial bite of penis
S30.873  Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes
S30.874  Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva
S30.875  Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S30.876</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.877</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.9</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.91</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.92</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.93</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.94</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.95</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.96</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.97</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.98</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of anus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

- Code also any associated:
  - spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
  - wound infection
- Excludes 1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)
- Excludes 2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
  - open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with extension b)
- The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  - a initial encounter
  - d subsequent encounter
  - q sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.0</td>
<td>Open wound of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.000</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.001</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.010</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1109 June 2003
S31.02  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S31.020  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
S31.021  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S31.030  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
S31.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S31.040  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
S31.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.05  Open bite of lower back and pelvis
Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)
S31.050  Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
S31.051  Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.1  Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
Open wound of abdominal wall NOS
Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)
S31.10  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.100  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.101  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.102  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.103  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.104  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.105  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.109  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.111  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.112  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.113  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.114  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.115  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.119  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.12  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.120  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.121  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.122  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.123  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.124</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.125</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.129</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.130</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.133</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.134</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.135</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.140</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
   Bite of abdominal wall NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)
S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis
S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis
S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis
S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis
S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis
S31.25 Open bite of penis
   Bite of penis NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)
S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.33</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.35</td>
<td>Open bite of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of scrotum and testes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.4</td>
<td>Open wound of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.40</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.41</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.42</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.43</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.44</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.45</td>
<td>Open bite of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of vagina and vulva NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.5</td>
<td>Open wound of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.50</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.51</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.52</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.53</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.54</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.55   Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs
          (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)
    S31.551   Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
    S31.552   Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.6   Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.60   Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into
             peritoneal cavity
            S31.600   Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.601   Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.602   Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric
                           region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.603   Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.604   Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.605   Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic
                           region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.609   Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
    S31.61   Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into
             peritoneal cavity
            S31.610   Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.611   Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.612   Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric
                           region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.613   Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.614   Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.615   Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic
                           region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
            S31.619   Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified
                           quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.62  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.620  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.621  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.622  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.623  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.624  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.625  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.629  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.63  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.630  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.631  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.632  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.633  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.634  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.635  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.639  Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.64  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.640  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.641  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.642  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.643  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.644  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.645  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.649  Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.65  Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

Excludes  superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)
S31.650  Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.651  Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.652  Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.653  Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.654  Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.655  Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.659  Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.8  Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S31.80  Open wound of unspecified buttock
S31.801  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.802  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.803  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.804  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock
buttock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.805</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.809</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S31.81  Open wound of right buttock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.811</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.812</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.813</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.814</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.815</td>
<td>Open bite of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of right buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.819</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right buttock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S31.82  Open wound of left buttock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.821</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.822</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.823</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.824</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.825</td>
<td>Open bite of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of left buttock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.829</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left buttock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S31.83  Open wound of anus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.831</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.832</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.833</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.834</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.835</td>
<td>Open bite of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of anus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.839</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of anus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis**

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of lumbosacral neural arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of lumbosacral spinous process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of lumbosacral transverse process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of lumbosacral vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Codes first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
A fracture not identified as opened or closed should be coded to closed
   a  initial encounter for closed fracture
   b  initial encounter for open fracture
   d  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   g  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   j  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   q  sequela
S32.0  Fracture of lumbar vertebra
   Fracture of lumbar spine NOS
   S32.00  Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
      S32.000  Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
      S32.001  Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
      S32.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
      S32.008  Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
      S32.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
   S32.01  Fracture of first lumbar vertebra
      S32.010  Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
      S32.011  Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
      S32.012  Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
      S32.018  Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
      S32.019  Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra
   S32.02  Fracture of second lumbar vertebra
      S32.020  Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
      S32.021  Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
      S32.022  Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
      S32.028  Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
      S32.029  Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra
   S32.03  Fracture of third lumbar vertebra
      S32.030  Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
      S32.031  Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
      S32.032  Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
      S32.038  Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
      S32.039  Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra
   S32.04  Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
      S32.040  Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
      S32.041  Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
      S32.042  Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
      S32.048  Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
      S32.049  Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
   S32.05  Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
      S32.050  Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S32.051</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.052</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.058</td>
<td>Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.059</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S32.1 Fracture of sacrum

For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present
Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

#### S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum

- **S32.11** Zone I fracture of sacrum
  - Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.110** Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.111** Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.112** Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.119** Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

- **S32.12** Zone II fracture of sacrum
  - Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.120** Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.121** Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.122** Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.129** Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum

- **S32.13** Zone III fracture of sacrum
  - Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
    - **S32.130** Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.131** Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.132** Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
    - **S32.139** Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum

#### S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum
- Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

#### S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum
- Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement

#### S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum
- Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

#### S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum
- Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

#### S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum

#### S32.2 Fracture of coccyx

- **S32.3** Fracture of ilium
  - Excludes: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)
  - **S32.30** Unspecified fracture of ilium
    - **S32.301** Unspecified fracture of ilium, right side
    - **S32.302** Unspecified fracture of ilium, left side
    - **S32.309** Unspecified fracture of ilium, unspecified side

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1120 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S32.31</td>
<td>Avulsion fracture of ilium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.311</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.312</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.313</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.314</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.315</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.316</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of ilium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of ilium, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of ilium, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of ilium, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.4</td>
<td>Fracture of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.41</td>
<td>Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.411</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.412</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.413</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.42</td>
<td>Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.421</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.422</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.423</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.43</td>
<td>Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.431</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.432</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.433</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.44</td>
<td>Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.441</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.442</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.443</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.45</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.451</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.452</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.453</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.46</td>
<td>Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.461</td>
<td>Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.462</td>
<td>Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S32.463 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.464 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.465 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.466 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.47 Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum
S32.471 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.472 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.473 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.474 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.475 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.476 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.48 Dome fracture of acetabulum
S32.481 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.49 Other fracture of acetabulum
S32.491 Other fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.492 Other fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.499 Other fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.5 Fracture of pubis
Excludes 1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)
S32.50 Fracture of pubis
S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis
S32.511 Fracture of right superior rim of pubis
S32.512 Fracture of left superior rim of pubis
S32.519 Fracture of unspecified superior rim of pubis
S32.59 Other fracture of pubis
S32.6 Fracture of ischium
Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1123 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S32.60</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of ischium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.601</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of ischium, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.602</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of ischium, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.609</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of ischium, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.61</td>
<td>Avulsion fracture of ischium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.611</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.612</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.613</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.614</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.615</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.616</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.69</td>
<td>Other fracture of ischium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.691</td>
<td>Other fracture of ischium, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.692</td>
<td>Other fracture of ischium, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.699</td>
<td>Other fracture of ischium, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.8</td>
<td>Fracture of other parts of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.81</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic circle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.810</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic circle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.811</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic circle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.89</td>
<td>Fracture of other parts of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.9</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33</td>
<td>Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis, laceration of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis, sprain joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis, traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis, traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis, traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis, traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis.

Excludes: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-), obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)
Excludes 2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)
strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.12, S39.13)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela

S33.0  Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
Excludes 1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc
  NOS (M51.- with final character 6)
S33.1  Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra
Code also any associated:
  open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
Excludes 2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)
S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
  S33.100  Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
  S33.101  Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra
  S33.110  Subluxation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra
  S33.111  Dislocation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra
S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra
  S33.120  Subluxation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra
  S33.121  Dislocation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra
S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra
  S33.130  Subluxation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra
  S33.131  Dislocation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra
S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra
  S33.140  Subluxation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra
  S33.141  Dislocation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra

S33.2  Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint
S33.3  Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.30  Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.39  Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.4  Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis
S33.5  Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine
S33.6  Sprain of sacroiliac joint
S33.8  Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.9  Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
**S34** Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury

Code also any associated:
- fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
- open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S34.01</td>
<td>Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.02</td>
<td>Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S34.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.105</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S34.111</td>
<td>Complete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.112</td>
<td>Complete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.113</td>
<td>Complete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.114</td>
<td>Complete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.115</td>
<td>Complete lesion of L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.119</td>
<td>Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S34.121</td>
<td>Incomplete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.122</td>
<td>Incomplete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.123</td>
<td>Incomplete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S34.124</td>
<td>Incomplete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
    Other injury to conus medullaris
    S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
        Complete lesion of conus medullaris
    S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
        Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris
    S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
        Unspecified injury of conus medullaris
S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
    S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine
    S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine
S34.3 Injury of cauda equina
S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus
    S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
        Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
        Injury of hypogastric plexus
        Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
        Injury of splanchnic nerve
    S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.13 Injury of nerve root of conus medullaris

S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
    a initial encounter
    d subsequent encounter
    q sequela
S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta
    Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)
    S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta
    S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
        Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
        Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
        Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta
    S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta
        Complete transection of abdominal aorta
        Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta
    S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta
        Injury of inferior vena cava

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1127 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.10</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.11</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of inferior vena cava</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.12</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of inferior vena cava</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.19</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of inferior vena cava</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.2</td>
<td><strong>Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.21</td>
<td><strong>Injury of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.211</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of celiac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of celiac artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of celiac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.212</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of celiac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of celiac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.218</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.219</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.22</td>
<td><strong>Injury of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.221</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.222</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.228</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.229</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.23</td>
<td><strong>Injury of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.231</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.232</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.238</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.239</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.29</td>
<td><strong>Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Injury of gastric artery
Injury of gastroduodenal artery
Injury of hepatic artery
Injury of splenic artery

S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches

S35.31 Injury of portal vein
S35.311 Laceration of portal vein
S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein
S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein

S35.32 Injury of splenic vein
S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein
S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein
S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein

S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein
S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein
S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels

S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel
S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1129 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.404</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.405</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.406</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.411</td>
<td>Laceration of right renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.412</td>
<td>Laceration of left renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.413</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.414</td>
<td>Laceration of right renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.415</td>
<td>Laceration of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.416</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.493</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.494</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.495</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.496</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.5</td>
<td>Injury of iliac blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.50</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.51</td>
<td>Injury of iliac artery or vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.511</td>
<td>Injury of right iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.512</td>
<td>Injury of left iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.513</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.514</td>
<td>Injury of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.515</td>
<td>Injury of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.516</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.53</td>
<td>Injury of uterine artery or vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.531</td>
<td>Injury of right uterine artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.532</td>
<td>Injury of left uterine artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.533</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified uterine artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.534</td>
<td>Injury of right uterine vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.535</td>
<td>Injury of left uterine vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.536</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified uterine vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.59</td>
<td>Injury of other iliac blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8x</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8x1</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8x8</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8x9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lower back and pelvis level
S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
S36.0 Injury of spleen
S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen
S36.02 Contusion of spleen
  S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen
  Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm
  S36.021 Major contusion of spleen
  Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm
  S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen
S36.03 Laceration of spleen
  S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen
  Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm
  Minor laceration of spleen
  S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen
  Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm
  S36.032 Major laceration of spleen
  Avulsion of spleen
  Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm
  Massive laceration of spleen
  Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen
  Stellate laceration of spleen
  S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen
S36.09 Other injury of spleen
S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct
S36.11 Injury of liver
  S36.12 Contusion of liver
  S36.13 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree
  S36.14 Minor laceration of liver
  Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.115</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of liver</td>
<td>Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.116</td>
<td>Major laceration of liver</td>
<td>Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stellate laceration of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.118</td>
<td>Other injury of liver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.119</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of liver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.12</td>
<td>Injury of gallbladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.122</td>
<td>Contusion of gallbladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.123</td>
<td>Laceration of gallbladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.128</td>
<td>Other injury of gallbladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.129</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of gallbladder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.13</td>
<td>Injury of bile duct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2</td>
<td>Injury of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.200</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of head of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of body of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.22</td>
<td>Contusion of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.220</td>
<td>Contusion of head of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.221</td>
<td>Contusion of body of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.222</td>
<td>Contusion of tail of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.229</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified part of pancrean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.23</td>
<td>Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.230</td>
<td>Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.231</td>
<td>Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.232</td>
<td>Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.239</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified part of pancrean, unspecified degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.24</td>
<td>Minor laceration of pancreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.240</td>
<td>Minor laceration of head of pancrean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.241</td>
<td>Minor laceration of body of pancrean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.242</td>
<td>Minor laceration of tail of pancrean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.249</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancrean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.25</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of pancrean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S36.250 Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
S36.251 Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
S36.252 Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.259 Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.26 Major laceration of pancreas
S36.260 Major laceration of head of pancreas
S36.261 Major laceration of body of pancreas
S36.262 Major laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.269 Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.29 Other injury of pancreas
S36.290 Other injury of head of pancreas
S36.291 Other injury of body of pancreas
S36.292 Other injury of tail of pancreas
S36.299 Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.3 Injury of stomach
S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach
S36.32 Contusion of stomach
S36.33 Laceration of stomach
S36.39 Other injury of stomach

S36.4 Injury of small intestine
S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine
S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine
S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
Blast injury of small intestine NOS
S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5 Injury of colon

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular   Page 1133   June 2003
Excludes: injury of rectum (S36.6-)

S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon
   S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
   S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon
   S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
   S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
   S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon
   S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon
   Blast injury of colon NOS
   S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
   S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon
   S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
   S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
   S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
   S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.52 Contusion of colon
   S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
   S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
   S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
   S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
   S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
   S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon

S36.53 Laceration of colon
   S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
   S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
   S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
   S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
   S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
   S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon

S36.59 Other injury of colon
   Secondary blast injury of colon
   S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
   S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
   S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
   S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
   S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
   S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.6 Injury of rectum
   S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
   S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
   Blast injury of rectum NOS
   S36.62 Contusion of rectum
S36.63 Laceration of rectum
S36.69 Other injury of rectum
Secondary blast injury of rectum
S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81 Injury of peritoneum
S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
Injury of retroperitoneum
S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37 Injury of pelvic organs
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71-)
Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
  injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
S37.0 Injury of kidney
S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney
  S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney
  S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney
  S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney
S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney
  Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
  Contusion of kidney NOS
  S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney
  S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney
  S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney
S37.02 Major contusion of kidney
  Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
  S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney
  S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney
  S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney
S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S37.031</td>
<td>Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.032</td>
<td>Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.039</td>
<td>Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.04</td>
<td>Minor laceration of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.041</td>
<td>Minor laceration of right kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.042</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.049</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.05</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.051</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of right kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.052</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of left kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.059</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.06</td>
<td>Major laceration of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Avulsion of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Massive laceration of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stellate laceration of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.061</td>
<td>Major laceration of right kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.062</td>
<td>Major laceration of left kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.069</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.09</td>
<td>Other injury of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.091</td>
<td>Other injury of right kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.092</td>
<td>Other injury of left kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.099</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.1</td>
<td>Injury of ureter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ureter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.12</td>
<td>Contusion of ureter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.13</td>
<td>Laceration of ureter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.19</td>
<td>Other injury of ureter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.2</td>
<td>Injury of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.22</td>
<td>Contusion of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.23</td>
<td>Laceration of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.28</td>
<td>Other injury of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.3</td>
<td>Injury of urethra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of urethra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.32</td>
<td>Contusion of urethra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.33</td>
<td>Laceration of urethra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.38</td>
<td>Other injury of urethra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.4</td>
<td>Injury of ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ovary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified
S37.42 Contusion of ovary
S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral
S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral
S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified
S37.43 Laceration of ovary
S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral
S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral
S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified
S37.49 Other injury of ovary
S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified
S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube
S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified
S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified
S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
S37.6 Injury of uterus
Excludes1: injury to gravid uterus (O93.-)
injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)
S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus
S37.62 Contusion of uterus
S37.63  Laceration of uterus
S37.69  Other injury of uterus
S37.8  Injury of other pelvic organs
  S37.81  Injury of adrenal gland
    S37.812  Contusion of adrenal gland
    S37.813  Laceration of adrenal gland
    S37.818  Other injury of adrenal gland
    S37.819  Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
  S37.82  Injury of prostate
    S37.822  Contusion of prostate
    S37.823  Laceration of prostate
    S37.828  Other injury of prostate
    S37.829  Unspecified injury of prostate
  S37.89  Injury of other pelvic organ
    S37.892  Contusion of other pelvic organ
    S37.893  Laceration of other pelvic organ
    S37.898  Other injury of other pelvic organ
    S37.899  Unspecified injury of other pelvic organ
  S37.9  Injury of unspecified pelvic organ
    S37.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified pelvic organ
    S37.92  Contusion of unspecified pelvic organ
    S37.93  Laceration of unspecified pelvic organ
    S37.99  Other injury of unspecified pelvic organ

S38  Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
S38.0  Crushing injury of external genital organs
Use additional code for any associated injuries
S38.00  Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs
  S38.001  Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S38.002  Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S38.01  Crushing injury of penis
S38.02  Crushing injury of scrotum and testis
S38.03  Crushing injury of vulva
S38.1  Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
injury to pelvic organs (S37.-)
open wound of abdominal wall (S31-)
spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)
Excludes 2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.2-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs
   S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
      Traumatic amputation of clitoris
      Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
      Traumatic amputation of vulva
   S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
   S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
   S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis
   S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis
   S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis
   S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
   S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
   S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
Excludes 2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.7)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequel
S39.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
   S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
   S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen
   S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of lower back
   S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of pelvis
   S39.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
   S39.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of abdomen
   S39.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of lower back
   S39.013 Strain of muscle and tendon of pelvis
   S39.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
   S39.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of abdomen
S39.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of lower back
S39.023 Laceration of muscle and tendon of pelvis
S39.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen
S39.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of lower back
S39.093 Other injury of muscle and tendon of pelvis
S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals
S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen
S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back
S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis
S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of axilla
injuries of scapular region

Excludes:
burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm
S40.01 Contusion of shoulder
S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder
S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder
S40.019 Contusion of shoulder, unspecified side
S40.02 Contusion of upper arm
S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm
S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm
S40.029 Contusion of upper arm, unspecified side
S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1140 June 2003
S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder
   S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder
   S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder
   S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder
S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder
   S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder
   S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder
   S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder
S40.24 External constriction of shoulder
   S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder
   S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder
   S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder
S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder
   Splinter in the shoulder
   S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
   S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
   S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder
   S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
   S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
   S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder
S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder
   Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
   S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder
   S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder
   S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder
S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm
S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm
   S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm
   S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm
   S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm
S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
   S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
   S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
   S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm
S40.84 External constriction of upper arm
   S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm
   S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm
   S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm
S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm
   Splinter in the upper arm
   S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
   S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1141 June 2003
S40.859  Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S40.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
S40.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
S40.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
S40.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm
S40.87  Other superficial bite of upper arm
Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
S40.871  Other superficial bite of right upper arm
S40.872  Other superficial bite of left upper arm
S40.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm
S40.9  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
S40.91  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
S40.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
S40.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
S40.919  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder, unspecified side
S40.92  Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
S40.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
S40.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
S40.929  Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm, unspecified side

S41  Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48-)
Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42- with extension b or c)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
S41.0  Open wound of shoulder
S41.00  Unspecified open wound of shoulder
S41.001  Unspecified open wound of right shoulder
S41.002  Unspecified open wound of left shoulder
S41.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder
S41.01  Laceration without foreign body of shoulder
S41.011  Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.012  Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S41.02  Laceration with foreign body of shoulder
S41.021  Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S41.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.05</td>
<td>Open bite of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of shoulder NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.051</td>
<td>Open bite of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.052</td>
<td>Open bite of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.059</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.1</td>
<td>Open wound of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1143 June 2003
S41.15  Open bite of upper arm
Bite of upper arm NOS
Excludes: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)
S41.151  Open bite of right upper arm
S41.152  Open bite of left upper arm
S41.159  Open bite of unspecified upper arm

S42  Fracture of shoulder and upper arm
A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Excludes 1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to all codes for category S42
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  a  initial encounter for closed fracture
  b  initial encounter for open fracture
  d  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  g  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  j  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  m  subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  q  sequela
S42.0  Fracture of clavicle
S42.00  Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle
  S42.001  Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle
  S42.002  Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle
  S42.009  Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle
S42.01  Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
  S42.011  Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
  S42.012  Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
  S42.013  Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
  S42.014  Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
  S42.015  Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
  S42.016  Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
  S42.017  Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
  S42.018  Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
  S42.019  Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
S42.02  Fracture of shaft of clavicle
  S42.021  Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
  S42.022  Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
  S42.029  Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
  S42.027  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
  S42.028  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
  S42.029  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.03</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral end of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of acromial end of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.037</td>
<td>Fracture of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.10</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.101</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.102</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.109</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.11</td>
<td>Fracture of body of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.12</td>
<td>Fracture of acromial process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.13</td>
<td>Fracture of coracoid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.133  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder

S42.14  Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
S42.141  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.15  Fracture of neck of scapula
S42.151  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.19  Fracture of other part of scapula
S42.191  Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192  Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199  Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2  Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
           physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
S42.20  Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.21</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of neck of humerus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.211</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.212</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.213</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.214</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.215</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.216</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.22</td>
<td>2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.221</td>
<td>2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.222</td>
<td>2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.223</td>
<td>2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.224</td>
<td>2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.225</td>
<td>2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.226</td>
<td>2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.23</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.231</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.232</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.239</td>
<td>3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.24</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.241</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.242</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.249</td>
<td>4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.25</td>
<td>Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.251</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.252</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.253</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.26</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.261</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.262</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.263</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.264</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.265</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.266</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.27</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: extension b is not applicable to this code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.271</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.272</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.279</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.29</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of articular head of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.291</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.292</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.293</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.294</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.295</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.296</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.3</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of humerus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of upper arm NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.301</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.31</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: extension b is not applicable for this code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.311</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.312</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.319</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.32</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.321</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.322</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.323</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.33</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.331</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.332</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.333</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.34</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.341</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.342</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.343</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.35</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.351</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.352</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.353</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.36</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.361</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.362</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.363</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.366</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.4</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.41</td>
<td>Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.411</td>
<td>Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.412</td>
<td>Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.413</td>
<td>Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.42</td>
<td>Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.421</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.422</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.423</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.43</td>
<td>Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.431</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.432</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.433</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.44</td>
<td>Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.441</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.442</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.443</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.447</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.448</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.449</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.45</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of capitellum of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.451</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.452</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.453</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.46</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trochlea fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.461</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.462</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.463</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.464</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.465</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.466</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.47</td>
<td>Transcondylar fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.471</td>
<td>Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.472</td>
<td>Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.473</td>
<td>Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.474</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.475</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.476</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
humerus
S42.48  Torus fracture of lower end of humerus
  Note: extension b is not applicable for this code
  S42.481  Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.482  Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.489  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.49  Other fracture of lower end of humerus
  S42.491  Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.492  Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.493  Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
  S42.494  Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.495  Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.496  Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.9  Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified
  Fracture of shoulder NOS
  S42.90  Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified
  S42.91  Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified

Includes:  avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          laceration of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          sprain of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
S43.0  Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
  Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
  Subluxation of glenohumeral joint
  S43.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
          Dislocation of humerus NOS
          Subluxation of humerus NOS
  S43.001  Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1153  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.002</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.003</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.004</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.005</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.006</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.01</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.011</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.012</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.013</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.014</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.015</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.016</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.02</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.021</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.022</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.023</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.024</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.025</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.026</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.03</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.031</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.032</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation of left inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.033</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation of unspecified inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.034</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of right inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.035</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of left inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.036</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of unspecified inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.08</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.081</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.082</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.083</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.084</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.085</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.086</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.10</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.101</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.102</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.109</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.111</td>
<td>Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.112</td>
<td>Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.119</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
   S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
   S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
   S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
   S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
   S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
   S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
   S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
   S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
   S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
   S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
   S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
   S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
   S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
   S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
   S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
   S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
   S43.205 Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
   S43.206 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
   S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
   S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
   S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
   S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
   S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
   S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.22</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.221</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.222</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.223</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.224</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.225</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.226</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.3</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.30</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.301</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.302</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.303</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.304</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.305</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.306</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.31</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.311</td>
<td>Subluxation of right scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.312</td>
<td>Subluxation of left scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.313</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.314</td>
<td>Dislocation of right scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.315</td>
<td>Dislocation of left scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.316</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified scapula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.39</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.391</td>
<td>Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.392</td>
<td>Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.393</td>
<td>Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.394</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.395</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.396</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.4</td>
<td>Sprain of shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.40</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.401</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.402</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.409</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.41</td>
<td>Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S43.411  Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.412  Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.419  Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.42  Sprain of rotator cuff (capsule)
Excludes1:  rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
Excludes2:  injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
S43.421  Sprain of right rotator cuff (capsule)
S43.422  Sprain of left rotator cuff (capsule)
S43.429  Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff (capsule)
S43.43  Superior glenoid labrum lesion
SLAP lesion
S43.431  Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
S43.432  Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
S43.439  Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder
S43.49  Other sprain of shoulder joint
S43.491  Other sprain of right shoulder joint
S43.492  Other sprain of left shoulder joint
S43.499  Other sprain of shoulder joint, unspecified side
S43.5  Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament
S43.50  Sprain of acromioclavicular joint, unspecified side
S43.51  Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.52  Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.6  Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
S43.60  Sprain of sternoclavicular joint, unspecified side
S43.61  Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.62  Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.8  Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle
S43.80  Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side
S43.81  Sprain of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.82  Sprain of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.9  Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.90  Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side
Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.91  Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.92  Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

**S44**  Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a  initial encounter
S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level
Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)
S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level
Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)
S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level
Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)
S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve
S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm

S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.8x Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.8x1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.8x2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S44.8x9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.91  Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.92  Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45  Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes:
2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequela
S45.0  Injury of axillary artery
   S45.00  Unspecified injury of axillary artery
      S45.001  Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side
      S45.002  Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side
      S45.009  Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
   S45.01  Laceration of axillary artery
      S45.011  Laceration of axillary artery, right side
      S45.012  Laceration of axillary artery, left side
      S45.019  Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side
   S45.09  Other specified injury of axillary artery
      S45.091  Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side
      S45.092  Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side
      S45.099  Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
S45.1  Injury of brachial artery
   S45.10  Unspecified injury of brachial artery
      S45.101  Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side
      S45.102  Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side
      S45.109  Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
   S45.11  Laceration of brachial artery
      S45.111  Laceration of brachial artery, right side
      S45.112  Laceration of brachial artery, left side
      S45.119  Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side
   S45.19  Other specified injury of brachial artery
      S45.191  Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
      S45.192  Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
      S45.199  Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
S45.2  Injury of axillary or brachial vein
   S45.20  Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1159  June 2003
S45.201  Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.202  Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.209  Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
S45.21  Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
S45.211  Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.212  Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.219  Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
S45.29  Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
S45.291  Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.292  Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.299  Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
S45.3  Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.30  Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.301  Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.302  Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.309  Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.31  Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.311  Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.312  Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.319  Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.39  Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.391  Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.392  Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.399  Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.8  Injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.801  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular   Page 1160       June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S46  Injury of muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes:
2: injury of muscle and tendon at elbow (S56.-)
   sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequela

S46.0  Injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
   S46.00  Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
      S46.001  Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
      S46.002  Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
      S46.009  Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
   S46.01  Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
      S46.011  Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
      S46.012  Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
      S46.019  Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
   S46.02  Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
      S46.021  Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
      S46.022  Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
      S46.029  Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
   S46.09  Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
      S46.091  Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
      S46.092  Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
      S46.099  Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.1  Injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps
   S46.10  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps
      S46.101  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
      S46.102  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
      S46.109  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps
   S46.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
   S46.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
   S46.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps
   S46.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
   S46.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
   S46.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps
   S46.191 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
   S46.192 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
   S46.199 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.2 Injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps
   S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps
   S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
   S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
   S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.21 Strain of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps
   S46.211 Strain of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
   S46.212 Strain of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
   S46.219 Strain of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.22 Laceration of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps
   S46.221 Laceration of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
   S46.222 Laceration of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
   S46.229 Laceration of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.29 Other injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.291 Other injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.292 Other injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.299 Other injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.3 Injury of muscle and tendon of triceps
S46.30 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of triceps
S46.301 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.302 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.309 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.31 Strain of muscle and tendon of triceps
S46.311 Strain of muscle and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.312 Strain of muscle and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.319 Strain of muscle and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.32 Laceration of muscle and tendon of triceps
S46.321 Laceration of muscle and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.322 Laceration of muscle and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.329 Laceration of muscle and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.39 Other injury of muscle and tendon of triceps
S46.391 Other injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, right arm
S46.392 Other injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, left arm
S46.399 Other injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1164 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.891</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.892</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.899</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm, right arm
S46.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm
Use additional code for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
   a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
   q sequela
S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm
S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
   a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
   q sequela
S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
   S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
      S48.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
      S48.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
      S48.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint
   S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
      S48.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
      S48.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
      S48.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint
S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
   S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
      S48.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
      S48.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
      S48.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between
unspecified shoulder and elbow
S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
S48.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
S48.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow
S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S49.0 and S49.1
a initial encounter for closed fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
q sequela
S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S49.012</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.019</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.02</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.021</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.022</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.029</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.03</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.031</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.032</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.039</td>
<td>Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.1</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
humerus, right arm
S49.112  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.119  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.121  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.122  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.129  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.13  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.131  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.132  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.139  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.141  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.142  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.149  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.19  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.191  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.192  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.199  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories
S49.8 and S49.9
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequela
S49.8  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S49.80  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.81  Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.82  Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm
S49.9  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1169 June 2003
S49.90  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.91  Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.92  Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes 2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50  Superficial injury of elbow and forearm
Excludes 2: superficial injury of elbow and hand (S60.-)
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S50
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
S50.0  Contusion of elbow
  S50.00  Contusion of unspecified elbow
  S50.01  Contusion of right elbow
  S50.02  Contusion of left elbow
S50.1  Contusion of forearm
  S50.10  Contusion of unspecified forearm
  S50.11  Contusion of right forearm
  S50.12  Contusion of left forearm
S50.3  Other superficial injuries of elbow
  S50.31  Abrasion of elbow
    S50.311  Abrasion of right elbow
    S50.312  Abrasion of left elbow
    S50.319  Abrasion of unspecified elbow
  S50.32  Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
    S50.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
    S50.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
    S50.329  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow
  S50.34  External constriction of elbow
    S50.341  External constriction of right elbow
    S50.342  External constriction of left elbow
    S50.349  External constriction of unspecified elbow
S50.35  Superficial foreign body of elbow
  Splinter in the elbow
    S50.351  Superficial foreign body of right elbow
    S50.352  Superficial foreign body of left elbow
    S50.359  Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow
S50.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
  S50.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
  S50.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
  S50.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow
S50.37  Other superficial bite of elbow
  Excludes:  open bite of elbow (S51.04)
  S50.371  Other superficial bite of right elbow
  S50.372  Other superficial bite of left elbow
  S50.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow
S50.8  Other superficial injuries of forearm
  S50.81  Abrasion of forearm
    S50.811  Abrasion of right forearm
    S50.812  Abrasion of left forearm
    S50.819  Abrasion of unspecified forearm
  S50.82  Blister (nonthermal) of forearm
    S50.821  Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm
    S50.822  Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm
    S50.829  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm
  S50.84  External constriction of forearm
    S50.841  External constriction of right forearm
    S50.842  External constriction of left forearm
    S50.849  External constriction of unspecified forearm
  S50.85  Superficial foreign body of forearm
    Splinter in the forearm
    S50.851  Superficial foreign body of right forearm
    S50.852  Superficial foreign body of left forearm
    S50.859  Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm
  S50.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm
    S50.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
    S50.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm
    S50.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm
  S50.87  Other superficial bite of forearm
    Excludes:  open bite of forearm (S51.84)
    S50.871  Other superficial bite of right forearm
    S50.872  Other superficial bite of left forearm
    S50.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm
S50.9  Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm
  S50.90  Unspecified superficial injury of elbow
    S50.901  Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow
    S50.902  Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow
    S50.909  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow
  S50.91  Unspecified superficial injury of forearm
    S50.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm
S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm
S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm

S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture extensions)
traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)
Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S51
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S51.0 Open wound of elbow
  S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow
    S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow
    S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow
    S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow
  Open wound of elbow NOS
  S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow
    S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
    S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
    S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow
  S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow
    S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
    S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
    S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow
  S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
    S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
    S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
    S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow
  S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
    S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
    S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
    S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow
  S51.05 Open bite of elbow
    Bite of elbow NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
    S51.051 Open bite, right elbow
    S51.052 Open bite, left elbow
    S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow
S51.8 Open wound of forearm
  Excludes2: open wound of elbow (51.0-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1172 June 2003
S51.80  Unspecified open wound of forearm  
  S51.801  Unspecified open wound of right forearm  
  S51.802  Unspecified open wound of left forearm  
  S51.809  Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm  
    Open wound of forearm NOS  
S51.81  Laceration without foreign body of forearm  
  S51.811  Laceration without foreign body of right forearm  
  S51.812  Laceration without foreign body of left forearm  
  S51.819  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm  
S51.82  Laceration with foreign body of forearm  
  S51.821  Laceration with foreign body of right forearm  
  S51.822  Laceration with foreign body of left forearm  
  S51.829  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm  
S51.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm  
  S51.831  Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm  
  S51.832  Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm  
  S51.839  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm  
S51.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm  
  S51.841  Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm  
  S51.842  Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm  
  S51.849  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm  
S51.85  Open bite of forearm  
    Bite of forearm NOS  
    Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)  
  S51.851  Open bite of right forearm  
  S51.852  Open bite of left forearm  
  S51.859  Open bite of unspecified forearm  

**S52  Fracture of forearm**  
A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced  
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)  
Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)  
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S52  
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed  
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification  
  a  initial encounter for closed fracture  
  b  initial encounter for open fracture type I or II  
    initial encounter for open fracture NOS  
  c  initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC  
  d  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing  
  e  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
S52.0  Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna
Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
   fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)
S52.00  Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna
   S52.001  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
   S52.002  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
   S52.009  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna
S52.01  Torus fracture of upper end of ulna
   Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes
   S52.011  Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna
   S52.012  Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna
   S52.019  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna
S52.02  Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna
   S52.021  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
   S52.022  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
   S52.023  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
   S52.024  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
   S52.025  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
   S52.026  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.03  Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna
   S52.031  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.04</td>
<td>Fracture of coronoid process of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.041</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.042</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.043</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.1</td>
<td>Fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of proximal end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.10</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.101</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.102</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.109</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.11</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.111</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.112</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.119</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.12</td>
<td>Fracture of head of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of head of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of head of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.13</td>
<td>Fracture of neck of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.18</td>
<td>Other facture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.181</td>
<td>Other facture of upper end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.182</td>
<td>Other facture of upper end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.189</td>
<td>Other facture of upper end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.2</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.20</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.200</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.201</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.209</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.21</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.211</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.212</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.219</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.22</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.221</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.222</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.223</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.23</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.231</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.232</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.233</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.234</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.235</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.236</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.24</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.241</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.242</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.243</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.27 Monteggia’s fracture of ulna
Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
S52.271 Monteggia’s fracture of right ulna
S52.272 Monteggia’s fracture of left ulna
S52.279 Monteggia’s fracture of unspecified ulna

S52.28 Bent bone of ulna
S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius
S52.30  Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
S52.301  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.302  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.309  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.31  Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius
S52.311  Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.312  Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.319  Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.32  Transverse fracture of shaft of radius
S52.321  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.322  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.323  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.324  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.325  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.326  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.33  Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
S52.331  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.332  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.333  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.334  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.335  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
S52.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
S52.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.36   Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
S52.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.37   Galeazzi’s fracture
Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
S52.371  Galeazzi’s fracture of right radius
S52.372  Galeazzi’s fracture of left radius
S52.379  Galeazzi’s fracture of unspecified radius
S52.38   Bent bone of radius
S52.381  Bent bone of right radius
S52.382  Bent bone of left radius
S52.389  Bent bone of unspecified radius
S52.39   Other fracture of shaft of radius
S52.391  Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.392  Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.399  Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.5    Fracture of lower end of radius
Fracture of distal end of radius
Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)
S52.50   Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
S52.501  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
S52.502  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
S52.509  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius
S52.51   Fracture of radial styloid process
S52.511  Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.512  Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.513  Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.514  Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.515  Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.516  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.52  Torus fracture of lower end of radius
  S52.521  Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
  S52.522  Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
  S52.529  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.53  Colles’ fracture
  S52.531  Colles’ fracture of right radius
  S52.532  Colles’ fracture of left radius
  S52.539  Colles’ fracture of unspecified radius
S52.54  Smith’s fracture
  S52.541  Smith’s fracture of right radius
  S52.542  Smith’s fracture of left radius
  S52.549  Smith’s fracture of unspecified radius
S52.55  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
  S52.551  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
  S52.552  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
  S52.559  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.56  Barton’s fracture
  S52.561  Barton’s fracture of right radius
  S52.562  Barton’s fracture of left radius
  S52.569  Barton’s fracture of unspecified radius
S52.57  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
  S52.571  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
  S52.572  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
  S52.579  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.59  Other fractures of lower end of radius
  S52.591  Other fractures of lower end of right radius
  S52.592  Other fractures of lower end of left radius
  S52.599  Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.6  Fracture of lower end of ulna
  S52.60  Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna
    S52.601  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
    S52.602  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
    S52.609  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
  S52.61  Fracture of ulna styloid process
    S52.611  Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
### S52.612
Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process

### S52.613
Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process

### S52.614
Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process

### S52.615
Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process

### S52.616
Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process

### S52.62
Torus fracture of lower end of ulna

#### S52.621
Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna

#### S52.622
Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna

#### S52.629
Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

### S52.69
Other fracture of lower end of ulna

#### S52.691
Other fracture of lower end of right ulna

#### S52.692
Other fracture of lower end of left ulna

#### S52.699
Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

### S52.9
Unspecified fracture of forearm

#### S52.90
Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm

#### S52.91
Unspecified fracture of right forearm

#### S52.92
Unspecified fracture of left forearm

### S53
**Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow**

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
- laceration of joint or ligament of elbow
- sprain of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow

Excludes:
- strain of muscle and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S53:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequela

#### S53.0
Subluxation and dislocation of radial head

- Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
- Subluxation of radiohumeral joint

Excludes:
- Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

#### S53.00
Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head

#### S53.001
Unspecified subluxation of right radial head

#### S53.002
Unspecified subluxation of left radial head

#### S53.003
Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head

#### S53.004
Unspecified dislocation of right radial head

#### S53.005
Unspecified dislocation of left radial head

#### S53.006
Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

---

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1181 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S53.01</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anteromedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.011</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.012</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.013</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.014</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.015</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.016</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.02</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.021</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.022</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.023</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.024</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.025</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.026</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.09</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.091</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.092</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.093</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.094</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.095</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.096</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.1</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.10</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.101</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.102</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.103</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.104</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.11</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.111</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.112</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.113</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.114</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.115</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.116</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.131 Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.132 Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.134 Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
S53.20 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament, unspecified side
S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament
S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
S53.30 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament, unspecified side
S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament
S53.4 Sprain of elbow
Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)
S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1183 June 2003
S53.409  Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
Sprain of elbow NOS
S53.41  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.411  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.412  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.419  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.41  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.411  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.412  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.419  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.42  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.421  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.422  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.429  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.43  Radial collateral ligament sprain
S53.431  Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.432  Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.439  Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.44  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
S53.441  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.442  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.449  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.49  Other sprain of elbow
S53.491  Other sprain of right elbow
S53.492  Other sprain of left elbow
S53.499  Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54  Injury of nerves at forearm level
Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
Excludes 2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S54
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequela
S54.0  Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
S54.00  Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.01  Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.02  Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm
S54.1  Injury of median nerve at forearm level
Injury of median nerve NOS
S54.10  Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.11  Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.12  Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm
S54.2  Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
Injury of radial nerve NOS
S54.20  Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S54.21</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.22</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.3</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.30</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.31</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.32</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8x</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8x1</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8x2</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.8x9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2:
- Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
- Injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S55

- `a` initial encounter
- `d` subsequent encounter
- `q` sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S55.0</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.01</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.011</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.012</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.019</td>
<td>Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S55.092  Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.099  Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1  Injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.10  Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.101  Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.102  Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.109  Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.11  Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
S55.111  Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.112  Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.119  Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.19  Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.191  Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.192  Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.199  Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.2  Injury of vein at forearm level
S55.20  Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
S55.201  Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.202  Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.209  Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.21  Laceration of vein at forearm level
S55.211  Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.212  Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.219  Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.29  Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
S55.291  Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.292  Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.299  Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.8  Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.801  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm
level, right arm  
S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm  
S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level  
S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm  
S55.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm  
S55.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S55.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level  
S55.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm  
S55.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm  
S55.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level  
S55.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level  
S55.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm  
S55.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm  
S55.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level  
S55.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm  
S55.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm  
S55.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm  
S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level  
S55.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm  
S55.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm  
S55.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm  

S56 Injury of muscle and tendon at forearm level
Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)  
Excludes: injury of muscle and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)  
sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)  
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S56  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S56.0</th>
<th>Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.01</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.011</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.012</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.019</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.02</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.021</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.022</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.029</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.09</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.091</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.092</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.099</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level  
S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level  
S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level  
S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left
index finger at forearm level
S56.103  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.104  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.105  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.106  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.107  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.108  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.109  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.11  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.111  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.112  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.113  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.114  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.115  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.116  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.117  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.118  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.119  Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.12  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.121  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.122  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.123  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.124  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.125  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.126  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.127  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.128  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.129  Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.19  Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.2  Injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level
S56.20  Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level
S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level
S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1190  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.212</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.219</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.22</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.221</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.222</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.229</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.29</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.291</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.292</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.299</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.3</td>
<td>Injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.31</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.311</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.312</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.319</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.32</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.321</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.322</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.329</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.39</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.391</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.392</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.399</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.4</td>
<td>Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.403</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.404</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.405</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.406</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.407</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.408</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.41</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.411</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.412</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.413</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.414</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.415</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.416</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.417</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.418</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.419</td>
<td>Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.42</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.421</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.422</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.423</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.424</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.425</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.426</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.427</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.428</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.429</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.49</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.491</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.492</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.493</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.494</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.495</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.496</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.497</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.498</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.499</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.5</td>
<td>Injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.51</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.511</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.512</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.519</td>
<td>Strain of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.52</td>
<td>Laceration of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.521</td>
<td>Laceration of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.522</td>
<td>Laceration of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.529</td>
<td>Laceration of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.59</td>
<td>Other injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.591</td>
<td>Other injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.592</td>
<td>Other injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.599</td>
<td>Other injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at forearm level,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
right arm
S56.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

Laceration of other muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

Other injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

Injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.9 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.91 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.912 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.919 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level
forearm level, right arm
S56.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57  Crushing injury of elbow and forearm
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2:crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S57
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequela
S57.0  Crushing injury of elbow
   S57.00  Crushing injury of elbow, unspecified side
   S57.01  Crushing injury of right elbow
   S57.02  Crushing injury of left elbow
S57.8  Crushing injury of forearm
   S57.80  Crushing injury of forearm, unspecified side
   S57.81  Crushing injury of right forearm
   S57.82  Crushing injury of left forearm

S58  Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1:traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S58
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequela
S58.0  Traumatic amputation at elbow level
   S58.01  Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level
      S58.011  Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
      S58.012  Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
      S58.019  Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm
   S58.02  Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level
      S58.021  Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
      S58.022  Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
      S58.029  Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm
S58.1  Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
   S58.11  Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
### S58.111
Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm

### S58.112
Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm

### S58.119
Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

### S58.12
Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

#### S58.121
Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm

#### S58.122
Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm

#### S58.129
Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

### S58.9
Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

#### S58.91
Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

#### S58.911
Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified

#### S58.912
Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified

#### S58.919
Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

#### S58.92
Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

#### S58.921
Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified

#### S58.922
Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified

#### S58.929
Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

### S59
Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

#### S59.0
Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

#### S59.00
Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

#### S59.001
Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right
S59.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.02  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.021  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.03  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.031  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.032  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.039  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.09  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.091  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
S59.092  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.099  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.1  Physeal fracture of upper end of radius
S59.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius
S59.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
S59.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
S59.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.19 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  S59.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
  S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.209  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.21  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.211  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.212  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.219  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.22  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.221  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.222  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.229  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.23  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.231  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.232  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.239  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.24  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.241  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.242  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.249  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.29  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.291  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.292  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.299  Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S59.8 and S59.9

S59.8  Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm

S59.9  Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1200 June 2003
Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
   frostbite (T33-T34)
   insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S60
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequela

S60.0  Contusion of finger without damage to nail
   Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

S60.00  Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
        Contusion of finger(s) NOS

S60.01  Contusion of thumb without damage to nail

S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail
S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail
S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S60.02  Contusion of index finger without damage to nail

S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail
S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
S60.029 Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail

S60.03  Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.031</td>
<td>Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.032</td>
<td>Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.039</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.04</td>
<td>Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.041</td>
<td>Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.042</td>
<td>Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.049</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.05</td>
<td>Contusion of little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.051</td>
<td>Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.052</td>
<td>Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.059</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.1</td>
<td>Contusion of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.10</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.11</td>
<td>Contusion of thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.111</td>
<td>Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.112</td>
<td>Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.119</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.12</td>
<td>Contusion of index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.121</td>
<td>Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.122</td>
<td>Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.129</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.13</td>
<td>Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.131</td>
<td>Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.132</td>
<td>Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.139</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.14</td>
<td>Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.141</td>
<td>Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.142</td>
<td>Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.149</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.15</td>
<td>Contusion of little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.151</td>
<td>Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.152</td>
<td>Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.159</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
Excludes 1: contusion of wrist and hand
S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
S60.212 Contusion of left wrist
S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist

S60.22 Contusion of hand
S60.221 Contusion of right hand
S60.222 Contusion of left hand
S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb
S60.31 Abrasion of thumb
S60.311 Abrasion of right thumb
S60.312 Abrasion of left thumb
S60.319 Abrasion of unspecified thumb

S60.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
S60.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
S60.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
S60.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb

S60.34 External constriction of thumb
Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W46.-)
S60.341 External constriction of right thumb
S60.342 External constriction of left thumb
S60.349 External constriction of unspecified thumb

S60.35 Superficial foreign body of thumb
Splinter in the thumb
S60.351 Superficial foreign body of right thumb
S60.352 Superficial foreign body of left thumb
S60.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb

S60.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
S60.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
S60.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
S60.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb

S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb
Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
S60.371 Other superficial bite of thumb of right thumb
S60.372 Other superficial bite of thumb of left thumb
S60.379 Other superficial bite of thumb of unspecified thumb

S60.39 Other superficial injuries of thumb
S60.391 Other superficial injuries of right thumb
S60.392 Other superficial injuries of left thumb
S60.399 Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb

S60.4 Other superficial injuries of other fingers
S60.41 Abrasion of fingers
S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.413</td>
<td>Abrasion of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.414</td>
<td>Abrasion of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.415</td>
<td>Abrasion of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.416</td>
<td>Abrasion of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.417</td>
<td>Abrasion of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.418</td>
<td>Abrasion of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.419</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.42</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.420</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.423</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.424</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.425</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.426</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.427</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.428</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.429</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.44</td>
<td>External constriction of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.440</td>
<td>External constriction of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.441</td>
<td>External constriction of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.442</td>
<td>External constriction of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.443</td>
<td>External constriction of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.444</td>
<td>External constriction of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.445</td>
<td>External constriction of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.446</td>
<td>External constriction of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.447</td>
<td>External constriction of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.448</td>
<td>External constriction of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.449</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.450</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S60.453  Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
S60.454  Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
S60.455  Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
S60.456  Superficial foreign body of right little finger
S60.457  Superficial foreign body of left little finger
S60.458  Superficial foreign body of other finger
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.459  Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger
S60.46   Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
S60.460  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
S60.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
S60.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
S60.463  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
S60.464  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
S60.465  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
S60.466  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger
S60.467  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
S60.468  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.469  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger
S60.47   Other superficial bite of fingers
Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
S60.470  Other superficial bite of right index finger
S60.471  Other superficial bite of left index finger
S60.472  Other superficial bite of right middle finger
S60.473  Other superficial bite of left middle finger
S60.474  Other superficial bite of right ring finger
S60.475  Other superficial bite of left ring finger
S60.476  Other superficial bite of right little finger
S60.477  Other superficial bite of left little finger
S60.478  Other superficial bite of other finger
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.479  Other superficial bite of unspecified finger
S60.5   Other superficial injuries of hand
Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
S60.51  Abrasion of hand
S60.511  Abrasion of right hand
S60.512  Abrasion of left hand
S60.519  Abrasion of unspecified hand
S60.52  Blister (nonthermal) of hand

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1205  June 2003
S60.521  Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
S60.522  Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
S60.529  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand
S60.54  External constriction of hand
S60.541  External constriction of right hand
S60.542  External constriction of left hand
S60.549  External constriction of unspecified hand
S60.55  Superficial foreign body of hand
Splinter in the hand
S60.551  Superficial foreign body of right hand
S60.552  Superficial foreign body of left hand
S60.559  Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand
S60.56  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
S60.561  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
S60.562  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
S60.569  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand
S60.57  Other superficial bite of hand
  Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
S60.571  Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
S60.572  Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
S60.579  Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand
S60.8  Other superficial injuries of wrist
S60.81  Abrasion of wrist
S60.811  Abrasion of right wrist
S60.812  Abrasion of left wrist
S60.819  Abrasion of unspecified wrist
S60.82  Blister (nonthermal) of wrist
S60.821  Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
S60.822  Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
S60.829  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist
S60.84  External constriction of wrist
S60.841  External constriction of right wrist
S60.842  External constriction of left wrist
S60.849  External constriction of unspecified wrist
S60.85  Superficial foreign body of wrist
Splinter in the wrist
S60.851  Superficial foreign body of right wrist
S60.852  Superficial foreign body of left wrist
S60.859  Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist
S60.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist
S60.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
S60.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
S60.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1206  June 2003
S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist
Excludes 1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)
S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist

S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist
S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist
S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand
S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand
S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb
S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
  Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes 1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with extension b)
  traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S61
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail
  Excludes 1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)
S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.05</td>
<td>Open bite of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of thumb NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.051</td>
<td>Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.052</td>
<td>Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.059</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular

Page 1208

June 2003
nail

S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail
Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
Excludes superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
S61.151 Bite of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.152 Bite of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.159 Bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail
Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)
Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)
S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.200</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.201</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.202</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.203</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.204</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.205</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.206</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.207</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.208</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.209</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.210</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.211</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.212</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.213</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.214</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.215</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.216</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.217</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.218</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.219  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.22  Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.220  Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.221  Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.222  Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.223  Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.224  Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.225  Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.226  Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.227  Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.228  Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
S61.229  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.230  Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.231  Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.232  Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.233  Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.234  Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.235  Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.236  Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.237  Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.238  Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
without damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger
with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.239  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail

S61.240  Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail

S61.241  Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail

S61.242  Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail

S61.243  Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail

S61.244  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail

S61.245  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail

S61.246  Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail

S61.247  Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail

S61.248  Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail

S61.249  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.25  Open bite of finger without damage to nail
Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46, S60.47)

S61.250  Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail

S61.251  Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail

S61.252  Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail

S61.253  Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail

S61.254  Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail

S61.255  Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail

S61.256  Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail

S61.257  Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail

S61.258  Open bite of other finger without damage to nail

S61.259  Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.3</td>
<td>Open wound of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.30</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.300</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.301</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.302</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.303</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.304</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.305</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.306</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.307</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.308</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.309</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.31</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.310</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.311</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.312</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.313</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.314</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.315</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.316</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.317</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.318</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.322 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.323 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.324 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.325 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.326 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.327 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.328 Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.330 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.333 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.334 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.335 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.336 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.337 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
finger with damage to nail
S61.338  Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
        Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.339  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
S61.34   Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.340  Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.343  Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.344  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.345  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.346  Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.347  Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.348  Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
        Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.349  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
S61.35   Open bite of finger with damage to nail
        Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS
        Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.350  Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.351  Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.352  Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.353  Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.354  Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.355  Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.356  Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.357  Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.358  Open bite of other finger with damage to nail
        Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1215 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.359</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.4</td>
<td>Open wound of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.40</td>
<td>Specified open wound of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.401</td>
<td>Specified open wound of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.402</td>
<td>Specified open wound of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.409</td>
<td>Specified open wound of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.41</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.411</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.412</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.419</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.42</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.421</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.422</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.429</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.43</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.431</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.432</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.439</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.44</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.441</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.442</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.449</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.45</td>
<td>Open bite of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.451</td>
<td>Open bite of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.452</td>
<td>Open bite of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.459</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.5</td>
<td>Open wound of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.50</td>
<td>Specified open wound of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.501</td>
<td>Specified open wound of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.502</td>
<td>Specified open wound of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.509</td>
<td>Specified open wound of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.51</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.511</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.512</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.519</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.52</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.521</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.522</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.529</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.53</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.531</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.532</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.539</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.54</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.541</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.542</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.549</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.55</td>
<td>Open bite of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of wrist NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.551</td>
<td>Open bite of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.552</td>
<td>Open bite of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.559</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S62

- A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  - a initial encounter for closed fracture
  - b initial encounter for open fracture
  - d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  - g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  - j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  - m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  - q sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.0</td>
<td>Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.00</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.001</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.002</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.009</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.01</td>
<td>Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.011</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.012</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.013</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.014</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.015</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.016</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.02</td>
<td>Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.03</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S62.1 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)

Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

S62.10 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone

Fracture of wrist NOS

S62.101 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist

S62.102 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist

S62.109 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist

S62.11 Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist

S62.111 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone,
S62.112 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.114 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
S62.115 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
S62.116 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.12 Fracture of lunate [semilunar]
S62.121 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.122 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.123 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist
S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

S62.13 Facture of capitate [os magnum] bone
S62.131 Displaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.132 Displaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.133 Displaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.134 Nondisplaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.135 Nondisplaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.136 Nondisplaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone
Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS
S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.15</td>
<td>Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.151</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.152</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.153</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.155</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.156</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.16</td>
<td>Fracture of pisiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.161</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.162</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.163</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.164</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.165</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.166</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.17</td>
<td>Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.171</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.172</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.173</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.174</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.175</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.176</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.18</td>
<td>Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.181</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.182</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.183</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.184</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.185</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.186</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.2</td>
<td>Fracture of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.20</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.201</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.202</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.209</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.21</td>
<td>Bennett’s fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.211</td>
<td>Bennett’s fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.212</td>
<td>Bennett’s fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.213</td>
<td>Bennett’s fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.22</td>
<td>Rolando’s fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.221</td>
<td>Displaced Rolando’s fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.222</td>
<td>Displaced Rolando’s fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.223</td>
<td>Displaced Rolando’s fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Rolando’s fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Rolando’s fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Rolando’s fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.23</td>
<td>Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.231</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.232</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.233</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.234</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.235</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.236</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.24</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.241</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.242</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand

Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand

Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone

Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand

Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand

Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand

Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand

Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

Other fracture of first metacarpal bone

Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand

Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand

Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

Other fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone

Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone

Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand

Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand

Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand

Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand

Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand

Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand

Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand

Excludes 2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)

Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone

Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand

Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand

Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand

Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand

Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand

Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand

Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.307</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.308</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.31</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.310</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.311</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.312</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.313</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.314</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.315</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.316</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.317</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.318</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.319</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.32</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.320</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.321</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.322</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.323</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.324</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.325</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.326</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.327</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone
with unspecified laterality
S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal
bone
S62.33 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone,
right hand
S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone,
left hand
S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone,
right hand
S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone,
left hand
S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone,
right hand
S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone,
left hand
S62.336 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone,
right hand
S62.337 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone,
left hand
S62.338 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone
with unspecified laterality
S62.339 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal
bone
S62.34 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
S62.340 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal
bone, right hand
S62.341 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal
bone, left hand
S62.342 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone,
right hand
S62.343 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone,
left hand
S62.344 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal
bone, right hand
S62.345 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal
bone, left hand
S62.346 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone,
right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.347</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone. Left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.348</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.349</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.35</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.350</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.351</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.352</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.353</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.357</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.358</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.359</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.36</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.360</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.361</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.362</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.363</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.366</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.367 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.368 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.369 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.39 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
S62.390 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.391 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.392 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.393 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.394 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.395 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.396 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.397 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone
S62.398 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.399 Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.5 Fracture of thumb
S62.50 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb
S62.501 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb
S62.502 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb
S62.509 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb
S62.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb
S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.525</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.526</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.60</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.600</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.601</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.602</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.603</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.604</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.605</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.606</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.607</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.608</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.609</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.61</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.610</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.611</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.612</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.613</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.614</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.615</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.616</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.617</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.618</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.619</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.62</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.620</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1227  June 2003
S62.621 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger
S62.622 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger
S62.623 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger
S62.624 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger
S62.625 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger
S62.626 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger
S62.627 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger
S62.628 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger
   Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.629 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.63  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
S62.630 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.631 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.632 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.633 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.634 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.635 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.636 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.637 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.638 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.639 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.64  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
S62.640 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.641 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.642 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.643 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.644</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.645</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.646</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.647</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.648</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.649</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.65</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.650</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.651</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.652</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.653</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.654</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.655</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.656</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.657</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.658</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.659</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.66</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.660</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.661</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.662</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.663</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.664</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.665</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.666</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.667</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.668</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.669</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.9</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.90</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.91</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.92</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S63** Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level

Includes:  
- avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
- laceration of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
- sprain of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S63:
  
a initial encounter  
d subsequent encounter  
q sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.0</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.00</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of carpal bone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of carpal bone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.001</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.002</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.003</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.004  Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.005  Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01  Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint
S63.011  Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.012  Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.013  Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.014  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.015  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.016  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist

S63.02  Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint
S63.021  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.022  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.023  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.024  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.025  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.026  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.03  Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint
S63.031  Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.032  Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.033  Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.034  Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.035  Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.036  Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.04  Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb
Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
S63.041  Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.042  Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.043  Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.044  Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.045  Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.046  Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.05  Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint
Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
S63.051  Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.052  Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
S63.053  Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
S63.054  Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.055  Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
S63.056  Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
S63.06  Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end
S63.061  Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
S63.062  Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
S63.063  Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
S63.064  Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
S63.065  Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
S63.066  Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
S63.07  Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna
S63.071  Subluxation of distal end of right ulna
S63.072  Subluxation of distal end of left ulna
S63.073  Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
S63.074  Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
S63.075  Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
S63.076  Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna
S63.09  Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
S63.091  Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.092  Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.093  Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.094  Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.095  Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.096  Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.1  Subluxation and dislocation of thumb
S63.10  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb
S63.101  Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
S63.102  Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
S63.103  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
S63.104  Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
S63.105  Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
S63.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb
S63.11  Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.111</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.112</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.113</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.114</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.115</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.116</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.12</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.121</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.122</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.123</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.124</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.125</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.126</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.13</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.131</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.132</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.133</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.134</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.135</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.136</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.14</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.141</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.142</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.143</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.144</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.145</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.146</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)
Excludes 2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.20</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.200</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.201</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.202</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.203</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.204</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.205</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.206</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.207</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.208</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.209</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.210</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.211</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.212</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.213</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.214</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.215</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.216</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.217</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.218</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.219</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.22</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.220</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.221</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.222</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.223</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.224</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.225</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.226</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.227</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.228</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.229</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.23</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.230</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.231</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.232</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.233</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.234</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.235</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.236</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.237</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.238</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
finger with unspecified laterality

- S63.239 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger

- S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger
  - S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
  - S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
  - S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
  - S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
  - S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
  - S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
  - S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
  - S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
  - S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
    - Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  - S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger

- S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
  - S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger
  - S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger
  - S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger
  - S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger
  - S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger
  - S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger
  - S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger
  - S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger
  - S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
    - Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  - S63.259 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
    - Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

- S63.26 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
- S63.260 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index
S63.261 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.262 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.263 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.264 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.265 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.266 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.267 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
S63.27 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.270 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.271 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.272 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.273 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.274 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.275 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.276 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.277 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.278 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.28</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.280</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.281</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.282</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.283</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.284</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.285</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.286</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.287</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.288</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.289</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.29</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.290</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.291</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.292</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.293</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.294</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.295</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.296</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.297</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.298</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.299</td>
<td><strong>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.3</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.30</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.301</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.302</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.309</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.31</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.311</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.312</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.319</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.32</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.321</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.322</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.329</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.33</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.331</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.332</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.339</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.39</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.391</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.392</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.399</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.4</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.40</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.400</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.401</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.402</td>
<td><strong>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
interphalangeal joint

S63.403 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.404 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.405 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.406 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.407 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.408 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.413 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.414 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.415 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.416

Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.417

Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.418

Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.419

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.420

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.421

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.422

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.423

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.424

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.425

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.426

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.427

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.428
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.429</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.43</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.430</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.431</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.432</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.433</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.434</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.435</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.436</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.437</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.438</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.439</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.440</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.441</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.442</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.443</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.444</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.494</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.495</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.496</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.497</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.498</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.499</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.5</td>
<td>Other and unspecified sprain of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.50</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.501</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.502</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.509</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.51</td>
<td>Sprain of carpal (joint)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.511</td>
<td>Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.512</td>
<td>Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.519</td>
<td>Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.52</td>
<td>Sprain of radiocarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.521</td>
<td>Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.522</td>
<td>Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.529</td>
<td>Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.59</td>
<td>Other sprain of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.591</td>
<td>Other sprain of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.592</td>
<td>Other sprain of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.599</td>
<td>Other sprain of wrist of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.6</td>
<td>Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.60</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.601</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.602</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes: Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.609</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.61</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.610</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.611</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.612</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.613</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.614</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.615</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.616</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.617</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.618</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.619</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.62</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.621</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.622</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.629</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.63</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.630</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.631</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.632</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.633</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.634</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.635</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.636</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.637</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.638</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.639</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.64</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.641</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.642</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.649</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.65</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.650</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.651</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.652</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.653</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.654</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.655</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.656</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.657</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.658</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.659</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.68</td>
<td>Other sprain of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.681</td>
<td>Other sprain of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.682</td>
<td>Other sprain of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.689</td>
<td>Other sprain of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.69</td>
<td>Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.690</td>
<td>Other sprain of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.691</td>
<td>Other sprain of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.692</td>
<td>Other sprain of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.693</td>
<td>Other sprain of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.694</td>
<td>Other sprain of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.695</td>
<td>Other sprain of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.696</td>
<td>Other sprain of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.697</td>
<td>Other sprain of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.698</td>
<td>Other sprain of finger of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.699</td>
<td>Other sprain of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.8</td>
<td>Sprain of other part of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.8x</td>
<td>Sprain of other part of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.8x1</td>
<td>Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.8x2</td>
<td>Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.8x9</td>
<td>Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.9</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.90</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.91</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.92</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level**

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S64:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S64.0</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.00</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.01</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.02</td>
<td>Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.1</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.10</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.11</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.12</td>
<td>Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.2</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.20</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.21</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.22</td>
<td>Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.3</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.30</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.31</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.32</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.4</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.40</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.49</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.490</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.491</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.492</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.493</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.494</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.495</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.496</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.497</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.498</td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8x</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8x1</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8x2</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.8x9</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S64.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S65** Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level
Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S65

- initial encounter
- subsequent encounter
- sequela

**S65.0** Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

- **S65.00** Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
  - **S65.001** Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
  - **S65.002** Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
  - **S65.009** Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

- **S65.01** Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
  - **S65.011** Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
  - **S65.012** Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
  - **S65.019** Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

- **S65.09** Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
  - **S65.091** Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
  - **S65.092** Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
  - **S65.099** Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

**S65.1** Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level

- **S65.10** Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
  - **S65.101** Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
  - **S65.102** Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
  - **S65.109** Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

- **S65.11** Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
  - **S65.111** Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
  - **S65.112** Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
  - **S65.119** Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

- **S65.19** Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1247 June 2003
S65.191  Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.192  Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.199  Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.2   Injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.20  Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.21  Laceration of superficial palmar arch
S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.29  Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.3   Injury of deep palmar arch
S65.30  Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.31  Laceration of deep palmar arch
S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.312 Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.319 Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.39  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.391 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.392 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.399 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.4   Injury of blood vessel of thumb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S65.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.41</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.411</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.412</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.419</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.5</td>
<td>Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.500</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.503</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.504</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.505</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.506</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.507</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.508</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of finger of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.51</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.510</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.511</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.512</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.513</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.514</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.515</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.516</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.517</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.518</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.519</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of finger of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.590</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.593</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.594</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.595</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.596</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.597</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.598</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of finger of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of finger of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm
S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm
S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level
Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
Excludes 2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S66
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela
S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.021  Laceration of long flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.022  Laceration of long flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.029  Laceration of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.09  Other injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.091  Other injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.092  Other injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.099  Other injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.1  Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)
S66.10  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.100  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.101  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.102  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.103  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.104  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.105  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.106  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.107  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.108  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.109  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.11</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.110</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.111</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.112</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.113</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.114</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.115</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.116</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.117</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.118</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.119</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.12</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.120</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.121</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.122</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.123</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.124</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.125</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.126</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.127</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.128</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of finger at wrist and hand level of unspecified finger

S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.209 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.21 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.211 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.212 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1254 June 2003
S66.219 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.22 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.221 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.222 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.229 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.29 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.291 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.292 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.299 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

S66.30 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of...
specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.309  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.31  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.310  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.311  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.312  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.313  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.314  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.315  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.316  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.317  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.318  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.319  Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.32  Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.320  Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.321  Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.322  Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.323  Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.324  Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.325  Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.326  Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.327</strong></td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.328</strong></td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.329</strong></td>
<td>Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.39</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.390</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.391</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.392</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.393</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.394</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.395</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.396</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.397</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.398</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.399</strong></td>
<td>Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.4</strong></td>
<td>Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.40</strong></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.401</strong></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.402</strong></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.409</strong></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S66.41</strong></td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.411</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.412</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.419</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.42</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.421</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.422</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.429</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.49</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.491</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.492</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.499</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.5</td>
<td>Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.500</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.503</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.504</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.505</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.506</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| S66.507 | Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left
little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
   Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of finger at wrist and hand level of unspecified finger

S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.518 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
   Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.519 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.52 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.520 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.521 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.522 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right ring
finger at wrist and hand level
S66.525  Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.526  Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.527  Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.528  Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.529  Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.59  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.590  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.591  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.592  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.593  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.594  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.595  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.596  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.597  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.598  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.599  Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.8  Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.80  Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.801  Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right wrist and hand level
S66.802  Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left wrist and hand level
S66.809  Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.81  Strain of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.811  Strain of other muscles and tendons at right wrist and hand level
S66.812  Strain of other muscles and tendons at left wrist and hand level
S66.819  Strain of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.82  Laceration of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.821  Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right wrist and hand level
S66.822  Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left wrist and hand level
S66.829  Laceration of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.89  Other injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.891  Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right wrist and hand level
S66.892  Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left wrist and hand level
S66.899  Other injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.9  Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left wrist and hand level
S66.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.91  Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.911  Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.912  Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left wrist and hand level
S66.919  Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.92  Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.921  Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.922  Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left
wrist and hand level

S66.929  Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified level

S66.99  Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.991  Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right wrist and hand level

S66.992  Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left wrist and hand level

S66.999  Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S67  Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
- open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S67
- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequela

S67.0  Crushing injury of thumb

S67.00  Crushing injury of thumb of unspecified side

S67.01  Crushing injury of right thumb

S67.02  Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1  Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes:
- 2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.10  Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)

S67.19  Crushing injury of other finger(s)

S67.190  Crushing injury of right index finger

S67.191  Crushing injury of left index finger

S67.192  Crushing injury of right middle finger

S67.193  Crushing injury of left middle finger

S67.194  Crushing injury of right ring finger

S67.195  Crushing injury of left ring finger

S67.196  Crushing injury of right little finger

S67.197  Crushing injury of left little finger

S67.198  Crushing injury of other finger

Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2  Crushing injury of hand

Excludes:
- 2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
- 2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.20  Crushing injury of unspecified hand

S67.21  Crushing injury of right hand

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1262  June 2003
S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand
S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist
S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist
S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist
S67.40 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand

Excludes 1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
  crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)

Excludes 2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
  crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.41 Crushing injury of right wrist and hand
S67.42 Crushing injury of left wrist and hand
S67.90 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers

S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers
S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S67.99 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers of unspecified site

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S68
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela

S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
  Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS
  S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
    S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
    S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
    S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
  S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
    S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
    S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
    S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
Traumatic amputation of finger NOS
Excludes: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger

S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
left little finger

S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
Traumatic amputation of hand NOS
Traumatic amputation of wrist
S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level

S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
S68.421 Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
S68.422 Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level of unspecified side

S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb
S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)
S68.610 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of
S68.611 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
    S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
        S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
        S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
        S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand
    S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
        S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
        S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
        S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S69
    a initial encounter
    d subsequent encounter
    q sequela
    S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
        S69.80 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side
        S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
        S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)
    S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)
        S69.90 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side
        S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
        S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
    frostbite (T33-T34)
    snake bite (T63.0-)
    venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh
    The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S70
        a initial encounter
S70.0 Contusion of hip
   S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip
   S70.01 Contusion of right hip
   S70.02 Contusion of left hip
S70.1 Contusion of thigh
   S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh
   S70.11 Contusion of right thigh
   S70.12 Contusion of left thigh
S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip
   S70.21 Abrasion of hip
      S70.211 Abrasion, right hip
      S70.212 Abrasion, left hip
      S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip
   S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip
      S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip
      S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip
      S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip
   S70.24 External constriction of hip
      S70.241 External constriction, right hip
      S70.242 External constriction, left hip
      S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip
   S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip
      Splinter in the hip
      S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip
      S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip
      S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip
   S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
      S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
      S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
      S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip
   S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip
      Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
      S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
      S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
      S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip
S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh
   S70.31 Abrasion of thigh
      S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh
      S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh
      S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh
   S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1268 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S70.321</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.322</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.329</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.34</td>
<td>External constriction of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.341</td>
<td>External constriction, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.342</td>
<td>External constriction, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.349</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.35</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.351</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.352</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.359</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.361</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.362</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.369</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.9</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.91</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.911</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.912</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.919</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of hip, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.92</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.921</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.922</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S70.929</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of thigh, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S71 Open wound of hip and thigh**

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S71

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounterq sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S71.0</td>
<td>Open wound of hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S71.00 Unspecified open wound of hip
  S71.001 Unspecified open wound, right hip
  S71.002 Unspecified open wound, left hip
  S71.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip
S71.01 Laceration without foreign body of hip
  S71.011 Laceration without foreign body, right hip
  S71.012 Laceration without foreign body, left hip
  S71.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.02 Laceration with foreign body of hip
  S71.021 Laceration with foreign body, right hip
  S71.022 Laceration with foreign body, left hip
  S71.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
  S71.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
  S71.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
  S71.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
  S71.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
  S71.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
  S71.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.05 Open bite of hip
  Bite of hip NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)
  S71.051 Bite, right hip
  S71.052 Bite, left hip
  S71.059 Bite, unspecified hip
S71.1 Open wound of thigh
  S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh
    S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh
    S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh
    S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh
  S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh
    S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
    S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
    S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh
  S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh
    S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
    S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
    S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh
  S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh
    S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
    S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
    S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh
thigh
S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh
S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh
S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh
S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh
S71.15 Open bite of thigh
  Bite of thigh NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.86-, S70.87-)
S71.151 Bite, right thigh
S71.152 Bite, left thigh
S71.159 Bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur
A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
  fracture of foot (S92.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S72
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification
  a initial encounter for closed fracture
  b initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
     initial encounter for open fracture NOS
  c initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
  d subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
  e subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
  f subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
  g subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
  h subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
  i subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
  j subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
  k subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
  l subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
  m subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
  n subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
  o subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
  q sequela
S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur
  Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1271 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.00</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of neck of femur NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.001</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.002</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.009</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.01</td>
<td>Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subcapital fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.011</td>
<td>Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.012</td>
<td>Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.019</td>
<td>Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.02</td>
<td>Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transepiphyseal fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S79.01-) Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S79.01-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.03</td>
<td>Midcervical fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transcervical fracture of femur NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.031</td>
<td>Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.032</td>
<td>Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.033</td>
<td>Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.04</td>
<td>Fracture of base of neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.041</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.042</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.043</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.05</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.051</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.052</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.059</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.06</td>
<td>Articular fracture of head of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.061</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.062</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.063</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.064</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.065</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.066</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.1</td>
<td>Pertrochanteric fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.10</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.101</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.102</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.109</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.11</td>
<td>Fracture of greater trochanter of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
femur
S72.124  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
S72.125  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
S72.126  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.13 Apophyseal fracture of femur
Excludes 1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S72.131  Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
S72.132  Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
S72.133  Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
S72.134  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
S72.135  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
S72.136  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.141  Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.142  Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.143  Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.144  Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.145  Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.146  Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.21  Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.22  Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.23  Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.24  Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.25  Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.26  Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur
S72.30  Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
S72.301  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.302  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.309  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur

S72.321  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.322  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.323  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.324  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.325  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.326  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.33  Oblique fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.331  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.332  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.333  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.334  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.335  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.39  Other fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.391  Other fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.392  Other fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.399  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.4  Fracture of lower end of femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.41</td>
<td>Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.411</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.412</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.413</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.42</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.421</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.422</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.423</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.43</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.431</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.432</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.433</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.44</td>
<td>Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.441</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S79.11-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular*  
*Page 1276  June 2003*
S72.442  Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.443  Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
S72.444  Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
S72.445  Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.446  Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur

S72.45  Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur

Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS
Excludes1:  supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)

S72.451  Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.452  Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.453  Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.454  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.455  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.456  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.46  Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
Excludes1:  supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)

S72.461  Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.462  Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.463  Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.464  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.465  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.466  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.47  Torus fracture of lower end of femur
Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes
S72.471  Torus fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.472  Torus fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.479  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.49  Other fracture of lower end of femur
S72.491  Other fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.492  Other fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.499  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8  Other fracture of femur
S72.8x  Other fracture of femur
S72.8x1  Other fracture of right femur
S72.8x2  Other fracture of left femur
S72.8x9  Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9  Unspecified fracture of femur
Fracture of thigh NOS
Fracture of upper leg NOS
Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)
S72.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur
S72.91  Unspecified fracture of right femur
S72.92  Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73  Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
laceration of joint or ligament of hip
sprain of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip
Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S73
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S73.0  Subluxation and dislocation of hip
S73.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip
Dislocation of hip NOS
Subluxation of hip NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S73.001</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.002</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.003</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.004</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.005</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.006</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S73.01</strong></td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.011</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.012</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.013</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.014</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.015</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.016</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S73.02</strong></td>
<td>Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.021</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.022</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.023</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.024</td>
<td>Obturator dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.025</td>
<td>Obturator dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.026</td>
<td>Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S73.03</strong></td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.031</td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.032</td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.033</td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.034</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.035</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.036</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S73.04</strong></td>
<td>Central dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.041</td>
<td>Central subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.042</td>
<td>Central subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.043</td>
<td>Central subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.044</td>
<td>Central dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.045</td>
<td>Central dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.046</td>
<td>Central dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S73.1</strong></td>
<td>Sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.10</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.101</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.102</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.109</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S73.11</strong></td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.111</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.112</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.119</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1279  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S73.12</th>
<th>Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S73.121</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.122</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.129</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.19</td>
<td>Other sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.191</td>
<td>Other sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.192</td>
<td>Other sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.199</td>
<td>Other sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level**

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes:
- Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
- Injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S74:
- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S74.0</th>
<th>Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74.00</td>
<td>Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.01</td>
<td>Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.02</td>
<td>Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S74.1</th>
<th>Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74.10</td>
<td>Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.11</td>
<td>Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.12</td>
<td>Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S74.2</th>
<th>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74.20</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.21</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.22</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S74.8</th>
<th>Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74.8x</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.8x1</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.8x2</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.8x9</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S74.9</th>
<th>Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level**

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
Excludes:
injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
  injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S75
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela

S75.0  Injury of femoral artery
  S75.00  Unspecified injury of femoral artery
    S75.001  Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
    S75.002  Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
    S75.009  Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg
  S75.01  Minor laceration of femoral artery
    Incomplete transection of femoral artery
    Laceration of femoral artery NOS
    Superficial laceration of femoral artery
    S75.011  Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
    S75.012  Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
    S75.019  Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg
  S75.02  Major laceration of femoral artery
    Complete transection of femoral artery
    Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
    S75.021  Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
    S75.022  Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
    S75.029  Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg
  S75.09  Other specified injury of femoral artery
    S75.091  Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
    S75.092  Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
    S75.099  Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.1  Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
  S75.10  Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    S75.101  Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.102  Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S75.109  Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S75.11  Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
    Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    S75.111  Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.112  Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75.119</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.12</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.121</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.122</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.129</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.2</td>
<td>Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.21</td>
<td>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.211</td>
<td>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.212</td>
<td>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.219</td>
<td>Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.22</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.221</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.222</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.229</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S76 Injury of muscle and tendon at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
Excludes:
- injury of muscle and tendon at knee (S86)
- sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S76
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

S76.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon

S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.109 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon, unspecified side
S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.119 Strain of quadriceps muscle and tendon, unspecified side
S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.129 Laceration of quadriceps muscle and tendon, unspecified side
S76.19 Other injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.191 Other injury of right quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.192 Other injury of left quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.199 Other injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon, unspecified side
S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle and tendon of right thigh
S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle and tendon of left thigh
S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.211 Strain of right adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.212 Strain of left adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle and tendon of right thigh
S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle and tendon of left thigh
S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.291 Other injury of adductor muscle and tendon of right thigh
S76.292 Other injury of adductor muscle and tendon of left thigh
### thigh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.299</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.31</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.39</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.391</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at right thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at left thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S76.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S76.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at thigh level
  S76.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at right thigh level
  S76.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at left thigh level
  S76.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at thigh level
  S76.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right thigh level
  S76.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left thigh level
  S76.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level
  S76.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right thigh level
  S76.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left thigh level
  S76.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level
  S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level
    S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at right thigh level
    S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at left thigh level
    S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level
  S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at right thigh level
  S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at left thigh level
  S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level
  S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at right thigh level
  S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at left thigh level
  S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level
  S76.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at...
right thigh level

S76.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at left thigh level
S76.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S77
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S77.0 Crushing injury of hip
S77.00 Crushing injury of hip, unspecified side
S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip
S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh
S77.10 Crushing injury of thigh, unspecified side
S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh
S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh
S77.20 Crushing injury of hip with thigh, unspecified side
S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S78
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side
S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S78.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.1</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.112</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.12</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.121</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.122</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.129</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.9</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.91</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.911</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.912</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.919</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.92</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.921</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.922</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S78.929</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S79.0 and S79.1

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- Initial encounter for fracture
- Subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- Subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- Subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- Subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1289 June 2003
sequela

S79.0  Physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
    nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  S79.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
  S79.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  S79.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
S79.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis
  Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis
  Capital femoral epiphysyeal fracture
  Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
    (M93.02-)
  S79.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
  S79.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  S79.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  S79.091  Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
  S79.092  Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  S79.099  Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
S79.1  Physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    S79.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    S79.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    S79.109  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.11  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    S79.111  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    S79.112  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    S79.119  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    S79.121  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S79.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.199</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S79.8 and S79.9:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S79.8</th>
<th>Other specified injuries of hip and thigh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S79.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.811</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.812</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.819</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of hip, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.821</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.822</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.829</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of thigh, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S79.9</th>
<th>Unspecified injury of hip and thigh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S79.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.911</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unspecified injury of left hip
Unspecified injury of hip, unspecified side
Unspecified injury of thigh
Unspecified injury of right thigh
Unspecified injury of left thigh
Unspecified injury of thigh, unspecified side

**Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)**

Excludes 2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg**

Excludes 2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S80:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

**S80.0 Contusion of knee**
- **S80.00** Contusion of unspecified knee
- **S80.01** Contusion of right knee
- **S80.02** Contusion of left knee

**S80.1 Contusion of lower leg**
- **S80.10** Contusion of unspecified lower leg
- **S80.11** Contusion of right lower leg
- **S80.12** Contusion of left lower leg

**S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee**
- **S80.21** Abrasion of knee
  - **S80.211** Abrasion, right knee
  - **S80.212** Abrasion, left knee
  - **S80.219** Abrasion, unspecified knee
- **S80.22** Blister (nonthermal) of knee
  - **S80.221** Blister (nonthermal), right knee
  - **S80.222** Blister (nonthermal), left knee
  - **S80.229** Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee
- **S80.24** External constriction of knee
  - **S80.241** External constriction, right knee
  - **S80.242** External constriction, left knee
  - **S80.249** External constriction, unspecified knee
- **S80.25** Superficial foreign body of knee
  
  Splinter in the knee

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1292 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S80.251</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.252</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.259</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.26</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.261</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.262</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.269</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.27</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.271</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.272</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.279</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.8</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.811</td>
<td>Abrasion, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.812</td>
<td>Abrasion, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.819</td>
<td>Abrasion, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.821</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.822</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.829</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.84</td>
<td>External constriction of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.841</td>
<td>External constriction, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.842</td>
<td>External constriction, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.849</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in the lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.851</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.852</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.859</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.862</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.869</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.87</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.871</td>
<td>Other superficial bite, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.872</td>
<td>Other superficial bite, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.879</td>
<td>Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.9</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.91</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.911</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S80.912</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S80.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee
S80.92  Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
S80.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
S80.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg
S80.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81  Open wound of knee and lower leg

Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
    traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)
Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S81
a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequela

S81.0  Open wound of knee
   S81.00  Unspecified open wound of knee
       S81.001  Unspecified open wound, right knee
       S81.002  Unspecified open wound, left knee
       S81.009  Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee
   S81.01  Laceration without foreign body of knee
       S81.011  Laceration without foreign body, right knee
       S81.012  Laceration without foreign body, left knee
       S81.019  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee
   S81.02  Laceration with foreign body of knee
       S81.021  Laceration with foreign body, right knee
       S81.022  Laceration with foreign body, left knee
       S81.029  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee
   S81.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of knee
       S81.031  Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee
       S81.032  Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee
       S81.039  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee
   S81.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of knee
       S81.041  Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee
       S81.042  Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee
       S81.049  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee
   S81.05  Open bite of knee
       Bite of knee NOS
       Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.36-, S80.37-)
       S81.051  Open bite, right knee
       S81.052  Open bite, left knee
       S81.059  Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8  Open wound of lower leg
S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg
S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg
S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg
S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg
S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg
S81.811 Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg
S81.812 Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg
S81.819 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.82 Laceration with foreign body of lower leg
S81.821 Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.822 Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.829 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg
S81.831 Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg
S81.832 Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg
S81.839 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg
S81.841 Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.842 Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.849 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.85 Open bite of lower leg
Bite of lower leg NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)
S81.851 Open bite, right lower leg
S81.852 Open bite, left lower leg
S81.859 Open bite, unspecified lower leg

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle
A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Includes: fracture of malleolus
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)
Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S82
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification
  a initial encounter for closed fracture
  b initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
     initial encounter for open fracture NOS
  c initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
  d subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
  e subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1295 June 2003
f subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
h subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
i subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
k subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
l subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
n subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
o subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
q sequela

S82.0 Fracture of patella
Knee cap
Open fracture extension c does not apply to this codes
S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella
  S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella
  S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
  S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella
S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
  S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
  S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
  S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
  S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
  S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
  S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.04</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.041</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.042</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.043</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.1</td>
<td>Fracture of upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.10</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.101</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.102</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.109</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.11</td>
<td>Fracture of tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.13</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.135  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia  
S82.136  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia  

S82.14  Bicondylar fracture of tibia  
Fracture of tibial plateau NOS  
S82.141  Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia  
S82.142  Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia  
S82.143  Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia  
S82.144  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia  
S82.145  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia  
S82.146  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia  

S82.15  Fracture of tibial tuberosity  
S82.151  Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity  
S82.152  Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity  
S82.153  Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity  
S82.154  Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity  
S82.155  Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity  
S82.156  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity  

S82.16  Torus fracture of upper end of tibia  
Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes  
S82.161  Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia  
S82.162  Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia  
S82.169  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia  

S82.19  Other fracture of upper end of tibia  
S82.191  Other fracture of upper end of right tibia  
S82.192  Other fracture of upper end of left tibia  
S82.199  Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia  

S82.2  Fracture of shaft of tibia  
S82.20  Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia  
Fracture of tibia NOS  
S82.201  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia  
S82.202  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia  
S82.209  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia  

S82.22  Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia  
S82.221  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia  
S82.222  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia  
S82.223  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia  
S82.224  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia  
S82.225  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia  
S82.226  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia  

S82.23  Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia  

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1298  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.231</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.232</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.233</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.234</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.235</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.236</td>
<td>Nonisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.24</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toddler fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.241</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.242</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.243</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.245</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.246</td>
<td>Nonisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.25</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.251</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.252</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.253</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.256</td>
<td>Nonisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.26</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.261</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.262</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.263</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.264</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.265</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.266</td>
<td>Nonisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.29</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.291</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.292</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.299</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.3</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.81-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maisonneuve’s fracture (S82.83-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.82-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.301  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.302  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.309  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
S82.31  Torus fracture of lower end of tibia
Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes
S82.311  Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.312  Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.319  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
S82.39  Other fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.391  Other fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.392  Other fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.399  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.4  Fracture of shaft of fibula
Excludes: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)
S82.40  Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.401  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.402  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.409  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.42  Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.421  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.422  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.423  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.424  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.425  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.426  Nonisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.43  Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.431  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.432  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.433  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.434  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.435  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.436  Nonisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.44  Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.441  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.442  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.443  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.444  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.445  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.446  Nonisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.45  Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1300 June 2003
S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.456 Nonisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.463 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.464 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.465 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.466 Nonisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.49 Other fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.491 Other fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus
Excludes: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
  Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
  Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)
S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus
Excludes: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg
S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula
Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes

S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula
S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula
S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula
Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes
S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula
S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula
S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula
S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula
S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula
S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side
S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side

S82.86 Maisonneuve’s fracture
S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of right leg
S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of left leg
S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of unspecified leg
S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of right leg
S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of left leg
S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of unspecified leg

S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia
S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.875  Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.876  Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.89  Other fractures of lower leg
Fracture of ankle NOS
S82.891  Other fracture of right lower leg
S82.892  Other fracture of left lower leg
S82.899  Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9  Unspecified fracture of lower leg
S82.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.91  Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
S82.92  Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

Includes:  avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
         laceration of joint or ligament of knee
         sprain of joint or ligament of knee
         traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
         traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
         traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
         traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
         internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
         old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
         pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
         recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S83

a  initial encounter
b  subsequent encounter
q  sequela

S83.0  Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.001  Unspecified subluxation of right patella
S83.002  Unspecified subluxation of left patella
S83.003  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.004  Unspecified dislocation of right patella
S83.005  Unspecified dislocation of left patella
S83.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella
S83.01  Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.011  Lateral subluxation of right patella
S83.012  Lateral subluxation of left patella
S83.013  Lateral subluxation of patella, unspecified side
S83.014  Lateral dislocation of right patella
S83.015  Lateral dislocation of left patella
S83.016  Lateral dislocation of patella, unspecified side
S83.09  Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.091  Other subluxation of right patella
S83.092  Other subluxation of left patella
S83.093  Other subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.094  Other dislocation of right patella
S83.095  Other dislocation of left patella
S83.096  Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1  Subluxation and dislocation of knee
S83.10  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee
S83.101  Unspecified subluxation of right knee
S83.102  Unspecified subluxation of left knee
S83.103  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.104  Unspecified dislocation of right knee
S83.105  Unspecified dislocation of left knee
S83.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.11  Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
         Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur
S83.111  Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.112  Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.113  Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.114  Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.115  Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.116  Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.12  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
         Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur
S83.121  Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.122  Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.123  Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.124  Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.125  Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.126  Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.13  Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
S83.131  Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.132  Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.133  Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.134</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.135</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.136</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.14</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.141</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.142</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.143</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.144</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.145</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.146</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.19</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.191</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.192</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.193</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.194</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.195</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.196</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.2</td>
<td>Tear of meniscus, current injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.20</td>
<td>Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tear of meniscus of knee NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.200</td>
<td>Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.201</td>
<td>Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.202</td>
<td>Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.203</td>
<td>Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.204</td>
<td>Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.205</td>
<td>Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.206</td>
<td>Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.207</td>
<td>Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.209</td>
<td>Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S83.21  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.211  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.212  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.219  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.22  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.221  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.222  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.229  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.23  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.231  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.232  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.239  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.24  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.241  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.242  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.249  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.25  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.251  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.252  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.259  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.26  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.261  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.262  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.269  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.27  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.271  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.272</td>
<td>Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.279</td>
<td>Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.28</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.281</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.282</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.289</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.3</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.30</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.31</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.32</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.4</td>
<td>Sprain of collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.40</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.401</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.402</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.409</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.41</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.411</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.412</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.419</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.42</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.421</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.422</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.429</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.5</td>
<td>Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.50</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.501</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.502</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.509</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.51</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.511</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.512</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.519</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.52</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.521</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S83.522  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.529  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.6  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
S83.60  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
S83.61  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
S83.62  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee
S83.8  Sprain of other sites of knee
S83.81  Sprain of patellar ligament of knee
S83.811  Sprain of patellar ligament of right knee
S83.812  Sprain of patellar ligament of left knee
S83.819  Sprain of patellar ligament of unspecified knee
S83.89  Sprain of other sites of knee
S83.891  Sprain of other sites of right knee
S83.892  Sprain of other sites of left knee
S83.899  Sprain of other sites of unspecified knee
S83.9  Sprain of unspecified site of knee
S83.90  Sprain of unspecified site of knee, unspecified side
S83.91  Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
S83.92  Sprain of unspecified site of left knee

S84  Injury of nerves at lower leg level
Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S84
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
S84.0  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
S84.00  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.01  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.02  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.1  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
S84.10  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.11  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.12  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.2  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
S84.20  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.21  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.22  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.8  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.8x  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.801 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
S84.802 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S85

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery
S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery
S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery
S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery
S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1 Injury of tibial artery
S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
Injury of tibial artery NOS
S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
S85.111 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
S85.112 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery
S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1309 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.122</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.129</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.13</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.131</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.132</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.139</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.14</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.141</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.142</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.149</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.15</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.151</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.152</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.159</td>
<td>Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.16</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.161</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.162</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.169</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.17</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.171</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.172</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.179</td>
<td>Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.18</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.181</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.182</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.189</td>
<td>Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.2</td>
<td>Injury of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.21</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.211</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.212</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.219</td>
<td>Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S85.291  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
S85.292  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
S85.299  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.3  Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
       Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
       Injury of saphenous vein NOS
S85.30  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.301 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.391 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.392 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.399 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.4  Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.40  Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
  S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein
  S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein
    S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
    S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
    S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
  S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein
    S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg
    S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg
    S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
  S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein
    S85.591 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
    S85.592 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
    S85.599 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg

S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
  S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
    S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
    S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
    S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
   S85.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
   S85.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
   S85.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
   S85.911  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
   S85.912  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
   S85.919  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
   S85.991  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
   S85.992  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
   S85.999  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86  Injury of muscle and tendon at lower leg level
    Code also any associated open wound (S81.2)
    Excludes2: injury of muscle and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
                  sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)
    The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S86
    a  initial encounter
    d  subsequent encounter
    q  sequela

S86.0  Injury of Achilles tendon
   S86.00  Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
      S86.001  Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
      S86.002  Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon
      S86.009  Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
   S86.01  Strain of Achilles tendon
      S86.011  Strain of right Achilles tendon
      S86.012  Strain of left Achilles tendon
      S86.019  Strain of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
   S86.02  Laceration of Achilles tendon
      S86.021  Laceration of right Achilles tendon
      S86.022  Laceration of left Achilles tendon
      S86.029  Laceration of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86.09</td>
<td>Other injury of Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.091</td>
<td>Other injury of right Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.092</td>
<td>Other injury of left Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.099</td>
<td>Other injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.1</td>
<td>Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.11</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.111</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.112</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.119</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.12</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.121</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.122</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.129</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.19</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.191</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.192</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.199</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.2</td>
<td>Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S86.201  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.202  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.209  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.21  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.211  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.212  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.219  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.22  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.221  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.222  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.229  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.29  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.291  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.292  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.299  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.3  Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.30  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.301  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.302  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.309  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.31  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.311  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1315  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.39</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.391</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S86.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, right leg
S86.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, left leg
S86.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, right leg
S86.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, left leg
S86.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, right leg
S86.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, left leg
S86.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, right leg
S86.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, left leg
S86.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, right leg
S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, left leg
S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S87
    a initial encounter
    d subsequent encounter
    q sequela

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1317 June 2003
S87.0 Crushing injury of knee
   S87.00 Crushing injury of knee, unspecified side
   S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee
   S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee
S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg
   S87.80 Crushing injury of lower leg, unspecified side
   S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg
   S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg
An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S88
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequela
S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level
   S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level
      S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right knee level
      S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left knee level
      S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side
   S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level
      S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right knee level
      S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left knee level
      S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side
S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
   S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
      S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle
      S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle
      S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side
   S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
      S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle
      S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle
      S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side
S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1318 June 2003
S88.91  Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.911  Complete traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified
  S88.912  Complete traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified
  S88.919  Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side
S88.92  Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.921  Partial traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified
  S88.922  Partial traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified
  S88.929  Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side

S89  Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  a  initial encounter for closed fracture
  d  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  g  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  j  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  m  subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  q  sequela

S89.0  Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
  S89.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.01  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of tibia
    S89.011  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right tibia
    S89.012  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left tibia
    S89.019  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.02  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of tibia
    S89.021  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right tibia
    S89.022  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left tibia
    S89.029  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.03  Salter-Harris Type III upper end of tibia
    S89.031  Salter-Harris Type III upper end of right tibia
    S89.032  Salter-Harris Type III upper end of left tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.039</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.199</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.20</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.201</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.202</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.209</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1320 June 2003
unspecified fibula

S89.21  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of fibula
S89.211  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right fibula
S89.212  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left fibula
S89.219  Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.22  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of fibula
S89.221  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right fibula
S89.222  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left fibula
S89.229  Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.29  Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.291  Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.292  Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.299  Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.3  Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.30  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.301  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.302  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.309  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.31  Salter-Harris Type I lower end of fibula
S89.311  Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right fibula
S89.312  Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left fibula
S89.319  Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.32  Salter-Harris Type II lower end of fibula
S89.321  Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right fibula
S89.322  Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left fibula
S89.329  Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.39  Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.391  Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.392  Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.399  Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S89.8 and S89.9
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequela

S89.8  Other specified injuries of lower leg
S89.80  Other specified injuries of lower leg, unspecified side
S89.81  Other specified injuries of lower right leg
S89.82  Other specified injuries of lower left leg

S89.9  Unspecified injury of lower leg
S89.90  Unspecified injury of lower leg, unspecified side  
S89.91  Unspecified injury of lower right leg  
S89.92  Unspecified injury of lower left leg  

**Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)**

Excludes 2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S90  Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S90
- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequela

S90.0  Contusion of ankle

S90.00  Contusion of unspecified ankle
S90.01  Contusion of right ankle
S90.02  Contusion of left ankle

S90.1  Contusion of toe without damage to nail

S90.11  Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
S90.111  Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail
S90.112  Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail
S90.119  Contusion of great toe without damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.12  Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail

S90.121  Contusion of lesser right toe without damage to nail
S90.122  Contusion of lesser left toe without damage to nail
S90.129  Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.2  Contusion of toe with damage to nail

S90.21  Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
S90.211  Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail
S90.212  Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail
S90.219  Contusion of great toe with damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.22  Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail

S90.221  Contusion of lesser right toe with damage to nail
S90.222  Contusion of lesser left toe with damage to nail
S90.229  Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail, unspecified side
S90.3 Contusion of foot

Excludes: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)

S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot

Contusion of foot NOS

S90.31 Contusion of right foot

S90.32 Contusion of left foot

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe

S90.41 Abrasion of toe

S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe
S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe
S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe
S90.414 Abrasion, lesser right toe
S90.415 Abrasion, lesser left toe
S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe

S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe

S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), lesser right toe
S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), lesser left toe
S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe

S90.44 External constriction of toe

S90.441 External constriction, right great toe
S90.442 External constriction, left great toe
S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe
S90.444 External constriction, lesser right toe
S90.445 External constriction, lesser left toe
S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe

S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe

Splinter in the toe

S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe
S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe
S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
S90.454 Superficial foreign body, lesser right toe
S90.455 Superficial foreign body, lesser left toe
S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe

S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe

S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser right toe
S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser left toe
S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe
S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe
   Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)
   S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe
   S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe
   S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
   S90.474 Other superficial bite of lesser right toe
   S90.475 Other superficial bite of lesser left toe
   S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe

S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle
   S90.51 Abrasion of ankle
      S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
      S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
      S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle
   S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle
      S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
      S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle
      S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle
   S90.54 External constriction of ankle
      S90.541 External constriction, right ankle
      S90.542 External constriction, left ankle
      S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle
   S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle
      Splinter in the ankle
      S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle
      S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle
      S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle
   S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle
      S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle
      S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle
      S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle
   S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle
      Excludes open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
      S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle
      S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle
      S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle

S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot
   S90.81 Abrasion of foot
      S90.811 Abrasion, right foot
      S90.812 Abrasion, left foot
      S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot
   S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot
      S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot
      S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1324 June 2003
S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot
S90.84 External constriction of foot
S90.841 External constriction, right foot
S90.842 External constriction, left foot
S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot
S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot
   Splinter in the foot
   S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot
   S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot
   S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot
S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot
   S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot
   S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
   S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot
S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot
   Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
   S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot
   S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot
   S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot
S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe
   S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle
      S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
      S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
      S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle
   S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot
      S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
      S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
      S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot
   S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes
      S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
      S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe
      S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe
      S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser right toe
      S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser left toe
      S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes
   Code also any associated wound infection
   Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with extension b)
   traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S91
      a initial encounter
      d subsequent encounter
Open wound of ankle

S91.0 Open wound of ankle
  S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle
    S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle
    S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle
    S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle
  S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle
    S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
    S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
    S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle
  S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle
    S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
    S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
    S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle
  S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
    S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
    S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
    S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle
  S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
    S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
    S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
    S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle
  S91.05 Open bite of ankle
    Excludes: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
    S91.051 Open bite, right ankle
    S91.052 Open bite, left ankle
    S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle

Open wound of toe without damage to nail

S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail
  S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
    S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
    S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
    S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
    S91.104 Unspecified open wound of lesser right toe without damage to nail
    S91.105 Unspecified open wound of lesser left toe without damage to nail
    S91.106 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail
    S91.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S91.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.113</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.114</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lesser right toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.115</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lesser left toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.116</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.123</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.124</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.125</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.126</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.133</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.134</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.135</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.136</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.143</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.144</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.145</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.146</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.15</td>
<td>Open bite of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of toe NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.153</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.154</td>
<td>Open bite of right lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.155</td>
<td>Open bite of left lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.156</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.2</td>
<td>Open wound of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.20</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.201</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.202</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.203</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.204</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.205</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.206</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe with</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S91.209  Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.21  Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.211  Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.212  Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.213  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.214  Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe with damage to nail
S91.215  Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe with damage to nail
S91.216  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail
S91.219  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.22  Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.221  Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.222  Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.223  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.224  Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe with damage to nail
S91.225  Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe with damage to nail
S91.226  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail
S91.229  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.231  Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.232  Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.233  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.234  Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe with damage to nail
S91.235  Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe with damage to nail
with damage to nail

S91.236  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.239  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail

S91.241  Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.242  Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail

S91.243  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S91.244  Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.245  Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.246  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.249  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.25  Open bite of toe with damage to nail

Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46- , S90.47-)

S91.251  Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.252  Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail

S91.253  Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S91.254  Open bite of right lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.255  Open bite of left lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.256  Open bite of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.259  Open bite of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.3  Open wound of foot

S91.30  Unspecified open wound of foot

S91.301  Unspecified open wound, right foot

S91.302  Unspecified open wound, left foot

S91.309  Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot

S91.31  Laceration without foreign body of foot

S91.311  Laceration without foreign body, right foot

S91.312  Laceration without foreign body, left foot

S91.319  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.32  Laceration with foreign body of foot

S91.321  Laceration with foreign body, right foot

S91.322  Laceration with foreign body, left foot

S91.329  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular    Page 1330    June 2003
S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
   S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
   S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
   S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
   S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
   S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
   S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.35 Open bite of foot
   Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
   S91.351 Open bite, right foot
   S91.352 Open bite, left foot
   S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle
   A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
   Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
   Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
      fracture of malleolus (S82.-)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S92
   A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
      a initial encounter for closed fracture
      b initial encounter for open fracture
      d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
      g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
      j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
      m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
      q sequela
S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus
   Heel bone
   Os calcis
   S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus
      S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus
      S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus
      S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus
   S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
   S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
   S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
   S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
   S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
   S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus
S92.01 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.02 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.03 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
S92.04 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.05 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.06 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus

S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.01 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.02 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.03 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.04 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.05 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.06 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.01 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.02 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.03 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.04 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.05 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.06 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.01 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.02 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.03 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.04 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.05 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
calcaneus

S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus

S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.1 Fracture of talus
Astragalus

S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus

S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus
S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus
S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus

S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus

S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus

S92.12 Fracture of body of talus

S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus

S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus

S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus

S92.14 Dome fracture of talus

Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1333 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.141</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.142</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.143</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.15</td>
<td>Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.151</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.152</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.153</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.155</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.156</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.19</td>
<td>Other fracture of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.191</td>
<td>Other fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.192</td>
<td>Other fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.199</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.2</td>
<td>Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.20</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.201</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.202</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.209</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.21</td>
<td>Fracture of cuboid bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.211</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.212</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.213</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.214</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.215</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.216</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.22</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.221</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.222</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.223</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.23</td>
<td>Fracture of intermediate cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.231</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.232</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.233</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.234</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.235</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.236</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.24</td>
<td>Fracture of medial cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.241</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.242</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.243</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.245</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.246</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.25</td>
<td>Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.251</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.252</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.253</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.3</td>
<td>Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.30</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.301</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.302</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.309</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.31</td>
<td>Fracture of first metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.311</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.312</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.313</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1335  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.314</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.315</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.316</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.32</td>
<td>Fracture of second metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.321</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.322</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.323</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.33</td>
<td>Fracture of third metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.331</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.332</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.333</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.34</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.341</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.342</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.343</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.35</td>
<td>Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.351</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.352</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.353</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.354  Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.355  Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.356  Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.4  Fracture of great toe
    S92.40  Unspecified fracture of great toe
        S92.401  Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
        S92.402  Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
        S92.403  Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
        S92.404  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
        S92.405  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
        S92.406  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
    S92.41  Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe
        S92.411  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
        S92.412  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
        S92.413  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
        S92.414  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
        S92.415  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
        S92.416  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
    S92.42  Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe
        S92.421  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
        S92.422  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
        S92.423  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
        S92.424  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
        S92.425  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
        S92.426  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
    S92.49  Other fracture of great toe
        S92.491  Other fracture of right great toe
        S92.492  Other fracture of left great toe
        S92.499  Other fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.5  Fracture of lesser toe(s)
    S92.50  Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)
        S92.501  Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.502 Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.503 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.504 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.505 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.506 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.52 Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.521 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.522 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.523 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.524 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.525 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.526 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.53 Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.531 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.532 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.533 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.534 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.535 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.536 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.59  Other fracture of lesser toe(s)
  S92.591  Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
  S92.592  Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
  S92.599  Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.9  Unspecified fracture of foot and toe
  S92.90  Unspecified fracture of foot
    S92.901  Unspecified fracture of right foot
    S92.902  Unspecified fracture of left foot
    S92.909  Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot
  S92.91  Unspecified fracture of toe
    S92.911  Unspecified fracture of right toe
    S92.912  Unspecified fracture of left toe
    S92.919  Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe

S93  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

Includes:
  avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  laceration of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  sprain of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic hemorrhosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Excludes:
  2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S93
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela

S93.0  Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint
  S93.01  Subluxation of right ankle joint
  S93.02  Subluxation of left ankle joint
  S93.03  Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint
  S93.04  Dislocation of right ankle joint
  S93.05  Dislocation of left ankle joint
  S93.06  Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.1  Subluxation and dislocation of toe
  S93.10  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe
    Dislocation of toe NOS
    Subluxation of toe NOS
S93.101  Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)
S93.102  Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)
S93.103  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)
S93.104  Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
S93.105  Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
S93.106  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)

S93.11  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint
S93.111  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.112  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.113  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.114  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.115  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.116  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.119  Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.12  Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.121  Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.122  Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.123  Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.124  Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.125  Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.126  Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.129  Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.13  Subluxation of interphalangeal joint
S93.131  Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.132  Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.133  Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.134  Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.135  Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.136  Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.139  Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.14  Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.141  Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.3 Dislocation of foot
Excludes 2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot
Dislocation of foot NOS
Subluxation of foot NOS
S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot
S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot
S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot
S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot
S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot
S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot
S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot
S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot
S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4 Sprain of ankle
Excludes 2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
  Sprain of ankle NOS
  Sprained ankle NOS
  S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
  S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
  S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
  S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
  S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament
  S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
  S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
  S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
  S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
  S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle
  Sprain of internal collateral ligament
  Sprain of talofibular ligament
  S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
  S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
  S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.5 Sprain of toe
S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe
  S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe
  S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe
  S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe
  S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe
  S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe
  S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe
  S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe

S93.51 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe
  S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
  S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
  S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
  S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe
  S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.516  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.519  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe
S93.52   Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe
S93.521  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.522  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.523  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.524  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.525  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.526  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.529  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.6   Sprain of foot
  Excludes: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
    sprain of toe (S93.5-)
S93.60   Unspecified sprain of foot
S93.601  Unspecified sprain of right foot
S93.602  Unspecified sprain of left foot
S93.609  Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot

S93.61  Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot
S93.611  Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93.612  Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
S93.619  Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot

S93.62  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
S93.621  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
S93.622  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
S93.629  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot

S93.69  Other sprain of foot
S93.691  Other sprain of right foot
S93.692  Other sprain of left foot
S93.699  Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94  Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level
Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S94
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
S94.0   Injury of lateral plantar nerve
  S94.00  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
  S94.01  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
  S94.02  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1   Injury of medial plantar nerve
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S94.10</td>
<td>Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.11</td>
<td>Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.12</td>
<td>Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.2</td>
<td>Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.20</td>
<td>Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.21</td>
<td>Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.22</td>
<td>Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.3</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.30</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.31</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.32</td>
<td>Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.8x</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.8x1</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.8x2</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.8x9</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level**

- Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
- Excludes 2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S95:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S95.0</td>
<td>Injury of dorsal artery of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.01</td>
<td>Laceration of dorsal artery of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S95.099  Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1  Injury of plantar artery of foot
  S95.10  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
    S95.101  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
    S95.102  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
    S95.109  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot
  S95.11  Laceration of plantar artery of foot
    S95.111  Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
    S95.112  Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
    S95.119  Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot
  S95.19  Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
    S95.191  Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
    S95.192  Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
    S95.199  Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2  Injury of dorsal vein of foot
  S95.20  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
    S95.201  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
    S95.202  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
    S95.209  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
  S95.21  Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
    S95.211  Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
    S95.212  Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
    S95.219  Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
  S95.29  Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
    S95.291  Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
    S95.292  Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
    S95.299  Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.8  Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
  S95.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    S95.801  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.802  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.809  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.81  Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    S95.811  Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.812  Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.819  Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level,
unspecified leg
S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
  Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
  Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
  sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S96
    a  initial encounter
    d  subsequent encounter
    q  sequela
S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S96.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.029</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.09</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.091</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.092</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.099</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.1</td>
<td>Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.11</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.111</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1347 June 2003
S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified level
S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.191 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.192 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.199 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.29 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1348 June 2003
S96.291 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.292 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.299 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S97
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle
S97.00 Crushing injury of ankle, unspecified side
S97.01 Crushing injury of right ankle
S97.02 Crushing injury of left ankle
S97.1 Crushing injury of toe
S97.10 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), right foot
S97.102 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), left foot
S97.109 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), unspecified foot
S97.11 Crushing injury of great toe
S97.111 Crushing injury of great right toe
S97.112 Crushing injury of great left toe
S97.119 Crushing injury of great toe, unspecified side
S97.12 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
S97.121  Crushing injury of lesser right toe(s)
S97.122  Crushing injury of lesser left toe(s)
S97.129  Crushing injury of lesser toe(s), unspecified side

S97.8  Crushing injury of foot
S97.80  Crushing injury of foot, unspecified side
        Crushing injury of foot NOS
S97.81  Crushing injury of foot
S97.82  Crushing injury of foot

S98  Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S98
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela

S98.0  Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
S98.01  Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
S98.011  Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
S98.012  Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
S98.019  Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side

S98.02  Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
S98.021  Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
S98.022  Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
S98.029  Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side

S98.1  Traumatic amputation of one toe
S98.11  Complete traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.111  Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.112  Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.119  Complete traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side

S98.12  Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.121  Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.122  Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.129  Partial traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side

S98.13  Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
        Traumatic amputation of toe NOS
S98.131  Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe
S98.132  Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe
Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe, unspecified side

Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe

Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe

Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe

Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe, unspecified side

Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes

Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes

Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes

Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes

Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side

Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes

Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes

Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes

Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side

Traumatic amputation of midfoot

Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot

Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot

Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot

Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side

Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot

Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot

Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot

Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side

Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified

Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified

Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified

Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified

Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side

Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified

Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
unspecified
S98.922  Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.929  Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side

**S99  Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S99

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequela

S99.8  Other specified injuries of ankle and foot

S99.81  Other specified injuries of ankle

- S99.811  Other specified injuries of right ankle
- S99.812  Other specified injuries of left ankle
- S99.819  Other specified injuries of ankle, unspecified side

S99.82  Other specified injuries of foot

- S99.821  Other specified injuries of right foot
- S99.822  Other specified injuries of left foot
- S99.829  Other specified injuries of foot, unspecified side

S99.9  Unspecified injury of ankle and foot

S99.91  Unspecified injury of ankle

- S99.911  Unspecified injury of right ankle
- S99.912  Unspecified injury of left ankle
- S99.919  Unspecified injury of ankle, unspecified side

S99.92  Unspecified injury of foot

- S99.921  Unspecified injury of right foot
- S99.922  Unspecified injury of left foot
- S99.929  Unspecified injury of foot, unspecified side

**Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)**

Categories T00-T06 deactivated. Code to individual injuries.

**Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)**

Excludes:
- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
- sunburn (L55.-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular       Page 1353       June 2003
T07  Unspecified multiple injuries
Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injuries. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting.
Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Categories T08-T13 deactivated.

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14  Injury of unspecified body region
Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)
T14.9  Injury, unspecified
T14.90  Injury, unspecified
Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injury. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting.
Injury NOS
T14.91  Suicide attempt
Attempted suicide NOS

Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

Excludes2: foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

T15  Foreign body on external eye
Excludes2: foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
open wound of eyelid and periorcular area (S01.1-)
retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periorcular area (S00.25-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T15:
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequela
T15.0  Foreign body in cornea
T15.00  Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T15.01</td>
<td>Foreign body in cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.02</td>
<td>Foreign body in cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.1</td>
<td>Foreign body in conjunctival sac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.10</td>
<td>Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.11</td>
<td>Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.12</td>
<td>Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.8</td>
<td>Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign body in lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.80</td>
<td>Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.81</td>
<td>Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.82</td>
<td>Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.9</td>
<td>Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.90</td>
<td>Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.91</td>
<td>Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T15.92</td>
<td>Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16</td>
<td>Foreign body in ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: auditory canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T16:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a  initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d  subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>q  sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16.1</td>
<td>Foreign body in right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16.2</td>
<td>Foreign body in left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T16.9</td>
<td>Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17</td>
<td>Foreign body in respiratory tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T17:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a  initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d  subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>q  sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.0</td>
<td>Foreign body in nasal sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.1</td>
<td>Foreign body in nostril</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign body in nose NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.2</td>
<td>Foreign body in pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign body in nasopharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign body in throat NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.20</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.200</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.208</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1355 June 2003
T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
   Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
   Vomitus in pharynx
   T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury
T17.22 Food in pharynx
   Bones in pharynx
   Seeds in pharynx
   T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury
T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx
   T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury
T17.3 Foreign body in larynx
T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx
   T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury
T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx
   Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
   Vomitus in larynx
   T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury
T17.32 Food in larynx
   Bones in larynx
   Seeds in larynx
   T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury
T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx
   T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury
T17.4 Foreign body in trachea
T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea
   T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
   T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury
T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea
   Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
   Vomitus in trachea
   T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
   T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury
T17.42 Food in trachea
   Bones in trachea
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T17.420</td>
<td>Food in trachea causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.428</td>
<td>Food in trachea causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.490</td>
<td>Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.498</td>
<td>Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.50</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in bronchus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.500</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.508</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.510</td>
<td>Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.518</td>
<td>Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.520</td>
<td>Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.528</td>
<td>Food in bronchus causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.590</td>
<td>Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.598</td>
<td>Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.80</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.800</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.808</td>
<td>Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.810</td>
<td>Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.818</td>
<td>Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.820</td>
<td>Food in other parts of respiratory tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T17.828</td>
<td>Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Seeds in trachea

*Food in trachea causing asphyxiation

*Food in trachea causing other injury

*Other foreign object in trachea

*Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation

*Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

*Foreign body in bronchus

*Unspecified foreign body in bronchus

*Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation

*Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury

*Gastric contents in bronchus

*Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus

*Vomitus in bronchus

*Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation

*Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury

*Food in bronchus

*Bones in bronchus

*Seeds in bronchus

*Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation

*Food in bronchus causing other injury

*Other foreign object in bronchus

*Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation

*Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

*Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

*Foreign body in bronchioles

*Foreign body in lung

*Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

*Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

*Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

*Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract

*Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract

*Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

*Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

*Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

*Food in other parts of respiratory tract

*Bones in other parts of respiratory tract

*Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.990 Other foreign object respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation
T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract
Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T18:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth
T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus
Excludes: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus
Vomitus in esophagus

T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

T18.12 Food in esophagus
Bones in esophagus
Seeds in esophagus

T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury

T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus

T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

T18.2 Foreign body in stomach
T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine
T18.4 Foreign body in colon
T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum
Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)
T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract
T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified
Foreign body in digestive system NOS
Swallowed foreign body NOS

T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract
Excludes: mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)
presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T19:
a initial encounter
Foreign body in urethra
Foreign body in bladder
Foreign body in vulva and vagina
Foreign body in uterus
Foreign body in penis
Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract
Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
burns (thermal) from electricity
burns (thermal) from flame
burns (thermal) from friction
burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
burns (thermal) from hot objects
burns (thermal) from lightning
burns (thermal) from radiation
chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
scalds
Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)
Includes: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck
Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T20:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1360 June 2003
T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
   Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
   T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin
T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck
T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
   Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
   T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
   T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)
T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin
T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck
T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)
T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin
T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck
T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)
T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin
T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck
T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T20.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.47</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.54</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.55</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.56</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.57</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.59</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.60</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.62</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.63</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.64</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.65</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.66</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.67</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.69</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.7</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.70</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.711</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of chin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.74</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.75</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.77</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T20.79</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk**

Includes: Burns and corrosion of hip region
Excludes2: burns and corrosion of:

- axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
- scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
- shoulder (T22. with fifth character 5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T21:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T21.0</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.00</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.01</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.02</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1364 June 2003
Burn of unspecified degree of flank
Burn of unspecified degree of groin
T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back
Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back
T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
Burn of unspecified degree of anus
T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of penis
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
Burn of unspecified degree of testis
T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva
Excludes 2: burn of vagina (T28.3)
T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk
T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the
burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
Burn of first degree of breast
T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin
T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
Burn of first degree of interscapular region
T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back
T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
Burn of first degree of anus
T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis
T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva
Excludes 2: burn of vagina (T28.3)
T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk
T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T21.20</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.21</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.22</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of flank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of groin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.23</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of interscapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.24</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.25</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.26</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of male genital region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.27</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of female genital region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of second degree of vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: burn of vagina (T28.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.29</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of other site of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.3</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.31</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.32</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of flank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of groin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.33</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of interscapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.34</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.35</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.36</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of male genital region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.37</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of female genital region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burn of third degree of perineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.39</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of other site of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.4</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.40</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.47</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.5</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of chest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.54</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.55</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.56</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of male genital region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Burn of third degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)
Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis

**T21.57** Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of first degree of perineum
Corrosion of first degree of vulva
Excludes: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.59** Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

**T21.6** Corrosion of second degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.60** Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

**T21.61** Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
Corrosion of second degree of breast

**T21.62** Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of second degree of flank
Corrosion of second degree of groin

**T21.63** Corrosion of second degree of upper back
Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

**T21.64** Corrosion of second degree of lower back

**T21.65** Corrosion of second degree of buttock
Corrosion of second degree of anus

**T21.66** Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis

**T21.67** Corrosion of second degree of female genital region
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva
Excludes: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.69** Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

**T21.7** Corrosion of third degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.70** Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

**T21.71** Corrosion of third degree of chest wall
Corrosion of third degree of breast

**T21.72** Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

**T21.73** Corrosion of third degree of upper back
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T21.74</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.75</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of male genital region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.77</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of female genital region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T21.79</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22</td>
<td>Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>category T22:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>q sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.0</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.00</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.01</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.011</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.012</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.019</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.02</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.021</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.022</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.029</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.03</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.031</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.032</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.039</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.04</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.041</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.042</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.049</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.05  Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder
    T22.051  Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder
    T22.052  Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
    T22.059  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.06  Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
    T22.061  Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
    T22.062  Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
    T22.069  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    T22.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    T22.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    T22.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.1  Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T22.10  Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.11  Burn of first degree of forearm
    T22.111  Burn of first degree of right forearm
    T22.112  Burn of first degree of left forearm
    T22.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm
T22.12  Burn of first degree of elbow
    T22.121  Burn of first degree of right elbow
    T22.122  Burn of first degree of left elbow
    T22.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow
T22.13  Burn of first degree of upper arm
    T22.131  Burn of first degree of right upper arm
    T22.132  Burn of first degree of left upper arm
    T22.139  Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.14  Burn of first degree of axilla
    T22.141  Burn of first degree of right axilla
    T22.142  Burn of first degree of left axilla
    T22.149  Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla
T22.15  Burn of first degree of shoulder
    T22.151  Burn of first degree of right shoulder
    T22.152  Burn of first degree of left shoulder
    T22.159  Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region
  T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region
  T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region
  T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm
  T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm
  T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm
  T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow
  T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow
  T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow
  T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm
  T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm
  T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm
  T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla
  T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla
  T22.242 Burn of second degree of left axilla
  T22.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.25 Burn of second degree of shoulder
  T22.251 Burn of second degree of right shoulder
  T22.252 Burn of second degree of left shoulder
  T22.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.26 Burn of second degree of scapular region
  T22.261 Burn of second degree of right scapular region
  T22.262 Burn of second degree of left scapular region
  T22.269 Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1371  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.291</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.292</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.299</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.3</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.31</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.311</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.312</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.319</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.32</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.321</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.322</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.329</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.33</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.331</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.332</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.339</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.34</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.341</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.342</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.349</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.35</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.351</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.352</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.359</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.36</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.361</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.362</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.369</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.39</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.391</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.392</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.399</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.4</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T22.40</strong></td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.441</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.442</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.449</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.451</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.492</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.499</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T22.5** Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.539</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.54</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.541</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.542</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.549</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.55</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.551</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.552</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.559</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.56</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.561</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.562</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.569</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.59</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.591</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.592</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.599</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.60</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.611</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.612</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm
T22.62  Corrosion of second degree of elbow
  T22.621  Corrosion of second degree of right elbow
  T22.622  Corrosion of second degree of left elbow
  T22.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow
T22.63  Corrosion of second degree of upper arm
  T22.631  Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm
  T22.632  Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm
  T22.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.64  Corrosion of second degree of axilla
  T22.641  Corrosion of second degree of right axilla
  T22.642  Corrosion of second degree of left axilla
  T22.649  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla
T22.65  Corrosion of second degree of shoulder
  T22.651  Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder
  T22.652  Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder
  T22.659  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.66  Corrosion of second degree of scapular region
  T22.661  Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region
  T22.662  Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region
  T22.669  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.691  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.692  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.699  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.7  Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  T22.70  Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
  T22.71  Corrosion of third degree of forearm
    T22.711  Corrosion of third degree of right forearm
    T22.712  Corrosion of third degree of left forearm
    T22.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm
  T22.72  Corrosion of third degree of elbow
    T22.721  Corrosion of third degree of right elbow
    T22.722  Corrosion of third degree of left elbow
T22.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow
T22.73  Corrosion of third degree of upper arm
T22.731  Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm
T22.732  Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm
T22.739  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.74  Corrosion of third degree of axilla
T22.741  Corrosion of third degree of right axilla
T22.742  Corrosion of third degree of left axilla
T22.749  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla
T22.75  Corrosion of third degree of shoulder
T22.751  Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder
T22.752  Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder
T22.759  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.76  Corrosion of third degree of scapular region
T22.761  Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region
T22.762  Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region
T22.769  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.791  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.792  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.799  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

**T23  Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T23:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequela

T23.0  Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.00  Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.001  Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.002  Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.009  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.01  Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
T23.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.03 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.031 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.032 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.04 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.041 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.042 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.05 Burn of unspecified degree of palm
T23.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
T23.06 Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.061 Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.062 Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.069 Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.07 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.071 Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.072 Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.079 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.10 Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.101 Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm
  T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm
  T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm
  T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand
  T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand
  T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand
  T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist
  T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist
T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist
T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist
T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right of wrist and hand
  T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left of wrist and hand
  T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified of wrist and hand
T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.22 Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.23 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.24 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.25 Burn of second degree of palm

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1379 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.251</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.252</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.259</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.26</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.261</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.262</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.269</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.27</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.271</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.272</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.279</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.29</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.291</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.292</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.299</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.3</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.301</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.302</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.309</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.31</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.311</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.312</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.319</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.32</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.321</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.322</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.329</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.33</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.331</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.332</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.339</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.34</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.341</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.342</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.349</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.35</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.351</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.352</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.359</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.36</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.361</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.362</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.369</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.37</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.371</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.372</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.379</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.39</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.391</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.392</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.399</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.40</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.401</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.402</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.409</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.421  Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.422  Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.429  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.43   Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.431  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.432  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.439  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.44   Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.441  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.442  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.449  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.45   Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
T23.451  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.452  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.459  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
T23.46   Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.461  Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.462  Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.469  Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.47   Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.471  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.472  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.479  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.49   Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.491  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.492  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.499  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.5  Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.501</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.502</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.509</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.539</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.54</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.541</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.542</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.549</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.55</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.551</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.552</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.559</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.56</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.561</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.562</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.569</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.57</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.571</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.572</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.579  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist
T23.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.591  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.592  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.6  Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T23.60  Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.601  Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.602  Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.609  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.61  Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)
T23.611  Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.612  Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.62  Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.621  Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.622  Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.63  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.631  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.632  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.64  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.641  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.642  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.649  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.65  Corrosion of second degree of palm
  T23.651  Corrosion of second degree of right palm
  T23.652  Corrosion of second degree of left palm
  T23.659  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.66  Corrosion of second degree of back of hand
  T23.661  Corrosion of second degree of right hand
  T23.662  Corrosion of second degree of left hand
  T23.669  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand

T23.67  Corrosion of second degree of wrist
  T23.671  Corrosion of second degree of right wrist
  T23.672  Corrosion of second degree of left wrist
  T23.679  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.691  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.692  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.699  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.7  Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.70  Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.701  Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.702  Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.709  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.71  Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.711  Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.712  Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.72  Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.721  Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.722  Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.73  Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.731  Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.732  Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1385 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.739</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.74</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.741</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.742</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.749</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.75</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.751</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.752</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.759</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.761</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.762</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.769</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.77</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.771</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.772</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.779</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.79</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.791</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.792</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.799</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

Excludes:
- burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)
- burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T24:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1386 June 2003
T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh

T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee
T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee

T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh
T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh
T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh
T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee
T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee
T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee
T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee
T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg
  T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg
  T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg
  T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh
  T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh
  T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh
  T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee
  T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee
  T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee
  T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg
  T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg
  T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg
  T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.3  Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T24.30  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.301  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower
           limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.302  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower
           limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.309  Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified
           lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.31  Burn of third degree of thigh
  T24.311  Burn of third degree of right thigh
  T24.312  Burn of third degree of left thigh
  T24.319  Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.32  Burn of third degree of knee
  T24.321  Burn of third degree of right knee
  T24.322  Burn of third degree of left knee
  T24.329  Burn of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.33  Burn of third degree of lower leg
  T24.331  Burn of third degree of right lower leg
  T24.332  Burn of third degree of left lower leg
  T24.339  Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.391  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower
           limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.392  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb,
           except ankle and foot
  T24.399  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified
           lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.40  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.401  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of
           right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.402  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of
           left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.409  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of
           unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.41  Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.492</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.499</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.5</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.501</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.502</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.509</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.539</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.59</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh
T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee
T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee
T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee
T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.701</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.702</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.709</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.711</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.721</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.722</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.729</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.731</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.732</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.739</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.79</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.791</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.792</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.799</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T25 Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T25:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.0</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.01</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.011</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.012</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.019</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.02</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.021</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.022</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

---

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1392 June 2003
T25.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot
T25.03  Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.031  Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.032  Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1  Burn of first degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T25.11  Burn of first degree of ankle
T25.111  Burn of first degree of right ankle
T25.112  Burn of first degree of left ankle
T25.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle
T25.12  Burn of first degree of foot
Excludes2:  burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)
T25.121  Burn of first degree of right foot
T25.122  Burn of first degree of left foot
T25.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified foot
T25.13  Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.131  Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.132  Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.139  Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.191  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.192  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.199  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.2  Burn of second degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T25.21  Burn of second degree of ankle
T25.211  Burn of second degree of right ankle
T25.212  Burn of second degree of left ankle
T25.219  Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle
T25.22  Burn of second degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)

T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot
T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot
T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle
T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle
T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle
T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot
T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot
T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle

T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1394 June 2003
T25.412  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
T25.419  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.42  Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
T25.421  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.422  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.429  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.43  Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.431  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.432  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.439  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.49  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.491  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.492  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.499  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5  Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51  Corrosion of first degree of ankle
T25.511  Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
T25.512  Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
T25.519  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.52  Corrosion of first degree of foot
Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)
T25.521  Corrosion of first degree of right foot
T25.522  Corrosion of first degree of left foot
T25.529  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.53  Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.531  Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.532  Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.539  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.591  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.592  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6  Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1395 June 2003
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.61  Corrosion of second degree of ankle
  T25.611  Corrosion of second degree of right ankle
  T25.612  Corrosion of second degree of left ankle
  T25.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.62  Corrosion of second degree of foot
  Excludes  Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)
  T25.621  Corrosion of second degree of right foot
  T25.622  Corrosion of second degree of left foot
  T25.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.63  Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.631  Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.632  Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.691  Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot
  T25.692  Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot
  T25.699  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7  Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.71  Corrosion of third degree of ankle
  T25.711  Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
  T25.712  Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
  T25.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.72  Corrosion of third degree of foot
  Excludes  Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
  T25.721  Corrosion of third degree of right foot
  T25.722  Corrosion of third degree of left foot
  T25.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.73  Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.731  Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.732  Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.739  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.791  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.792  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.799  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot
Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26  Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T26:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequela

T26.0  Burn of eyelid and periocular area
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
   T26.00  Burn of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side
   T26.01  Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
   T26.02  Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
   T26.10  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side
   T26.11  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
   T26.12  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
   T26.20  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side
   T26.21  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
   T26.22  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3  Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
   T26.30  Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side
   T26.31  Burns of other parts of right eye and adnexa
   T26.32  Burns of other parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4  Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
   T26.40  Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side
   T26.41  Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   T26.42  Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5  Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.50  Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side
T26.51  Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, right eye
T26.52  Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, left eye

T26.6  Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
    Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.60  Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side
T26.61  Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.62  Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
    Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.70  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side
T26.71  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.72  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8  Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
    Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.80  Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side
T26.81  Corrosions of other parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.82  Corrosions of other parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9  Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
    Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.90  Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side
T26.91  Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.92  Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27  Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract

    Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
    Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

    The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T27:
    a  initial encounter
    d  subsequent encounter
    q  sequela

T27.0  Burn of larynx and trachea
T27.1  Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.2  Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
    Burn of thoracic cavity
T27.3  Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7
T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea
T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs
Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T28:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequela
T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1 Burn of esophagus
T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ
   T28.41 Burn of ear drum
      T28.411 Burn of right ear drum
      T28.412 Burn of left ear drum
      T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum
   T28.49 Burn of other internal organ

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-
T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus
T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs
   T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum
      T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum
      T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum
      T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum
   T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs
Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30  Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified

  T30.0  Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
  This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns
  Burn NOS
  Multiple burns NOS

  T30.4  Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
  This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion
  Corrosion NOS
  Multiple corrosion NOS

T31  Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved

  This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is
  unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28
  when the site is specified.

  T31.0  Burns involving less than 10% of body surface
  T31.1  Burns involving 10-19% of body surface
         T31.10  Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third
degree burns
         Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
         T31.11  Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree
         burns
  T31.2  Burns involving 20-29% of body surface
         T31.20  Burns involving 20 - 29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third
degree burns
         Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS
         T31.21  Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree
         burns
         T31.22  Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree
         burns
  T31.3  Burns involving 30-39% of body surface
         T31.30  Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third
degree burns
         Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS
         T31.31  Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree
         burns
         T31.32  Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree
         burns
         T31.33  Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree
burns
T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface
T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS
T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface
T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS
T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.7  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
   T31.70  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
   Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS
   T31.71  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.72  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
   T31.73  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
   T31.74  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
   T31.75  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
   T31.76  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
   T31.77  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns

T31.8  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface
   T31.80  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
   Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS
   T31.81  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.82  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
   T31.83  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
   T31.84  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
   T31.85  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
   T31.86  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
   T31.87  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
   T31.88  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns

T31.9  Burns involving 90% or more of body surface
   T31.90  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
   Burns involving 90-99% of body surface NOS
   T31.91  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
burns

T31.92  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.93  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.94  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.95  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.96  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.97  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
T31.98  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns
T31.99  Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 90-99% third degree burns

T32  Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28 when the site is specified.

T32.0  Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface
T32.1  Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
  T32.10  Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
  T32.11  Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.2  Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
  T32.20  Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.21  Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.22  Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.3  Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
  T32.30  Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.31  Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.32  Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
degree corrosion

T32.33  Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.4  Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface

T32.40  Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

T32.41  Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.42  Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.43  Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.44  Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.5  Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface

T32.50  Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

T32.51  Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.52  Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.53  Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.54  Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.55  Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.6  Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface

T32.60  Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

T32.61  Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.62  Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.63  Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.64  Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.65  Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.66  Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

T32.7  Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface

Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
degree corrosion
T32.94 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.95 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.96 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.97 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.98 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.99 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 90-99% third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite
Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T33:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequela
T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head
   T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear
      T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear
      T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear
      T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear
   T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose
   T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head
T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck
T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax
T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis
T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm
   Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)
      T33.40 Superficial frostbite of arm, unspecified side
      T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm
      T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm
   T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers
      T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist
         T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist
         T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist
Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular       Page 1406         June 2003
T33.519  Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist
T33.52  Superficial frostbite of hand
  Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
T33.521  Superficial frostbite of right hand
T33.522  Superficial frostbite of left hand
T33.529  Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand
T33.53  Superficial frostbite of finger(s)
  T33.531  Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
  T33.532  Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
  T33.539  Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)
T33.6  Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
  T33.60  Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh, unspecified side
  T33.61  Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
  T33.62  Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh
T33.7  Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
  Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
  T33.70  Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg, unspecified side
  T33.71  Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
  T33.72  Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg
T33.8  Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
  T33.81  Superficial frostbite of ankle
    T33.811  Superficial frostbite of right ankle
    T33.812  Superficial frostbite of left ankle
    T33.819  Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
  T33.82  Superficial frostbite of foot
    T33.821  Superficial frostbite of right foot
    T33.822  Superficial frostbite of left foot
    T33.829  Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
  T33.83  Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
    T33.831  Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
    T33.832  Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
    T33.839  Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)
T33.9  Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
  T33.90  Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
    Superficial frostbite NOS
  T33.99  Superficial frostbite of other sites
    Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
    Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34  Frostbite with tissue necrosis
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T34:
    a  initial encounter
    d  subsequent encounter

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1407  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T34.0</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.01</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.011</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.012</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.019</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.02</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.09</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.1</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.2</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.3</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.4</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.40</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.41</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.42</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.5</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.51</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.511</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.512</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.519</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.52</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.521</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.522</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.529</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.53</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.531</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.532</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.539</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.6</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.60</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.61</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.62</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.7</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.70</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.71</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.72</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.8</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot, and toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.81</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.811</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T34.812</td>
<td>Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle
T34.819

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
T34.82

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
T34.821

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
T34.822

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot
T34.829

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
T34.83

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
T34.831

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
T34.832

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
T34.839

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites
T34.9

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
T34.90

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
T34.99

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: poisoning is defined as:
- overdose of substances
- wrong substance given or taken in error
adverse effect is defined as:
- "hypersensitivity", "reaction", etc. of correct substance properly administered
underdosing is defined as:
- taking less of a medication than is prescribed or instructed by the manufacturer, whether inadvertently or deliberately

Use additional code(s) for all manifestations of poisoning and adverse effects
Use additional code for intent of underdosing:
- failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.61, Y63.8-Y63.9)
- patient's underdosing of medication regime (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: Toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)
Excludes2: Abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
    - drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1)
locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T36:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins
  T36.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins
    T36.0x1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by penicillins NOS
    T36.0x2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm
    T36.0x3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault
    T36.0x4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined
    T36.0x5 Adverse effect of penicillins
    T36.0x6 Underdosing of penicillins
T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
  T36.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
    T36.1x1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS
    T36.1x2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm
    T36.1x3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault
    T36.1x4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined
    T36.1x5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
    T36.1x6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
  T36.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
    T36.2x1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
    T36.2x2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-
T36.2x3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault
T36.2x4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined
T36.2x5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group
T36.2x6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group
T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
  T36.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
    T36.3x1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by macrolides NOS
    T36.3x2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm
    T36.3x3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault
    T36.3x4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined
    T36.3x5 Adverse effect of macrolides
    T36.3x6 Underdosing of macrolides
T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
  T36.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
    T36.4x1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS
    T36.4x2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm
    T36.4x3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault
    T36.4x4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined
    T36.4x5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines
    T36.4x6 Underdosing of tetracyclines
T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin
  T36.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
    T36.5x1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS
    T36.5x2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm
    T36.5x3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault
    T36.5x4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined
    T36.5x5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides
    T36.5x6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides
T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
  T36.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
    T36.6x1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
    T36.6x2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm
    T36.6x3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault
    T36.6x4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined
    T36.6x5 Adverse effect of rifampicins
    T36.6x6 Underdosing of rifampicins
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T36.7</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.7x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.8x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.91</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.92</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.93</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.94</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.95</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T36.96</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T37** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T37:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequela

### T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
- **T37.0x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
  - **T37.0x1** Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
    - Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS
  - **T37.0x2** Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm
  - **T37.0x3** Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault
  - **T37.0x4** Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined
  - **T37.0x5** Adverse effect of sulfonamides
  - **T37.0x6** Underdosing of sulfonamides

### T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
- **T37.1x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
  - **T37.1x1** Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    - Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS
  - **T37.1x2** Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm
  - **T37.1x3** Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault
  - **T37.1x4** Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined
  - **T37.1x5** Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs
  - **T37.1x6** Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

### T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
- **T37.2x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
  - **T37.2x1** Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
    - Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS
  - **T37.2x2** Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm
  - **T37.2x3** Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault
  - **T37.2x4** Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined
  - **T37.2x5** Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Excludes 1: rifampicins (T36.6-), streptomycin (T36.5-)

Excludes 1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1413 June 2003
other blood protozoa
T37.2x6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs
T37.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs
T37.3x1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS
T37.3x2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm
T37.3x3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault
T37.3x4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined
T37.3x5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs
T37.3x6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics
T37.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics
T37.4x1 Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS
T37.4x2 Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm
T37.4x3 Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault
T37.4x4 Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined
T37.4x5 Adverse effect of anthelminthics
T37.4x6 Underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs
Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)
  cytarabine (T45.1-)
T37.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs
T37.5x1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS
T37.5x2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm
T37.5x3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault
T37.5x4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined
T37.5x5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs
T37.5x6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)
T37.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
T37.8x1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

T37.8x2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm
T37.8x3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault
T37.8x4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined
T37.8x5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
T37.8x6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS
T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm
T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault
T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined
T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic
T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T38:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)
T38.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault

Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined

Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault

Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined

Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes

Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault

Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined

Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs

Underdosing of antithyroid drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of oral contraceptives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4x6</td>
<td>Underdosing or oral contraceptives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.5x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.5x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.5x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.5x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.5x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.5x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.5x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.6</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T38.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6x1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

T38.6x2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T38.6x3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault

T38.6x4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T38.6x5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6x6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS

T38.7x2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm

T38.7x3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault

T38.7x4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined

T38.7x5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.802 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.803 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
substitutes, assault

T38.804  Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined

T38.805  Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.806  Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.81  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.811  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS

T38.812  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm

T38.813  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault

T38.814  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined

T38.815  Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.816  Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.89  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.891  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.892  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.893  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault

T38.894  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined

T38.895  Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.896  Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.901  Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists,
accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault
T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists
T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault
T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists
T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists

T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T39:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates
T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid
T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)
T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm
T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault
T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined
T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin
T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates
T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by salicylates NOS
T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm
T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault
T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined
T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates
T39.096  Underdosing of salicylates
T39.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.1x1  Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
T39.1x2  Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.1x3  Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault
T39.1x4  Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined
T39.1x5  Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.1x6  Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives
T39.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives
T39.2x1  Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
T39.2x2  Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.2x3  Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault
T39.2x4  Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined
T39.2x5  Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives
T39.2x6  Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives
T39.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
T39.31  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives
T39.311  Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
T39.312  Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.313  Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault
T39.314  Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined
T39.315  Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives
T39.316  Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives
T39.39  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.391  Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T39.392  Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm

T39.393  Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault

T39.394  Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined

T39.395  Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.395  Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T39.4x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4x1  Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS

T39.4x2  Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T39.4x3  Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault

T39.4x4  Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T39.4x5  Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4x6  Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x1  Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics,
not elsewhere classified NOS

T39.8x2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T39.8x3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.8x4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.8x5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8x6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic
T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS
T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm
T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault
T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined
T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic
T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T40:
   a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
   q sequela
T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
T40.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
   T40.0x1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by opium NOS
   T40.0x2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm
   T40.0x3 Poisoning by opium, assault
   T40.0x4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined
T40.0x5  Adverse effect of opium
T40.0x6  Underdosing of opium

T40.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of heroin
   T40.1x  Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
   T40.1x1  Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by heroin NOS
   T40.1x2  Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm
   T40.1x3  Poisoning by heroin, assault
   T40.1x4  Poisoning by heroin, undetermined
   T40.1x5  Adverse effect of heroin
   T40.1x6  Underdosing of heroin

T40.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
   T40.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
   T40.2x1  Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other opioids NOS
   T40.2x2  Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm
   T40.2x3  Poisoning by other opioids, assault
   T40.2x4  Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined
   T40.2x5  Adverse effect of other opioids
   T40.2x6  Underdosing of other opioids

T40.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
   T40.3x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
   T40.3x1  Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by methadone NOS
   T40.3x2  Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
   T40.3x3  Poisoning by methadone, assault
   T40.3x4  Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
   T40.3x5  Adverse effect of methadone
   T40.3x6  Underdosing of methadone

T40.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
   T40.4x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
   T40.4x1  Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
   T40.4x2  Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
   T40.4x3  Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
   T40.4x4  Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
   T40.4x5  Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
   T40.4x6  Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
   T40.5x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
T40.5x1  Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by cocaine NOS
T40.5x2  Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
T40.5x3  Poisoning by cocaine, assault
T40.5x4  Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
T40.5x5  Adverse effect of cocaine
T40.5x6  Underdosing of cocaine

T40.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics

T40.60  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics
T40.601  Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by narcotics NOS
T40.602  Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.603  Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault
T40.604  Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined
T40.605  Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics
T40.606  Underdosing of unspecified narcotics

T40.69  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics

T40.691  Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by other narcotics NOS
T40.692  Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.693  Poisoning by other narcotics, assault
T40.694  Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined
T40.695  Adverse effect of other narcotics
T40.696  Underdosing of other narcotics

T40.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7x1  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by cannabis NOS
T40.7x2  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm
T40.7x3  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault
T40.7x4  Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined
T40.7x5  Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7x6  Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8x  Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8x1  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by lysergide [LSD]NOS
T40.8x2  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1425  June 2003
T40.8x3  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault
T40.8x4  Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined
T40.8x5  Adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8x6  Underdosing of lysergide [LSD]

T40.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.901  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
T40.902  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.903  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.904  Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.905  Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.906  Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.991  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS
T40.992  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.993  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.994  Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.995  Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.996  Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

**T41  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases**

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
opiods (T40.0-T40.2-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T41:
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequela

T41.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1426  June 2003
Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics
  T41.0x Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics
    T41.0x1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS
    T41.0x2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm
    T41.0x3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault
    T41.0x4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined
    T41.0x5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics
    T41.0x6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates
  T41.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics
    T41.1x1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS
    T41.1x2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm
    T41.1x3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault
    T41.1x4 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined
    T41.1x5 Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics
    T41.1x6 Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics
  T41.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics
    T41.201 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS
    T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
    T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault
    T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined
    T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics
    T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics
  T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS
  T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-
harm

T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault
T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
  T41.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
    T41.3x1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
    T41.3x2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
    T41.3x3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
    T41.3x4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
    T41.3x5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
    T41.3x6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic
  T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by anesthetic NOS
  T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm
  T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault
  T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined
  T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic
  T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
  T41.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
    T41.5x1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS
    T41.5x2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm
    T41.5x3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault
    T41.5x4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined
    T41.5x5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases
    T41.5x6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs
Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.--F19.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T42:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
 q sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0x1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS
T42.0x2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm
T42.0x3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault
T42.0x4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined
T42.0x5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0x6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

T42.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.1x1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
T42.1x2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm
T42.1x3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault
T42.1x4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined
T42.1x5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes
T42.1x6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2x1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
T42.2x2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm
T42.2x3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault
T42.2x4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined
T42.2x5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2x6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)

T42.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates

T42.3x1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
T42.3x2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm
T42.3x3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault
T42.3x4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
T42.3x5 Adverse effect of barbiturates
T42.3x6 Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
   T42.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
      T42.4x1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
      T42.4x2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm
      T42.4x3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
      T42.4x4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
      T42.4x5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
      T42.4x6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics
   T42.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics
      T42.5x1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
      T42.5x2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm
      T42.5x3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault
      T42.5x4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined
      T42.5x5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics
      T42.5x6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
   Excludes1: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)
   T42.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
      T42.6x1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
      T42.6x2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
      T42.6x3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
      T42.6x4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
      T42.6x5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1430 June 2003
T42.6x6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault

T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined

T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine

T42.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8x1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS

T42.8x2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm

T42.8x3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault

T42.8x4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined

T42.8x5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8x6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)
barbiturates (T42.3-)
benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
methaqualone (T42.6-)
psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)
Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.0--F19.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T43:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants
T43.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants
    T43.01 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
    T43.02 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
    T43.03 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, assault
    T43.04 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined
    T43.05 Adverse effect of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants
    T43.06 Underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants
T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
T43.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
    T43.11 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
    T43.12 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm
    T43.13 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault
    T43.14 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined
    T43.15 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
    T43.16 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.20</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.201</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antidepressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.202</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.203</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.204</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.205</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.206</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.29</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.291</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.292</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.293</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.294</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.295</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.296</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T43.4x1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS
T43.4x2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.4x3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault
T43.4x4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.4x5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4x6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
Excludes 1: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)
T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular
Page 1434
June 2003
T43.595  Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.596  Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential
Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

T43.6x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.6x1  Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential NOS

T43.6x2  Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, intentional self-harm

T43.6x3  Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, assault

T43.6x4  Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, undetermined

T43.6x5  Adverse effect of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.6x6  Underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x1  Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS

T43.8x2  Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm

T43.8x3  Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault

T43.8x4  Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undermined

T43.8x5  Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x6  Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T43.91  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS

T43.92  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm

T43.93  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault

T43.94  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undermined

T43.95  Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug

T43.96  Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

**T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**

The following  7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T44:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T44.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.01</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.02</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.03</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.04</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.05</td>
<td>Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.06</td>
<td>Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T44.1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.1x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.11</td>
<td>Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.12</td>
<td>Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.13</td>
<td>Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.14</td>
<td>Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.15</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.16</td>
<td>Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T44.2</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.2x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.21</td>
<td>Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.22</td>
<td>Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.23</td>
<td>Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.24</td>
<td>Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.25</td>
<td>Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T44.2x6  Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine
T44.3x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3x1  Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS

T44.3x2  Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm

T44.3x3  Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault

T44.3x4  Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined

T44.3x5  Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3x6  Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol
T44.4x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4x1  Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.4x2  Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.4x3  Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.4x4  Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.4x5  Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4x6  Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1437  June 2003
beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salbutamol (T48.6-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| T44.5x | Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-
|       | adrenoreceptor agonists                                                     |
| T44.5x1| Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional) |
|       | Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS                 |
| T44.5x2| Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm |
| T44.5x3| Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault            |
| T44.5x4| Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined       |
| T44.5x5| Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists                |
| T44.5x6| Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists                   |

T44.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T44.6x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.6x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.6x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.6x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.6x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.6x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.6x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T44.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T44.7x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.7x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.7x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.7x4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.7x5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7x6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
and guanethidine (T46.5)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and
adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS

Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault

Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined

Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs
primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting
the autonomic nervous system

T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T45:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

T45.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0x1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS

T45.0x2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.0x3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault

T45.0x4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined

T45.0x5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0x6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and
immunosuppressive drugs
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)
T45.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
  T45.1x1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS
  T45.1x2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm
  T45.1x3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault
  T45.1x4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined
  T45.1x5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
  T45.1x6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)
T45.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
  T45.2x1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by vitamins NOS
  T45.2x2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm
  T45.2x3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault
  T45.2x4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined
  T45.2x5 Adverse effect of vitamins
  T45.2x6 Underdosing of vitamins
  Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)
T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes
T45.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes
  T45.3x1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by enzymes NOS
  T45.3x2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm
  T45.3x3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault
  T45.3x4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined
  T45.3x5 Adverse effect of enzymes
  T45.3x6 Underdosing of enzymes
T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds
T45.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds
compounds

T45.4x1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

T45.4x2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T45.4x3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault

T45.4x4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined

T45.4x5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds

T45.4x6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds
Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants
T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS
T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm
T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault
T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined
T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants
T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin
(T50.91-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid
(T50.91-)
T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS
T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault
T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined
T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs
T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T45.603</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.604</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.605</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.606</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.61</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.611</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.612</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.613</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.614</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.615</td>
<td>Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.616</td>
<td>Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.62</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.621</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.622</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.623</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.624</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.625</td>
<td>Adverse effect of hemostatic drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.626</td>
<td>Underdosing of hemostatic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.69</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.691</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.692</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.693</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.694</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.695</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.696</td>
<td>Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.7</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.7x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.7x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS

T45.7x2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.7x3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault

T45.7x4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined

T45.7x5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.9)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

T45.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8x1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

T45.8x2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm

T45.8x3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault

T45.8x4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined

T45.8x5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8x6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological
agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS
T45.92 Poisoening by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm
T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault
T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined
T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T46:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
T46.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
  T46.0x1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)
  T46.0x2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm
  T46.0x3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault
  T46.0x4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined
  T46.0x5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
  T46.0x6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers
T46.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers
  T46.1x1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS

T46.1x2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm

T46.1x3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault

T46.1x4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined

T46.1x5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1x6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2x1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS

T46.2x2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.2x3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault

T46.2x4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined

T46.2x5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2x6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS

T46.3x2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.3x3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault

T46.3x4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined

T46.3x5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T46.4x3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault
T46.4x4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined
T46.4x5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
T46.4x6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs
T46.5x1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS
T46.5x2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm
T46.5x3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault
T46.5x4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined
T46.5x5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs
T46.5x6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
T46.6x1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS
T46.6x2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T46.6x3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.6x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.90</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.901</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)

T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)

T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T47:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0x1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)

T47.0x2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm

T47.0x3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault

T47.0x4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers,
undetermined
T47.0x5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
T47.0x6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
  T47.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
    T47.1x1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
    T47.1x2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
    T47.1x3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
    T47.1x4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
    T47.1x5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
    T47.1x6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
  T47.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
    T47.2x1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS
    T47.2x2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm
    T47.2x3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault
    T47.2x4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined
    T47.2x5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives
    T47.2x6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives
T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives
  T47.3x Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
    T47.3x1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS
    T47.3x2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm
    T47.3x3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault
    T47.3x4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined
    T47.3x5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
    T47.3x6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4x1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)

T47.4x2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.4x3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault

T47.4x4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined

T47.4x5 Adverse effect of other laxatives

T47.4x6 Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5x1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)

T47.5x2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm

T47.5x3 Poisoning by digestants, assault

T47.5x4 Poisoning by digestants, undetermined

T47.5x5 Adverse effect of digestants

T47.5x6 Underdosing of digestants

T47.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)

T47.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6x1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)

T47.6x2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm

T47.6x3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault

T47.6x4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined

T47.6x5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6x6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7x1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)

T47.7x2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm

T47.7x3 Poisoning by emetics, assault

T47.7x4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined

T47.7x5 Adverse effect of emetics

T47.7x6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
T47.8x1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS
T47.8x2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
T47.8x3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault
T47.8x4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined
T47.8x5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
T47.8x6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS
T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault
T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined
T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T48:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)
T48.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs
T48.0x1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS
T48.0x2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm
T48.0x3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault
T48.0x4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined
T48.0x5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs
T48.0x6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.1x1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS
T48.1x2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm
T48.1x3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault
T48.1x4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined
T48.1x5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.1x6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS
T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles
T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T48.292</td>
<td>Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.293</td>
<td>Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.294</td>
<td>Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.295</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.296</td>
<td>Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
T48.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T48.3x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antitussives NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.3x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.3x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antitussives, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.3x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.3x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antitussives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.3x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antitussives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
T48.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by expectorants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by expectorants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of expectorants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.4x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of expectorants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)
T48.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.5x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T48.5x6  Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salbutamol

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists (T44.5)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary[adeno]hypophyseal hormones (T38.8)

T48.6x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.6x1  Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS

T48.6x2  Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm

T48.6x3  Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault

T48.6x4  Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined

T48.6x5  Adverse effect of antiasthmatics

T48.6x6  Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.901  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.902  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.903  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.904  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.905  Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.906  Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.991  Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.992  Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.993  Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.994  Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.995  Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
Includes: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T49:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0x1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
T49.0x2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm
T49.0x3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault
T49.0x4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined
T49.0x5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0x6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
T49.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
T49.1x1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipruritics NOS
T49.1x2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm
T49.1x3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault
T49.1x4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined
T49.1x5 Adverse effect of antipruritics
T49.1x6 Underdosing of antipruritics
T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
T49.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1456 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T49.2x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.2x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.2x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.2x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.2x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.2x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T49.3x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.3x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.3x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.3x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.3x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.3x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.3x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T49.4x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T49.4x6  Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x1  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations

NOS

T49.5x2  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.5x3  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault

T49.5x4  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.5x5  Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x6  Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6x1  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

NOS

T49.6x2  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.6x3  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault

T49.6x4  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.6x5  Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6x6  Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7x1  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS

T49.7x2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm
T49.7x3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault
T49.7x4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined
T49.7x5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied
T49.7x6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

T49.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents
T49.8x1 Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other topical agents NOS
T49.8x2 Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm
T49.8x3 Poisoning by other topical agents, assault
T49.8x4 Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined
T49.8x5 Adverse effect of other topical agents
T49.8x6 Underdosing of other topical agents

T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)
T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm
T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault
T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined
T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent
T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T50:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
T50.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0x1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS

T50.0x2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.1x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.1x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.1x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.1x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.1x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.1x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.1x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.2</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benzothiadiazides and other diuretics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.2x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.2x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.2x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo benzothiadiazides and other diuretics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.2x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.2x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.2x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo benzothiadiazides and other diuretics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.2x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzo benzothiadiazides and other diuretics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.3</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1460 June 2003
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3x2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm

T50.3x3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault

T50.3x4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined

T50.3x5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS

T50.4x2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm

T50.4x3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault

T50.4x4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined

T50.4x5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5x1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS

T50.5x2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm

T50.5x3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault

T50.5x4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined

T50.5x5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants

T50.5x6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents
T50.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
  T50.6x1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
  T50.6x2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm
  T50.6x3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault
  T50.6x4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
  T50.6x5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
  T50.6x6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS

Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault

Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined

Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents

Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault

Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined

Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents

Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
  T50.7x1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
  T50.7x2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
  T50.7x3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault
  T50.7x4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined
  T50.7x5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
  T50.7x6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS

Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault

Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined

Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents
T50.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents
  T50.8x1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS
  T50.8x2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm
  T50.8x3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault
  T50.8x4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined
  T50.8x5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents
  T50.8x6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS

Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm

Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault

Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined

Adverse effect of diagnostic agents

Underdosing of diagnostic agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines
T50.a Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine,
including combinations with a pertussis component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T50.a11</td>
<td>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a12</td>
<td>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a13</td>
<td>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a14</td>
<td>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a15</td>
<td>Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a16</td>
<td>Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T50.a21</td>
<td>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a22</td>
<td>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a23</td>
<td>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a24</td>
<td>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a25</td>
<td>Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a26</td>
<td>Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T50.a31</td>
<td>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a32</td>
<td>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a33</td>
<td>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a34</td>
<td>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a35</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.a36</td>
<td>Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T50.b1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.b11</td>
<td>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.b12</td>
<td>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.b13</td>
<td>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T50.b14  Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
T50.b15  Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
T50.b16  Underdosing of smallpox vaccines

T50.b9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
T50.b91  Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental
T50.b92  Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.b93  Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
T50.b94  Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
T50.b95  Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
T50.b86  Underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.z  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.z1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
T50.z11  Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
T50.z12  Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
T50.z13  Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
T50.z14  Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
T50.z15  Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
T50.z16  Underdosing of immunoglobulin

T50.z9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.z91  Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.z92  Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.z93  Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
T50.z94  Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
T50.z95  Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.z96  Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.901  Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.902  Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.903  Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
T50.904  Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
T50.905  Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.906  Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.991  Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.992  Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.993  Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
T50.994  Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
T50.995  Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.996  Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Includes: contact with toxic substance
exposure to toxic substance
Use additional code(s) for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as:
respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined

T51  Toxic effect of alcohol

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T51:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequela
T51.0  Toxic effect of ethanol
  Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol
Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
drunkenness (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T51.0x</th>
<th>Toxic effect of ethanol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.0x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.0x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.0x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ethanol, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.0x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T51.1</th>
<th>Toxic effect of methanol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.1x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of methanol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.1x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.1x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.1x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of methanol, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.1x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T51.2</th>
<th>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.2x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.2x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.2x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.2x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.2x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T51.3</th>
<th>Toxic effect of fusel oil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.3x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.3x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.3x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.3x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.3x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T51.8</th>
<th>Toxic effect of other alcohols</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.8x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.8x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.8x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.8x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.8x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T51.9</th>
<th>Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T51.91</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.92</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T51.93</td>
<td>Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents
Excludes 1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T52:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products
  Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
  Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
  Toxic effects of paraffin wax
  Toxic effects of ether petroleum
  Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
  Toxic effects of spirit petroleum
T52.0x Toxic effects of petroleum products
  T52.0x1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS
  T52.0x2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm
  T52.0x3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault
  T52.0x4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined
T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene
Excludes 1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
            nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
            (T65.3)
T52.1x Toxic effects of benzene
  T52.1x1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of benzene NOS
  T52.1x2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm
  T52.1x3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault
  T52.1x4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined
T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
  Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
  Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]
T52.2x Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
  T52.2x1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS
  T52.2x2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm
  T52.2x3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1467 June 2003
T52.2x4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined
T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols
  T52.3x Toxic effects of glycols
    T52.3x1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of glycols NOS
    T52.3x2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm
    T52.3x3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault
    T52.3x4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined
T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones
  T52.4x Toxic effects of ketones
    T52.4x1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of ketones NOS
    T52.4x2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm
    T52.4x3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault
    T52.4x4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined
T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents
  T52.8x Toxic effects of other organic solvents
    T52.8x1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS
    T52.8x2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm
    T52.8x3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault
    T52.8x4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined
T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent
  T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
  T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm
  T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault
  T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T53:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela

  T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
  Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane
  T53.0x Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
    T53.0x1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS
T53.0x2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm
T53.0x3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault
T53.0x4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform
  Toxic effects of trichloromethane
  T53.1x Toxic effects of chloroform
     T53.1x1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
             Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
     T53.1x2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm
     T53.1x3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault
     T53.1x4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
  Toxic effects of trichloroethene
  T53.2x Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
     T53.2x1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
             Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
     T53.2x2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm
     T53.2x3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault
     T53.2x4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
  Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
  Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene
  T53.3x Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
     T53.3x1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
             Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS
     T53.3x2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm
     T53.3x3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault
     T53.3x4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane
  Toxic effects of methylene chloride
  T53.4x Toxic effects of dichloromethane
     T53.4x1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)
             Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
     T53.4x2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm
     T53.4x3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault
     T53.4x4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
  T53.5x Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular                       Page 1469                       June 2003
T53.5x1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
T53.5x2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.5x3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault
T53.5x4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined

T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
   T53.6x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
      T53.6x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
      T53.6x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
      T53.6x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault
      T53.6x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
   T53.7x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
      T53.7x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
      T53.7x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
      T53.7x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
      T53.7x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
   T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
   T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
   T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
   T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T54:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequela

### T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

- **T54.0x** Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
  - **T54.0x1** Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
  - **T54.0x2** Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm
  - **T54.0x3** Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault
  - **T54.0x4** Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

### T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

- **T54.1x** Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
  - **T54.1x1** Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  - **T54.1x2** Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
  - **T54.1x3** Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
  - **T54.1x4** Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

### T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances

- **T54.2x** Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
  - **T54.2x1** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
  - **T54.2x2** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm
  - **T54.2x3** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault
  - **T54.2x4** Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

### T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

- **T54.3x** Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1471  June 2003
T54.3x1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
T54.3x2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.3x3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
T54.3x4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance
T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T55:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0x Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0x1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)
T55.0x2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm
T55.0x3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault
T55.0x4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents
T55.1x Toxic effect of detergents
T55.1x1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)
T55.1x2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm
T55.1x3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault
T55.1x4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

T56 Toxic effect of metals
Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances
Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)
thallium (T60.4)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T56:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T56.0</th>
<th>Toxic effects of lead and its compounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T56.0x</td>
<td>Toxic effects of lead and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.0x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T56.1</th>
<th>Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T56.1x</td>
<td>Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.1x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T56.2</th>
<th>Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T56.2x</td>
<td>Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.2x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T56.3</th>
<th>Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T56.3x</td>
<td>Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.3x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.3x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.3x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T56.3x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
  T56.4x Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
    T56.4x1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
    T56.4x2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.4x3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault
    T56.4x4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
  T56.5x Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
    T56.5x1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
    T56.5x2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.5x3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault
    T56.5x4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
  T56.6x Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
    T56.6x1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
    T56.6x2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.6x3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault
    T56.6x4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
  T56.7x Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
    T56.7x1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
    T56.7x2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.7x3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault
    T56.7x4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals
  T56.8x Toxic effects of other metals
    T56.8x1 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of other metals NOS
    T56.8x2 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm
T56.8x3 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
T56.8x4 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined
T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal
  T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
  T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
  T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
  T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T57:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
  T57.0x Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
    T57.0x1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
    T57.0x2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.0x3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
    T57.0x4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)
  T57.1x Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
    T57.1x1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
    T57.1x2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.1x3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
    T57.1x4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2x Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
    T57.2x1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
    T57.2x2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.2x3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
    T57.2x4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds,
undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3x Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
    T57.3x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
    T57.3x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm
    T57.3x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
    T57.3x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
  T57.8x Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
    T57.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS
    T57.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm
    T57.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault
    T57.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance
  T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)
  T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm
  T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault
  T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
  Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T58:
    a initial encounter
    d subsequent encounter
    q sequela
  T58.0 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust
    Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
    Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump
  T58.01 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)
  T58.02 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm
  T58.03 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault
T58.04 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined
T58.1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas
Toxic effect of acetylene
Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
Toxic effect of water gas
T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)
T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm
T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault
T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined
T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood
T58.2x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
T58.2x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)
T58.2x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm
T58.2x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
T58.2x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined
T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor
T58.8x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
T58.8x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.8x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
T58.8x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
T58.8x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined
T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source
T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental
T58.92  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
T58.93  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
T58.94  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

**T59  Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors**

Includes:  aerosol propellants
Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T59:
- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequela

T59.0  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0x  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
  
  **T59.0x1**  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS

  **T59.0x2**  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm

  **T59.0x3**  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault

  **T59.0x4**  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1  Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide
T59.1x  Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide
  
  **T59.1x1**  Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide NOS

  **T59.1x2**  Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide, intentional self-harm

  **T59.1x3**  Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide, assault

  **T59.1x4**  Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2  Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2x  Toxic effect of formaldehyde
  
  **T59.2x1**  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS

  **T59.2x2**  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm

  **T59.2x3**  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault

  **T59.2x4**  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
T59.3x  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
  
  **T59.3x1**  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS
T59.3x2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
T59.3x3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
T59.3x4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas
T59.4x Toxic effect of chlorine gas
T59.4x1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
T59.4x2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
T59.4x3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
T59.4x4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.5x Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.5x1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
T59.5x2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
T59.5x3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
T59.5x4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide
T59.6x Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide
T59.6x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide NOS
T59.6x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide, intentional self-harm
T59.6x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide, assault
T59.6x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
T59.7x Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
T59.7x1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
T59.7x2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.7x3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault
T59.7x4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke
Smoke inhalation
T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of smoke NOS
T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm
T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault
T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined
T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors
T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides
Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T60:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
T60.0x Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
T60.0x1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
T60.0x2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.0x3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault
T60.0x4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined

T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)
T60.1x Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
T60.1x1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1480 June 2003
**T60.1** Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

- **T60.1x2** Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
- **T60.1x3** Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
- **T60.1x4** Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined

**T60.2** Toxic effect of other insecticides

- **T60.2x** Toxic effect of other insecticides
  - **T60.21** Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
  - **T60.22** Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
  - **T60.23** Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
  - **T60.24** Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

**T60.3** Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides

- **T60.3x** Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
  - **T60.3x1** Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS
  - **T60.3x2** Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm
  - **T60.3x3** Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault
  - **T60.3x4** Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

**T60.4** Toxic effect of rodenticides

- Toxic effect of thallium
  - Excludes 1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
- **T60.4x** Toxic effect of rodenticides
  - **T60.4x1** Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS
  - **T60.4x2** Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm
  - **T60.4x3** Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault
  - **T60.4x4** Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

**T60.8** Toxic effect of other pesticides

- **T60.8x** Toxic effect of other pesticides
  - **T60.8x1** Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS
  - **T60.8x2** Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm
  - **T60.8x3** Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault
  - **T60.8x4** Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

**T60.9** Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide

- **T60.91** Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)
- **T60.92** Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm
- **T60.93** Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault
- **T60.94** Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined
T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood

Excludes:

- allergic reaction to food, such as:
  - anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  - dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
  - gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
  - anaphylactic shock (T78.02, T78.05)
  - bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
  - toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
    - aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
    - cyanides (T65.0-)
    - hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
    - mercury (T56.1-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T61:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning
  - T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  - T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  - T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
  - T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning
  Histamine-like syndrome
  - T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  - T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  - T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
  - T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning
  - T61.77 Other fish poisoning
    - T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
    - T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
    - T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault
    - T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined
  - T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
    - T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
    - T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
    - T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault
    - T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
  - T61.8x Toxic effect of other seafood
    - T61.8x1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
    - T61.8x2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.8x3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
T61.8x4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

**T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food**

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
- anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
- bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
- toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
  - aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
  - cyanides (T65.0-)
  - hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
  - mercury (T56.1-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T62:
- initial encounter
- subsequent encounter
- sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
  T62.0x Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
    T62.0x1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
    T62.0x2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
    T62.0x3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
    T62.0x4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries
  T62.1x Toxic effect of ingested berries
    T62.1x1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
    T62.1x2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm
    T62.1x3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault
    T62.1x4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
  T62.2x Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
    T62.2x1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s),

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1483 June 2003
accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS

T62.2x2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm
T62.2x3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault
T62.2x4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
T62.8x Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
T62.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
T62.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
T62.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
T62.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm
T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault
T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants
Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf
Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T63:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom
T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom
T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS
T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional
self-harm

T63.003  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault
T63.004  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined

T63.01  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom
T63.011  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
T63.012  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.013  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault
T63.014  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined

T63.02  Toxic effect of coral snake venom
T63.021  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS
T63.022  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.023  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault
T63.024  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined

T63.03  Toxic effect of taipan venom
T63.031  Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS
T63.032  Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm
T63.033  Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault
T63.034  Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined

T63.04  Toxic effect of cobra venom
T63.041  Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS
T63.042  Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm
T63.043  Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault
T63.044  Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined

T63.06  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake
T63.061  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS
T63.062  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm
T63.063  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault
T63.064  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined

T63.07  Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake
T63.071  Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS

T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault
T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined

T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake

T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS
T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault
T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined

T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake

T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm
T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault
T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined

T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles

T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster

T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm
T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault
T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined

T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard

T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm
T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault
T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined
T63.19  Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
  T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
  T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm
  T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault
  T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined
T63.2  Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
  T63.2x Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
    T63.2x1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS
    T63.2x2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm
    T63.2x3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault
    T63.2x4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined
T63.3  Toxic effect of venom of spider
  T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom
    T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm
    T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault
    T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined
  T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider
    T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm
    T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault
    T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined
  T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula
    T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm
    T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault
    T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined
T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider
    T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm
T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined

T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider
T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined

T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined

T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants
T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined

T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars
T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)
T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm
T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault
T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined

T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees
T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)
T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm
T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault
T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined

T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets
T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)
T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm
T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault
T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined
T63.46  Toxic effect of venom of wasps
Toxic effect of yellow jacket
  T63.461  Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental
           (unintentional)
  T63.462  Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm
  T63.463  Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault
  T63.464  Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined

T63.48  Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
Toxic effect of bee, hornet or wasp, unspecified
  T63.481  Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental
           (unintentional)
  T63.482  Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm
  T63.483  Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault
  T63.484  Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined

T63.5  Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish
Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61-)
  T63.51  Toxic effect of contact with stingray
           T63.511  Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental
                    (unintentional)
           T63.512  Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm
           T63.513  Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault
           T63.514  Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined
  T63.59  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish
           T63.591  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental
                    (unintentional)
           T63.592  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm
           T63.593  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault
           T63.594  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined

T63.6  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)
Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.72)
  T63.61  Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war
           Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
           T63.611  Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental
                    (unintentional)
           T63.612  Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, self-harm
           T63.613  Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault
T63.614  Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined
T63.62  Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish
   T63.621  Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.622  Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm
   T63.623  Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault
   T63.624  Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined
T63.63  Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone
   T63.631  Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.632  Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm
   T63.633  Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
   T63.634  Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined
T63.69  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
   T63.691  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.692  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
   T63.693  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
   T63.694  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined
T63.7  Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
   T63.71  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
      T63.711  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.712  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
      T63.713  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
      T63.714  Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined
T63.79  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
   T63.791  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.792  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
   T63.793  Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.794</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.8</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.81</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.811</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.812</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.813</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.814</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.82</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.821</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.822</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.823</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.824</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.83</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.831</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.832</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.833</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.834</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.89</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.891</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.892</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.893</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.894</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.9</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.91</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm
T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault
T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined

T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T64:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin
  T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)
  T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm
  T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault
  T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants
  T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)
  T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm
  T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault
  T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T65:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides
  Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
  T65.0x Toxic effect of cyanides
    T65.0x1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of cyanides NOS
    T65.0x2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm
    T65.0x3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault
    T65.0x4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined
T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
  T65.1x Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
    T65.1x1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS
    T65.1x2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-
harm

T65.1x3  Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault
T65.1x4  Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2  Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17-)

T65.21  Toxic effect of chewing tobacco

T65.211  Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)

T65.212  Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm
T65.213  Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault
T65.214  Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

T65.22  Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes

T65.221  Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)

T65.222  Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm
T65.223  Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault
T65.224  Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

T65.29  Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

T65.291  Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)

T65.292  Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm
T65.293  Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault
T65.294  Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]
Toxic effect of nitrobenzene
Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

T65.3x  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

T65.3x1  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)

T65.3x2  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm
T65.3x3  Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1493  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T65.3x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.8</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.81</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.811</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.812</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.813</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.814</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.89</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.891</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T65.892</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.893</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.894</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

### T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
- burns (T20-T31)
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- radiation:
  - gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
  - pneumonitis (J70.0)
  - related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
- sunburn (L55.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code T66:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

### T67 Effects of heat and light

Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
- malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
- radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)
- sunburn (L55.-)
- sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T67:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

### T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke

Heat apoplexy
Heat pyrexia
Siriasis
Thermoplegia

**T67.1 Heat syncope**
Heat collapse

**T67.2 Heat cramp**

**T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic**
Heat prostration due to water depletion
Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

**T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion**
Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

**T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified**
Heat prostration NOS

**T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient**

**T67.7 Heat edema**

**T67.8 Other effects of heat and light**

**T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified**

**T68 Hypothermia**
Includes: accidental hypothermia
hypothermia NOS
Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)
Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T68:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

**T69 Other effects of reduced temperature**
Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T69:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

**T69.0 Immersion hand and foot**
T69.01 Immersion hand
  T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand
  T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand
  T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand

T69.02 Immersion foot
  Trench foot
  T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot
  T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot
  T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains
T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T70:
    a  initial encounter
    d  subsequent encounter
    q  sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
  Aero-otitis media
  Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
  Aerosinusitis
  Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
  Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)
  T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude
  T70.29 Other effects of high altitude
    Alpine sickness
    Anoxia due to high altitude
    Barotrauma NOS
    Hypobaropathy
    Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]
  Compressed-air disease
  Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids
  Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
  Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
  Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure
T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified
# T71 Asphyxiation

Mechanical suffocation  
Traumatic suffocation  

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)  
  anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)  
  asphyxia NOS (R09.0)  
  asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)  
  asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)  
  asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)  
  respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)  

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T71:  
  a initial encounter  
  d subsequent encounter  
  q sequela  

| T71.1 A | Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing  
Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing  
| T71.11 A | Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow  
| T71.111 A | Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental  
Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS  
| T71.112 A | Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm  
| T71.113 A | Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault  
| T71.114 A | Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined  
| T71.12 A | Asphyxiation due to plastic bag  
| T71.121 A | Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental  
Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS  
| T71.122 A | Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm  
| T71.123 A | Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault  
| T71.124 A | Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined  
| T71.13 A | Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens  
| T71.131 A | Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental  
Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS  
| T71.132 A | Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm  
| T71.133 A | Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault  
| T71.134 A | Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined  
| T71.14 A | Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)  
| T71.141 A | Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's }
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.143</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.144</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.15</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.151</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.152</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.153</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.154</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.16</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to hanging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.161</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.162</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.163</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.164</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.19</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.191</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.192</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.193</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.194</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.2</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.20</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.21</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.22</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.221</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.222</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.223</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.224</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.23</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.231</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.232</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.233</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.234</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.29</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.9</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aspiration NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suffocation NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecifed cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecifed cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T73 Effects of other deprivation**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T73:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T73.0</td>
<td>Starvation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deprivation of food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.1</td>
<td>Deprivation of water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.2</td>
<td>Exhaustion due to exposure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.3</td>
<td>Exhaustion due to excessive exertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overexertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T73.8</td>
<td>Other effects of deprivation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed
Excludes 1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
  adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
Use additional external cause code to identify type of assault and perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T74:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed
  T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
  T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed
T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed
Excludes 2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)
  T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
  T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed
  Excludes 2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)
T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed
  T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
  T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed
T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed
  T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
  T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed
T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome
T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed
  T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
  T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes
Excludes 1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)
Excludes 2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T75:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequela
T75.0 Effects of lightning
  Struck by lightning
  T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning
    Struck by lightning NOS
T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning
T75.09 Other effects of lightning
   Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
   Immersion
   Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration
   T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration
   T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome
   T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome
   T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound
      Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness
   Airsickness
   Seasickness
   Travel sickness
   Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocution
   Shock from electric current

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes
   T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces
   T75.82 Effects of weightlessness
   T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected
   Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
      suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
      suspected adult physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
      suspected child physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)

   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T76:
      a initial encounter
      d subsequent encounter
      q sequela

   T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected
      T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected
      T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

   T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected
      T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected
      T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected
T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected
   Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)
   T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected
   T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected
T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected
   T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected
   T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected
T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
   T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
   T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T78:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequela
T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction
   T78.00 Anaphylactic shock due to unspecified food
   T78.01 Anaphylactic shock due to peanuts
   T78.02 Anaphylactic shock due to shellfish (crustaceans)
   T78.03 Anaphylactic shock due to other fish
   T78.04 Anaphylactic shock due to fruits and vegetables
   T78.05 Anaphylactic shock due to tree nuts and seeds
      Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to peanuts (T78.01)
   T78.06 Anaphylactic shock due to food additives
   T78.07 Anaphylactic shock due to milk and dairy products
   T78.08 Anaphylactic shock due to eggs
   T78.09 Anaphylactic shock due to other food products
T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code to identify the type of reaction
   Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)
      bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
   Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
      allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
      dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
      dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified
   Allergic shock
   Anaphylactic reaction
   Anaphylaxis
   Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to:
      adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
sodium (T80.5)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema
Excludes 1: urticaria (L50.-)
sodium (T80.6)

T78.4 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS
Idiosyncracy NOS
Excludes 1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified
Excludes 2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T79:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)
Excludes 1: air embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following:
infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)
Excludes 1: fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage
T79.4 **Traumatic shock**
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes 1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postoperative shock (T81.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 **Traumatic anuria**
Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 **Traumatic ischemia of muscle**
Compartment syndrome
Volkmann's ischemic contracture
Excludes 2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)

T79.7 **Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema**
Excludes 1: emphysema NOS (J43)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.8 **Other early complications of trauma**

T79.9 **Unspecified early complication of trauma**

**Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)**

Use additional code (Y62-Y82) to identify devices involved and details of circumstances.
Excludes 2: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with final character 5)
any encounters with medical care for postoperative conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
artificial opening status (Z93.-)
closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
(O00-O99)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with final characters 1-4)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86- E87)
functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
intraoperative and postprocedural complications (D73.6-, E36.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.4, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.7-, N99.7-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94-, N99.5-)
postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Includes: perfusion
Excludes2: bone-marrow transplant rejection (T86.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T80:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Phlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Thromboembolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Thrombophlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Excludes2: vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8, T85.8)
postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Infection following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Septic shock following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
postprocedural infections (T81.4)

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction
Incompatible blood transfusion
Reaction to blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

**T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction**
Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion

**T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum**
Excludes1: allergic shock NOS (T78.2)
  anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
  anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)

**T80.6 Other serum reactions**
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria
Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

**T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

**T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**
Transfusion reaction NOS

**T81 Complication of procedures, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes2: adverse effect of drug NOS (T88.7)
  complication following:
  immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
  infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
  specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
  complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
  dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
  intraoperative and postprocedural complications (D73.6-, E36.-, G97.3-,
    G97.4, H59.3-, H59.4, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6- J95.7, K91.6-,
    L76.-, M96.7-, N99.7-)
  ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
  poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T81:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

**T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified**
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Shock (endotoxic) (hypovolemic) (septic) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postoperative shock NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T78.2</td>
<td>anaphylactic shock NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T88.6</td>
<td>anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T80.5</td>
<td>anaphylactic shock due to serum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T88.2</td>
<td>anesthetic shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T75.4</td>
<td>electric shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O75.1</td>
<td>obstetric shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O00-O07, O08.3</td>
<td>shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T79.4</td>
<td>traumatic shock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T81.3 Disruption of operation wound, not elsewhere classified**
- Dehiscence of operation wound
- Rupture of operation wound
- Excludes: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0), disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)

**T81.31 Disruption of external operation wound, not elsewhere classified**
- Disruption of operation wound NOS
- Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of skin and subcutaneous tissue

**T81.32 Disruption of internal operation wound, not elsewhere classified**
- Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of internal organ or other internal tissue
- Excludes: leakage of vascular grafts (T82.23-, T82.33-), mechanical complication of permanent sutures (T86.612, .622, .692)

**T81.4 Infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified**
- Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- Sepsis following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- Stitch abscess following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- Subphrenic abscess following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- Wound abscess following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- Use additional code to identify infection
- Excludes: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
- Excludes: infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2), infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

**T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T81.50</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.500</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.501</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T81.502  Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.503  Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.504  Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.505  Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.506  Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.507  Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.508  Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.509  Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.51   Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
T81.510  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.511  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.512  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.513  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.514  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.515  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.516  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.517  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.518  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.519  Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.52   Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
T81.520  Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T81.521</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.522</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.523</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.524</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.525</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.526</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.527</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.528</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.529</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.53</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.530</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.531</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.532</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.533</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.534</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.535</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.536</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.537</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.538</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.539</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T81.539 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
Excludes 2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)

T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
Excludes 2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
Chemical peritonitis
T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Air embolism following procedure NEC
Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure
Excludes 1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
traumatic embolism (T79.0)
Excludes 2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8,
embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)

T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 2:
- hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
- malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy
T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure
T81.83 Persistent postoperative fistula
T81.84 Cardiac failure following a non-cardiac procedure

Excludes 1:
- cardiac failure following cardiac surgery (I97.1)

T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes 2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T82:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Mechanical complication of heart valve graft

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis

Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

Perforation of heart valve prosthesis

Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T82.110</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.111</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.118</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.119</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.12</td>
<td>Displacement of cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.120</td>
<td>Displacement of cardiac electrode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.121</td>
<td>Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.128</td>
<td>Displacement of other cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.129</td>
<td>Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.19</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leakage of cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction of cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.190</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.191</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.198</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.199</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.2</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.21</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.22</td>
<td>Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.23</td>
<td>Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.28</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.3</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.31</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.310</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.311</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.312</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.318</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T82.319  Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.32  Displacement of other vascular grafts
  Malposition of other vascular grafts
T82.320  Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.321  Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.322  Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.328  Displacement of other vascular grafts
T82.329  Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.33  Leakage of other vascular grafts
  T82.330  Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
  T82.331  Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
  T82.332  Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
  T82.338  Leakage of other vascular grafts
  T82.339  Leakage of unspecified vascular graft

T82.39  Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
  Perforation of other vascular grafts
  Protrusion of other vascular grafts
  T82.390  Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
  T82.391  Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
  T82.392  Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
  T82.398  Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
  T82.399  Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4  Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
  Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)
  T82.41  Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
  T82.42  Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
  Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter
  T82.43  Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter
  T82.49  Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
  Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
  Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
  Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5  Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)
  T82.51  Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T82.510</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.511</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.512</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.513</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.514</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.515</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.518</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.519</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.52</td>
<td>Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.520</td>
<td>Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.521</td>
<td>Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.522</td>
<td>Displacement of artificial heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.523</td>
<td>Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.524</td>
<td>Displacement of infusion catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.525</td>
<td>Displacement of umbrella device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.528</td>
<td>Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.529</td>
<td>Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.53</td>
<td>Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.530</td>
<td>Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.531</td>
<td>Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.532</td>
<td>Leakage of artificial heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.533</td>
<td>Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.534</td>
<td>Leakage of infusion catheter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.535</td>
<td>Leakage of umbrella device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.538</td>
<td>Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.539</td>
<td>Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.59</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T82.590</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
arteriovenous fistula

T82.591 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.592 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
T82.593 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.594 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
T82.595 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
T82.598 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.599 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8 Other complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.81 Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.817 Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.818 Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.82 Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.827 Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.828 Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.83 Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.837 Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.838 Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.84 Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.847 Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.848 Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.85 Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.857 Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1516 June 2003
T82.858  Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.86  Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.867  Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.868  Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.89  Other complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.897  Other complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.898  Other complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.9  Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant

grafts
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T83:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequela
T83.0  Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
   Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)
T83.01  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
   T83.010  Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter
   T83.018  Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter
T83.02  Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter
   Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter
   T83.020  Displacement of cystostomy catheter
   T83.028  Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter
T83.03  Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter
   T83.030  Leakage of cystostomy catheter
   T83.038  Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter
T83.09  Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
   Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
   Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter
   Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter
   T83.090  Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter
   T83.098  Other mechanical complication of other indwelling
Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1517  June 2003
urethral catheter

T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
    T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
    T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant
    T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent
    T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
  Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
    T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device
    T83.121 Displacement of urinary sphincter implant
    T83.122 Displacement of urinary stent
    T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
  Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
  Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
  Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
    T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device
    T83.191 Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant
    T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent
    T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
  T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
  T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ
    Malposition of graft of urinary organ
  T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ
  T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
    Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
    Perforation of graft of urinary organ
    Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4  Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.41  Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
      T83.410  Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis
      T83.418  Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.42  Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
      Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
      T83.420  Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis
      T83.428  Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   T83.49  Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
      Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
      Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
      Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
      Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
      T83.490  Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis
      T83.498  Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
   Use additional code to identify infection
      T83.51  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter
      T83.59  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
   Use additional code to identify infection

T83.8  Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
      T83.81  Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
      T83.82  Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
      T83.83  Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
### Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes1: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)

- fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T84:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

#### T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

- **T84.01** Breakdown (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis
  - **T84.010** Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right hip prosthesis
  - **T84.011** Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left hip prosthesis
  - **T84.012** Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right knee prosthesis
  - **T84.013** Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left knee prosthesis
  - **T84.018** Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal joint prosthesis
  - **T84.019** Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

- **T84.02** Displacement of internal joint prosthesis
  - Malposition of internal joint prosthesis
  - **T84.020** Displacement of internal right hip prosthesis
  - **T84.021** Displacement of internal left hip prosthesis
  - **T84.022** Displacement of internal right knee prosthesis
  - **T84.023** Displacement of internal left knee prosthesis
  - **T84.028** Displacement of other internal joint prosthesis
  - **T84.029** Displacement of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

- **T84.09** Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
  - Leakage of internal joint prosthesis
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis
  - Perforation of internal joint prosthesis
  - Protrusion of internal joint prosthesis
  - **T84.090** Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis
prosthesis

T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis
T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb
T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.121  Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.122  Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.123  Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.124  Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.125  Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.126  Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.127  Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.129  Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.19  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb
T84.190  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.191  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.192  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.193  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.194  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.195  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.196  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.197  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.199  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.2  Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.21  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.210  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.213  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.216  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.218</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.22</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.220</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.223</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.226</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.228</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.220</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.223</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.226</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.228</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.29</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.290</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.293</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.296</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.298</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.31</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.310</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.318</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.32</td>
<td>Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.320</td>
<td>Displacement of electronic bone stimulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.328</td>
<td>Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.39</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.390</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.398</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes 2:** other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)
T84.41  Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.410  Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.418  Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.42  Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.420  Displacement of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.428  Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.49  Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.490  Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.498  Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.5  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T84.50  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis
  T84.51  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.52  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis
  T84.53  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis
  T84.54  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis
  T84.59  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis
T84.6  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T84.60  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site
  T84.61  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm
  T84.610  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus
  T84.611  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus
fixation device of left humerus  
T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius  
T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius  
T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna  
T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna  
T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm  
T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg  
T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur  
T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur  
T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia  
T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia  
T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula  
T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula  
T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg  
T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine  
T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site  
T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
Use additional code to identify infection  
T84.8 Other complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
T84.81 Embolism of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
T84.82 Fibrosis of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
T84.83 Hemorrhage of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
T84.84 Pain from internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
T84.85 Stenosis of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
grafts

T84.86  Thrombosis of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89  Other complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.9   Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85  Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T85
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequela

T85.0  Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
   T85.01  Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
   T85.02  Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
           Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
   T85.03  Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
   T85.09  Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
           Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
           Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
           Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1  Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
   T85.11  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
   T85.10  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
   T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
   T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
   T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
   T85.12  Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
           Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
   T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
   T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens
T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens
T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens
Malposition of intraocular lens

T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens
Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
Perforation of intraocular lens
Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)
T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices,
implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T85.390</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.391</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.398</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T85.4  Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T85.41</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.42</td>
<td>Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.43</td>
<td>Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.49</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T85.5  Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T85.51</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.52</td>
<td>Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.520</td>
<td>Displacement of bile duct prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.521</td>
<td>Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.528</td>
<td>Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T85.59  Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T85.590</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.591</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of esophageal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
anti-reflux device

T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes 1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures

Excludes 1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft

Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft
Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft

T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump

T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes 1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures

Excludes 1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft

Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allograft

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1529 June 2003
allodermis
Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

T85.624  Displacement of insulin pump
T85.628  Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.63  Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.630  Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.631  Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
T85.633  Leakage of insulin pump
T85.638  Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.69  Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.690  Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.691  Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
T85.692  Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
T85.693  Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
T85.694  Other mechanical complication of insulin pump
T85.698  Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T85.71  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis
catheter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T85.72</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.79</td>
<td>Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **T85.8** Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  - **T85.81** Embolism of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  - **T85.82** Fibrosis of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  - **T85.83** Hemorrhage of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  - **T85.84** Pain from internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  - **T85.85** Stenosis of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  - **T85.86** Thrombosis of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
  - **T85.89** Other complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

- **T85.9** Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
  - Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

### T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue

- **T86.0** Complications of bone-marrow transplant
  - **T86.00** Unspecified complication of bone-marrow transplant
  - **T86.01** Graft-versus-host reaction or disease
  - **T86.09** Other complications of bone-marrow transplant

- **T86.1** Complications of kidney transplant
  - **T86.10** Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
  - **T86.11** Kidney transplant rejection
  - **T86.12** Kidney transplant failure
  - **T86.13** Kidney transplant infection
    - Use additional code to specify infection
  - **T86.19** Other complication of kidney transplant

- **T86.2** Complications of heart transplant
  - Excludes: complication of:
    - artificial heart device (T82.5)
    - heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
  - **T86.20** Unspecified complication of heart transplant
  - **T86.21** Heart transplant rejection
  - **T86.22** Heart transplant failure
  - **T86.23** Heart transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.29** Other complications of heart transplant

**T86.290** Cardiac allograft vasculopathy
Excludes1 atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.82, I25.83)

**T86.298** Other complications of heart transplant

**T86.3** Complications of heart-lung transplant

**T86.30** Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant

**T86.31** Heart-lung transplant rejection

**T86.32** Heart-lung transplant failure

**T86.33** Heart-lung transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.39** Other complications of heart-lung transplant

**T86.4** Complications of liver transplant

**T86.40** Unspecified complication of liver transplant

**T86.41** Liver transplant rejection

**T86.42** Liver transplant failure

**T86.43** Liver transplant infection
Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)

**T86.49** Other complications of liver transplant

**T86.8** Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues

**T86.81** Complications of lung transplant
Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)

**T86.810** Lung transplant rejection

**T86.811** Lung transplant failure

**T86.812** Lung transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.818** Other complications of lung transplant

**T86.819** Unspecified complication of lung transplant

**T86.82** Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.64)

**T86.820** Skin graft (allograft) rejection

**T86.821** Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure

**T86.822** Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection
Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.828** Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

**T86.829** Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft)
(autograft)

**T86.83** Complications of bone graft
Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)

**T86.830** Bone graft rejection

**T86.831** Bone graft failure
T86.832  Bone graft infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.838  Other complications of bone graft
T86.839  Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84  Complications of corneal transplant
Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)
T86.840  Corneal transplant rejection
T86.841  Corneal transplant failure
T86.842  Corneal transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.848  Other complications of corneal transplant
T86.849  Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

T86.85  Complication of intestine transplant
T86.850  Intestine transplant rejection
T86.851  Intestine transplant failure
T86.852  Intestine transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.858  Other complications of intestine transplant
T86.859  Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

T86.89  Complications of other transplanted tissue
Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas
T86.890  Other transplanted tissue rejection
T86.891  Other transplanted tissue failure
T86.892  Other transplanted tissue infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.898  Other complications of other transplanted tissue
T86.899  Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

T86.9  Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.90  Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.91  Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
T86.92  Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
T86.93  Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.99  Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87  Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation
T87.0  Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.0x  Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.0x1  Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
T87.0x2  Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity
Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity, unspecified side

Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity

Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity

Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity

Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity, unspecified side

Complications of other reattached body part

Neuroma of amputation stump

Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity

Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity

Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity

Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity

Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity

Infection of amputation stump

Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity

Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity

Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity

Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity

Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity

Necrosis of amputation stump

Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity

Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity

Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity

Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity

Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity

Other complications of amputation stump

Amputation stump contracture

Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint

Amputation stump flexion

Amputation stump edema

Amputation stump hematoma

Phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

classified
Excludes2: complication following:

Infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)

Procedure NEC (T81.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
complication of:
anesthesia in:
labor and delivery (O74.-)
pregnancy (O29.-)
puerperium (O89.-)
devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T88:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization
Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified
Rash following immunization
Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
other serum reactions (T80.6)
postimmunization:
arthropathy (M02.2)
encephalitis (G04.0)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia
Shock due to anesthesia in which the correct substance was properly administered
Excludes1: complications of anesthesia (in):
from overdose or wrong substance given (T36- T50)
labor and delivery (O74.-)
pregnancy (O29.-)
puerperium (O89.-)
postoperative shock NOS (T81.1)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia

T88.58 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament
properly administered
Code first (T36-T50 with sixth-character 5) to identify drug
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
This code is not for use in the inpatient environment and is for limited use in the
outpatient environment only when no sign or symptom of the adverse effect is
documented
Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Drug reaction NOS
Excludes 1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

categories T90-T98 deactivated. replaced with extension q

CHAPTER 20

External causes of morbidity (V01-Y98)

This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58 Accidents
V00-V99 Transport accidents
V00-V09 Pedestrian injured in transport accident
V10-V19 Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident
V20-V29 Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
V30-V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
V40-V49 Car occupant injured in transport accident
V50-V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
V60-V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
V70-V79 Bus occupant injured in transport accident
V80-V89 Other land transport accidents
V90-V94 Water transport accidents
V95-V97 Air and space transport accidents
V98-V99 Other and unspecified transport accidents
W00-X58 Other external causes of accidental injury
W00-W19 Falls
W20-W49 Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
W50-W64 Exposure to animate mechanical forces
W65-W74 Accidental drowning and submersion
W85-W99 Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
X00-X09 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
X10-X19 Contact with heat and hot substances
X30-X39 Exposure to forces of nature
X52, X58 Accidental exposure to other specified factors
X71-X83 Intentional self-harm
X92-Y08 Assault
Y21-Y33 Event of undetermined intent
Y35-Y38 Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism
Y62-Y84 Complications of medical and surgical care
Y62-Y69 Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
Y70-Y82 Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
Y83-Y84 Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y90-Y98 Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01- V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:
- Airbag injury (W22.1)
- Use of electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.5-)
- Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
- Place of occurrence (Y92.-)

Excludes 1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
- assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
- automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
- intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes 2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Definitions of transport vehicles:
Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1537 June 2003
A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.

A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.

A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except

A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.

A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.

A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.

A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.

A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal

A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.

A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.

A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).

A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting
local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.
A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.
A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.
A streetcar, named Desire, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.
A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.
A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.
A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.
A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snowmobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)
An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.
A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)
Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident
Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1539 June 2003
Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes:
1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
   fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
   fall from wheelchair without collision (W05)
   pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
   pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V00:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance
   V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater
   V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder
   V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident
Excludes:
1: accident with babystroller (V00.82-)
   accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident
   V00.111  Fall from in-line roller-skates
   V00.112  In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
   V00.118  Other in-line roller-skate accident
   Excludes:
1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident
   V00.121  Fall from non-in-line roller-skates
   V00.122  Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
   V00.128  Other non-in-line roller-skating accident
   Excludes:
1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.13 Skateboard accident
   V00.131  Fall from skateboard
   V00.132  Skateboarder colliding with stationary object
   V00.138  Other skateboard accident
   Excludes:
1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident
Excludes:
1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)
   V00.141  Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)
   V00.142  Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object
   V00.148  Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1540 June 2003
Excludes 1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
   V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
   V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
   V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
   V00.21 Ice-skates accident
      V00.211 Fall from ice-skates
      V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
      V00.218 Other ice-skates accident
         Excludes 1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
   V00.22 Sled accident
      V00.221 Fall from sled
      V00.222 Sleder colliding with stationary object
      V00.228 Other sled accident
         Excludes 1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
   V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
      V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
      V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
      V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
         Excludes 1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
   V00.31 Snowboard accident
      V00.311 Fall from snowboard
      V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
      V00.318 Other snowboard accident
         Excludes 1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
   V00.32 Snow-ski accident
      V00.321 Fall from snow-skis
      V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
      V00.328 Other snow-ski accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00.38</td>
<td>Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.381</td>
<td>Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.382</td>
<td>Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.388</td>
<td>Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.8</td>
<td>Accident on other pedestrian conveyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.81</td>
<td>Accident with wheelchair (powered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.811</td>
<td>Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.812</td>
<td>Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.818</td>
<td>Other accident with wheelchair (powered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.82</td>
<td>Accident with babystroller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.821</td>
<td>Fall from babystroller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.822</td>
<td>Babystroller colliding with stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.828</td>
<td>Other accident with babystroller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.89</td>
<td>Accident on other pedestrian conveyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.891</td>
<td>Fall from other pedestrian conveyance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.892</td>
<td>Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00.898</td>
<td>Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V01:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V01.00</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.0</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.01</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.02</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V01.09</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.1  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  V01.10  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  V01.11  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  V01.12  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  V01.19  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
           Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V01.90  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
           Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V01.91  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V01.92  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V01.99  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02  Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V02:
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae
V02.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.01  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.02  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.09  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1544  June 2003
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V03:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
V03.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.01  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.02  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.09  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.1  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.9  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04  Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V04:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

V04.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.01  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.02  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.09  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1  Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.10  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
in traffic accident

**V04.11** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V04.12** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V04.19** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

- Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V04.9** Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V04.90** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V04.91** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V04.92** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V04.99** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle
or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy
transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or
nontraffic accident

V05  Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway
vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V05:

a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae

V05.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1  Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.10  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.12  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.19  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.9  Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V05.90  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V05.91  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V05.92  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V05.99  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V06:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V09:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
  V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
  V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle
  V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles
    Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle
V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
  V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
  V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle
  V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles
V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident
V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle
Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V10:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1554 June 2003
V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V11:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle
V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V12:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
**V13** Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V13:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

- **V13.0** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- **V13.1** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- **V13.2** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- **V13.3** Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
- **V13.4** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- **V13.5** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- **V13.9** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

**V14** Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V14:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

- **V14.0** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- **V14.1** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- **V14.2** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- **V14.3** Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- **V14.4** Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- **V14.5** Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- **V14.9** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V15:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae
V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V16:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae
V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V17  Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V17:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
V17.0  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.1  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.2  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.3  Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V17.4  Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.5  Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.9  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18  Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes:
  fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
  overturning pedal cycle NOS
  overturning pedal cycle without collision
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V18:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
V18.0  Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.1  Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.2  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.3  Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V18.4  Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.5  Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.9  Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V19:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1559 June 2003
vehicles in traffic accident

**V19.60** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)

**V19.69** Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

**V19.81** Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

**V19.88** Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

**V19.9** Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Pedal cycle accident NOS

### Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes:  
- moped  
- motorcycle with sidecar  
- motorized bicycle  
- motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

**V20** Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V20:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

**V20.0** Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V20.1** Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V20.2** Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V20.3** Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

**V20.4** Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V20.5** Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V20.9** Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V21:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V22:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V23:
  a  initial encounter
subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V24:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V25:
a initial encounter
V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V26:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V27:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1563 June 2003
Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes:  
fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning motorcycle NOS
overturning motorcycle without collision

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V28:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident
Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V29:

- a  initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic
V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)
V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles
vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident

Motorcycle accident NOS

**Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)**

Includes: motorized tricycle
          motorized rickshaw
          three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
          motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
          vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

**V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V30:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with
V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V31:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V32:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

### V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V33:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

- V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
- V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

### V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes 1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V34:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1568 June 2003
V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V35:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V36:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V37:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
collision with fixed or stationary object
V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V38:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V39:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.8  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
  V39.81  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V39.89  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
V39.9  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes:  a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
   automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)
Excludes1:  bus (V50-V59)
            minibus (V50-V59)
            minivan (V50-V59)
            motorcoach (V70-V79)
            pick-up truck (V50-V59)
            sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40  Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1:  car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V40:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

V40.0  Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.1  Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V40.5  Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.6  Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
traffic accident

**V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V41:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

- V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle
- V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V42:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

- V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
- V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V43:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.34  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
43.41  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
43.42  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
43.43  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
43.44  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van
V43.5  Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
43.51  Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
43.52  Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
43.53  Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
43.54  Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.6  Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
43.61  Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
43.62  Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
43.63  Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
43.64  Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
43.71  Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
43.72  Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
43.73  Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
43.74  Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
43.91  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
43.92  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
43.93  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
traffic accident
V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic

bus
Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V44:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V45:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V46:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V47:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or
stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.02  Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.1  Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.11  Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.12  Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.31  Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.32  Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V47.5  Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.51  Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.52  Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.6  Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.61  Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.62  Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.91  Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.92  Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V48  Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes:  overturning car NOS
overturning car without collision
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V48:
  a  initial encounter

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1579 June 2003
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae

V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V49:
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae
V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
      Car collision NOS, nontraffic
   V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Car accident NOS, nontraffic
Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    Car collision NOS (traffic)
  V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
    Car accident NOS

**Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)**

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
  - minibus
  - minivan
  - sport utility vehicle (SUV)
  - truck
  - van
Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

**V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with**
pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V50:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V51:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic
accident
V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V52:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae
V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V53:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae
V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, 
pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, 
pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with 
car, pick-up truck or van
V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or 
van in traffic accident
V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck 
or van in traffic accident
V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, 
pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, 
pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy 
transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle 
(V59.81)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V54:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport 
vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport 
vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy 
transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy 
transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with 
heavy transport vehicle or bus
V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport 
vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport 
vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy 
transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy
train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V55:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V56:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V57:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
  overturning pick-up truck or van without collision
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V58:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
in nontraffic accident

V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transportation accident in traffic accident
V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transportation accident in traffic accident
V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transportation accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V59:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.11 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
   V59.21 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V59.4</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.40</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.49</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.5</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.50</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.59</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.6</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.60</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.69</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.8</td>
<td>Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.81</td>
<td>Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.88</td>
<td>Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V59.9</td>
<td>Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Occurant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)**

Includes: armored car  
panel truck  
18 wheeler  

Excludes: bus  
motorcoach

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V60</td>
<td>Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V60:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V61:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V62** Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V62:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

**Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V63:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V63.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.5</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.6</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V63.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

Excludes 1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V64:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V64.0</td>
<td>Initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.1</td>
<td>Subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.2</td>
<td>Sequelae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V64.0</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.1</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.5</td>
<td>Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.6</td>
<td>Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V64.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V65:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

**V65.0** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V65.1** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V65.2** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V65.3** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V65.4** Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

**V65.5** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V65.6** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V65.7** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V65.9** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V66** Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V66:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

**V66.0** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V66.1** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V66.2** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V66.3** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V66.4** Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

**V66.5** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

**V66.6** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
vehicle in traffic accident

V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V67:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes:
- overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
- overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V68:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V69:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
NOS
V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
  V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
  V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach
Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V70:
    a  initial encounter
    d  subsequent encounter
    q  sequelae

V70  Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
  Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)
  V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1595 June 2003
accident
V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V71:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V72:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1596 June 2003
V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V73:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V74  **Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
Excludes 1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V74:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

V74.0  **Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
V74.1  **Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
V74.2  **Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
V74.3  **Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
V74.4  **Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
V74.5  **Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
V74.6  **Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
V74.7  **Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
V74.9  **Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V75  **Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V75:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

V75.0  **Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
V75.1  **Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
V75.2  **Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
V75.3  **Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
V75.4  **Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1598 June 2003
V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V76:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V77:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes:  
overturning bus NOS
overturning bus without collision
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V78:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V79:
a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

V79.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.00  Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.09  Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.10  Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.19  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.2  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.20  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.29  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.3  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
  Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V79.4  Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.40  Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.49  Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.5  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.50  Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.59  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.6  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.60  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.69  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1601  June 2003
vehicles in traffic accident
V79.8  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V79.9  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V80:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
V80.0 Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident
   V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident
   V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident
V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS
Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision
V80.1 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)
   V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
   V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V80.2 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
   V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
   V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V80.31</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.32</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.4</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.41</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.42</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.5</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.51</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.52</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.6</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.61</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.62</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.7</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.71</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.710</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.711</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.72</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.720</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.721</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.73</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.730</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.731</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.79</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.790</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.791</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.8</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.81</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.82</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.9</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.91</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.910</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.918</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in other transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.919</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.92</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.920</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.928</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.929</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident**

Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train

Excludes1: streetcar (V82.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V81:

a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounterq  sequelaes

**V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)
V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
   Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)
V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock
V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object
   Railway collision NOS
V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle
V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle
V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle
V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision
V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents
   V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train
   V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train
   Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
   Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
   Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
   Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train
   V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle
   V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident
V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident
   Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident
   Includes: interurban electric car
   person on outside of streetcar
   tram (car)
trolley (car)
Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
    motorcoach (V70-V79)
    nonpowered streetcar (V76-)
    train (V81-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V82:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock
V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object
    Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)
V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar
V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar
    Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
        while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
        with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)
V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar
    Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
        while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
        with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)
V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision
    Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)
V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents
    Streetcar collision with military vehicle
    Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles
V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident
    Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident
    Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
    battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
    coal-car in mine
    forklift (truck)
    logging car
    self-propelled industrial truck
    station baggage truck (powered)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1606 June 2003
tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry
Excludes:
special construction vehicles (V85.-)
special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V83:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle
V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident
Includes:
self-propelled farm machinery
tractor (and trailer)
Excludes:
animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V84:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS
V85  **Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident**

Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes:
- special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
- special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V85:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V85.0  **Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
V85.1  **Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
V85.2  **Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
V85.3  **Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
V85.4  **Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle**
V85.5  **Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
V85.6  **Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
V85.7  **Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
V85.9  **Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86  **Occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle, injured in transport accident**

Excludes:
- special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V86:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V86.0  **Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
V86.01  **Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
V86.02  **Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
V86.03  **Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
V86.04  **Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in traffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of go cart injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other motor vehicle

V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine
V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile
V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy
V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle
V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle
Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart

V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of race car injured in nontraffic accident
V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown
Excludes: collision involving:
  pedal cycle (V10-V19)
  pedestrian (V01-V09)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V87:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)
V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)
**V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown**

Excludes:
collision involving:
- pedal cycle (V10-V19)
- pedestrian (V01-V09)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V88:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic

V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic

V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic

V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

**V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V89:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic

Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic

V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic

Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)

V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic

Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS

Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS

V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic

Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS

V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident
Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes1: fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
  military watercraft accident (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
  water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft
  (V92.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V90:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning
  V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning
  V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
  V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to ferry-boat overturning
  V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning
  V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning
  V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
  V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning
  V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
  V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking
  V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
  V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
  V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to ferry-boat sinking
V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking
V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking
V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking
V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking
V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking
V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft
V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship
V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner
V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat
V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski
V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat
V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak
V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis
V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1614 June 2003
V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat
NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship
NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship

V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner

V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat

V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat

V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak

V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis

V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V90.80  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship
V90.81  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat
V90.83  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat
V90.85  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V90.86  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.87  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis
V90.88  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

V90.89  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91  Other injury due to accident to watercraft
Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft
Excludes1: military watercraft accident (Y36, Y37-)
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V91:
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae
V91.0  Burn due to watercraft on fire
Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)

V91.00  Burn due to merchant ship on fire
V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire
    Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
    Burn due to Liner on fire
V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire
V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
    Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
    Burn due to Jet ski on fire
V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire
V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire
V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire
V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire
V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire
V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
    Burn due to boat NOS on fire
    Burn due to ship NOS on fire
    Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire
V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
    Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision
    Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
    Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
    Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
    Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
    Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft
or other object due to collision
Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

**V91.19** Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

**V91.2** Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision
Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
Excludes: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

**V91.20** Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object

**V91.21** Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

**V91.22** Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object

**V91.23** Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

**V91.24** Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object

**V91.25** Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object

**V91.26** Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object

**V91.29** Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft
Excludes: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship
V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat

V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat
V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak
V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft

V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship
V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident to Liner

V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat
V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski

**V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat**

**V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak**

**V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft**

**V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis**

**V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft**
Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

**V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft**
Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

---

**V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft**

Excludes1: drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
fal into water without watercraft (W16.-)
drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
military watercraft accident (Y36, Y37)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V92:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

**V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

**V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship**

**V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship**
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

**V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat**

**V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

**V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat**

**V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak**

**V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft**

**V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V90.27</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V90.37</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V90.38</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed unpowered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V90.28</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V90.38</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V90.88</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V94.x</td>
<td>Hit by boat while water-skiing NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V92.07</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V92.08</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V92.09</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V92.10</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V92.11</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V92.12</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V92.13</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V92.14</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak
V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS

V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship
V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner
V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat
V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski
V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat
V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak
V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board

Excludes

1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
windsurfer

V92.29  **Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

**V93  Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft**

Excludes1: other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
    military watercraft accident (Y36, Y37)-
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V93:
- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

V93.0  Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft
    Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00  **Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel**
V93.01  **Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel**

- Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
- Burn due to localized fire on board Liner

V93.02  **Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat**
V93.03  **Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft**

- Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
- Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski

V93.04  **Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat**
V93.09  **Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft**

- Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
- Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
- Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1  Other burn on board watercraft
    Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft
    Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.10  **Other burn on board merchant vessel**
V93.11  **Other burn on board passenger vessel**

- Other burn on board Ferry-boat
- Other burn on board Liner

V93.12  **Other burn on board fishing boat**
V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
   Other burn on board Hovercraft
   Other burn on board Jet ski
V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat
V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
   Other burn on board boat NOS
   Other burn on board ship NOS
   Other burn on board watercraft NOS
V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft
   Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
   exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
   exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)
   Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship
V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
   Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
   Heat exposure on board Liner
V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat
V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
   Heat exposure on board hovercraft
V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat
V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
   Heat exposure on board boat NOS
   Heat exposure on board ship NOS
   Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS
V93.3 Fall on board watercraft
   Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)
V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship
V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
   Fall on board Ferry-boat
   Fall on board Liner
V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat
V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
   Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
   Fall on board Jet ski
V93.34 Fall on board sailboat
V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak
V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft
V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
   Fall on board boat NOS
   Fall on board ship NOS
   Fall on board watercraft NOS

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1624 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V93.4</td>
<td>Struck by falling object on board watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hit by falling object on board watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.40</td>
<td>Struck by falling object on merchant ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.41</td>
<td>Struck by falling object on passenger ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Struck by falling object on Liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.42</td>
<td>Struck by falling object on fishing boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.43</td>
<td>Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Struck by falling object on Hovercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.44</td>
<td>Struck by falling object on sailboat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.48</td>
<td>Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.49</td>
<td>Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.5</td>
<td>Explosion on board watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boiler explosion on steamship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.50</td>
<td>Explosion on board merchant ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.51</td>
<td>Explosion on board passenger ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explosion on board Ferry-boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explosion on board Liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.52</td>
<td>Explosion on board fishing boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.53</td>
<td>Explosion on board other powered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explosion on board Hovercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explosion on board Jet ski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.54</td>
<td>Explosion on board sailboat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.59</td>
<td>Explosion on board unspecified watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explosion on board boat NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explosion on board ship NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explosion on board watercraft NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.6</td>
<td>Machinery accident on board watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.60</td>
<td>Machinery accident on board merchant ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.61</td>
<td>Machinery accident on board passenger ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machinery accident on board Liner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.62</td>
<td>Machinery accident on board fishing boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.63</td>
<td>Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machinery accident on board Hovercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.64</td>
<td>Machinery accident on board sailboat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V93.69</td>
<td>Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machinery accident on board boat NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machinery accident on board ship NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS
V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft
Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft
V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship
V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship
Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident on board Liner
V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat
V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski
V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat
V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak
V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
Hit or struck by object while waterskiing
V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by object while surfing
Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer
V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft
Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

**V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents**

Excludes1: military watercraft accidents (Y36, Y37)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V94:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

V94.0 **Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft**
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)
V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
Swimmer hit by watercraft
V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft
V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft
V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft
V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
Canoeer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
Canoer hit by motorboat
Surfer hit by motorboat
Windsurfer hit by motorboat
V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat
V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship
V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship
V94.8 Other water transport accident
V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes 1: military aircraft accidents (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V95:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant
V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
  Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant
V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant
V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring
occupant

V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant

V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant

V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant

V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant

V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant

V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant

V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant

V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant

V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant

V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant

V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant

V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant
Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant

V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.49 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant

V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant
Aircraft accident NOS
Air transport accident NOS

**V96  Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V96:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

**V96.0  Balloon accident injuring occupant**

- **V96.00  Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant**
- **V96.01  Balloon crash injuring occupant**
- **V96.02  Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant**
- **V96.03  Balloon collision injuring occupant**
  - Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
- **V96.04  Balloon fire injuring occupant**
- **V96.05  Balloon explosion injuring occupant**
- **V96.09  Other balloon accident injuring occupant**

**V96.1  Hang-glider accident injuring occupant**

- **V96.10  Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant**
- **V96.11  Hang-glider crash injuring occupant**
- **V96.12  Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant**
- **V96.13  Hang-glider collision injuring occupant**
  - Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
- **V96.14  Hang-glider fire injuring occupant**
- **V96.15  Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant**
- **V96.19  Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant**

**V96.2  Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant**

- **V96.20  Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant**
- **V96.21  Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant**
- **V96.22  Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant**
- **V96.23  Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant**
  - Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
- **V96.24  Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant**
- **V96.25  Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant**
- **V96.29  Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant**

**V96.8  Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant**

- Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

**V96.9  Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant**

Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

**V97  Other specified air transport accidents**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V97:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

**V97.0** Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident
Excludes1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

**V97.1** Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft

**V97.2** Parachutist accident

**V97.21** Parachutist entangled in object
Parachutist landing in tree

**V97.22** Parachutist injured on landing

**V97.29** Other parachutist accident

**V97.3** Person on ground injured in air transport accident

**V97.31** Hit by object falling from aircraft
Hit by crashing aircraft
Injured by aircraft hitting house
Injured by aircraft hitting car

**V97.32** Injured by rotating propeller

**V97.33** Sucked into jet engine

**V97.39** Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident

**V97.8** Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
Injury from machinery on aircraft
Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
  exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)

**Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)**

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

**V98** Other specified transport accidents
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V98:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

**V98.0** Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

**V98.1** Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

**V98.2** Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

**V98.3** Accident to, on or involving ski lift
Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola
V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

**V99 Unspecified transport accident**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code V99:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

**Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)**

**Falls (W00-W19)**
Excludes 1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)

- fall (in) (from):
  - animal (V80.-)
  - machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
  - transport vehicle (V01-V99)
  - intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes 2: fall (in) (from):

- burning building (X00.-)
- into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

**W00 Fall due to ice and snow**
Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow
Excludes 1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)

- fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W00:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

- **W00.0** Fall on same level due to ice and snow
- **W00.1** Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow
- **W00.2** Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow
- **W00.9** Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

**W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling**
Includes:

- fall on moving sidewalk
- slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS

Excludes 1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)

- fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
- fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W01:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object
   W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object
   W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object
      W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass
      W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine
      W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object
      W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object
   W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object
      W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture
      W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object
W02 deactivated. See category V00

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person
   Includes: fall due to non-transport collision with other person
   Excludes1: crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
      fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
      fall due to ice or snow (W00)
      collision with another person without fall (W51)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W03:
      a initial encounter
      d subsequent encounter
      q sequelae
W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons
   Includes: accidentally dropped while being carried
Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1632 June 2003
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W04:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

**W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair**
   Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (V00.811)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W05:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

**W06 Fall from bed**
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W06:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

**W07 Fall from chair**
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W07:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

**W08 Fall from other furniture**
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W08:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

**W09 Fall on and from playground equipment**
   Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W09:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae
   W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide
   W09.1 Fall from playground swing
   W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
   W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

**W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps**
   Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W10:
initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.3 Fall (on)(from) incline
Fall (on) (from) ramp
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W11:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W12:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W13:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
Fall from, out of or through railing
W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge
W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof
W13.3 Fall through floor
W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window
  Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)
W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
  Fall from, out of or through viaduct
  Fall from, out of or through wall
  Fall from, out of or through flag-pole
W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified
  Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
    fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W14:
W15 Fall from cliff

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W15:

a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water

Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)

Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.3)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W16:

a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool

Fall into swimming pool NOS

Excludes1: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall

W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
pool without fall (W67)

W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water
Fall into lake
Fall into open sea
Fall into river
Fall into stream

W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side

W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water

W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub
Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)

W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)

W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury

W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water

W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion

W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water
Fall into fountain

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1636 June 2003
Fall into reservoir
W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface
  W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
  Excludes 1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury
W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom
  W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
  Excludes 1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury
W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall
  W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
  Excludes 1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury
W16.4 Fall into unspecified water
  W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
  W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury
W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool
  W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface
    W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes 1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
    W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury
  W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom
    W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes 1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
    W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury
  W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall
    W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes 1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
    W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1637  June 2003
pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water
Jumping or diving into lake
Jumping or diving into open sea
Jumping or diving into river
Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
Excludes: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
Excludes: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat
Excludes: Fall from boat into water - see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface

W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury

W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom

W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water
Jumping or diving into fountain
Jumping or diving into reservoir

W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface

W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
Excludes: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water
Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

- **W16.82** Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom
  - **W16.821** Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    - Excludes: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)
  - **W16.822** Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

Jumping or diving into other water striking wall

- **W16.83** Jumping or diving into other water striking wall
  - **W16.831** Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
    - Excludes: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)
  - **W16.832** Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

Jumping or diving into unspecified water

- **W16.9** Jumping or diving into unspecified water
  - **W16.91** Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
  - **W16.92** Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

Other fall from one level to another

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W17:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

- **W17.0** Fall into well
- **W17.1** Fall into storm drain or manhole
- **W17.2** Fall into hole
  - Fall into pit
- **W17.3** Fall into empty swimming pool
  - Excludes: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)
- **W17.4** Fall from dock
- **W17.8** Other fall from one level to another
  - Fall down embankment (hill)

Other fall on same level

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W18:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

- **W18.0** Fall due to bumping against object
  - Striking against object with subsequent fall
  - Excludes: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with
subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)

W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall
W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall
W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall
W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall

W18.1 Fall from or off toilet
  W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object
    Fall from (off) toilet NOS
  W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object

W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub
  Excludes: fall in full bathtub (W16.21-)

W18.9 Fall on same level NOS

W19 Unspecified fall
  Includes: accidental fall NOS
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W19:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

Excludes: assault (X91-Y08)
  contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)
  exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
  intentional self-harm (X70-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object
  Code first any associated:
    cataclysm (X34-X39)
    lightning strike (T75.0)
  Excludes: falling object in:
    machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
    transport accident (V01-V99)
    object set in motion by:
      explosion (W35-W40)
      firearm (W32-W34)
      struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W20:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
**W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in**
Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

**W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building**
Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

**W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object**
Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

**W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment**
Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.1-)
striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W21:
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae

**W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball**

**W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type**

**W21.01 Struck by football**

**W21.02 Struck by soccer ball**

**W21.03 Struck by baseball**

**W21.04 Struck by golf ball**

**W21.05 Struck by basketball**

**W21.06 Struck by volleyball**

**W21.07 Struck by softball**

**W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball**

**W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club**

**W21.11 Struck by baseball bat**

**W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet**

**W21.13 Struck by golf club**

**W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club**

**W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck**

**W21.21 Struck by hockey stick**

**W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick**

**W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick**

**W21.22 Struck by hockey puck**

**W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck**

**W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck**

**W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear**

**W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats**
Stepped on by shoe cleats

**W21.32 Struck by skate blades**
Skated over by skate blades

**W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear**

**W21.4 Striking against diving board**
Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)
W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
  W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet
  W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

**W22** Striking against or struck by other objects
Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W22:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
W22.0 Striking against stationary object
  Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)
    W22.01 Walked into wall
    W22.02 Walked into lamppost
    W22.03 Walked into furniture
W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool
  W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion
  Excludes1: drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

    W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury
W22.09 Striking against other stationary object
W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag
  W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag
  W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag
  W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag
  W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag
W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects
  Striking against or struck by object NOS
  Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

**W23** Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects
Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)
  injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
  injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
  injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
  injury caused by transport vehicle (V01-V99)
  injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W23:
W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects
W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects
W23.2 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in object

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W24:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified
  Contact with chain hoist
  Contact with drive belt
  Contact with pulley (block)
W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
  Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass
Code first any associated:
  injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
  transport accident (V00-V99)
Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent
  tripping against sharp glass (W01.10)
  striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W25:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W26:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
W26.0 Contact with knife
  Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)
W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1643 June 2003
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W27:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool
   Contact with auger
   Contact with axe
   Contact with chisel
   Contact with handsaw
   Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool
   Contact with hoe
   Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
   Contact with pitchfork
   Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with hypodermic needle
   Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle
   Hypodermic needle stick

W27.4 Contact with needle (sewing)
   Excludes1: hypodermic needle (W27.3)

W27.5 Contact with kitchen utensil
   Contact with fork
   Contact with ice-pick
   Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.6 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool
   Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
   Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower
   Includes:  powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)
   Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)
   Excludes:2 exposure to electric current (W86.-)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W28:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery
   Excludes1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
   contact with hot household appliance (X15)
contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
exposure to electric current (W86)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W29:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance
  Contact with blender
  Contact with can-opener
  Contact with garbage disposal
  Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery
  Contact with electric fan
  Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
  Contact with washing-machine
  Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery
  Contact with chainsaw
  Contact with edger
  Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
  Contact with hedge trimmer
  Contact with other powered garden tool
  Excludes1: contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery
  Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery
  Includes:  animal-powered farm machine
  Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
            explosion of grain store (W40.8)
            exposure to electric current (W86.-)
  The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W30:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester
  Contact with reaper
  Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)
W30.2 Contact with hay derrick
W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator
Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

**W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use**

Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

**W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery**

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery

Contact with farm machinery NOS

**W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery**

Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)

contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)

exposure to electric current (W86)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W31:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

**W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery**

Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)

Contact with shaft hoist

Contact with shaft lift

Contact with undercutter

**W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines**

Contact with abrasive wheel

Contact with forging machine

Contact with lathe

Contact with mechanical shears

Contact with metal drilling machine

Contact with milling machine

Contact with power press

Contact with rolling-mill

Contact with metal sawing machine

**W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines**

Contact with band saw

Contact with bench saw

Contact with circular saw

Contact with molding machine

Contact with overhead plane

Contact with powered saw

Contact with radial saw

Contact with sander
Excludes 1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

**W31.3 Contact with prime movers**
- Contact with gas turbine
- Contact with internal combustion engine
- Contact with steam engine
- Contact with water driven turbine

**W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery**

**W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery**
- Contact with roller-coaster

**W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery**
- Contact with commercial electric fan
- Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
- Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
- Contact with commercial washing-machine
- Contact with commercial sewing machine

Excludes 1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
- contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

**W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use**
- Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes 1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

**W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery**

**W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery**
- Contact with machinery NOS

**W32 Accidental handgun discharge**

Includes:
- accidental discharge of gun for single hand use
- accidental discharge of pistol
- accidental discharge of revolver
- handgun discharge NOS

Excludes 1: accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental shotgun discharge (W33.0)
- assault by handgun discharge (X93)
- handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
- handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
- intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
- Very pistol discharge (W34.8)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W32:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae
W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Includes:
- rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge NOS

Excludes:
- accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)
- accidental handgun discharge (W32)
- accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)
- assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
- firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
- firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
- intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W33:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

W33.0 Accidental discharge of shotgun
- Discharge of shotgun NOS

W33.1 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
- Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

W33.2 Accidental discharge of machine gun
- Discharge of machine gun NOS

W33.8 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
- Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.9 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
- Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W34:

- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

W34.0 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.01 Accidental discharge of airgun
- Accidental discharge of BB gun
- Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.02 Accidental discharge of paintball gun
- Unintentional injury due to paintball discharge

W34.09 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.8 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms
- Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.9 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
- Discharge from firearm NOS
Gunshot wound NOS
Shot NOS

**W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler**
Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W35:
  a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

**W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W36:
  a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
  W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can
  W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank
  W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
  W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
  W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

**W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W37:
  a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
  W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire
  W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

**W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W38:
  a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

**W39 Discharge of firework**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W39:
  a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

**W40 Explosion of other materials**
Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
  explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1649 June 2003
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W40:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material
   Explosion of blasting cap
   Explosion of detonator
   Explosion of dynamite
   Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases
   Explosion of acetylene
   Explosion of butane
   Explosion of coal gas
   Explosion in mine NOS
   Explosion of explosive gas
   Explosion of fire damp
   Explosion of gasoline fumes
   Explosion of methane
   Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials
   Explosion in dump NOS
   Explosion in factory NOS
   Explosion in grain store
   Explosion in munitions
   Excludes1: explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
   explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials
   Explosion NOS

W41 deactivated. See T70.4

W42 Exposure to noise
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W42:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves
W42.9 Exposure to other noise
   Exposure to sound waves NOS

W43 deactivated. See T75.2
W44 deactivated. See T15-T19

**W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin**

Excludes
- contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
- contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
- contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
- struck by objects (W20-W22)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W45:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

W45.0 Nail entering through skin
W45.1 Paper entering through skin
  Paper cut
W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin
W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin
  Splinter in skin NOS

**W46 Item causing external constriction**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W46:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

W46.0 Hair causing external constriction
W46.1 String or thread causing external constriction
W46.2 Rubber band causing external constriction
W46.3 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction
W46.8 Other item causing external constriction

**W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces**

Includes:  
- exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
- exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

Excludes
- exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W49:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

**Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)**

Excludes
- Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1651  June 2003
W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person
Includes: Hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS
Excludes: assault by bodily force (Y04)
struck by objects (W20-W22)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W50:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person
   Hit or strike by another person NOS
W50.1 Accidental kick by another person
   Kick by another person NOS
W50.2 Accidental twist by another person
   Twist by another person NOS
W50.3 Accidental bite by another person
   Human bite
   Bite by another person NOS
W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person
   Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person
Excludes: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y08.2-)
fall due to collision with another person (W03)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W51:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede
Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W52:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

W53 Contact with rodent
Contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W53:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
W53.0 Contact with mouse
   W53.01 Bitten by mouse
   W53.09 Other contact with mouse
W53.1 Contact with rat
   W53.11 Bitten by rat
   W53.19 Other contact with rat
W53.2 Contact with squirrel
   W53.21 Bitten by squirrel
   W53.29 Other contact with squirrel
W53.8 Contact with other rodent
   W53.81 Bitten by other rodent
   W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54 Contact with dog
Contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W54:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
W54.0 Bitten by dog
W54.1 Struck by dog
   Knocked over by dog
W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals
Contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal
Excludes: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
   bitten or struck by dog (W54)
   bitten or struck by rodent (W53-)
   contact with marine mammals (W56.x-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W55:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
W55.0 Contact with cat
   W55.01 Bitten by cat
   W55.03 Stratched by cat
   W55.09 Other contact with cat
W55.1 Contact with horse
   W55.11 Bitten by horse
   W55.12 Struck by horse
   W55.19 Other contact with horse
W55.2 Contact with cow
Contact with bull
W55.21 Bitten by cow
W55.22 Struck by cow
   Gored by bull
W55.29 Other contact with cow

W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
Contact with goats
Contact with sheep
W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
   Gored by goat
   Gored by ram
W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig
W55.41 Bitten by pig
W55.42 Struck by pig
W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon
W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
W55.52 Struck by raccoon
W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals
W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
W55.82 Struck by other mammals
W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal
Excludes1: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W56:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

W56.0 Contact with dolphin
W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
W56.02 Struck by dolphin
W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion
W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
W56.12 Struck by sea lion
W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca
Contact with killer whale
W56.21 Bitten by orca
W56.22 Struck by orca
W56.29 Other contact with orca
W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
   W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
   W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
   W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals
W56.4 Contact with shark
   W56.41 Bitten by shark
   W56.42 Struck by shark
   W56.49 Other contact with shark
W56.5 Contact with other fish
   W56.51 Bitten by other fish
   W56.52 Struck by other fish
   W56.59 Other contact with other fish
W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods
   Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W57:
      a  initial encounter
      d  subsequent encounter
      q  sequelae

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W58:
      a  initial encounter
      d  subsequent encounter
      q  sequelae
W58.0 Contact with alligator
   W58.01 Bitten by alligator
   W58.02 Struck by alligator
   W58.03 Crushed by alligator
W58.1 Contact with crocodile
   W58.11 Bitten by crocodile
   W58.12 Struck by crocodile
   W58.13 Crushed by crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
   Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W59:

- Initial encounter (a)
- Subsequent encounter (d)
- Sequelae (q)

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards

- Bitten by nonvenomous lizards (W59.01)
- Struck by nonvenomous lizards (W59.02)
- Other contact with nonvenomous lizards (W59.09)
  - Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes

- Bitten by nonvenomous snake (W59.11)
- Struck by nonvenomous snake (W59.12)
- Crushed by nonvenomous snake (W59.13)
- Other contact with nonvenomous snake (W59.19)

W59.2 Contact with turtles

- Bitten by turtle (W59.21)
- Struck by turtle (W59.22)
- Other contact with turtle (W59.29)
  - Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

- Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles (W59.81)
- Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles (W59.82)
- Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles (W59.83)
- Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles (W59.89)

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves

- Excludes 1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.x-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W60:

- Initial encounter (a)
- Subsequent encounter (d)
- Sequelae (q)

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)

- Contact with excreta of birds

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W61:

- Initial encounter (a)
- Subsequent encounter (d)
- Sequelae (q)

W61.0 Contact with parrot

- Bitten by parrot (W61.01)
- Struck by parrot (W61.02)
W61.09 Other contact with parrot
   Exposure to parrots
W61.1 Contact with macaw
   W61.11 Bitten by macaw
   W61.12 Struck by macaw
   W61.19 Other contact with macaw
   Exposure to macaws
W61.2 Contact with other psittacines
   W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines
   W61.22 Struck by other psittacines
   W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines
   Exposure to other psittacines
W61.3 Contact with chicken
   W61.32 Struck by chicken
   W61.33 Pecked by chicken
   W61.39 Other contact with chicken
   Exposure to chickens
W61.4 Contact with turkey
   W61.42 Struck by turkey
   W61.43 Pecked by turkey
   W61.49 Other contact with turkey
W61.5 Contact with goose
   W61.51 Bitten by goose
   W61.52 Struck by goose
   W61.59 Other contact with goose
W61.6 Contact with duck
   W61.61 Bitten by duck
   W61.62 Struck by duck
   W61.69 Other contact with duck
W61.9 Contact with other birds
   W61.91 Bitten by other birds
   W61.92 Struck by other birds
   W61.99 Other contact with other birds

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians
Excludes1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W62:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs
W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads
W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians
W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W64:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
(W65-W74)

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
  accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)
Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W65:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

W66 deactivated. See W16.

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool
  accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W67:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

W68 deactivated. See W16.

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water
Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
  accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
  accidental drowning and submersion while in river
  accidental drowning and submersion while in stream
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W69:
  a  initial encounter
W70 deactivated. See W16.

**W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion**

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank  
accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir  
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)  
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W73:  
a initial encounter  
d subsequent encounter  
qu sequelae

**W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion**

Includes: drowning NOS  
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W74:  
a initial encounter  
d subsequent encounter  
qu sequelae

W75-W77 deactivated. See T71  
W78 deactivated. See T17.81, T18.81.  
W79-W80 deactivated. See T17 and T18  
W81 deactivated. See T71.2  
W83 deactivated. See T71  
W84 deactivated. See T71.9

**Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)**

Excludes1: exposure to:  
natural cold (X31)  
natural heat (X30)  
natural radiation NOS (X39)  
sunlight (X32)  
lightning (T75.0-)
**W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines**
Includes: Broken power line
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W85:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

**W86 Exposure to other specified electric current**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W86:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances
W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery
  Exposure to conductors
  Exposure to control apparatus
  Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
  Exposure to transformers

W86.8 Exposure to other electric current
  Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
  Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
  Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
  Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
  Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

W87 deactivated. See W86

**W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation**
Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W88:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

W88.0 Exposure to X-rays
W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes

**W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light**
Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)
Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W89:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)
W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed
W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light
W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light

**W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**
Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W90:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency
W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation
W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation
W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

W91 deactivated. See W90

**W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W92:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

**W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W93:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice
   W93.01 Contact with dry ice
   W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice

W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air
   W93.11 Contact with liquid air
      Contact with liquid hydrogen
      Contact with liquid nitrogen
   W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air
      Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
      Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator
W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

**W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W94:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

**W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure**

- W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure
  - W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
  - W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure
- W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
  - W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
  - W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
  - W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
  - W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
- W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent
  - W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent
  - W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
  - W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

**W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W99:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

**Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X09)**

Excludes1: arson (X97)
Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
  - lightning (T75.0-)
  - transport accident (V01-V99)

**X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure**

Includes:  Conflagration in building or structure
Code first any associated cataclysm
Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
  - Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06-)
  - Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X00:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
q sequelae
X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
Exposure to forest fire
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X01:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure
Includes:
   exposure to fire in fireplace
   exposure to fire in stove
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X02:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure
Includes:
   exposure to bon fire
   exposure to camp-fire
   exposure to trash fire
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X03:
a  initial encounter
    d subsequent encounter
    q sequelae

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material
   Includes: exposure to ignition of gasoline
       exposure to ignition of kerosene
       exposure to ignition of petrol
   Excludes: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
       exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X04:
       a initial encounter
       d subsequent encounter
       q sequelae

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear
   Excludes: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
       exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
       exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
       exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
       exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X05:
       a initial encounter
       d subsequent encounter
       q sequelae

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel
   Excludes: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
       exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
       exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
       exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
       exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X06:
       a initial encounter
       d subsequent encounter
       q sequelae

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry
X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry
X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel
X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X08:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
X08.0 Exposure to bed fire
  Exposure to mattress fire
    X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material
    X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette
    X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material
X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire
  X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
  X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
  X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material
X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire
  X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
  X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
  X08.29 Exposure to fire other furniture due to other burning material
X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

X09 deactivated. See X08

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)
Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
  exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X10:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
X10.0 Contact with hot drinks
X10.1 Contact with hot food
X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water
Contact with boiling tap-water
Contact with boiling water NOS
Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X11:
   a  initial encounter
   d  subsequent encounter
   q  sequelae

X11.0  Contact with hot water in bath or tub
   Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1  Contact with running hot water
   Contact with hot water running out of hose
   Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8  Contact with other hot tap-water
   Contact with hot water in bucket
   Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12  Contact with other hot fluids
   Includes:  Contact with water heated on stove
   Excludes1: hot (liquid) metals (X18)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X12:
      a  initial encounter
      d  subsequent encounter
      q  sequelae

X13  Contact with steam and other hot vapors
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X13:
      a  initial encounter
      d  subsequent encounter
      q  sequelae

X13.0  Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors
X13.1  Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14  Contact with hot air and other hot gases
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X14:
      a  initial encounter
      d  subsequent encounter
      q  sequelae

X14.0  Inhalation of hot air and gases
X14.1  Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15  Contact with hot household appliances
   Excludes1: contact with heating appliances (X16)
   contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
   exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance
   (X02.8)
   exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)
   The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X15:
X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)
X15.1 Contact with hot toaster
X15.2 Contact with hotplate
X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet
X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances

Contact with cooker
Contact with kettle
Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes
Excludes: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
        exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
        exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X16:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools
Excludes: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
          contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X17:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X18 Contact with other hot metals
Includes: contact with liquid metal

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X18:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances
Excludes: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X19:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30  Exposure to excessive natural heat
     Includes: exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
              exposure to heat NOS
     Excludes: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
              exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
              exposure to sunlight (X32)
              exposure to tanning bed (W89)
     The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X30:
              a  initial encounter
              d  subsequent encounter
              q  sequelae

X31  Exposure to excessive natural cold
     Includes: excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
              excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
              exposure to cold NOS
              exposure to weather conditions
     Excludes: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
              contact with or inhalation of:
                 dry ice (W93.-)
                 liquefied gas (W93.-)
     The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X31:
              a  initial encounter
              d  subsequent encounter
              q  sequelae

X32  Exposure to sunlight
     Excludes: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
              man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)
     The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X32:
              a  initial encounter
              d  subsequent encounter
              q  sequelae

X34  Earthquake
     The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X34:
              a  initial encounter
              d  subsequent encounter
X35  Volcanic eruption
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X35:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

X36  Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements
Includes:  victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature
Excludes1: earthquake (X34)
Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X36:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

X36.0  Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
X36.1  Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37  Cataclysmic storm
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X37:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

X37.0  Hurricane
  Storm surge
  Typhoon

X37.1  Tornado
  Cyclone
  Twister

X37.2  Blizzard (snow)(ice)

X37.3  Dust storm

X37.4  Tidalwave
  X37.41  Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
    Tidal wave NOS
    Tsunami

  X37.42  Tidal wave due to storm

X37.8  Other cataclysmic storms
  Cloudburst
  Torrential rain
Excludes2: flood (X38)

X37.9  Unspecified cataclysmic storm
Storm NOS
Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38  Flood
Includes:
flood arising from remote storm
flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
flood resulting directly from storm
Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)
tidal wave NOS (X39.2)
tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X38:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X39  Exposure to other forces of nature
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X39:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
X39.0  Exposure to natural radiation
Excludes1: man-made radiation (W88-W90)
sunlight (X32)
X39.01  Exposure to radon
X39.08  Exposure to other natural radiation
X39.8  Other exposure to forces of nature
categories X40-X49 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 1
categories X50-X51 deactivated. See categories Y92, Y93

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52, X58)

X52  Prolonged stay in weightless environment
Includes: weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X52:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
X53 deactivated. See T73.0
X54 deactivated. See T73.1
X57 deactivated. See T73.9

**X58 Exposure to other specified factors**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X58:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

**Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)**
Includes:
- purposely self-inflicted injury
- suicide (attempted)

X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 2

X70 deactivated. See T71

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X71:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

- X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
- X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
- X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool
- X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water
- X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion
- X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

**X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge**
Includes:
- intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
- intentional self-harm by pistol
- intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X72:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

**X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**
Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X73:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X73.0</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X73.1</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X73.2</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X73.8</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X73.9</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**X74** Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X74:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X74.0</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X74.01</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by airgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X74.02</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by paintball gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X74.09</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X74.8</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X74.9</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**X75** Intentional self-harm by explosive material

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X75:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

**X76** Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X76:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

**X77** Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X77:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae
X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors
X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water
X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances
X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects
X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X78:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass
X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife
X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger
X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object
X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X79:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place
Includes: intentional fall from one level to another
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X80:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X81:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X82:
  a  initial encounter

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1673 June 2003
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means
Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- see table of drugs and chemicals
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X83:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution
X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

X84 deactivated. See T14.0

Assault (X92-Y08)

Includes: homicide
   injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means
Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
   injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
   injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X85-X90 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 3

X91 deactivated. See T71

X92 Assault by drowning and submersion
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X92:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion
X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified
X93 **Assault by handgun discharge**
Includes: assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
assault by discharge of pistol
assault by discharge of revolver
Excludes: Very pistol (X95.8)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X93:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

X94 **Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**
Excludes: airgun (X95.01)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X94:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
X94.0 Assault by shotgun
X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle
X94.2 Assault by machine gun
X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge
X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95 **Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X95:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae
X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns
X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge
  Assault by BB gun discharge
  Assault by pellet gun discharge
X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge
X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun
X95.8 Assault by other firearm discharge
  Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge
X95.9 Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96 **Assault by explosive material**
Excludes: incendiary device (X97)
terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X96:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
q sequelae

**X96.0 Assault by antipersonnel bomb**
Excludes: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (????)

**X96.1 Assault by gasoline bomb**

**X96.2 Assault by letter bomb**

**X96.3 Assault by fertilizer bomb**

**X96.4 Assault by pipe bomb**

**X96.8 Assault by other specified explosive**

**X96.9 Assault by unspecified explosive**

**X97 Assault by smoke, fire and flames**
Includes: assault by arson
assault by cigarettes
assault by incendiary device
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X97:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

**X98 Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects**
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X98:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

**X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors**

**X98.1 Assault by hot tap water**

**X98.2 Assault by hot fluids**

**X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances**

**X98.8 Assault by other hot objects**

**X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects**

**X99 Assault by sharp object**
Excludes: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X99:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

**X99.0 Assault by sharp glass**

**X99.1 Assault by knife**

**X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger**

**X99.8 Assault by other sharp object**

**X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object**
Assault by stabbing NOS
Y00  Assault by blunt object
Excludes: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y00:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

Y01  Assault by pushing from high place
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y01:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae

Y02  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y02:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
   Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
   Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
   Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03  Assault by crashing of motor vehicle
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y03:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
   Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle
   Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04  Assault by bodily force
Excludes: assault by:
   submersion (X92.-)
   use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)
   sexual assault (Y05.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y04:
   a initial encounter
   d subsequent encounter
   q sequelae
   Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight
   Y04.1 Assault by human bite
   Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person
   Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force
Assault by bodily force NOS

**Y05  Sexual assault**

Includes: rape (attempted)
sodomy (attempted)

Excludes:
1. adult sexual abuse (T74.21)
   child sexual abuse (T74.22)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y05:

- **a** initial encounter
- **d** subsequent encounter
- **q** sequelae

Y06 deactivated. See T74.0, T76.0

**Y07  Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect**

Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)

Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

Includes:

- perpetrator of abandonment
- perpetrator of emotional neglect
- perpetrator of mental cruelty
- perpetrator of physical abuse
- perpetrator of physical neglect
- perpetrator of sexual abuse
- perpetrator of torture

Y07.0  Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner

- **Y07.01** Husband as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- **Y07.02** Wife as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- **Y07.03** Male partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- **Y07.04** Female partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1  Parent (adoptive) (biological) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

- **Y07.11** Biological father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- **Y07.12** Biological mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- **Y07.13** Adoptive father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- **Y07.14** Adoptive mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4  Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

- **Y07.41** Sibling
  - **Y07.410** Brother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  - **Y07.411** Sister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- **Y07.42** Foster parent
  - **Y07.420** Foster father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1678  June 2003
Y07.421 Foster mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.430 Stepmother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.433 Stepfather as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.435 Stepbrother as perpetrator or maltreatment and neglect
Y07.436 Stepsister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.49 Other family member
Y07.490 Male cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.491 Female cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.499 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.5 Non-family member
Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.51 Daycare provider
Y07.510 At-home childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.513 Adultcare center provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.52 Healthcare provider
Y07.521 Mental health provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Nurse
Occupational therapist
Physical therapist
Speech therapist
Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.53 Teacher or instructor as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Coach as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.59 Other non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

### Y08 Assault by other specified means

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y08:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y08.0</td>
<td>Assault by strike by sport equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.01</td>
<td>Assault by strike by hockey stick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.02</td>
<td>Assault by strike by baseball bat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.09</td>
<td>Assault by strike other sport equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.8</td>
<td>Assault by other specified means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.81</td>
<td>Assault by crashing of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.89</td>
<td>Assault by other specified means</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Event of undetermined intent (Y20-Y33)

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with sixth-character 4

Y20 deactivated. See T71

### Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y21:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequelae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y21.0</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.1</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.2</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.3</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.4</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.8</td>
<td>Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21.9</td>
<td>Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent

Includes: discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
discharge of revolver, undetermined intent
Excludes: very pistol (Y24.8)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y22:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Excludes: airgun (Y24.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y23:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y24:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
  BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
  Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
  Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
  Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent
Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y25:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y26:
  a initial encounter
  d subsequent encounter
  q sequelae
Y27  **Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y27:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

Y27.0  Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1  Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2  Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3  Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8  Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9  Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28  **Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y28:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

Y28.0  Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1  Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2  Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8  Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9  Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29  **Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y29:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

Y30  **Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent**

Includes:  victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y30:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

Y31  **Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent**

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y31:

- a  initial encounter
Y32  Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y32:
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae

Y33  Other specified events, undetermined intent
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y33:
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35  Legal intervention
Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y35:
a  initial encounter
d  subsequent encounter
q  sequelae

Y35.0  Legal intervention involving firearm discharge
  Y35.00  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge
  Legal intervention involving gunshot wound
  Legal intervention involving shot NOS
  Y35.001  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.002  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured
  Y35.003  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.01  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun
  Y35.011  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.012  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y35.013</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.02</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.021</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.022</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.023</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.03</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.031</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.032</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.033</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.04</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.041</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.042</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.043</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.09</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.091</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.092</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.093</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.1</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.10</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.101</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.102</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.103</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.11</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.111</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.112</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.113</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.12</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.121</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.122</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.123</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.19</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.191</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.192</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.193</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.2</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.20</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.201</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.202</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.203</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.21</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.211</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.212</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.213</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.29</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.291</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.292</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.293</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects
Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object
Y35.30  Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
  Y35.301  Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.302  Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
  Y35.303  Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured
Y35.31  Legal intervention involving baton
  Y35.311  Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.312  Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
  Y35.313  Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured
Y35.39  Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
  Y35.391  Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.392  Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
  Y35.393  Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured
Y35.4  Legal intervention involving sharp objects
  Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
  Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects
Y35.40  Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
  Y35.401  Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.402  Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
  Y35.403  Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured
Y35.41  Legal intervention involving bayonet
  Y35.411  Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.412  Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
  Y35.413  Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured
Y35.49  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
  Y35.491  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.492  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
  Y35.493  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured
Y35.8  Legal intervention involving other specified means
Y35.81 Legal intervention involving manhandling
Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
Y35.812 Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
Y35.813 Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured
Y35.89 Legal intervention involving other specified means
Y35.891 Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
Y35.892 Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
Y35.893 Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured

Y35.9 Legal intervention, means unspecified
Y35.91 Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36 Operations of war
Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrection
Excludes1: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)
military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
The following 7th character extensions are for use with codes from category Y36:
    a    initial encounter
    d    subsequent encounter
    q    sequelae
Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft
Y36.0x War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft
    War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
    War operations involving explosion of marine mine
    War operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
    War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
    War operations involving explosion of torpedo
    War operations involving underwater blast
Y36.0x1 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due
to enemy fire
Y36.0x2 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.0x3 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.0x4 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.1 War operations involving aircraft
Y36.11 War operations involving helicopter
Y36.111 War operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.112 War operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.113 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.114 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.12 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft
Y36.121 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.122 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.123 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.124 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.13 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft
Y36.131 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.132 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.133 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.134 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.19 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft
Y36.191 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.192 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.193  War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.194  War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.2  War operations involving other explosions and fragments
   Y36.2x  War operations involving other explosions and fragments
   War operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war
   War operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons
   War operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel bomb (fragments)
   War operations involving blast NOS
   War operations involving explosion from mine NOS
   War operations involving explosion NOS
   War operations involving explosion of artillery shell
   War operations involving explosion of breech-block
   War operations involving explosion of cannon block
   War operations involving explosion of mortar bomb
   War operations involving fragments from artillery shell
   War operations involving fragments from bomb
   War operations involving fragments from grenade
   War operations involving fragments from guided missile
   War operations involving fragments from land-mine
   War operations involving fragments from rocket
   War operations involving fragments from shell
   War operations involving fragments from shrapnel
   Y36.2x1  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
   Y36.2x2  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
   Y36.2x3  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire
   Y36.2x4  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.3  War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
   Y36.31  Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations
   Y36.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
   Y36.312 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
   Y36.313 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1689  June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y36.314</td>
<td>Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.32</td>
<td>Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.321</td>
<td>Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.322</td>
<td>Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.323</td>
<td>Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.324</td>
<td>Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.33</td>
<td>Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.331</td>
<td>Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.332</td>
<td>Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.333</td>
<td>Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.334</td>
<td>Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.34</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.341</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.342</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.343</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.344</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.35</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.351</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.352</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.353</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y36.354  Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.4  War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
Y36.41  War operations involving firearm discharge
    War operations involving bayonet injury
    War operations involving carbine bullet
    War operations involving machine gun bullet
    War operations involving pellets (shotgun)
    War operations involving pistol bullet
    War operations involving rifle bullet
    War operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet
Y36.411  War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.412  War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.413  War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.414  War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.49  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
Y36.491  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.492  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.493  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.494  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.5  War operations involving nuclear weapons
Y36.51  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations
    Blast effects from nuclear weapons during war operations
    Direct heat from nuclear weapon during war operations
    Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during war operations
    Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during war operation
Y36.511  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.512  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.513  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war
operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations
Blast wave from nuclear weapon during war operation
Fire following nuclear explosion during war operation
Y36.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.53 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during)
(following) war operations
Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during)
(following) war operations
Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during)
(following) war operations
Y36.531 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.532 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.533 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.534 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons
Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons
Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.6x2 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.6x3 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.6x4 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Excludes2: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y36.71  War operations involving chemical weapons
  War operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals
    Y36.711  War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
    Y36.712  War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
    Y36.713  War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
    Y36.714  War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.79  War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare
  War operations involving lasers
    Y36.791  War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
    Y36.792  War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
    Y36.793  War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire
    Y36.794  War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.9  War operations, unspecified

Y37  Military operations

Includes: Injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations
Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (???)
  military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
  military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (???)
  war operations (Y36.-)

The following 7th character extensions, to identify the victim, are for use with codes from category Y37:
  a  initial encounter
  d  subsequent encounter
  q  sequelae

Y37.0  Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1693  June 2003
Y37.0x Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft
Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
Military operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
Military operations involving underwater blast
Y37.0x1 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.0x2 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.0x3 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.0x4 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.1 Military operations involving aircraft
Y37.11 Military operations involving helicopter
Y37.111 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.112 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.113 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.114 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.12 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft
Y37.121 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.122 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.123 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.124 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.13 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft
Y37.131 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.132 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1694 June 2003
aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.133 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.134 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.19 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft

Y37.191 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.192 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.193 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.194 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Y37.2x Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Military operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war

Military operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons

Military operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

Military operations involving blast NOS

Military operations involving explosion from mine NOS

Military operations involving explosion NOS

Military operations involving explosion of artillery shell

Military operations involving explosion of breech-block

Military operations involving explosion of cannon block

Military operations involving explosion of mortar bomb

Military operations involving fragments from artillery shell

Military operations involving fragments from bomb

Military operations involving fragments from grenade

Military operations involving fragments from guided missile

Military operations involving fragments from land-mine

Military operations involving fragments from rocket

Military operations involving fragments from shell

Military operations involving fragments from shrapnel

Y37.2x1 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.2x2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.2x3 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.2x4  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.3  Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Y37.31  Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations

Y37.311  Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.312  Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.313  Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.314  Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.32  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations

Y37.321  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.322  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.323  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.324  Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.33  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations

Y37.331  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.332  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.333  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.334  Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.34  Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations

Y37.341  Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.342  Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.343  Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.344  Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.35</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.351</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.352</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.353</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.354</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.4</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.41</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearm discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving bayonet injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving carbine bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving machine gun bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving pellets (shotgun)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving pistol bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving rifle bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.411</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.412</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.413</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.414</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.49</td>
<td>Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.491</td>
<td>Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.492</td>
<td>Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.493</td>
<td>Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.494</td>
<td>Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
fire
Y37.5  Military operations involving nuclear weapons
   Y37.51  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations
          Blast effects from nuclear weapons during military operations
          Direct heat from nuclear weapon during military operations
          Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during
          military operations
          Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during military operation
          Y37.511  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military
                   operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
          Y37.512  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military
                   operations, military personnel injured due to friendly
                   fire
          Y37.513  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military
                   operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
          Y37.514  Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military
                   operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
   Y37.52  Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations
          Blast wave from nuclear weapon during military operation
          Fire following nuclear explosion during military operation
          Y37.521  Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military
                   operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
          Y37.522  Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military
                   operations, military personnel injured due to friendly
                   fire
          Y37.523  Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military
                   operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
          Y37.524  Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military
                   operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
   Y37.53  Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
          Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during)
          (following) military operations
          Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during)
          (following) military operations
          Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during)
          (following) military operations
          Y37.531  Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following)
                   military operations, military personnel injured due to
                   enemy fire
          Y37.532  Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following)
                   military operations, military personnel injured due to
                   friendly fire
          Y37.533  Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following)
military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.534  Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following)
military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.6  Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6x  Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6x1  Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.6x2  Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.6x3  Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.6x4  Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.7  Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Excludes military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
Y37.71  Military operations involving chemical weapons
Military operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals
Y37.711  Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.712  Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.713  Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.714  Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.79  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare
Military operations involving lasers
Y37.791  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.792  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.793  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.794  Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.9  Military operations, unspecified

Y38  Terrorism
These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y93.81)

The following 7th character extensions are for use with codes from category Y38:

- a  initial encounter
- d  subsequent encounter
- q  sequelae

Y38.0  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
  Terrorism involving depth-charge
  Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbour
  Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
  Terrorism involving torpedo
  Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0x  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
  Y38.0x1  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.0x2  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.0x3  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
  Terrorism involving aircraft burned
  Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
  Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
  Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1x  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
  Y38.1x1  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
  Y38.1x2  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
  Y38.1x3  Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
  Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
  Terrorism involving blast NOS
  Terrorism involving explosion NOS
  Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
  Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
Terrorism involving shrapnel
Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land

Excludes 1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
  terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

Y38.2x  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
  Y38.2x1  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured
  Y38.2x2  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured
  Y38.2x3  Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

Y38.3  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
  Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
  Terrorism involving fire NOS
  Terrorism involving petrol bomb
  Excludes 1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)

Y38.3x  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
  Y38.3x1  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured
  Y38.3x2  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured
  Y38.3x3  Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured

Y38.4  Terrorism involving firearms
  Terrorism involving carbine bullet
  Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
  Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
  Terrorism involving pistol bullet
  Terrorism involving rifle bullet
  Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y38.4x  Terrorism involving firearms
  Y38.4x1  Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
  Y38.4x2  Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured
  Y38.4x3  Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured

Y38.5  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon
Y38.5x  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
  Y38.5x1  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.5x2  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.5x3  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6  Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Terrorism involving anthrax
  Terrorism involving cholera
  Terrorism involving smallpox
Y38.6x  Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Y38.6x1  Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.6x2  Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.6x3  Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7  Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
  Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
  Terrorism involving phosgene
  Terrorism involving sarin
Y38.7x  Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Y38.7x1  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.7x2  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.7x3  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8  Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
  Y38.80  Terrorism involving unspecified means
    Terrorism NOS
    Y38.81  Terrorism involving suicide bomber
      Y38.811  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
      Y38.812  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
  Y38.89  Terrorism involving other means
    Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
    Terrorism involving lasers
    Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
    Y38.891  Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
Y38.892  Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
Y38.893  Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9  Terrorism, secondary effects
This code is for use to identify injuries occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack,
not due to the initial attack itself.

Y38.9x  Terrorism, secondary effects

Y38.9x1  Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured

Y38.9x2  Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Categories Y40-Y59 have been deactivated. (See T36-T50 with final character 5)

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Excludes2: medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Y61 deactivated. See T81.5

Y62  Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care
    Y62.0  Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
    Y62.1  Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
    Y62.2  Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
    Y62.3  Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
    Y62.4  Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
    Y62.5  Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
    Y62.6  Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
    Y62.8  Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
    Y62.9  Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63  Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care
    Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy
Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
  Y63.61 Underdosage of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
  Y63.62 Nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances
Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
  Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5 Performance of inappropriate operation
Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
  Includes: premature cessation of surgical and medical care
  Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
  palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care
Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)

Y70  Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.0  Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.1  Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.2  Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.3  Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
    Y70.8  Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71  Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y71.0  Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y71.1  Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y71.2  Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y71.3  Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
    Y71.8  Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72  Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y72.0  Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y72.1  Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y72.2  Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
    Y72.3  Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
    Y72.8  Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73  Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
incidents
Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y76.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77</td>
<td><strong>Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78</td>
<td><strong>Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79</td>
<td><strong>Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80</td>
<td><strong>Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular    Page 1707    June 2003
Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.0 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of
abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y85-Y89 deactivated. Extension q is to be used to indicate sequela of external cause

**Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y98)**

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

**Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level**

- Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)
  - Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100ml
  - Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100ml
  - Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100ml
  - Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100ml
  - Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100ml
  - Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100ml
  - Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100ml
  - Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100ml
  - Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100ml or more
  - Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

Y91 deactivated. See F10

**Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause**

The following category is for use, when relevent, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with the activity code, if known

Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

- Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

**Y92.00** Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.01** Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1:
- barn (Y92.7x)
- chicken coop or hen house (Y92.7x)
- farm field (Y92.7x)
- orchard (Y92.7x)
- single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)
- slaughter house (Y92.7x)

**Y92.010** Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.011** Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.012** Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.013** Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.014** Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.015** Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.016** Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.017** Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.018** Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.019** Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.02** Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.020** Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.021** Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.022** Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.023** Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.024** Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of
the external cause

Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.026 Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.027 Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.028 Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.029 Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes common areas and hallways of apartment building
    (Y92.xx)
Y92.030 Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.031 Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.032 Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.038 Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.039 Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.04 Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.040 Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.118 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the
place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.119  Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12  Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.120  Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.121  Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.122  Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.123  Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.124  Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.125  Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.126  Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.128  Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.129  Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.13  Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes1:  military training grounds (Y92.83)

Y92.130  Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.131  Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.133  Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.135  Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.136  Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.137  Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.138  Other place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.139  Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.14  Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.140</td>
<td>Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.141</td>
<td>Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.142</td>
<td>Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.143</td>
<td>Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.146</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.147</td>
<td>Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.148</td>
<td>Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.149</td>
<td>Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.15</td>
<td>Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.150</td>
<td>Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.151</td>
<td>Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.152</td>
<td>Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.153</td>
<td>Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.154</td>
<td>Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.155</td>
<td>Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.156</td>
<td>Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.157</td>
<td>Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.158</td>
<td>Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.159</td>
<td>Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:**

- reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
- school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2x)
- school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence
of the external cause (Y92.3x)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.160</td>
<td>Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.161</td>
<td>Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.162</td>
<td>Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.163</td>
<td>Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.168</td>
<td>Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.169</td>
<td>Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.19</td>
<td>Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.190</td>
<td>Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.191</td>
<td>Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.192</td>
<td>Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.193</td>
<td>Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.194</td>
<td>Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.195</td>
<td>Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.196</td>
<td>Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.197</td>
<td>Garden of yard other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.198</td>
<td>Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.199</td>
<td>Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public

Excludes: building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6) residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1716 June 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.1</td>
<td>School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.21</td>
<td>School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.210</td>
<td>Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.211</td>
<td>Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kindergarden as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.212</td>
<td>Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.213</td>
<td>High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.214</td>
<td>College as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.215</td>
<td>Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.218</td>
<td>Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.219</td>
<td>Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.22</td>
<td>Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.23</td>
<td>Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.230</td>
<td>Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.231</td>
<td>Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.232</td>
<td>Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.233</td>
<td>Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.234</td>
<td>Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.238</td>
<td>Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.239</td>
<td>Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.24</td>
<td>Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.240</td>
<td>Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.241</td>
<td>Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.242</td>
<td>Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.243</td>
<td>City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.248</td>
<td>Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.25</td>
<td>Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.250</td>
<td>Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.251</td>
<td>Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.252</td>
<td>Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.253</td>
<td>Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.254</td>
<td>Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.258</td>
<td>Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.26</td>
<td>Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.29</td>
<td>Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.318</td>
<td>Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.32</td>
<td>Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.320</td>
<td>Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.321</td>
<td>Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.322</td>
<td>Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.328</td>
<td>Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.33</td>
<td>Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.330</td>
<td>Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.331</td>
<td>Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.34</td>
<td>Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.39</td>
<td>Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.4</td>
<td>Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: private driveway of residence (Y92.0x4, Y92.1x3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.41</td>
<td>Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.410</td>
<td>Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.411</td>
<td>Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.412</td>
<td>Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.413</td>
<td>State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.414</td>
<td>Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.415</td>
<td>Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.48</td>
<td>Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.480</td>
<td>Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.481</td>
<td>Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.482</td>
<td>Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.488</td>
<td>Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.5</td>
<td>Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: garage in private home (Y92.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.51</td>
<td>Private commercial establishments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.510</td>
<td>Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.511</td>
<td>Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.512</td>
<td>Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.513</td>
<td>Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.52</td>
<td>Service areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.520</td>
<td>Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.521</td>
<td>Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.522</td>
<td>Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.523</td>
<td>Highway rest stops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.514</td>
<td>Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.59</td>
<td>Other trade areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)
Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)
Y92.810 Car
Y92.811 Bus
Y92.812 Truck
Y92.813 Airplane
Y92.814 Boat
Y92.815 Train
Y92.816 Subway car
Y92.818 Other transport vehicle

Y92.82 Wilderness area
Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.828 Other wilderness area
Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.83 Recreation area
Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.838 Other recreation area

Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity code
The following category is provided for use to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. It may also be used to describe the activity of a person who suffers from a health condition other than an injury, such as a heart attack or stroke that occurs while engaged in the specified activity

The activity code should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment
Excludes1: Transport accidents (V00-V99)
The following 7th character extensions are for each code for category Y93:

1 non-work related activity
2 work-related activity
   activity done for income
3 student activity
   activity performed while a student not for income
4 military activity
Y93.0 Sports activity
   Y93.01 Individual sport
       Y93.010 Running
       Y93.011 Walking
       Y93.012 Jogging
       Y93.013 Horseback riding
       Y93.014 Swimming
       Y93.015 Golf
       Y93.016 Bowling
       Y93.017 Bike riding
          Excludes1: transport accident involving bike riding (V10-V19)
       Y93.018 Other individual sport
   Y93.02 Group sport
       Y93.020 Football
       Y93.021 Softball
       Y93.022 Baseball
       Y93.023 Lacrosse
       Y93.024 Soccer
       Y93.025 Tennis
       Y93.026 Basketball
       Y93.028 Other group sport
Y93.1 Activity primarily requiring repetitive use of fingers, hands and wrists
   Excludes1: activity involving musical instrument (Y93.6-)
   sports activity (Y93.0-)
   Y93.11 Computer keyboarding
       Typing
       Y93.12 Video game playing
       Y93.13 Meat cutting
       Y93.14 Knitting
       Y93.15 Sewing
       Y93.19 Other activity primarily requiring repetitive use of fingers, hands and wrists
Y93.2 Personal hygiene and household activities
   Excludes1: caregiving activities (Y93.3-)
   Y93.21 Personal hygiene activities
   Y93.22 Household activities
Y93.3 Caregiving activities
Y93.31 Caregiving involving bathing
Y93.32 Caregiving involving lifting
Y93.39 Other caregiving activities
Y93.4 Strenuous physical activities
Excludes1: caregiving activities (Y93.3-)
sports activity (Y93.0-)
Y93.41 Snow shoveling
Y93.42 Wood chopping
Y93.49 Other strenuous physical activity
Y93.5 Activity involving motion
Y93.51 Rollercoaster riding
Y93.52 Riding on other amusement park ride
Y93.59 Activity involving other motion
Y93.6 Activity involving musical instrument
Y93.61 Activity involving percussion instrument
  Y93.610 Piano playing
  Y93.611 Drum playing
  Y93.618 Activity involving other percussion instrument
Y93.62 Activity involving string instrument
  Y93.620 Violin playing
  Y93.628 Activity involving other string instrument
Y93.63 Activity involving wind instrument
  Y93.630 Flute playing
  Y93.638 Activity involving other wind instrument
Y93.8 Other activities
Y93.81 Electronic equipment usage
  Y93.810 Cellular telephone usage
  Y93.811 Headphone usage
  Y93.818 Other electronic equipment usage
Y93.89 Other activity
Y93.9 Unspecified activity or not applicable

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Y96 deactivated- use Y93 with extension 2
Y97 deactivated- See Z57, Z58
Y98 deactivated. See Z72, Z73

CHAPTER 21
Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems". This which is in itself not a disease or injury.

(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- **Z00-Z13** Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation
- **Z14-Z15** Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease
- **Z16** Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms
- **Z20-Z28** Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
- **Z30-Z39** Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
- **Z40-Z53** Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care
- **Z55-Z65** Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
- **Z66** Do not resuscitate [DNR] status
- **Z67** Blood type
- **Z69-Z76** Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
- **Z79-Z99** Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

**Z00** Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
Excludes special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0 Encounters for general medical examinations
   Encounter for periodic examination (annual) (physical)
   Excludes 1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom
   general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z00.01 Encounter for general medical examination
   General physical examination, routine blood work and any associated radiologic examinations
   Excludes 1: routine laboratory examination without physical examination (Z00.02-)
   routine radiology examination without physical examination (Z00.03-)

Z00.010 Encounter for general medical examination without abnormal findings
   Encounter for health check-up NOS

Z00.011 Encounter for general medical examination with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.02 Encounter for general laboratory examination
   Excludes 1: encounter for general medical examination with laboratory examination (Z00.01-)
   encounter for laboratory examination for diagnostic purposes-code to signs and symptoms

Z00.020 Encounter for general laboratory examination without abnormal findings

Z00.021 Encounter for general laboratory examination with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.03 Encounter for general radiology examination
   Encounter for routine chest X-ray
   Excludes 1: encounter for general medical examination with radiology examination (Z00.01-)
   encounter for radiology examination for diagnostic purposes-code to signs and symptoms

Z00.030 Encounter for general radiology examination without abnormal findings

Z00.031 Encounter for general radiology examination with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1 Encounter for routine child health examination
   Encounter for development testing of infant or child
   Excludes 1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child
Z00.10 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
    Encounter for routine child health examination NOS
Z00.11 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood
Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
    Encounter for puberty development state
Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue
Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program
Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood
    Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings
    Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z00.8 Encounter for other general examinations
    Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint or suspected or reported diagnosis
    Includes: routine examination of specific system
Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed
    Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
    encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
    Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)
Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision
    Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)
    Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
        Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS
    Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
        Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing
    Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
        Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS
Z01.11  Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.2  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning
Z01.20  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS
Z01.21  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.3  Encounter for examination of blood pressure
Z01.30  Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS
Z01.31  Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.4  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine)
Encounter for Papanicolaou smear of cervix
Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
Use additional code for screening vaginal pap smear (Z12.72)
Excludes1: screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)
Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0)
  routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4)
Z01.40  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings
Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
Z01.41  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.8  Encounter for other specified special examinations
Z01.81  Encounter for pre-procedural cardiovascular examination
Z01.82  Encounter for pre-procedural respiratory examination
Z01.83  Encounter for other pre-procedural examination
Encounter for pre-procedural examination NOS
Z01.89  Encounter for other specified special examinations
Z01.9  Encounter for special examination, unspecified

Z02  Encounter for administrative examination
Z02.0  Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
Z02.1  Encounter for pre-employment examination
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z02.2</td>
<td>Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.3</td>
<td>Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.4</td>
<td>Encounter for examination for driving license</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.5</td>
<td>Encounter for examination for participation in sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.6</td>
<td>Encounter for examination for insurance purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.7</td>
<td>Encounter for issue of medical certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.71</td>
<td>Encounter for disability determination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.79</td>
<td>Encounter for issue of other medical certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.8</td>
<td>Encounter for other administrative examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.81</td>
<td>Encounter for paternity testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.82</td>
<td>Encounter for adoption services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.83</td>
<td>Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.89</td>
<td>Encounter for other administrative examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for examination for admission to prison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for immigration examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for naturalization examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for premarital examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z02.9</td>
<td>Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z03</td>
<td>Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z03.6</td>
<td>Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z03.8</td>
<td>Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z03.81</td>
<td>Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z03.82 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents
Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons
Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident
Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident

Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident

Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape
Encounter for examination of victim following alleged rape
Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following alleged sexual abuse (Z04.7-)

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged sexual and physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual and physical abuse
Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out
Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out
Excludes1: confirmed case of adult sexual and physical abuse (T74.-)
suspected case of adult sexual and physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual and physical abuse
Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out
Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out
Excludes1: confirmed case of child sexual and physical abuse (T74.-)
suspected case of child sexual and physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons
Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason
Encounter for observation NOS

Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment
for malignant neoplasms
Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
Excludes: aftercare following medical care (Z42-Z51)

Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasms
Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-, Z87.-)
Excludes: aftercare following medical care (Z42-Z51)
 surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
 surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Excludes: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom
Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases
Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis
Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases
Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases
Excludes: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)
Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases
Excludes: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)
Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases
 Encounte for screening for chlamydia
 Encounte for screening for rickettsial
 Encounte for screening for spirochetal
 Encounte for screening for mycoses
Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)
Excludes: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom
Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach
Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1731 June 2003
Z12.10  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified
Z12.11  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
Z12.12  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum
Z12.13  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine
Z12.2  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs
Z12.3  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
Z12.31  Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast
Z12.39  Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
Z12.4  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix
   Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix
   Excludes1: when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4)
Z12.5  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z12.6  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z12.7  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
   Z12.71  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis
   Z12.72  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina
   Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
   Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71)
   Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)
Z12.73  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z12.79  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
Z12.8  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
   Z12.81  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity
   Z12.82  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system
   Z12.83  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin
   Z12.89  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
Z12.9  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13  Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders
   Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early
detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
   Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom
   Z13.0  Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and
certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
   Z13.1  Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus
   Z13.2  Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders
   Z13.21  Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder
   Z13.22  Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder
Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipid disorders
Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia

Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders

Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder
Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood
Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders
Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders
Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)

Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders

Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder

Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder
Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)

Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders

Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis

Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)

Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders

Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57-Z58)

Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified
Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14  Genetic carrier
    Z14.0  Hemophilia A carrier
        Z14.01  Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
        Z14.02  Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
    Z14.1  Cystic fibrosis carrier
    Z14.8  Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15  Genetic susceptibility to disease
    Z15.0  Genetic susceptibility to cancer
    Z15.8  Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms (Z16)

Z16  Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms
    This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism
    Code first the infection

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20  Contact with and exposure to communicable diseases
    Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
    diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index
    Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)
    Z20.0  Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
    Z20.1  Contact with and exposure to tuberculosis
    Z20.2  Contact with and exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
    Z20.3  Contact with and exposure to rabies
    Z20.4  Contact with and exposure to rubella
    Z20.5  Contact with and exposure to viral hepatitis
    Z20.6  Contact with and exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
        Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
    Z20.7  Contact with and exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
Z20.8  Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases
  Z20.81  Contact with and exposure to anthrax
  Z20.89  Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases
  Z20.9  Contact with and exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21  Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
Includes:  HIV positive NOS
Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
  contact with or exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22  Carrier of infectious disease
Includes:  suspected carrier
  Z22.0  Carrier of typhoid
  Z22.1  Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases
  Z22.2  Carrier of diphtheria
  Z22.3  Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
    Z22.31  Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci
    Z22.32  Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci
    Z22.33  Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci
      Z22.330  Carrier of Group B streptococcus
      Z22.338  Carrier of other streptococcus
    Z22.39  Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
  Z22.4  Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
  Z22.5  Carrier of viral hepatitis
    Z22.50  Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis
    Z22.51  Carrier of viral hepatitis B
      Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier
    Z22.52  Carrier of viral hepatitis C
    Z22.59  Carrier of other viral hepatitis
  Z22.6  Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection
  Z22.8  Carrier of other infectious diseases
  Z22.9  Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23  Encounter for immunization
Code first any routine childhood examination
Note:  procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

Z28  Immunization not carried out
  Z28.0  Immunization not carried out because of contraindication
Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient’s decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient’s decision for other and unspecified reason
  Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient’s decision for unspecified reason
  Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient’s decision for other reason
Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
  Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient’s having had the disease
  Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management
  Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception
  Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives
    Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills
    Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception
      Encounter for postcoital contraception
    Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive
    Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives
    Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified
  Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception
    Encounter for family planning advice NOS
Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization
  Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives
    Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified
    Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills
      Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill
    Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive
    Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device
      Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives
Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management
  Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count
  Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance
  Excludes 1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
  sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)
Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management
  Excludes 1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98. -)
  female infertility (N97. -)
  male infertility (N46. -)
Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization
Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing
  Excludes 1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)
Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing
  Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing
  Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing
  Excludes 2: encounter for genetic counseling and testing (Z31.5)
Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal
  Sperm count following sterilization reversal
Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing
Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling and testing
  Excludes 2: encounter for fertility testing (Z31.41)
Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation
Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management
  Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient
  Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status
  Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management
Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and instruction
  Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test
    Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown
    Encounter for pregnancy test NOS
    Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive
    Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative
  Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction
  Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction
    Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33 Pregnant state
  Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental
Pregnant state NOS
Excludes 1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O99)

**Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy**
Excludes 1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
late fetal death (O36.4)
spontaneous abortion (O03)

**Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy**
Excludes 1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O99)
encounter for supervision of high-risk pregnancy (O09.-)

Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy
Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester
Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester
Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester
Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy
Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester
Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

**Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening**
Excludes 1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
Excludes 2: routine prenatal care (Z34)

**Z37 Outcome of delivery**
This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery
on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

Z37.0 Single live birth
Z37.1 Single stillbirth
Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn
Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn
Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn
  Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn
  Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn
  Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn
  Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn
  Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn
  Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn
Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn
  Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn
  Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn
  Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn
  Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn
  Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn
  Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
   Multiple birth NOS
   Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother’s record.

Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
   Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
   Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
   Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
   Single liveborn infant NOS
Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
   Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
   Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
Z38.61  Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.62  Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.63  Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.64  Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.65  Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.66  Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.68  Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.69  Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.7  Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.8  Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39  Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination
    Z39.0  Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
            Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a
            healthcare facility
            Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index
    Z39.1  Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
            Encounte for supervision of lactation
            Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)
    Z39.2  Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)

Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for
patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving
aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a
residual state
Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40  Encounter for prophylactic surgery
    Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
            therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
    Z40.0  Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms
            Admission for prophylactic organ removal
            Use additional code to identify risk-factor
    Z40.00  Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
    Z40.01  Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
    Z40.02  Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
    Z40.09  Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ
    Z40.8  Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
    Z40.9  Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41  Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying
health state
Z41.1 Encounter to remedy unacceptable cosmetic appearance
   Encounter for breast implant
   Excludes1: encounter for post-mastectomy implants (Z90.1)
Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing
Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings
Includes: closure of artificial openings
   passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
   reforming artificial openings
   removal of catheter from artificial openings
   toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
   complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)
Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy
Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy
Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy
Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
   Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
   Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
   Encounter for attention to urethrostomy
Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina
Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings
Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
   presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)
Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm
   Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm
   Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm
   Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm
artificial arm
Z44.009  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.01  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
Z44.011  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
Z44.012  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
Z44.019  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.02  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
Z44.021  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
Z44.022  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
Z44.029  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.1  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
Z44.10  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg
Z44.101  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg
Z44.102  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg
Z44.109  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.11  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
Z44.111  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
Z44.112  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
Z44.119  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.12  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
Z44.121  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
Z44.122  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
Z44.129  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.2  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)

Z44.3  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis
Z44.8  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices
Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device
Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device
Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-) presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)
Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device
Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker
Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker
Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device
Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump
Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)
Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses
Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device
Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device
Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)
Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device
Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device
Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device
Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device
Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt
Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropacemaker
(brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)

**Z45.49**  Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device

**Z45.8**  Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices
  Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant

**Z45.9**  Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

**Z46**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)
  issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
  presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

**Z46.0**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

**Z46.1**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
  Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

**Z46.2**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses
  Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
  encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

**Z46.3**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

**Z46.4**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

**Z46.6**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device
  Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

**Z46.8**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

**Z46.81**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
  Encounter for insulin pump titration

**Z46.82**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter

**Z46.89**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

**Z46.9**  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

**Z47**  Orthopedic aftercare

Excludes1: aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with extension d

**Z47.1**  Aftercare following joint replacement surgery
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

**Z47.2**  Encounter for removal of internal fixation device
  Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate extension
  infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
Z48  Encounter for other surgical aftercare
   Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
   Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
   encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0  Encounter for attention to surgical dressings and sutures
       Encounter for change of dressings
       Encounter for removal of sutures

Z48.1  Encounter for planned post-operative wound closure

Z48.8  Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare
   Z48.81  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
   These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.
   Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with extension d
   Excludes2: orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)

Z48.810  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
Z48.811  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
       Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)
Z48.812  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system
Z48.813  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system
Z48.814  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity
Z48.815  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
Z48.816  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
       Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
Z48.817  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z48.89  Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z48.9  Encounter for surgical aftercare, unspecified

Z49  Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
Code also associated renal failure
Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis
   Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
   Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
   Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter
   Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter
Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
   Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis
   Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
   Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51 Encounter for other aftercare
Code also condition requiring care
Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)
   Z51.0 Encounter for radiotherapy session
   Z51.1 Encounter for chemotherapy session for neoplasm
   Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care
   Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare
      Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)
      Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring
         Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)
      Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)
   Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues
Includes: autologous and other living donors
Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code examination of potential donor (Z00.5)
   Z52.0 Blood donor
      Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor
         Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood
         Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells
         Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood
      Z52.01 Autologous blood donor
         Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood
         Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells
         Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood
      Z52.09 Other blood donor
         Volunteer donor
         Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood
         Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells
Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood

- Z52.1 Skin donor
  - Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified
  - Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous
  - Z52.19 Skin donor, other

- Z52.2 Bone donor
  - Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified
  - Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous
  - Z52.29 Bone donor, other

- Z52.3 Bone marrow donor

- Z52.4 Kidney donor

- Z52.5 Cornea donor

- Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

- Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue
  - Donor NOS

Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out

- Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
  - Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
  - Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication

- Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure

- Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
  - Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons

- Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons

- Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z55 Problems related to education and literacy

  Excludes 1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
  - Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy
  - Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable
Z55.2 Failed school examinations
Z55.3 Underachievement in school
Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
   Problems related to inadequate teaching
Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
   Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment
   Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
   problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)
Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
Z56.1 Change of job
Z56.2 Threat of job loss
Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
   Difficult conditions at work
Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
   Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
   Z56.89 Other problems related to employment
Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
   Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk-factors
Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise
Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation
Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust
Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
   Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
   Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries
Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature
Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration
Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors
Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z58 Problems related to physical environment
   Excludes2: occupational exposure (Z57.-)
Z58.0 Exposure to noise
Z58.1 Exposure to air pollution
Z58.2 Exposure to water pollution
Z58.3 Exposure to soil pollution
Z58.4 Exposure to radiation
Z58.5 Exposure to other pollution
Z58.6 Inadequate drinking-water supply
  Excludes1: effects of thirst (T73.1)
Z58.8 Other problems related to physical environment
  Z58.81 Exposure to lead
  Z58.82 Exposure to asbestos
  Z58.83 Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
    Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke
  Z58.89 Other problems related to physical environment
Z58.9 Problem related to physical environment, unspecified

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances
  Excludes1: inadequate drinking-water supply (Z58.6)
Z59.0 Homelessness
Z59.1 Inadequate housing
  Lack of heating
  Restriction of space
  Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
  Unsatisfactory surroundings
  Excludes1: problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)
Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord
Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution
  Boarding-school resident
  Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)
Z59.4 Lack of adequate food
  Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0)
    inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
    malnutrition (E40-E46)
Z59.5 Extreme poverty
Z59.6 Low income
Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support
Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
  Foreclosure on loan
  Isolated dwelling
  Problems with creditors
Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment
Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
   Empty nest syndrome
   Phase of life problem
   Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]
Z60.1 Atypical parenting situation
   Problems related to a parenting situation (rearing of children) with a single parent
   or other than that of two cohabiting biological parents.
Z60.2 Problems related to living alone
Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty
   Problem with migration
   Problem with social transplantation
Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
   Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual
   physical appearance, illness or behavior.
   Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons
   (Z60.5)
Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution
   Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)
Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment
Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z61 Problems related to negative life events in childhood
   Excludes2: maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
Z61.0 Loss of love relationship in childhood
Z61.1 Removal from home in childhood
Z61.2 Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood
Z61.3 Events resulting in loss of self-esteem in childhood
Z61.7 Personal frightening experience in childhood
Z61.8 Other negative life events in childhood
   Z61.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood
   Z61.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
      Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
      current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
   Z61.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
      Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)
   Z61.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
      Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)
   Z61.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
      Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)
   Z61.88 Other negative life events in childhood
   Z61.9 Negative life event in childhood, unspecified
**Z62 Other problems related to upbringing**

Excludes 2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)

- **Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control**
- **Z62.1 Parental overprotection**
- **Z62.2 Institutional upbringing**
- **Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child**
- **Z62.6 Inappropriate parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing**
- **Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing**
- **Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified**
  
  Parent-child problem NOS

**Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances**

Excludes 2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)

  - Parent-child problems (Z62.-)
  - Problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z61.-)
  - Problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

- **Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner**
  
  Excludes 1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
  
  Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

- **Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws**

- **Z63.2 Inadequate family support**

- **Z63.3 Absence of family member**

- **Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member**
  
  Assumed death of family member
  Bereavement

- **Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce**
  
  Marital estrangement

- **Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home**

- **Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household**
  
  Alcoholism in family
  Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
  Drug addiction in family
  Health problems within family
  III or disturbed family member
  Isolated family

- **Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group**
  
  Family discord NOS
  High expressed emotional level within family
  Inadequate or distorted communication within family
  Sibling rivalry

- **Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified**
Relationship disorder NOS

Z64  Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances
  Z64.0  Problems related to unwanted pregnancy
  Z64.1  Problems related to multiparity
  Z64.4  Discord with counselors
      Discord with probation officer
      Discord with social worker

Z65  Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances
  Z65.0  Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment
  Z65.1  Imprisonment and other incarceration
  Z65.2  Problems related to release from prison
  Z65.3  Problems related to other legal circumstances
      Arrest
      Child custody or support proceedings
      Litigation
      Prosecution
  Z65.4  Victim of crime and terrorism
      Victim of torture
  Z65.5  Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
      Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)
  Z65.8  Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances
  Z65.9  Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66  Do not resuscitate
    Includes:  DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67  Blood type
  Z67.1  Type A blood
      Z67.10  Type A blood, Rh positive
      Z67.11  Type A blood, Rh negative
  Z67.2  Type B blood
      Z67.20  Type B blood, Rh positive
      Z67.21  Type B blood, Rh negative
  Z67.3  Type AB blood
      Z67.30  Type AB blood, Rh positive
Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse
Counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse
Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems
   Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse
   Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
      Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.04)
   Z69.03 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse
   Z69.04 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse
Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems
   Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse
   Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse
Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse
   Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse
      Encounter for rape victim counseling
   Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
Encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)
Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude
Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation
   Patient concerned regarding impotence
   Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling
Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
  sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person
Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party
Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
  expectant mother pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made
Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state "Worried well"
Excludes1: medical observation and evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings

Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for underlying medical condition

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)
Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic
Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic
  Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)
Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser
Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser
  Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling
Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)
**Z71.7** Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

**Z71.8** Other specified counseling
- Excludes 2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0)
- counseling for genetic (Z31.5)
- counseling for procreative management (Z31.6)

**Z71.81** Spiritual or religious counseling
**Z71.82** Insulin pump counseling and training
**Z71.89** Other specified counseling

**Z71.9** Counseling, unspecified

Encounter for medical advice NOS

**Z72** Problems related to lifestyle
- Excludes 2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
- problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

**Z72.0** Tobacco use
- Tobacco use NOS
- Excludes 1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)
- nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
- tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
- tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

**Z72.3** Lack of physical exercise

**Z72.4** Inappropriate diet and eating habits
- Excludes 1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- -F98.3)
- eating disorders (F50.-)
- lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
- malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

**Z72.5** High-risk sexual behavior
- Promiscuity
- Excludes 1: paraphilias (F65)

**Z72.51** High-risk heterosexual behavior
**Z72.52** High-risk homosexual behavior
**Z72.53** High-risk bisexual behavior

**Z72.6** Gambling and betting
- Excludes 1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

**Z72.8** Other problems related to lifestyle

**Z72.81** Antisocial behavior

**Z72.810** Child and adolescent antisocial behavior
- Delinquency NOS
- Group delinquency
- Offences in the context of gang membership
- Stealing in company with others
- Truancy from school

**Z72.811** Adult antisocial behavior
Z72.82  Sleep deprivation
  Excludes1:  insomnia (G47.0)
Z72.89  Other problems related to lifestyle
  Self-damaging behavior
Z72.9  Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73  Problems related to life-management difficulty
  Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)
Z73.0  Burn-out
Z73.1  Type A behavior pattern
Z73.2  Lack of relaxation and leisure
Z73.3  Stress, not elsewhere classified
  Physical and mental strain NOS
    Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)
Z73.4  Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified
Z73.5  Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified
Z73.6  Limitation of activities due to disability
  Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)
Z73.8  Other problems related to life-management difficulty
Z73.9  Problem related to life-management difficulty, unspecified

Z74  Problems related to care-provider dependency
  Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)
Z74.0  Reduced mobility
  Bedridden
  Chairridden
Z74.1  Need for assistance with personal care
Z74.2  Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care
Z74.3  Need for continuous supervision
Z74.8  Other problems related to care-provider dependency
Z74.9  Problem related to care-provider dependency, unspecified

Z75  Problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.0  Medical services not available in home
  Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)
Z75.1  Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
Z75.2  Other waiting period for investigation and treatment
Z75.3  Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities
  Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
Z75.4  Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z75.5  Holiday relief care
Z75.8  Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.81  Organ donor transplant candidate
Patient waiting for organ availability

Z75.89  Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.9  Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76  Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z76.0  Encounter for issue of repeat prescription
Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles
Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)

Z76.1  Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling

Z76.2  Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3  Healthy person accompanying sick person

Z76.4  Other boarder to health-care facility
Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5  Malingerer [conscious simulation]
Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)
Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)
peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8  Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.81  Expectant mother pre-birth pediatrician visit

Z76.89  Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.9  Person encountering health services in unspecified circumstances

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z79-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)
### Z79 Long-term (current) drug therapy

- Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)
- Excludes: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
- **Z79.0** Long-term (current) use of anticoagulants
- **Z79.1** Long-term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets
  - Excludes: long-term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.83)
- **Z79.2** Long-term (current) use of anti-inflammatories
  - Excludes: long-term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.83)
- **Z79.3** Long-term (current) use of antibiotics
- **Z79.4** Long-term (current) use of oral contraceptives
- **Z79.5** Long-term (current) use of insulin
- **Z79.6** Long-term (current) use of steroids
- **Z79.8** Other long-term (current) drug therapy
  - **Z79.81** Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy
  - **Z79.82** Long-term (current) use of antineoplastic chemotherapy
  - **Z79.83** Long-term (current) use of aspirin
  - **Z79.89** Other long-term (current) drug therapy

### Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

- **Z80.0** Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
  - Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
- **Z80.1** Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
  - Conditions classifiable to C33-C34
- **Z80.2** Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
  - Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
- **Z80.3** Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
  - Conditions classifiable to C50.-
- **Z80.4** Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
  - Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
  - **Z80.41** Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
  - **Z80.42** Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
  - **Z80.43** Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis
  - **Z80.49** Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs
- **Z80.5** Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
  - Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
  - **Z80.51** Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
  - **Z80.59** Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
- **Z80.6** Family history of leukemia
  - Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
- **Z80.7** Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C80

Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders
Z81.0 Family history of mental retardation
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79
Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F10.-
Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F17.-
Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19
Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F55
Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)
Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99
Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss
Conditions classifiable to H54.-
Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss
Conditions classifiable to H90-H91
Z82.3 Family history of stroke
Conditions classifiable to I60-I64
Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99
Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47
Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99
Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney
Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and
chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders
Excludes2: contact with or exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus
Conditions classifiable to E09-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E90

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders
Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H83, H92-H95
Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)
family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of diseases of the respiratory system
Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99
Excludes2: family history of chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasm
Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol use and dependence (F10.0-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.11)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
             personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)
Z85.0 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
   Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
   Z85.00 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
   Z85.01 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of esophagus
   Z85.02 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of stomach
   Z85.03 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of large intestine
   Z85.04 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
   Z85.05 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of liver
   Z85.09 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs
Z85.1 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
   Conditions classifiable to C33-C34
   Z85.11 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
   Z85.12 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea
Z85.2 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
   Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
   Z85.20 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
   Z85.21 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of larynx
   Z85.22 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
   Z85.29 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Z85.3 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of breast
   Conditions classifiable to C50.-
Z85.4 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
   Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
   Z85.40 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ
   Z85.41 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
   Z85.42 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus
   Z85.43 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of ovary
Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of prostate

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of testis

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of epididymis

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of urinary tract

Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bladder

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of kidney

Excludes: personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems and secondary malignant neoplasms

Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of tongue

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of skin, bone, and soft tissue

Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin

Personal history of other primary malignant neoplasm of skin

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bone

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other soft tissue

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue

Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye
Z85.831  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of brain
Z85.838  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue
Z85.84  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
Z85.840  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of thyroid
Z85.848  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands
Z85.85  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems
Z85.86  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms
  Z85.860  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of lung
  Z85.861  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of liver
  Z85.862  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of brain
  Z85.863  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of bone
  Z85.868  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of other sites
Z85.9  Personal history of unspecified primary malignant neoplasm

Conditions classifiable to C80

Z86  Personal history of certain other diseases
Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Z86.0  Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior
  Excludes2: personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)
  Z86.00  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
    Z86.000  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
    Z86.001  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
    Z86.008  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site
  Z86.01  Personal history of benign neoplasm
    Z86.010  Personal history of colonic polyps
    Z86.011  Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
    Z86.018  Personal history of other benign neoplasm
Z86.03  Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior
  Z86.1  Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
    Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99
    Excludes1: sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)
Z86.11  Personal history of tuberculosis
Z86.12  Personal history of poliomyelitis
Z86.13  Personal history of malaria
Z86.19  Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Z86.2  Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89
Z86.3  Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E90
Z86.31  Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer
Z86.39  Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease
Z86.6  Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95
Z86.7  Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I99
Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
   postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
   sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)
Z86.71  Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism
Z86.72  Personal history of thrombophlebitis
Z86.79  Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system
Z87  Personal history of other diseases and conditions
Code first any: follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Excludes2: personal history or prematurity and low birth weight (Z91.7-)
Z87.0  Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system
Conditions classifiable to J00-J99
Z87.1  Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93
Z87.11  Personal history of peptic ulcer disease
Z87.19  Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system
Z87.2  Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99
Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)
Z87.3  Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
Z87.31  Personal history of osteoporosis fractures
Z87.39  Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Z87.4  Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N00-N99

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions classifiable to O00-O99

Excludes2: habitual aborter (N96)

Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor

Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of congenital malformations and deformations

Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

Z87.71 Personal history of hypospadias

Z87.79 Personal history of other congenital malformations and deformations

Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions

Z87.81 Personal history of sex reassignment

Z87.82 Personal history of nicotine dependence

Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions

Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin

Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status

Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides status

Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status

Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent status

Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent status

Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent status

Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine status

Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89 Acquired absence of limb

Includes: amputation status
postoperative loss of limb
post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)
Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb
Z89.011  Acquired absence of right thumb
Z89.012  Acquired absence of left thumb
Z89.019  Acquired absence of unspecified thumb
Z89.02  Acquired absence of other finger(s)
Excludes2:  acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)
Z89.021  Acquired absence of right finger(s)
Z89.022  Acquired absence of left finger(s)
Z89.029  Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)
Z89.1  Acquired absence of hand and wrist
   Z89.11  Acquired absence of hand
   Z89.111  Acquired absence of right hand
   Z89.112  Acquired absence of left hand
   Z89.119  Acquired absence of unspecified hand
Z89.12  Acquired absence of wrist
   Disarticulation at wrist
   Z89.121  Acquired absence of right wrist
   Z89.122  Acquired absence of left wrist
   Z89.129  Acquired absence of unspecified wrist
Z89.2  Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist
   Z89.20  Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level
       Z89.201  Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
       Z89.202  Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
       Z89.209  Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level
       Acquired absence of arm NOS
Z89.21  Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow
       Z89.211  Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
       Z89.212  Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
       Z89.219  Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow
Z89.22  Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow
   Disarticulation at elbow
       Z89.221  Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
       Z89.222  Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow
       Z89.229  Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow
Z89.23  Acquired absence of shoulder
       Z89.231  Acquired absence of right shoulder
       Z89.232  Acquired absence of left shoulder
       Z89.239  Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder
Z89.4  Acquired absence of toes(s), foot, and ankle
   Z89.41  Acquired absence of great toe
       Z89.411  Acquired absence of right great toe
Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe
Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe

Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)

Excludes 2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)
Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)
Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side

Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot
Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot
Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot
Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot

Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle
Disarticulation of ankle
Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle
Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle
Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle

Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee
Z89.50 Acquired absence of leg knee, unspecified side
Z89.51 Acquired absence of right leg below knee
Z89.52 Acquired absence of left leg below knee

Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee
Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee
Acquired absence of leg NOS
Disarticulation at knee
Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee
Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee
Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee

Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip
Disarticulation at hip
Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip
Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip
Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip

Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
Includes: postoperative or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
Excludes 1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes 2: postoperative absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)
Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck
Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye
Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx
Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
Acquired absence of nose
Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)
Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast(s)
Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]
Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]
Z90.4 Acquired absence of other parts of digestive tract
Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney
Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract
    Acquired absence of bladder
Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
    Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.81)
    Z90.71 Acquired absence of uterus
    Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries
    Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)
Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs
    Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen
    Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk-factors, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)
    occupational exposure to risk-factors (Z57.-)
Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances
    Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)
    Z91.01 Food allergy status
        Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)
        Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts
        Z91.011 Allergy to milk products
            Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
        Z91.012 Allergy to eggs
        Z91.013 Allergy to seafood
            Allergy to shellfish
            Allergy to octopus or squid ink
        Z91.018 Allergy to other foods
            Allergy to nuts other than peanuts
    Z91.02 Food additives allergy status
    Z91.03 Insect allergy status
        Z91.030 Bee allergy status
        Z91.038 Other insect allergy status
    Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status
        Z91.040 Latex allergy status
            Latex sensitivity status
        Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status
Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedure

Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status
Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen
Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen
Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with final character 6
Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed - code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) - code to poisoning

Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship
Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen
Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with final character 6
Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed - code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) - code to poisoning

Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility
Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.14 Other patient's noncompliance with medication regimen
Patient's underdosing of medication NOS

Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen

Z91.3 Unhealthy sleep-wake schedule
Excludes1: sleep disorders (G47.-)

Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.41 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse
Personal history of adult neglect
Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)
current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)
current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)

Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm
Personal history of parasuicide
Personal history of self-poisoning
Personal history of suicide attempt

Z91.7 Low birth weight and immaturity status
Excludes1: current immaturity (P07.2-, P07.3-)

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1769 June 2003
current low birth weight (P05.0, P05.1, P07.0-, P07.1-)

Z91.71 Low birth weight status
  Z91.710 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams
  Z91.711 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams
  Z91.712 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499
  Z91.713 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams
  Z91.714 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams
  Z91.719 Low birth weight status, unspecified

Z91.72 Immaturity status
  Z91.720 Immaturity status, less than 28 weeks (less than 196 days) gestation
  Z91.721 Immaturity status, 28 weeks or more but less than 37 weeks (196 days but less than 259 days) gestation
  Z91.729 Immaturity status, unspecified

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk-factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment
  Z92.0 Personal history of contraception
    Excludes: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)
    long-term (current) use of contraception (Z79.8)
    presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)
  Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation
    Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation
    Excludes: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z58.4)
    occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)
  Z92.4 Personal history of major surgery, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes: artificial opening status (Z93.-)
    postprocedural states (Z98.-)
    presence of functional implants and grafts (Z95-Z96)
    transplanted organ or tissue status (Z94.-)
  Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment
    Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)
    Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment
      Personal history of breast implant removal

Z93 Artificial opening status
  Excludes: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
    complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)
  Z93.0 Tracheostomy status
  Z93.1 Gastrostomy status
  Z93.2 Ileostomy status
  Z93.3 Colostomy status
  Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1770 June 2003
Z93.5 Cystostomy status
   Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status
   Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status
   Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status
   Z93.59 Other cystostomy status
Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
   Nephrostomy status
   Ureterostomy status
   Urethrostomy status
Z93.8 Other artificial opening status
Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status
   Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant
   Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index
   Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95. -)
Z94.0 Kidney transplant status
Z94.1 Heart transplant status
   Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.811)
   heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)
Z94.2 Lung transplant status
Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status
Z94.4 Liver transplant status
Z94.5 Skin transplant status
   Autogenous skin transplant status
Z94.6 Bone transplant status
Z94.7 Corneal transplant status
Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
   Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status
   Z94.82 Intestine transplant status
   Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status
   Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status
   Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
   Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)
Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker
   Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft
Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve
Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve
Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement
**Z95.5** Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft  
**Z95.8** Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts  
  **Z95.81** Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts  
    **Z95.810** Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator  
    **Z95.811** Presence of heart assist device  
    **Z95.812** Presence of fully implantable artificial heart  
    **Z95.818** Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts  
**Z95.82** Presence of other vascular implants and grafts  
  **Z95.820** Periperal vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts  
  **Z95.828** Presence of other vascular implants and grafts  
  Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC  
**Z95.9** Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

**Z96** Presence of other functional implants  
Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85) fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)  
**Z96.0** Presence of urogenital implants  
**Z96.1** Presence of intraocular lens  
  Presence of pseudophakia  
**Z96.2** Presence of otological and audiological implants  
  **Z96.20** Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified  
  **Z96.21** Cochlear implant status  
  **Z96.22** Myringotomy tube(s) status  
  **Z96.29** Presence of other otological and audiological implants  
  Presence of bone-conduction hearing device  
  Presence of eustachian tube stent  
  Stapes replacement  
**Z96.3** Presence of artificial larynx  
**Z96.4** Presence of endocrine implants  
  **Z96.41** Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)  
  **Z96.49** Presence of other endocrine implants  
**Z96.5** Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants  
**Z96.6** Presence of orthopedic joint implants  
  **Z96.60** Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant  
  **Z96.61** Presence of artificial shoulder joint  
    **Z96.611** Presence of right artificial shoulder joint  
    **Z96.612** Presence of left artificial shoulder joint  
    **Z96.619** Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint  
  **Z96.62** Presence of artificial elbow joint  
    **Z96.621** Presence of right artificial elbow joint  
    **Z96.622** Presence of left artificial elbow joint  

Draft ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1772 June 2003
Z96.629  Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint
Z96.63  Presence of artificial wrist joint
  Z96.631  Presence of right artificial wrist joint
  Z96.632  Presence of left artificial wrist joint
  Z96.639  Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint
Z96.64  Presence of artificial hip joint
  Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
  Z96.641  Presence of right artificial hip joint
  Z96.642  Presence of left artificial hip joint
  Z96.643  Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
  Z96.649  Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint
Z96.65  Presence of artificial knee joint
  Z96.651  Presence of right artificial knee joint
  Z96.652  Presence of left artificial knee joint
  Z96.653  Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
  Z96.659  Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint
Z96.66  Presence of artificial ankle joint
  Z96.661  Presence of right artificial ankle joint
  Z96.662  Presence of left artificial ankle joint
  Z96.669  Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint
Z96.69  Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
  Z96.691  Finger-joint replacement of right hand
  Z96.692  Finger-joint replacement of left hand
  Z96.693  Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
  Z96.698  Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7  Presence of other bone and tendon implants
  Presence of skull plate
Z96.8  Presence of other specified functional implants
  Z96.81  Presence of artificial skin
  Z96.89  Presence of other specified functional implants
Z96.9  Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97  Presence of other devices
  Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
    fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
  Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)
Z97.0  Presence of artificial eye
  Z97.1  Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
    Z97.10  Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified
    Z97.11  Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
    Z97.12  Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
    Z97.13  Presence of artificial right leg(complete) (partial)
    Z97.14  Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
Z97.15  Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.16  Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.2   Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
        Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)
Z97.3   Presence of spectacles and contact lenses
Z97.4   Presence of external hearing-aid
Z97.5   Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
        Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.44)
Z97.8   Presence of other specified devices

Z98  Other postprocedural states
Excludes2: follow-up medical care (Z42-Z51)
        postprocedural or postoperative complication - see Alphabetical Index

Z98.0  Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
Z98.1  Arthrodesis status
Z98.2  Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
        Presence of CSF shunt
Z98.3  Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
        Code first underlying disease
Z98.4  Cataract extraction status
        Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
        Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)
Z98.41  Cataract extraction status, right eye
Z98.42  Cataract extraction status, left eye
Z98.49  Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye
Z98.5  Sterilization status
        Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
                male infertility (N46.-)
Z98.51  Tubal ligation status
Z98.52  Vasectomy status
Z98.8  Other specified postprocedural states
Z98.81  Dental procedure status
        Z98.810  Dental sealant status
        Z98.811  Dental restoration status
        Dental crown status
        Dental fillings status
Z98.818  Other dental procedure status
Z98.82  Breast implant status
Z98.89  Other specified postprocedural states

Z99  Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified

Z99.0  Dependence on aspirator
Z99.1  Dependence on respirator/ventilator
Z99.2  Dependence on renal dialysis
    Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
    Renal dialysis status
    Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)
Z99.3  Dependence on wheelchair
Z99.8  Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
    Z99.81  Dependence on supplemental oxygen
        Dependence on long-term oxygen
    Z99.89  Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
Z99.9  Dependence on unspecified enabling machine and device